

**DUE DATE SLIP****GOVT. COLLEGE, LIBRARY**

KOTA (Raj.)

Students can retain library books only for two weeks at the most.

BORROWER'S No.	DUE DTATE	SIGNATURE

Agra University

# CALENDAR

FOR THE YEAR

1945-46

*(Due to retrenchment, no issue of the Calendar  
was published for 1943-44 and 1944-45)*



LUCKNOW:

PRINTED AT THE NEWUL KISHORE PRESS  
1945

Agra University

CALENDAR

FOR THE YEAR

**1945-46**

# CONTENTS

	PAGE.
(i) ALMANAC FOR 1945	xiii
(ii) Do. FOR 1946	xv
(iii) LIST OF HOLIDAYS OBSERVED	xvii
(iv) IMPORTANT DATES	xviii
(v) DATES OF INCORPORATION	xx

## PART I

### List of Authorities and the Agra University Act, 1926.

[Pages 1-74.]

#### LIST OF OFFICERS AND AUTHORITIES, ETC.

Chancellor	1
Vice-Chancellor	1
Registrar	1
Deans of the Faculties	1
Members of the Senate	1
Do. Executive Council	6
Do. Academic Board	7
Do. Board of Inspection	9
Do. Faculty of Arts	9
Do. do. Science	12
Do. do. Law	14
Do. do. Commerce	16
Do. do. Agriculture...	17
Do. do. Medicine	18
Do. Panel appointed by the Board of Inspection...	19

#### Boards of Studies constituted by the Faculty of Arts—

English	20
Arabic and Persian	20
Sanskrit	20
Hindi	20
Urdu	21
Marathi	21
Philosophy	21
Economics	21
History	21
Political Science	22
Geography	22
Teachers' Training	22
Drawing and Painting	23



	PAGE.
Boards of Studies constituted by the Faculty of Science—	
Mathematics ....	23
Physics ....	23
Chemistry ....	23
Botany ....	24
Zoology ....	24
Military Science....	24
Board of Studies constituted by the Faculty of Law ....	24
Do. do. do. do. Commerce	25
Do. do. do. do. Agriculture	25
Do. do. no. do. Medicine	25
Members of the Finance Committee ....	26
Number of the Sports Standing Committee ....	26
Representatives of the University on other Bodies—	
(A) Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U.P., Allahabad. ....	26
(B) Board of High School and Intermediate Education, Rajputana, Central India and Gwalior, Ajmer. ....	26
(C) Harcourt Butler Technological Institute, Cawnpore ....	26
(D) Hindustani Academy, U. P., Allahabad ....	27
(E) Indian Medical Council ....	27
(F) Provincial Economic Advisory Board, U. P. ....	27
(G) Inter-University Board, India ....	27
(H) Indian Institute of International Affairs ....	27
Members of the Administrative Staff ....	27
Succession List ....	27
The Agra University Act, 1926 ....	29
SECTION 1. Short title and commencement.	
" 2. Definitions.	
THE UNIVERSITY	
" 3. The University.	
" 4. Powers of the University.	
" 5. University open to all classes, castes and creeds.	
VISITATION	
" 6. Visitation.	
OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY.	
" 7. Officers of the University.	
" 8. The Chancellor.	
" 9. The Vice-Chancellor.	
" 10. Powers and duties of the Vice-Chancellor.	
" 11. The Registrar.	
" 12. Other officers.	

## AUTHORITIES OF THE UNIVERSITY

- SECTION 13. Authorities of the University.  
 „ 14. The Senate.  
 „ 15. Meetings of the Senate.  
 „ 16. Powers and duties of the Senate.  
 „ 17. The Executive Council.  
 „ 18. Powers and duties of the Executive Council.  
 „ 19. The Academic Board.  
 „ 20. The Board of Inspection.  
 „ 21. The Faculties.  
 „ 22. Other authorities of the University.

## UNIVERSITY BOARDS

23. University Boards.

## AFFILIATED COLLEGES

- „ 24. Affiliated colleges.

## TEACHERS

- „ 25. Teachers employed by the University.

## STATUTES AND REGULATIONS

- „ 26. Statutes.  
 „ 27. Statutes how made.  
 „ 28. Regulations.  
 „ 29. Regulations how made.

## ADMISSION AND EXAMINATIONS

- „ 30. Admission to University Courses.  
 „ 31. Conduct of Examinations.

## ANNUAL REPORT AND ACCOUNTS

- „ 32. Annual Report.  
 „ 33. Budget and Annual Accounts.

## SUPPLEMENTARY PROVISIONS

- „ 34. Removal from Membership of the University.  
 „ 35. Disputes as to constitution of University authorities or bodies.  
 „ 36. Filling of casual vacancies.  
 „ 37. Proceedings of University authorities and bodies not invalidated by vacancies.  
 „ 38. Pension or Provident Fund.  
 „ 39. Affiliation to the Agra University of colleges associated with the Allahabad University.

## TRANSITORY PROVISIONS

PAGE.

SECTION 40. Completion of courses and examinations for students in colleges associated with the Allahabad University.

„ 41. Appointment of a Special Officer by Government.

„ 42. Repeal of certain enactments.

SCHEDULE I. First Statutes.

CLAUSE 1. Definitions.

„ 2. The Senate.

„ 3. The Executive Council.

„ 4. The Academic Board.

„ 5. Powers of the Academic Board.

„ 6. Powers of the Board of Inspection.

„ 7. The Faculties.

„ 8. Powers of the Faculties.

„ 9. Honorary Degrees.

„ 10. Registered Graduates.

„ 11. Conditions of affiliation of colleges to the University.

SCHEDULE II. Enactments repealed.

The Agra University (Amendment) Act, 1933 .... 68

The Agra University (Amendment) Act, 1936 .... 70

The Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937 .... 72

The Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) (Amendment) Order, 1940 .... 73

## PART II

## Laws, Statutes and Regulations of the University

[Pages 75—508.]

CHAPTER	I—The University. [Sections 3, 4, 5]	....	....	77
„	II—Visitation [Section 6]	....	....	79
„	III—The Chancellor. [Section 8]	....	....	80
„	IV—The Vice-Chancellor. [Sections 9, 10, 26 (d) and (e)]	....	....	81*
„	V—The Registrar. [Sections 11, 26 (e); Statute]	....	....	83
„	VI—The Deans. [Section 21 (3) and (4); Statute; Regulations 1-2; Note]	....	....	84
„	VII—The Senate. [Sections 14, 15, 16, 26, 27, 34; First Statute 2; Statute; Regulations 1-70]	....	....	85
„	VIII—The Executive Council. [Sections 17, 18, 28, 29; First Statute 3; Regulations 1-9]	....	....	105
„	IX—The Academic Board. [Section 19; First Statutes 4, 5; Regulations 1-9]	....	....	111

	PAGE.
CHAPTER X—The Board of Inspection. [Section 20; First Statute 6; Statute; Regulations 1-2]	114
„ XI—The Faculties (General). Section 21; Amended First Statute 7; First Statute 8; Statutes 1-2; Regulations 1-12]	115
„ XII—The Faculty of Arts. [Regulation; Footnote]	122
„ XIII—The Faculty of Science. [Regulation; Footnote].	123
„ XIV—The Faculty of Law. [Regulation; Footnote]	123
„ XV—The Faculty of Commerce. [Regulation; Footnote]	124
„ XV-A—The Faculty of Agriculture. [Regulation; Footnote]	125
„ XV-B—The Faculty of Medicine [Regulation; Footnote]	126
„ XVI—The Board of Studies—	
A.—Constitution, Powers and Duties of the Boards of Studies. [Sections 23, 28 (1) (h); First Statute 8 (a)]	126
B.—Courses of Study. [Sections 18 (c), 19 (2) and (3), 28(d), 29 (1) (a) and (b); First Statutes 5 (d), 8 (b); Regulations 1-15; Note]	127
„ XVII—Affiliation and Recognition of Colleges. [Sections 4 (5), 18 (h), 20 (2), 24 (2), 26 (g), 27 (6) (b), 39; Amended First Statute 6 (3), First Statute 11; Statutes 1-16; Regulations 1-3]	132
Draft Agreement with Members of Staff in affiliated Colleges	150
„ *XVIII—Affiliated Colleges. [Sections 2 (a), (c), (f), 18 (j), 24, 39; First Statute 5 (e)]	154
„ XIX—Inspection of Affiliated Colleges. [Sections 18 (i), 20 (3), 28 (i); Amended First Statute 6 (3); Regulation]	156
„ XX—Admission of Students to Affiliated Colleges. [Sections 26 (o), 30; Statutes 1-9]	
Form of Transfer Certificate	160
„ XXI—Register of Students. [Section 26 (k); Statutes 1-9]	161
„ †XXII—Residence and Discipline. [Sections 2 (b), 18 (i), 28 (e) and (f); Regulations 1-14]	164
„ ‡XXIII—Scholarships, Medals, Prizes, etc. [Sections 4 (9), 18; (e), (g), (u) 26 (c); Statute; Regulations 1-8, [Note]	168
„ §XXIV—University Common Seal. [Sections 3 (2), 18 (b); Note]	173

	PAGE.
CHAPTER *XXV—Convocation. [Section 26 (a); Statutes 1-6] ....	174
XXVI—Registration of Graduates. [Sections 2 (d), 26 (j), (l), 34 (1); First Statute 10; Statutes 1-13] ....	178
XXVII—Fees. [Sections 4 (10), 26 (l)] ....	182
XXVIII—Degrees—	
A.—General. [Sections 4 (2), 26 (k), 34 (2)] ....	182
B.—Honorary Degrees. [Sections 4 (3), 26 (b); First Statute 9] ....	184
XXIX—Examinations (General)—	
A.—General and Miscellaneous. [Sections 19 (2), 26 (k), 30; Statutes 1-24, Regulations 1-6] ....	185
B.—Re-admission to University Examinations. [Section 26 (k); Statutes 1-5] ....	204
C.—Admission of Teachers to University Examinations. [Sections 4 (2) (b), 26 (k); Statutes 1-5] ....	209
C-1.—Admission of Inspectors to University Examinations. [Sections 2 (g), 4 (2) (c), 26 (k); Statutes 1-5] ....	213
D.—Admission of Women Students to University Examinations. [Sections 4 (2) (d), 26 (k); Statutes 1-6] ....	217
E.—Conduct of Examinations. [Sections 26 (n); 31 (1)] ....	220
F.—Examination Centres [Statutes 1-4; Footnote] ....	220
G.—Appointment of Examiners [Sections 18 (j), 26 (m), 31; Statutes 1-22] ....	222
H.—Remuneration to Examiners. [Section 18 (j), Regulations; Footnote] ....	227
I.—Examination Results. [Section 18 (k); Statute; Footnote] ....	230
XXX—Examinations—Faculty of Arts—	
A.—Statutes. [Statutes 1-38] ....	231
B.—Scheme of Examinations. [Regulations] ....	245
XXXI—Examinations—Faculty of Science—	
A.—Statutes. [Statutes 1-37] ....	264
B.—Scheme of Examinations. [Regulations] ....	
XXXII—Examinations—Faculty of Law—	
A.—Statutes. [Statutes 1-7] ....	283
B.—Scheme of Examinations. [Regulations] ....	
XXXIII—Examination—Faculty of Commerce—	
A.—Statutes. [Statutes 1-7; Note] ....	288
B.—Scheme of Examination. [Regulations] ....	291

\* Vide Appendix 8.

‡ Vide Appendix 12.

† Vide Appendix 9.

	PAGE.
CHAPTER XXXIII-A—Examination—Faculty of Agriculture—	
A.—Statutes. [Statutes 1-8] ....	293
B.—Scheme of Examination. [Regulations] ....	296
„ XXXIII-B—Certificate of Proficiency in French or German—	
A.—Statute. [Statute] ....	302
B.—Scheme of Examination. [Regulation] ....	302
„ XXXIII-C—Diploma in Indian Music—	
A.—Statute. [Statute] ....	303
„ XXXIII-D—Examinations—Faculty of Medicine—	
A.—Statutes. [Statutes 1-11] ....	303
B.—Scheme of Examinations [Regulations 1-2]	310
„ XXXIV—Provident Fund. [Sections 26 (i), 38; Statutes 1-13; Regulations 1-8; Appendices A and B] ....	
„ XXXV—Travelling and Halting Allowances. [Regulations 1-9; Notes; Footnotes; Schedule]	330
„ XXXVI—Conditions of Service, Leave, etc., of the Servants of the University. [Section 18 (f); Regulations 1-21; Note] ....	335
„ XXXVII—Annual Report. [Section 32] ....	339
„ *XXXVIII—Budget and Annual Accounts. [Sections 18 (d) and (e), 33] ....	339
APPENDICES TO PART II.	
APPENDIX †1.—The Duties of the Registrar ....	341
„ 2.—The Finance Committee ....	342
„ ‡3.—List of Affiliated Colleges—	
A.—List of Affiliated Colleges, together with the names of the Principals and the Subjects and Examinations for which each is recognised ....	343
B.—Colleges—	
(1) Agra College, Agra ....	453
(2) St. John's College, Agra ....	358
(3) Maharaja's College, Jaipur ....	362
(4) Meerut College, Meerut ....	370
(5) Christian College, Indore ....	379
(6) Holkar College, Indore ....	383
(7) S. D. College, Cawnpore ....	388
(8) Bareilly College, Bareilly ....	391
(9) Government College, Ajmer ....	399
(10) D.A.-V. College, Cawnpore ....	403

\* Vide Appendix 13.

† Vide Chapter XVIII.

‡ Vide Chapter V.

	PAGE.
(11) Victoria College, Gwalior ....	411
(12) St. Andrew's College, Gorakhpur ....	413
(13) Christ Church College, Cawnpore ....	414
(14) Jaswant College, Jodhpur ....	416
(15) Agricultural College, Cawnpore ....	420
(16) Dungar College, Bikaner ....	429
(17) Mayo College, Ajmer ....	431
(18) Kamla Raja Girls' College, Gwalior ....	434
(19) Balwant Rajput College, Agra ....	436
(20) Medical College, Agra ....	441
(21) Teacher's Training College, Ajmer ....	448
(22) K. E. M. U. Jat College, Lakhaoti ....	450
(23) Birla College, Pilani ....	454
(24) Darbar College, Rewa ....	459
(25) Raj Rishi College, Alwar ....	461
(26) Herbert College, Kotah ....	464
(27) Maharana Bhupal College, Udaipur ....	466
(28) Seth G. B. Podar College, Nawalgarh ....	469
APPENDIX *4. List of Recognised Hostels and other Details—	
(1) Kayasth Hostel, Agra ....	473
(2) Pathak Brindaban Vedic Ashram (Chau- bey Hostel), Agra ....	474
(3) Finlay Bhargava Boarding House, Agra ....	474
(4) Vaish Boarding House, Agra ...	475
(5) K. D. V. S. Hostel, Gwalior ....	475
" †5. Medals, Trophy and Shield—	
(1) T. C. Jones Medal ....	477
(2) Krishna Kumari Debi Medal ....	477
(3) Krishna Kumari Debi (Mathematics) Medal	478
(4) Seshadri Medal ....	679
(5) Srimati Umang Lakshmi Kantilal Pandya Medal ....	779
(6) Azizuddin-Malcolm Hailey Gold Medal ....	480
(7) Nitkishore Mehira-Durrant Haythornthwaite Silver Medal ....	481
(8) Shyama Charan Medal ....	481
(9) Shrimati Dhan Devi Capoor Medal ....	481
(10) Shukhnandan Gupta Medal ....	482
(11) A. P. Cox Jodhpur Medal ....	482
(12) Panna Lal Inter. College Debate Trophy ....	482

		PAGE.
	Scholarships—	
	(13) State Scholarships ....	483
	(14) Govind Das Gupta Scholarship ....	483
APPENDIX	6. University Training Corps ....	484
„	‡7. University Motto and Colours ....	486
„	§8. Convocation Procedure ....	487
„	¶9. Fees ....	490
„	10. Recognition of Degrees and Examinations of other Universities and Bodies by this Uni- versity ....	493
„	11. Recognition of Degrees of this University by Foreign Universities and other Bodies ....	497
„	*12. Examination Centres ....	499
„	†13. Account Rules ....	501

## PART III

## Recipients of Honorary Degrees, etc.

[Pages 511—513.]

1.	Recipients of Honorary Degrees ....	511
2.	Recipients of Doctorate Degrees ....	512
3.	Persons who delivered Convocation Address ....	513

## APPENDIX.

Comparative Statement of the Examination Results of 1943.  
1944 and 1945.

‡ *Vide* Chapter XXIV.§ *Vide* Chapter XXV.¶ *Vide* Chapter XXVII.\* *Vide* Chapter XXIX-F.† *Vide* Chapter XXXVIII.



**ALMANAC**  
**AND**  
**IMPORTANT DATES, Etc.**

		<i>January.</i>					<i>February.</i>				
<i>SUN.</i>	....	....	7	14	21	28	....	4	11	18	25
<i>Mon.</i>	....	1	8	15	22	29	....	5	12	19	26
<i>Tues.</i>	....	2	9	16	23	30	....	6	13	20	27
<i>Wed.</i>	....	3	10	17	24	31	....	7	14	21	28
<i>Thur.</i>	....	4	11	18	25	....	1	8	15	22	....
<i>Fri.</i>	....	5	12	19	26	....	2	9	16	23	....
<i>Sat.</i>	....	6	13	20	27	...	3	10	17	24	....
		<i>March.</i>					<i>April.</i>				
<i>SUN.</i>	....	...	4	11	18	25	1	8	15	22	29
<i>Mon.</i>	....	..	5	12	19	26	2	9	16	23	30
<i>Tues.</i>	....	....	6	13	20	27	3	10	17	24	....
<i>Wed.</i>	....	....	7	14	21	28	4	11	18	25	....
<i>Thur.</i>	....	1	8	15	22	29	5	12	19	26	....
<i>Fri.</i>	....	2	9	16	23	30	6	13	20	27	....
<i>Sat.</i>	....	3	10	17	24	31	7	14	21	28	....
		<i>May.</i>					<i>June.</i>				
<i>SUN.</i>	....	....	6	13	20	27	....	3	10	17	24
<i>Mon.</i>	....	....	7	14	21	28	....	4	11	18	25
<i>Tues.</i>	....	1	8	15	22	29	....	5	12	19	26
<i>Wed.</i>	....	2	9	16	23	30	....	6	13	20	27
<i>Thur.</i>	....	3	10	17	24	31	....	7	14	21	28
<i>Fri.</i>	....	4	11	18	25	....	1	8	15	22	29
<i>Sat.</i>	....	5	12	19	26	....	2	9	16	23	30

		July.					August.				
SUN.	....	1	8	15	22	29	...	5	12	19	26
Mon.	....	2	9	16	23	30	....	6	13	20	27
Tues.	....	3	10	17	24	31	....	7	14	21	28
Wed.	....	4	11	18	25	....	1	8	15	22	29
Thur.	....	5	12	19	26	....	2	9	16	23	30
Fri.	....	6	13	20	27	....	3	10	17	24	31
Sat.	....	7	14	21	28	....	4	11	18	25	....
		September.					October.				
SUN.	....	30	2	9	16	23	....	7	14	21	28
Mon.	....	....	3	10	17	24	1	8	15	22	29
Tues.	....	....	4	11	18	25	2	9	16	23	30
Wed.	....	....	5	12	19	26	3	10	17	24	31
Thur.	....	....	6	13	20	27	4	11	18	25	....
Fri.	....	....	7	14	21	28	5	12	19	26	....
Sat.	....	1	8	15	22	29	6	13	20	27	....
		November.					December.				
SUN.	....	....	4	11	18	25	30	2	9	16	23
Mon.	....	....	5	12	19	26	31	3	10	17	24
Tues.	....	....	6	13	20	27	....	4	11	18	25
Wed.	....	....	7	14	21	28	....	5	12	19	26
Thur.	....	1	8	15	22	29	....	6	13	20	27
Fri.	....	2	9	16	23	30	....	7	14	21	28
Sat.	....	3	10	17	24	....	1	8	15	22	29

## ALMANAC FOR 1946

xv

		January.					February.				
SUN.	....	....	6	13	20	27	....	3	10	17	24
Mon.	....	....	7	14	21	28	....	4	11	18	25
Tues.	....	1	8	15	22	29	....	5	12	19	26
Wed.	....	2	9	16	23	30	....	6	13	20	27
Thur.	....	3	10	17	24	31	....	7	14	21	28
Fri.	....	4	11	18	25	....	1	8	15	22	....
Sat.	....	5	12	19	26	....	2	9	16	23	....
		March.					April.				
SUN.	....	31	3	10	17	24	....	7	14	21	28
Mon.	....	....	4	11	18	25	1	8	15	22	29
Tues.	....	....	5	12	19	26	2	9	16	23	30
Wed.	....	....	6	13	20	27	3	10	17	24	....
Thur.	....	....	7	14	21	28	4	11	18	25	....
Fri.	....	1	8	15	22	29	5	12	19	26	....
Sat.	....	2	9	16	23	30	6	13	20	27	....
		May.					June.				
SUN.	....	....	5	12	19	26	30	2	9	16	23
Mon.	....	....	6	13	20	27	....	3	10	17	24
Tues.	....	....	7	14	21	28	....	4	11	18	25
Wed.	....	1	8	15	22	29	....	5	12	19	26
Thurs.	....	2	9	16	23	30	....	6	13	20	27
Fri.	....	3	10	17	24	31	....	7	14	21	28
Sat.	....	4	11	18	25	....	1	8	15	22	29

		July.					August.				
SUN.	....	....	7	14	21	28	....	4	11	18	25
Mon.	....	1	8	15	22	29	....	5	12	19	26
Tues.	....	2	9	16	23	30	....	6	13	20	27
Wed.	....	3	10	17	24	31	....	7	14	21	28
Thur.	....	4	11	18	25	....	1	8	15	22	29
Fri.	....	5	12	19	26	....	2	9	16	23	30
Sat.	....	6	13	20	27	....	3	10	17	24	31
		September.					October.				
SUN.	....	1	8	15	22	29	....	6	13	20	27
Mon.	....	2	9	16	23	30	....	7	14	21	28
Tues.	....	3	10	17	24	....	1	8	15	22	29
Wed.	....	4	11	18	25	....	2	9	16	23	30
Thur.	....	5	12	19	26	....	3	10	17	24	31
Fri.	....	6	13	20	27	....	4	11	18	25	....
Sat.	....	7	14	21	28	....	5	12	19	26	....
		November.					December.				
SUN.	....	....	3	10	17	24	1	8	15	22	29
Mon.	....	....	4	11	18	25	2	9	16	23	30
Tues.	....	....	5	12	19	26	3	10	17	24	31
Wed.	....	....	6	13	20	27	4	11	18	25	....
Thur.	....	....	7	14	21	28	5	12	19	26	....
Fri.	....	1	8	15	22	29	6	13	20	27	....
Sat.	....	2	9	16	23	30	7	14	21	28	....

## LIST OF HOLIDAYS OBSERVED AT THE UNIVERSITY OFFICE

HOLIDAYS.	DAYS.
New Year's Day	1
Makar Shankrant	1
Shab-i-Barat	1
Basant Panchami	1
Shiva Ratri	1
Jumma Alyida	1
Id-ul-Fitr	2
Holi or Dol Jatra	3
Ram Naumi	1
Good Friday	1
Saturday before Faster	1
Easter Monday	1
Somwati Amawas	1 each
Id-ul-Zuha	1
Empire Day	1
King-Emperor's Birthday	1
Moharram	5
Chehlum	1
Kailash Fair	1
Bara Wafat	1
Raksha Bandhan	1
Krishna Janam Ashtmi	1
Gyarhwin Sharif	1
Anant Chaudas	1
Mahalaya Amawas	1
Dasehra	4
Lunar Eclipse	1 each
Diwali	3
Kartiki Puranmashi	1
Christwas	8
Solar Eclipse	1 each
Durbar Day	1

NOTE.—The last Saturday of each month will be observed as a holiday, if work permits.

---

**IMPORTANT DATES—SESSION 1945-16.**

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <i>March 1, 1945</i><br>(Thursday).      | .... Last date for applications from College for creation of new centres for 1946.  |
| <i>August 1, 1945</i><br>(Wednesday).    | .... Last date for receipt of applications from candidates for supplementary Examinations to be held on August 14, 1945 (Tuesday).  |
| <i>August 14, 1945</i><br>(Tuesday).     | .... Supplementary degree examinations begin.   |
| <i>September 15, 1945</i><br>(Saturday). | .... Last date for receipt of applications for admission to M.B., B.S., Examinations of October 1945.   |
| <i>October 1, 1945</i><br>(Monday).      | .... Last date for receipt of applications from private candidates (Teachers, Inspectors, Women and Ex-Students) for permission to appear at the University examinations of 1946. |
| <i>October 1, 1945</i><br>(Monday).      | .... M.B., B.S. Examinations begin.   |
| <i>November 9, 1945</i><br>(Friday).     | .... Last date for receipt of applications for admission to the Convocation of 1945.  |
| <i>November 24, 1945</i><br>(Saturday).  | .... Convocation.   |
| <i>December 1, 1945</i><br>(Saturday).   | .... Last date for receipt of applications for admission to Examinations from regular students of Colleges, <i>except</i> M.B., B.S. Examinations.                                |

*February 1, 1946* ..... Last date for private candidates offering science subjects, and Experimental Psychology at B.A. Examination, for submitting the certificates required under Statute 3 of Chapter XXIX-C, XXIX-C-1 and Statute 4 of Chapter XXIX-D.

*March 1, 1946* ..... Last date for receipt of applications for admission to M.B., B.S. Examinations.  
(Friday).

*March 14, 1946* ..... Last date for receipt of certificates required under Statute 5 of Chapter XXIX-C and Chapter XXIX-C1 and Statute 6 of Chapter XXIX-D from private candidates (Teachers, Inspectors and Women) for B.A., B.Sc., B.Com., M.A., M.Com. and M.Sc. Examinations.  
(Thursday).

*April 3, 1946* .... B A., B.Sc., B.Com., B.Sc. (Ag.)  
(Wednesday). B.T., M.B., B.S., M.A., M.Sc., M.Com. and M.Sc. (Ag.) Examinations begin.

*April 26, 1946* (Friday). LL.B. Examinations begin.

*May 2, 1946* (Thursday). Last date for receipt of applications for withholding the fee for B.A., B.Sc., B.Com., B.Sc. (Ag.), B.T., M.B., B.S., M.A., M.Sc., M.Com. and M.Sc. (Ag.) Examinations.

*May 25, 1946* (Saturday) Last date for receipt of applications for withholding the fee for LL.B. Examinations.

NOTE.—The certificates must not be submitted before March 3, 1946.



# PART I

---

LIST OF AUTHORITIES

AND

THE AGRA UNIVERSITY ACT, 1926

# AGRA UNIVERSITY

## LIST OF OFFICERS AND AUTHORITIES

CORRECTED UP TO AUGUST 1, 1945.

[*Terms of persons, other than the EX-OFFICIO officers and members and the Vice-Chancellor, began on November 12, 1942, and will expire on the day immediately preceding the date of the triennial meeting of the Senate in or about November, 1945.*]

### OFFICERS

#### CHANCELLOR

His Excellency Sir Maurice Garnier Hallett, LL.D., D.LITT., G.C.I.E., K.C.S.I., C.I.E., I.C.S., Governor of the United Provinces. (*Ex-officio.*)

#### VICE-CHANCELLOR.

(*Assumed charge December 12, 1940; Re-elected November 18, 1943.*)

Lieut.-Col. Dr. J. C. Chatterjee, M.A., D.LITT., M.L.A.

#### REGISTRAR

Pandit Shyam Sundar Sharma, M.A.

#### DEANS OF THE FACULTIES

1. *Faculty of Arts.*—Mr. C. Mahajan, M.A.
2. *Faculty of Science.*—Rai Bahadur Dr. K. C. Mehta, M.SC., PH.D., SC.D.
3. *Faculty of Law.*—Mr. R. C. Gupta, B.A., LL.B., M.L.C.
4. *Faculty of Commerce.*—Mr. L. C. Tandon, M.A., M.COM.
5. *Faculty of Agriculture.*—Dr. T. S. Sabnis, D.SC., I.A.S.
6. *Faculty of Medicine.*—Major-General H. C. Buckley, M.D., F.R.C.S I.M.S., C.S.I.

#### MEMBERS OF THE SENATE

(SECTION 14 OF THE ACT AND FIRST STATUTE 2).

#### CLASS I.—EX-OFFICIO MEMBERS.

- (i) *Chancellor.*—His Excellency Sir Maurice Garnier Hallett, LL.D., D.LITT., G.C.I.E., K.C.S.I., C.I.E., I.C.S.

- (ii) *Ministers of the Governor of the United Provinces.*—
- (iii) *Vice-Chancellor.*—Lieut.-Col. Dr. J. C. Chatterjee, M.A., D.LITT., M.L.A.
- (iv) *Director of Public Instruction, United Provinces.*—Mr. W. G. P. Wall, M.SC., I.E.S.
- (v) *Principals of Affiliated Colleges.*—
1. *Agra College, Agra.*—Rai Bahadur Dr. K. C. Mehta, M.SC., PH.D., SC.D.
  2. *St. John's College, Agra.*—The Rev. Canon T. D. Sully, M.A.
  3. *Maharaja's College, Jaipur.*—Mr. K. L. Verma, M.A.
  4. *Meerut College, Meerut.*—Dr. B. R. Chatterjee, M.A., D.LITT., PH.D.
  5. *Christian College, Indore.*—The Rev. W. S. Taylor, M.A., PH.D., (OFFG.)
  6. *Holkar College, Indore.*—Mr. N. Padma Nabha Shastri, M.A. (OFFG.)
  7. *Sanatan Dharam College, Cawnpore.*—Mr. L. C. Tandon, M.A., M.COM.
  8. *Bareilly College, Bareilly.*—Mr. Madan Mohan, M.A.
  9. *Government College, Ajmer.*—Mr. S. S. Mathur, M.A.
  10. *Dayanand Anglo-Vedic College, Cawnpore.*—Mr. K. P. Bhatnagar, M.A., LL.B.
  11. *Victoria College, Gwalior.*—Mr. F. G. Pearce, B.A.
  12. *St. Andrew's College, Gorakhpur.*—Dr. C. J. Chacko, M.A., PH.D.,
  13. *Christ Church College, Cawnpore.*—The Rev. R. G. Slater, M.A.
  14. *Jaswant College, Jodhpur.*—Mr. P. P. Shahani, M.A.
  15. *Agricultural College, Cawnpore.*—Dr. T. S. Sabnis, D.SC., I.A.S.
  16. *Dungar College, Bikaner.*—Mr. M. N. Tolani, M.A.
  17. *Mayo College, Ajmer.*—Mr. M. A. Mc CANLIS, M.A.
  18. *Kamla Raja Girls' College, Gwalior.*—Dr. (Mrs.) G. D. Mathur, PH.D.
  19. *Bahwant Rajput College, Agra.*—Dr. R. K. Singh, M.A., D.ED.
  20. *Medical College, Agra.*—Major-General H. C. Buckley, C.S.I., M.D., F.R.C.S., I.M.S.
  21. *Teachers' Training College, Ajmer.*—Vacant.
  22. *K. E. M. U. Jat College, Lakhaoti.*—Mr. Daryao Singh, M. SC., LL.B. (OFFG.)
  23. *Birla College, Pilani.*—Mr. S. D. Pande, M.SC., F.R.NET.SOC.
  24. *Darbar College, Rewa.*—Dr. A. P. Mathur, D.SC.
- (vi) *Members of the Executive Council of the University.*—

(See Pages 6—7).

- (vii) *Vice-Chancellors of the Universities of Allahabad, Benares, Lucknow and Aligarh.*—
1. Dr. Amaranatha Jha, M.A., D.LITT. Vice-Chancellor, Allahabad University.

2. Sir S. Radha Krishnan, KT., M.A., D.LITT., LL.D., Vice-Chancellor, Benares Hindu University, Benares.
  3. Raja Bisheshwar Dayal Seth, Rai Bahadur, B.SC., M.L.A., Vice-Chancellor, Lucknow University, Lucknow.
  4. Sir Zia-Uddin Ahmad, KT., C.I.E., M.A., PH.D., M.L.A., Vice-Chancellor, Aligarh Muslim University, Aligarh.
- (viii) *Such other EX-OFFICIO members as may be prescribed by the Statutes —*

*None.*

#### CLASS II.—LIFE MEMBERS.

- (ix) *Such persons as may be appointed by the Chancellor to be Life members on the ground that they have rendered eminent services to education.—*
1. Rev. Canon A. W. Davies, M.A., D.LITT., Dean of Worcester, Worcester (England).
- (x) *All persons who have made donations of not less than Rs. 10,000 to or for the purposes of the University.—*
1. The Rev. Canon A. W. Davies, M.A., D.LITT., Dean of Worcester Worcester (England).

#### CLASS III.—OTHER MEMBERS.

- (xi) *Four persons elected by the Legislative Assembly of the Province from among their own body.—*
1. Mr. Mohammad Ishaq Khan, M.A., LL.B., M.L.A., Advocate, Basti.
  2. Khan Bahadur Akhtar Adil, M.A., LL.B., M.L.A., Government Pleader, Agra.
  3. Mr. Ram Prasad Tamta, B.A., LL.B., Almora.
  4. *Vacant.*
- (xi-a) *Two persons elected by the Legislative Council of the Province from among their own body.—*
1. Begum Aizaz Rasul, M.L.C., Sandila (Distt. Hardoi).
  2. Mr. R. C. Gupta, B.A., LL.B., M.L.C., Singi Gali, Agra.
- (xii) *Persons nominated by associations or individuals making to the University donations or annual contributions of an amount to be prescribed by the Statutes to or for the purposes of the University.—*

*None.*

- (xiii) *One person elected by each of the Board of High Schools and Intermediate Education, U. P. and Rajputana.—*
1. U. P. Board.—Dr. A. N. Singh, B.SC., Lucknow University, Lucknow.
  2. Rajputana Board.—Dr. L. P. Mathur, B.SC., St. John's College Agra.
- (xiv) *A member of the staff, other than the Principal of each affiliated College, elected from among their own body.—*
1. Agra College, Agra.—Mr. Ram Swarup Singh, M.SC., Lecturer in Physics.
  2. St. John's College, Agra.—Mr. C. R. Chaturvedi, M.A., Professor of Mathematics.
  3. Maharaja's College, Jaipur.—Mr. Moind. Abdul, Mughni, M.A., Professor of Persian.

4. *Meerut College, Meerut*.—Mr. Someshwar Prasad Sinha, M.A., LL.B., Asstt. Professor of History.
  5. *Christian College, Indore*.—Mr. S. G. Patil, M.A.
  6. *Holkar College, Indore*.—Mr. L. C. Dhariwal, M.A., LL.B., Professor of Economics.
  7. *S. D. College, Cawnpore*.—Mr. S. R. Rallan, B.COM., Vice-Principal.
  8. *Bareilly College, Bareilly*.—Mr. D. P. Bhattacharya, M.A. Professor of Mathematics.
  9. *Government College, Ajmer*.—Mr. Kanhaiya Lal, M.Sc., Professor of Botany.
  10. *D. A.-V. College, Cawnpore*.—Mr. S. P. Saksena, M.A., Vice-Principal.
  11. *Victoria College, Gwalior*.—Mr. Tribeni Prasad Bajpai, M.A., Asstt. Professor of English.
  12. *St. Andrew's College, Gorakhpur*.—Mr. R. N. Sanyal, M.A.
  13. *Christ Church College, Cawnpore*.—Mr. L. K. Tripathi, M.A.
  14. *Jaswant College, Jodhpur*.—Mr. R. K. Tripathi, M.A., Reader in English.
  15. *Agricultural College, Cawnpore*.—Mr. P. R. Mehta, M.Sc., Asstt. Professor of Botany.
  16. *Dungar College, Bikaner*.—Mr. Vidya Dhar Shastri, M.A., Professor of Sanskrit.
  17. *Mayo College, Ajmer*.—Mr. J. A. M. Ede, M.A.
  18. *Kamla Raja Girls' College Gwalior*.—(Miss) Sarojini Rohatgi, M.A., Lecturer in Hindi.
  19. *Bakwant Rajput College, Agra*.—Th. Sabal Singh, M.A., B.Sc., Vice-Principal.
  20. *Medical College, Agra*.—Dr. C. B. Singh, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S., Professor of Anatomy.
  21. *Teachers' Training College, Ajmer*.—(Mrs.) M. N. Vergese, M.A., T.D.
  22. *K. E. M. Udaibhan Jat College, Lakhaoti*.—Ch. Daryao Singh, M.Sc., LL.B.
  23. *Birla College, Pilani*.—Mr. S. Pal, M.A., B.T.
  24. *Darbar College, Rewa*.—Professor B. Dube, M.Sc.
- (xv) A member of the Managing Committee of each affiliated College, elected from among their own body or where a College is financed and managed by a Local Government or an Indian State, a member nominated by such Local Government or Indian State.—
1. *Agra College, Agra*.—Rai Bahadur L. Indar Narayan, Sakit, (Dt. Etah).
  2. *St. John's College, Agra*.—Mr. C. Mahajan, M.A., Vice-Principal.
  3. *Maharaja's College, Jaipur*.—Rai Bahadur Pandit Amar Nath Atal, M.A., Finance Member, Jaipur, (Nominated by the Jaipur Darbar).
  4. *Meerut College, Meerut*.—Vacant.

5. *Christian College, Indore*.—Mr. C. W. David, M.A., Christian College, Indore.
6. *Helkar Collège, Indore*.—Mr. J. J. Anukoolam, M.A., L.T., T.D., Director of Education Helkar Government, Indore, (Nominated by the Indore Darbar).
7. *S. D. College, Cawnpore*.—Mr. Narendrajit Singh, B.SC., BAR-AT-LAW, 135, Civil Lines, Cawnpore.
8. *Bareilly College, Bareilly*.—B. Chhail Behari Capoor, B.A., LL.B., Advocate, Beharipur, Bareilly.
9. *Government College, Ajmer*.—Khan Bahadur Syed Raza Husain, M.A., L.T., Civil Lines, Ajmer, (Nominated by the Hon'ble the Chief Commissioner, Ajmer-Merwara).
10. *D. A.-V. College, Cawnpore*.—Mr. Devendra Swarup, B.A., LL.B., Advocate, Civil Lines, Cawnpore.
11. *Victoria College, Gwalior*.—Mr. D. L. B. Riley, B.A., Inspector General of Education, Gwalior State, (Nominated by the Gwalior Darbar).
12. *St. Andrew's College, Gorakhpur*.—Prof. S. K. Rudra, M.A., Secretary to Govt., Price Control Deptt., U. P., Lucknow.
13. *Christ Church College, Cawnpore*.—Mr. V. M. Chacko, M.A., Warden, Christ Church College Hostel, Cawnpore.
14. *Jaswant College, Jodhpur*.—Mr. W. V. Wadhvani, M.A., Jaswant College, Jodhpur. (Nominated by the Jodhpur Darbar).
15. *Agricultural College, Cawnpore*.—Khan Sahib Agha Ali Khan, Rais and Zamindar, Daryabad, Allahabad, (Nominated by U. P. Govt.).
16. *Dungar College, Bikaner*.—Mr. T. C. Mathew, M.A., Vice-Principal, (Nominated by the Bikaner Darbar).
17. *Mayo College, Ajmer*.—Rao Bahadur Thakur Onkar Singh of Bagsuri, Assistant Commissioner, Ajmer-Merwara, Ajmer.
18. *Kamla Raja Girls' College, Gwalior*.—Mr. V. G. Dani, M.A., BAR-AT-LAW, Deputy Inspector General of Education, Gwalior, (Nominated by the Gwalior Darbar).
19. *Balwant Rajput College, Agra*.—Dr. R. U. Singh, M.A., LL.B., M.L.C., Dean of the Faculty of Law, Lucknow University.
20. *Medical College, Agra*.—Dr. G. Vyas, M.D., M.R.C.P., P.M.S., Medical College, Agra, (Nominated by U. P. Government).
21. *Teachers' Training College, Ajmer*.—Rai Bahadur Madan Mohan Varma, M.A., Secretary, Board of High School and Intermediate Education, Rajputana, C. I. and Gwalior, Ajmer.
22. *K. E. M. Udaibhan Jat College, Lakkaoti*.—*Vacant.*
23. *Birla College, Pilani*.—*Vacant.*
24. *Darbar College Rewa*.—Mr. Lal Shiva Bahadur Singh, Rao Sahib of Churhat, Minister for Local Administration, Rewa.

(xvi) *Fifteen Graduates elected by the Registered Graduates from among their own body*.—

1. Mr. Bans Kishore Mehra, M.SC., LL.B., Vakil, High Court, Agra.
2. Mr. Badri Prasad Mathur, M.A., T.N., Principal, Radhaswami Educational Institute, Dayalbagh, Agra.

3. Dr. A. P. Mathur, D.Sc., F.R.MET.SOC., Principal, Darbar College, Rewa, (C. I.)
4. Rai Bahadur Dr. Brijendra Swarup, LL.D., M.L.C., Advocate, 161, Civil Lines, Cawnpore.
5. Mr. Gokul Chand, M.A., LL.B., T.D., Principal, K. P. Inter. College, Allahabad.
6. Mr. Vishnu Swarup, M.A., Head Master, D. A.-V. High School, Cawnpore.
7. Mr. Gopi Nath Mehrotra, B.COM., F.R.E.S., Śita Ram Mahal, Cawnpore.
8. Mr. Satya Charan, M.A., B.T., Head Master, D. A.-V. High School, Allahabad.
9. Syed Md. Mahmud Rizvi, B.A., LL.B., 27, Arambagh Road, New Delhi.
10. Mr. Beni Prasad Agarwal, M.A., LL.B., Advocate, 2, Katra Road, Allahabad.
11. Mr. Mag Raj Bhansali, B.A., Near City Police Station, Jodhpur (Marwar).
12. Mr. Lakshman Das Tandon, B.A., Raigina Building, Sanyogitaganj, Indore.
13. Mr. S. Bodane, M.Sc., Principal, Anand College, Dhar, (C. I.).
14. Mr. Brij Behari Lal, B.A., LL.B., Sessions Judge, Basti.
15. Mr. Balmukand Vaish, M.Sc., Municipal Commissioner, Tajganj, Agra.

(xvii) *Ten persons nominated by the Chancellor.—*

1. Pandit Hirday Nath Kunzru, B.A., B.Sc., Servants of India Society, Allahabad.
2. Raja Khushalpal Singh Bahadur, M.A., LL.B., Gwalior Road, Agra.
3. Mr. M. M. Sharif, B.A., Muslim University, Aligarh.
4. Prof. N. K. Sidhanta, M.A., Lucknow University, Lucknow.
5. Mr. B. J. K. Hallows, C.I.E., I.C.S., Late Commissioner, Agra Division, Agra.
6. Rai Sahib Gurcharan Das Mehta, Director, Dayalbagh Industries Dayalbagh, Agra.
7. Major-General D. P. Goel, I.M.S., (Retd.) Civil Lines, Meerut.
8. Rai Bahadur Babu Ram Narain, Member of Committee of the Upper India Chamber of Commerce, Cawnpore.
9. Khan Bahadur Syed Jaffar Husain, BAR-AT-LAW, Moradabad.
10. Dr. M. Hafiz Saiyid, M.A., PH.D., D.LITT., University, Allahabad.

**MEMBERS OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL**

[SECTION 17 (2) OF THE ACT].

**CLASS I—EX-OFFICIO MEMBERS.**

(i) *Vice-Chancellor.*—Lieut.-Col. Dr. J. C. Chatterjee, M.A., D.LITT., M.L.A.

(ii) *Deans of the Faculties.*—

1. *Faculty of Arts.*—Mr. C. Mahajan, M.A.
2. *Faculty of Science.*—Rai Bahadur Dr. K. C. Mehta, M.Sc., PH.D., SC.D.

3. *Faculty of Law*.—Mr. R. C. Gupta, B.A., LL.B., M.L.C.
4. *Faculty of Commerce*.—Mr. L. C. Tandon, M.A., M.COM.
5. *Faculty of Agriculture*.—Dr. T. S. Sabnis, D.SC., I.A.S.
6. *Faculty of Medicine*.—Major-General H. C. Buckley, C.S.I., M.D., F.R.C.S., I.M.S.

#### CLASS II.—OTHER MEMBERS.

##### (iii) *Six members appointed by the Chancellor.*—

1. Mr. Muhammad Ismail Khan, B.A., BAR-AT-LAW, M.L.A., Meerut.
2. Major Nawab Muhammad Jamshed Ali Khan, M.B.E., M.L.A., Baghpat, (Meerut).
3. Dr. Narayan Prasad Asthana, M.A., LL.D., C.I.E., 23, Canning Road, Allahabad.
4. Mr. W. G. P. Wall, M.SC., I.E.S., Director of Public Instruction, U. P., Allahabad.
5. Dr. S. S. Deshpande, M.SC., PH.D., Principal, Holkar College, Indore.
6. Mr. P. P. Shahani, M.A., Principal, Jaswant College, Jodhpur.

##### (iv) *Five Principals of Affiliated Colleges in U. P. elected by the Senate.*—

1. *Vacant.*
2. The Rev. Canon T. D. Sully, M.A., St. John's College, Agra.
3. Mr. K. P. Bhatnagar, M.A., LL.B., D. A.-V. College, Cawnpore.
4. Mr. Madan Mohan, M.A., Bareilly College Bareilly.
5. Dr. R. K. Singh, M.A., Balwant Rajput College, Agra.

##### (v) *Five Members of the Managing Committees of Affiliated Colleges of whom one shall be the Director of Agriculture, U. P., and four members of the Senate elected by the Senate.*—

1. Director of Agriculture, U. P.
2. Mr. V. G. Dani, M.A., BAR-AT-LAW, Deputy Inspector-General of Education, Gwalior.
3. Khan Bahadur Syed Raza Husain, M.A., L.T., Civil Lines, Ajmer.
4. Mr. Narendrajit Singh, B.SC., BAR-AT-LAW, Civil Lines, Cawnpore.
5. *Vacant.*

##### (vi) *Four members of the Senate other than members of Managing Committees elected by the Senate.*—

1. Dr. L. P. Mathur, D.SC., St. John's College, Agra.
2. Rai Bahadur Dr. Brijendra Swarup, LL.B., Civil Lines, Cawnpore.
3. Mr. Bans Kishore Mehra, M.SC., LL.B., Sitla Gali, Agra.
4. Mr. Vishnu Swarup, M.A., Head Master, D. A.-V. High School, Cawnpore.

#### MEMBERS OF THE ACADEMIC BOARD

##### [SECTION 19 (1) OF THE ACT].

- (i) *Vice-Chancellor*.—Lieut.-Col. Dr. J. C. Chatterjee, M.A., D.LIT., M.L.A.



(ii) *Deans of the Faculties.*—

1. *Faculty of Arts.*—Mr. C. Mahajan, M.A.
2. *Faculty of Science.*—Rai Bahadur Dr. K. C. Mehta, M.Sc., Ph.D., Sc.D.
3. *Faculty of Law.*—Mr. R. C. Gupta, B.A., LL.B., M.L.C.
4. *Faculty of Commerce.*—Mr. L. C. Tandon, M.A., M.Com.
5. *Faculty of Agriculture.*—Dr. T. S. Sabnis, D.Sc., I.A.S.
6. *Faculty of Medicine.*—Major-General H. C. Buckley, C.S.I., M.D., F.R.C.S., I.M.S.

(iii) *Conveners of the Boards of Studies.*—

1. *English.*—Mr. C. Mahajan, M.A., St. John's College, Agra.
2. *Arabic and Persian.*—Mr. A. H. Faridi, M.A., St. John's College, Agra.
3. *Sanskrit.*—Mr. J. N. Tewari, M.A., Agra College, Agra.
4. *Hindi.*—Mr. Harihar Nath Tandon, M.A., St. John's College, Agra.
5. *Urdu.*—Mr. H. H. Qadri, St. John's College, Agra.
6. *Marathi.*—Dr. M. A. Karandikar, M.A., Ph.D., Holkar College, Indore.
7. *Philosophy.*—The Rev. T. D. Sully, M.A., St. John's College, Agra.
8. *Economics.*—Mr. K. P. Bhatnagar, M.A., D. A.-V. College, Cawnpore.
9. *History.*—Mr. J. C. Taluqdar, M.A., St. John's College, Agra.
10. *Political Science.*—Mr. G. N. Bose-Mullick, M.A., Meerut College, Meerut.
11. *Geography.*—Mr. M. A. Qureshi, M.A., Victoria College, Gwalior.
12. *Teachers' Training.*—Mr. Habibul Rahman, M.A., Teachers' Training College, Ajmer.
13. *Drawing and Painting.*—Rai Saheb A. K. Haldar, Principal; Govt. School of Arts and Crafts, Lucknow.
14. *Mathematics.*—Mr. C. R. Chaturvedi, M.A., St. John's College, Agra.
15. *Physics.*—Dr. N. K. Sethi, D.Sc., Agra College, Agra.
16. *Chemistry.*—Dr. K. C. Pandya, M.A., Ph.D., St. John's D.I.C., F.C.S., College, Agra.
17. *Zoology.*—Dr. L. P. Mathur, D.Sc., St. John's College, Agra.
18. *Botany.*—Rai Bahadur Dr. K. C. Mehta, M.Sc., Ph.D., Sc.D., Agra College, Agra.
19. *Military Science.*—Capt. R. P. Verma, M.Sc., Agra College, Agra.
20. *Law.*—Mr. H. P. Bagchi, M.A., LL.B., Agra College, Agra.
21. *Commerce.*—Mr. Rup Ram Gupta, M.A., B.Com., St. John's College, Agra.
22. *Agriculture.*—Dr. T. S. Sabnis, D.Sc., I.A.S., Agricultural College, Cawnpore.
23. *Medicine.*—Dr. G. N. Vyas, M.D., M.R.C.P., P.M.S., Medical College, Agra.

*Persons Co-opted by the Academic Board.*

1. The Rev. Canon T. D. Sully, M.A., St. John's College, Agra.

2. Dr. S. K. Mukerji, D.Sc., Agra College, Agra.
3. Mr. N. K. Sidhanta, M.A., University, Lucknow.
4. Dr. H. P. Mirza, D.Phil. Nat., F.R.M.S., F.I.A.S., Muslim University, Aligarh.
5. Mr. S. R. Rallan, M.A., S. D. College, Cawnpore.

### MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF INSPECTION

[SECTION 20 (1) OF THE ACT].

#### EX-OFFICIO MEMBERS.

- (i) *Vice-Chancellor*.—Lieut.-Col. Dr. J. C. Chatterjee, M.A., D.LITT., M.L.A.
- (ii) *Director of Public Instruction, U. P.*.—Mr. W. G. P. Wall, M.Sc., I.E.S.
- (iii) *Deans of the Faculties*.—
  1. *Faculty of Arts*.—Mr. C. Mahajan, M.A.
  2. *Faculty of Science*.—Rai Bahadur Dr. K. C. Mehta, M.Sc., Ph.D., Sc.D.
  3. *Faculty of Law*.—Mr. R. C. Gupta, B.A., LL.B., M.L.C.
  4. *Faculty of Commerce*.—Mr. L. C. Tandon, M.A., M.COM.
  5. *Faculty of Agriculture*.—Dr. T. S. Sabnis, D.Sc., I.A.S.
  6. *Faculty of Medicine*.—Major-General H. C. Buckley, C.S.I., M.D., F.R.C.S., I.M.S.

#### OTHER MEMBERS

- (iv) (a) *Two persons elected by the Executive Council*.—
  1. Dr. L. P. Mathur, D.Sc., St. John's College, Agra.
  2. Mr. M. N. Tolani, M.A., Dungar College, Bikaner.
- (b) *Two persons elected by the Senate*.—
  1. The Rev. Canon T. D. Sully, M.A., St. John's College, Agra.
  2. Dr. N. K. Sethi, D.Sc., Agra College, Agra.

### MEMBERS OF THE FACULTY OF ARTS

*Dean*.—Mr. C. Mahajan, M.A.

- (a) *Principals assigned by the Vice-Chancellor under clause (a) of First Statute 7 (1)*.—
  1. The Rev. Canon T. D. Sully, M.A., St. John's College, Agra (*Philosophy*).
  2. Dr. B. R. Chatterji, M.A., Ph.D., D.LITT., Meerut College, Meerut (*History*).
  3. The Rev. A. A. Scott, M.A., D.D., Christian College, Indore (*English and Philosophy*).
  4. Mr. S. S. Mathur, M.A., Government College, Ajmer (*English*).
  5. Mr. F. G. Pearce, B.A., Victoria College, Gwalior (*English*).
  6. Dr. C. J. Chacko, M.A., Ph.D., St. Andrew's College, Gorakhpur (*English*).
  7. The Rev. R. G. Slater, M.A., Christ Church College, Cawnpore (*English*).
  8. Mr. P. P. Shahani, M.A., Jaswant College, Jodhpur (*Philosophy*).

9. Mr. M. N. Tolani, M.A., Dungar College, Bikaner (*Philosophy*).
10. Mr. M.A. McCanlis, M.A., Mayo College, Ajmer (*English*).
11. Dr. (Mrs.) G. D. Mathur, PH.D., Kamla Raja Girls' College, Gwalior (*English*).

(b) Teachers employed by the University.—

None.

(c) Post-graduate Teachers, representing subjects of post-graduate study elected under clause (c) of First Statute 7 (1) by the Teachers in Colleges of the subjects comprised in the Faculty.—

1. Dr. Imdad Husain, M.A., PH.D., Agra College, Agra (*English*).
2. Mr. J. N. Tewari, M.A., Agra College, Agra (*Hindi*).
3. Mr. M. T. Faruqi, M.A., Agra College, Agra (*Urdu*).
4. Mr. K. S. Varma, M.A., Agra College, Agra (*Philosophy*).
5. Dr. Y. Prasad, M.A., PH.D., Agra College, Agra (*History*).
6. Mr. C. Mahajan, M.A., St. John's College, Agra (*English*).
7. Mr. A. H. Faridi, M.A., L.T., St. John's College, Agra (*Persian*).
8. Mr. Hari Har Nath Tandon, M.A., St. John's College, Agra (*Hindi*).
9. Mr. J. C. Taluqdar, M.A., St. John's College, Agra (*History*).
10. Mr. R. S. Trivedi, M.A., B.COM., St. John's College, Agra (*Economics*).
11. Mr. D. C. Datta, M.A., Maharaja's College, Jaipur (*English*).
12. Mr. P. C. Jain, M.A., Maharaja's College, Jaipur (*Sanskrit*).
13. Mr. Mohd. A. Mughni, M.A., Maharaja's College, Jaipur (*Persian*).
14. Mr. R. P. Singh, M.A., LL.B., Maharaja's College, Jaipur (*Philosophy*).
15. Mr. D. L. Gupta, B.COM., Maharaja's College, Jaipur (*Economics*).
16. Mr. J. M. Ghosh, M.A., Maharaja's College, Jaipur (*History*).
17. Mr. Chand Bahadur, M.A., Meerut College, Meerut (*English*).
18. Pt. D. N. Shastri, M.A., M.O.L., Meerut College, Meerut (*Sanskrit*).
19. Mr. Mohiuddin Ahmad Khan, M.A., Meerut College, Meerut (*Persian*).
20. Mr. K. N. Pant, Meerut College, Meerut (*Hindi*).
21. Dr. J. N. Sinha, M.A., PH.D., P.R.S., Meerut College, Meerut (*Philosophy*).
22. Mr. Nand Lal Bhatnagar, M.A., Meerut College, Meerut (*Economics*).
23. Mr. G. N. Bose-Mullick, M.A., Meerut College, Meerut (*Political Science*).
24. Mr. P. C. Joshi, M.A., Holkar College, Indore (*English*).

25. Mr. S. N. Dhar, M.A., Holkar College, Indore (*History*).
  26. Mr. R. K. Yarday, M.A., LL.B., Holkar College, Indore (*Economics*).
  27. Mr. V. D. Misra, M.A., S. D. College, Cawnpore (*English*).
  28. Mr. C. S. Pande, M.A., S. D. College, Cawnpore (*Sanskrit*).
  29. Mr. A. N. Sharma, M.A., S. D. College, Cawnpore (*Hindi*).
  30. Mr. K. S. Bhatnagar, M.A., LL.B., S. D. College, Cawnpore (*History*).
  31. Mr. L. C. Tandon, M.A., M.COM., S. D. College, Cawnpore (*Economics*).
  32. Mr. Debi Charan Sharma, M.A., Bareilly College, Bareilly (*English*).
  33. Mr. S. D. Pant, M.A., Bareilly College, Bareilly (*Hindi*).
  34. Mr. M. T. Siddiqi, M.A., Bareilly College, Bareilly (*Urdu*).
  35. Mr. R. K. Sharma, M.A., LL.B., Bareilly College, Bareilly (*Economics*).
  36. Mr. R. D. Trivedi, M.A., D. A.-V. College, Cawnpore (*English*).
  37. Pt. Munshi Ram Sharma, M.A., D. A.-V. College, Cawnpore.
  38. Mr. K. P. Bhatnagar, M.A., LL.B., D. A.-V. College, Cawnpore (*Economics*).
  39. Mr. S. N. Verma, M.A., D. A.-V. College, Cawnpore (*Political Science*).
  40. Mr. Deva Raj, M.A., B.COM., Christ Church College, Cawnpore (*Political Science*).
  41. Mr. M. R. V. Krishna Rao, M.A., Dungar College, Bikaner (*English*).
  42. Mr. N. D. Swami, M.A., Dungar College, Bikaner (*Hindi*).
  43. Mr. S. S. Shukla, M.A., Dungar College, Bikaner (*Economics*).
  44. Mr. R. Krishna Murti, M.A., Dungar College, Bikaner (*History*).
- (d) *Elected by Teachers of Colleges under clause (d) of First Statute 7 (1).*—
1. Dr. Rai Bahadur Sharma, M.A., PH.D., Balwant College, Agra.
  2. Mr. B. B. Singh, M.A., Christian College, Indore.
  3. Mr. Bhim Sen, M.A., Prof. of English, Govt. College, Ajmer.
  4. Mr. Sharif Ali, M.A., Victoria College, Gwalior.
  5. Mr. J. D. Khan, M.A., St. Andrew's College, Gorakhpur.
  6. Mr. Nawab Husain, M.A., Asstt. Red Cross Commissioner, 9, Old Court, House Street, Calcutta.
  7. Mr. Dina Nath Bhargava, M.A., Jaswant College, Jodhpur.
  8. Mr. J. A. M. Ede, M.A., Mayo College, Ajmer.
  9. (Miss) Sarala Rastogi, M.A., Kamla Raja Girls' College, Gwalior.
  10. Dr. Prem Chand Lal, M.A., DIP., ED., PH.D., Teachers' Training College, Ajmer.
  11. Ch. Chandra Pal Singh, M.A., K. E. M. Udaibhan Jat College, Lakhaoti.

12. Mr. Hansraj Bhatia, M.A., Birla College, Pilani.
13. Mr. M. P. Agrawal, M.A., Darbar College, Rewa.

(c) *Elected by the Senate under clause (c) of the First Statute 7 (1).—*

1. Mr. W. V. Wadhvani, M.A., Jaswant College, Jodhpur.
2. Mr. T. P. Bajpai, M.A., Victoria College, Gwalior.
3. Mr. Someshwar Prasad Sinha, M.A., Meerut College, Meerut.
4. Mr. Sharda Prasad Saksena, M.A., D. A.-V. College, Cawnpore.
5. Mr. R. N. Langer, M.A., Christian College, Indore.
6. Prof. N. K. Sidhanta, M.A., Lucknow University, Lucknow.
7. Mr. H. B. Richardson, M.A., Education Minister, Holkar State, Indore.
8. Syed Md. Mahmud Rizvi, B.A., LL.B., 27, Arambag Road, Delhi.
9. Dr. Ishwari Prasad, M.A., D.LITT., Allahabad University, Allahabad.
10. Mr. P. D. Gupta, M.A., N. R. E. C. College, Khurja.

*Additional Members co-opted under First Statute 7 (3).*

1. Begum Aizaz Rasul, M.L.C., Sandila, (Distt. Hardoi.)
2. Dr. Shri Krishna Saksena, M.A., PH.D., Delhi University, Delhi.
3. Mr. S. M. Zamin Ali, M.A., Allahabad University, Allahabad.
4. Mr. J. C. Rollo, M.A., Special Education Officer, Jaipur.
5. Mr. M. M. Sharif, B.A., Muslim University, Aligarh.
6. Dr. U. C. Nag, M.A., PH.D., Hindu University, Benares.
7. Syed Hakim Ahmed Naqvi, Minister for Jagirs and Co-operation, Gwalior State, Gwalior.
8. Mr. Ganeshi Lal Mathur, M.A., Jaswant College, Jodhpur.
9. Dr. Radhakamal Mukerji, M.A., PH.D., P.R.S., Lucknow University, Lucknow.
10. Mr. T. P. N. Paul, M.A., 4, Manoramaganj, Indore, C. I.
11. Mr. N. N. Mundle, M.A., St. Andrew's College, Gorakhpur.
12. Mr. P. S. Narayan Prasad, M.A., Maharaja's College, Jaipur.
13. Mr. C. P. Goswami, M.A., Agra College, Agra.
14. Mr. Lakshmi Kant Tripathi, M.A., Christ Church College, Cawnpore.
15. Mr. M. P. Srivastava, M.A., S. D. College, Cawnpore.
16. Dr. Mehdi Husain, M.A., PH.D., D.LITT., M.R.A.S., Agra College, Agra.
17. Mr. S. P. Adinarayan, M.A., St. John's College, Agra.

#### MEMBERS OF THE FACULTY OF SCIENCE

Dean.—Rai Baliadur Dr. K. C. Mehta, M.SC., PH.D., SC.D.

(a) *Principals assigned by the Vice-Chancellor under clause (a) of First Statute 7 (1).—*

1. Mr. K. L. Verma, M.A., Maharaja's College, Jaipur (*Mathematics*).
2. Mr. Madan Mohan, M.A., Bareilly College, Bareilly (*Mathematics*).
3. Mr. S. D. Pande, M.Sc., Birla College, Pilani (*Mathematics*).
4. Dr. A. P. Mathur, D.Sc., F.R.MET., SOC., Darbar College, Rewa (*Physics*).

(b) *Teachers employed by the University.*—

*None.*

(c) *Post-graduate Teachers representing subjects of post-graduate study, elected under clause (c) of First Statute 7 (1) by the Teachers in the Colleges of the subjects comprised in the Faculty.*—

1. Dr. Manohar Roy, M.Sc., D.Sc., M.A., Agra College, Agra (*Mathematics*).
2. Dr. N. K. Sethi, D.Sc., Agra College, Agra (*Physics*).
3. Dr. A. J. Faruqi, M.Sc., PH.D., Agra College, Agra (*Zoology*).
4. Rai Bahadur Dr. K. C. Mehta, M.Sc., PH.D., SC.D., Agra College, Agra (*Botany*).
5. Mr. C. R. Chaturvedi, M.A., St. John's College, Agra (*Mathematics*).
6. Dr. K. C. Pandya, M.A., PH.D., D.I.C., F.C.S., St. John's College, Agra (*Chemistry*).
7. Dr. L. P. Mathur, D.Sc., St. John's College, Agra (*Zoology*).
8. Mr. D. M. Roy, M.A., Meerut College, Meerut (*Mathematics*).
9. Mr. S. D. Seth, M.Sc., Christ Church College, Cawnpore (*Mathematics*).

(d) *Elected by the Teachers of Colleges under clause (d) of First Statute 7 (1).*—

1. Mr. M. F. Soonawala, M.Sc., Maharaja's College, Jaipur.
2. Mr. R. B. Mathur, M.Sc., Meerut College, Meerut.
3. Mr. N. Padmanabha Shastri, M.A., Holkar College, Indore.
4. Mr. Lakshmi Narayan, M.Sc., Bareilly College, Bareilly.
5. Dr. B. L. Rawat, M.Sc., PH.D., Government College, Ajmer.
6. Mr. D. P. Goswami, M.Sc., D. A.-V. College, Cawnpore.
7. Mr. Shiv Sahai Saksena, M.Sc., Victoria College, Gwalior.
8. Mr. K. C. Chatterji, M.Sc., St. Andrew's College, Gorakhpur.
9. Mr. H. C. Gupta, M.A., Christ Church College, Cawnpore.
10. Mr. H. B. Seth, M.A., Jaswant College, Jodhpur.
11. Mr. S. P. Kaushik, M.A., M.Sc., Dungar College, Bikaner.
12. Dr. Brij Basi Lal, M.Sc., PH.D., Balwant Rajput College, Agra.
13. Mr. Shri Ram Mital, M.A., Birla College, Pilani.
14. Prof. S. D. Saxena, M.Sc., Darbar College, Rewa, C. I.

(e) *Elected by the Senate under clause (e) of First Statute 7 (1).*—

1. Dr. A. P. Mathur, D.Sc., F.R.MET., SOC., Darbar College, Rewa.
2. Dr. Jagdish Shanker, D.Sc., Delhi University, Delhi.

3. Mr. Kanhaiya Lal Saxena, M.Sc., Victoria College, Gwalior.
4. Dr. Mata Prasad, D.Sc., Royal College of Science, Bombay.
5. Mr. Param Sukh Mathur, M.Sc., Holkar College, Indore.
6. Dr. D. R. Bhattacharya, M.Sc., PH.D., Allahabad University, Allahabad.
7. Mr. Hazari Lal Rohatgi, M.Sc., D. A.-V. College, Cawnpore.
8. Dr. Shri Ranjan, D.Sc., Allahabad University, Allahabad.
9. Dr. A. M. D'Rozario, M.Sc., PH.D., Research, Assistant, Department of Education Health and Lands, Government of India, Simla.
10. Dr. K. S. Krishnan, D.Sc., Allahabad University, Allahabad.

*Additional Members co-opted under First Statute 7 (3).*

1. Dr. Birbal Sahni, D.Sc., Lucknow University, Lucknow.
2. Mr. B. D. Puri, M.A., Thomason College, Roorkhee.
3. Dr. M. B. Mirza, D.Phil., NAT., F.R.M.S., F.I.A.S., Muslim University, Aligarh.
4. Dr. Y. Bharadwaj, M.Sc., PH.D., Hindu University, Benares.
5. Dr. A. C. Chatterji, D.Sc., Lucknow University, Lucknow.
6. Mr. S. Bodane, M.Sc., Anand College, Dhar (C. I.).
7. Mr. N. M. Antani, M.A., St. John's College, Agra.
8. Mr. Tota Ram Sharma, M.Sc., D. A.-V. College, Cawnpore.
9. Mr. Raj Kishore, M.Sc., Government College, Ajmer.
10. Mr. Ram Prasad, M.Sc., Victoria College, Gwalior.
11. Mr. S. D. Arora, M.Sc., L.T., Jaswant College, Jodhpur.

#### MEMBERS OF THE FACULTY OF LAW

Dean.—Mr. R. C. Gupta, B.A., LL.B., M.L.C.

(a) *Principals assigned under clause (a) of First Statute 7 (1).—*

*None.*

(b) *Teachers employed by the University.—*

*None.*

(c) *Post-graduate Teachers representing subjects of post-graduate study, elected under clause (c) of First Statute 7 (1) by the Teachers in the Colleges of the subjects comprised in the Faculty.—*

1. Mr. Kamta Prasad, M.A., LL.B., Agra College, Agra (*Public Law*).
2. Mr. Baij Nath, B.A., LL.B., Agra College, Agra (*Substantive Private Law*).
3. Mr. H. P. Bagchi, M.A., LL.B., Agra College, Agra (*Adjective Private Law*).
4. Mr. A. C. Mukerji, B.Sc., LL.M., Agra College, Agra (*Legal Theory*).
5. Mr. Shankar Dayal, B.A., LL.B., Meerut College, Meerut (*Substantive Private Law*).

6. Mr. P. S. Jain, B.A., LL.B., Meerut College, Meerut (*Public Law*).
7. Mr. S. C. Gupta, BAR-AT-LAW, Meerut College, Meerut (*Adjective Private Law*).
8. Mr. G. N. Sinha, B.A., LL.B., Meerut College, Meerut (*Legal Theory*).
9. Mr. V. R. Subrahmanya Aiyer, M.A., M.L., Holkar College, Indore (*Legal Theory*).
10. Rai Bahadur Hazari Lal Sanghi, M.A., LL.B., 202, Main Street, Mhow (*Substantive Private Law*).
11. Mr. K. G. Vadjikar, B.A., LL.B., S. D. College, Cawnpore (*Substantive Private Law*).
12. Pt. Babu Lal Misra, B.A., LL.B., S. D. College, Cawnpore (*Adjective Private Law*).
13. Mr. G. R. Talwar, M.A., B.COM., LL.B., S. D. College, Cawnpore (*Public Law*).
14. Mr. Man Mohan Lal Mathur, B.A., LL.B., Bareilly College, Bareilly (*Legal Theory*).
15. Mr. Banwari Lal Agarwala, M.A., LL.B., Bareilly College, Bareilly (*Substantive Private Law*).
16. Mr. M. M. Bhatnagar, B.A., LL.B., Bareilly College, Bareilly (*Public Law*).
17. Mr. Niwarana Chandra, M.A., LL.B., 14/13, Civil Lines, Near Victoria Mills, Cawnpore (*Legal Theory*).
18. Mr. Ganesh Prasad Saksena, B.A., LL.B., D. A.-V. College, Cawnpore (*Adjective Private Law*).
19. Mr. Devendra Swarup, B.A., LL.B., D. A.-V. College, Cawnpore (*Substantive Private Law*).
20. Mr. Shah Bashir Alam, B.A., LL.B., D. A.-V. College, Cawnpore (*Public Law*).

(d) *Elected by the Teachers of Colleges, under clause (d) of First Statute 7 (1).—*

None.

(e) *Elected by the Senate under clause (e) of First Statute 7 (1).—*

1. Mr. Narendrajit Singh, B.SC., BAR-AT-LAW, Civil Lines, Cawnpore.
2. Rai Bahadur Pt. Joti Prasad Upadhyaya, M.A., LL.B., Moti Kutra, Agra.
3. Mr. Chhedi Lal Agarwal, B.A., LL.B., Vakif, Belanganj, Agra.
4. Rai Bahadur Dr. Brijendra Swarup, LL.B., M.L.C., Civil Lines, Cawnpore.
5. Dr. R. U. Singh, M.A., LL.B., M.L.C., Dean of Faculty of Law, University, Lucknow.

*Nominated by the Executive Council, under First Statute 7 (2).—*

1. Dr. Narayan Prasad Asthana, M.A., LL.D., C.I.E. 23, Canning Road, Allahabad.
2. Mr. R. C. Gupta, B.A., LL.B., M.L.C., Singi Gali, Agra.



3. Mr. Raghunandan Prasad Seth, M.A., LL.B., Seetla Gali, Agra.
4. Mr. Gopal Behari Tavakley, M.A., LL.B., Advocate, High Court, Allahabad.

*Additional Members co-opted under First Statute 7 (3).*

1. Rai Saheb Amba Prasad, B.A., LL.B., Advocate, Loha Mandi, Agra.
2. Mr. Raj Narain Mathur, B.A., LL.B., Advocate, Pipalmandi, Agra.
3. Mr. Dwarka Prasad Singh, B.A., LL.B., Advocate, Cawnpore.
4. Mr. Sundar Swarup Bhatnagar, B.A., LL.B., Advocate, Bulandshahr.
5. Rai Saheb Motilal, B.A., LL.B., Government Pleader, Meerut.
6. Mr. Tota Ram Gupta, M.A., LL.B., Advocate, Agra.
7. Khan Bahadur Mohd. Zaki, M.A., LL.B., Gorakhpur.
8. Mr. Milap Chandra Chhabra, B.Sc., LL.B., Advocate, Ghee Mandi, Nayabazar, Ajmer.

### MEMBERS OF THE FACULTY OF COMMERCE

*Dean.*—Mr. L. C. Tandon, M.A., M.COM.

*(a) Principals assigned under clause (a) of First Statute 7 (1).—*

1. Mr. K. P. Bhatnagar, M.A., LL.B., D. A.-V. College, Cawnpore.
2. Mr. L. C. Tandon, M.A., M.COM., S. D. College, Cawnpore.

*(b) Teachers employed by the University.—*

*None.*

*(c) Post-graduate Teachers representing subjects of post-graduate study elected under clause (c) of First Statute 7 (1) by the Teachers in the Colleges of the subjects comprised in the Faculty.—*

*None.*

*(d) Elected by the Teachers of Colleges, under clause (d) of First Statute 7 (1).—*

1. Mr. C. T. Gideon, M.A., St. John's College, Agra.
2. Mr. Mukat Vehari Mathur, M.A., B.COM., Maharaja's College, Jaipur.
3. Mr. Krishna Kumar Sharma, M.A., Meerut College, Meerut.
4. Mr. S. L. Sharma, M.A., B.COM., Holkar College, Indore.
5. Mr. S. R. Rallan, B.COM., S. D. College, Cawnpore.
6. Mr. S. S. Saxena, M.A., B.COM., Bareilly College, Bareilly.
7. Mr. D. K. Sukhwalkar, M.A., LL.B., B.COM., D. A.-V. College, Cawnpore.
8. Mr. S. D. Pande, M.A., B.COM., Jaswant College, Jodhpur.
9. Mr. T. R. Sharma, M.A., Balwant Rajput College, Agra.
10. Mr. R. S. Yajnik, M.A., B.COM., Birla College, Pilani.

*(e) Elected by the Senate under clause (e) of First Statute 7 (1).—*

1. Mr. Gopi Nath Mehrotra, B.COM., F.R.E.S., Sitaram Mahal, Cawnpore.
2. Mr. Kashu Prasad, M.A., Agra College, Agra.
3. Mr. Narendrajit Singh, B.SC., BAR-AT-LAW, Civil Lines, Cawnpore.
4. Mr. Tilak Singh, M.A., B.COM., Principal, K. I. College, Hardoi.
5. Mr. Banwari Lal, M.A., B.COM., Meerut College, Meerut.

*Nominated by the Executive Council under First Statute 7 (2).—*

1. Mr. B. P. Gupta, M.A., S. D. College, Cawnpore.
2. Mr. Rup Ram Gupta, M.A., B.COM., St. John's College, Agra.
3. Mr. L. C. Dhariwal, M.A., LL.B., Holkar College, Indore.
4. Mr. I. D. Varshney, Managing Director, U. P. Glass Works, Bahjoi.

*Additional Members co-opted under First Statute 7 (3).—*

1. Mr. Balwan Singh, M.A., B.COM., G.D.A., D. A.-V. College, Cawnpore.
2. Mr. S. N. Shukla, M.A., B.COM., LL.B., Maharaja's College, Jaipur.
3. Mr. Vishnu Swarup, M.A., Head Master, D. A.-V. High School, Cawnpore.
4. Mr. B. N. Das Gupta, B.A., A.S.A.A., R.A., Lucknow University, Lucknow.
5. Mr. Chundi Lal Gupta, B.A., Hathras.

**MEMBERS OF THE FACULTY OF AGRICULTURE**

*Dean.*—Dr. T. S. Sabnis, D.SC., I.A.S.

*(a) Principals assigned under clause (a) of First Statute 7 (1).—*

1. Dr. T. S. Sabnis, D.SC., I.A.S., Agricultural College, Cawnpore.
2. Dr. R. K. Singh, M.A., D.E.D., Balwant Rajput College, Agra.

*(b) Teachers employed by the University.—*

*None.*

*(c) Post-graduate Teachers representing subjects of post-graduate study elected under clause (c) of First Statute 7 (1) by the Teachers in the Colleges of the subjects comprised in the Faculty.—*

*None.*

*(d) Elected by the Teachers of Colleges under clause (d) of First Statute 7 (1).—*

1. Mr. P. L. Garg, L.A.G., Agricultural College, Cawnpore.
2. Dr. K. B. Lal, PH.D., Agricultural College, Cawnpore.
3. Dr. R. R. Agarwal, M.SC., PH.D., Agricultural College, Cawnpore.

4. Dr. R. B. Singh, M.Sc., Ph.D., Balwant Rajput College, Agra.
5. Mr. Bahadur Singh, M.Sc., Balwant Rajput College, Agra.
6. Mr. Raghunath Singh, M.Sc., Balwant Rajput College, Agra.
7. Mr. Bhanwar Singh, M.A., B.Sc. (Ag.), K. E. M. Udaibhan Jat College, Lakhaoti.
8. Mr. Gopal Lal Maheshwari, M.Sc., K. E. M. Udaibhan Jat College, Lakhaoti.
9. Mr. Kanhaiya Lal Vidhan, M.A., K. E. M. Udaibhan Jat College, Lakhaoti.

(e) *Elected by the Senate under clause (c) of First Statute 7 (1).—*

1. Dr. L. P. Mathur, D.Sc., St. John's College, Agra.
2. Rao Sahib Shivdhyani Singh, Manager, K. E. M. Udaibhan Jat College, Lakhaoti.
3. Dr. Sam Higginbottom, D.Phil., Agricultural Institute, Naini, Allahabad.

*Nominated by the Executive Council under First Statute 7 (2).—*

1. Dr. U. S. Sharga, M.Sc., Ph.D., Agricultural College, Cawnpore.
2. Mr. N. R. Joshi, B.A., I.D.D., Agricultural Institute, Naini, Allahabad.
3. Mr. S. N. Chatterji, M.Sc., Agricultural College, Cawnpore.

*Additional Members co-opted under First Statute 7 (3).—*

1. Rao Krishna Pal Singh, Castle Grant, Agra.
2. Mr. Gajraj Singh, M.A., K. E. M. Udaibhan Jat College, Lakhaoti.
3. Mr. Alam Singh, L.A.G., Agricultural College, Cawnpore.
4. Mr. T. R. Mehta, B.Sc., A.L.R.A., Research Assistant to Economic Botanist to U. P. Government, Cawnpore.
5. Rao Saheb P. S. Vishwanathan, Agricultural Engineer to U. P. Government, Cawnpore.
6. Mr. P. R. Mehta, M.Sc., Agricultural College, Cawnpore.
7. Mr. John A. Manawwar, M.A., B.Sc., Provincial Marketing Officer, Lucknow.
8. Mr. Dalel Singh Chowdhry, M.Sc., Regional Marketing Officer, Lucknow.

#### MEMBERS OF THE FACULTY OF MEDICINE

*Dean.*—Major-General H. C. Buckley, C.S.I., M.D., F.R.C.S., I.M.S.

(a) *Principal assigned under clause (a) of First Statute 7 (1).—*

1. Major-General H. C. Buckley, C.S.I., M.D., F.R.C.S., I.M.S., Medical College, Agra.

(b) *Teachers employed by the University.—*

*None.*

(c) *Post-graduate Teachers representing subjects of post-graduate study elected under clause (c) of First Statute 7 (1) by the Teachers in the Colleges of the subjects comprised in the Faculty.—*

*None.*

(d) *Elected by the Teachers of Colleges under clause (d) of First Statute 7 (1).—*

1. Dr. G. N. Vyas, M.D., M.R.C.P., P.M.S., Medical College, Agra.
2. Dr. P. N. Wahi, M.D., M.R.C.P., P.M.S., Medical College, Agra.

(e) *Elected by the Senate under clause (e) of First Statute 7 (1).—*

1. Dr. S. P. Srivastava, M.B., M.S., F.R.C.S., Medical College, Agra.
2. Capt. K. P. Bagchi, I.M.S. (Retd.), Chili Int. Agra.,
3. Dr. G. P. Rawat, M.B., B.S. (Retd. Civil Surgeon), Civil Lines, Agra.

(f) *Nominated by the Executive Council under First Statute 7 (2).—*

1. Dr. C. B. Singh, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S., Medical College, Agra.
2. Dr. S. C. Misra, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S., Medical College, Agra.

(g) *Additional Members co-opted under First Statute 7 (3).—*

1. Dr. G. N. Kapoor, M.B., B.S., Bagh Muzaffarkhan, Agra.
2. Dr. H. N. Bhatt, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S., D.M.R. & E., Medical College, Agra.
3. Dr. S. N. Chatterjee, M.B., B.S., P.M.S., Sadar Hospital, Fyzabad.

#### MEMBERS OF THE PANEL, APPOINTED BY THE BOARD OF INSPECTION

[FIRST STATUTE 6 (1)].

1. Mr. Zamin Ali, M.A., Allahabad University, Allahabad.
2. Dr. Ishwari Prasad, M.A., D.LITT., Allahabad University, Allahabad.
3. Rai Saheb A. K. Halder, Principal, Govt. School of Arts and Crafts, Lucknow.
4. Rai Bahadur B. N. Jha, B.A., B.ED., Secretary, Board of High School and Inter. Education, U.P., Allahabad.
5. Mr. G. C. Chatterji, M.A., I.E.S., Principal, Training College, Lahore.
6. Mr. W. B. Hayes, Agricultural Institute, Naini, Allahabad.
7. Dr. S. K. Mukerji, PH.D., Agra College, Agra.
8. Mr. K. P. Bhatnagar, M.A., LL.B., D. A.-V. College, Cawnpore.
9. Mr. J. C. Taluqdar, M.A., St. John's College, Agra.
10. Mr. N. M. Antani, M.A., St. John's College, Agra.
11. Dr. S. M. Tahir Rizvi, M.A., PH.D., Muslim University, Aligarh.
12. Dr. B. D. Laroyia, B.A., PH.D., D.I.C., Delhi University, Delhi.

## BOARDS OF STUDIES CONSTITUTED BY THE FACULTY OF ARTS

### ENGLISH.

1. Mr. N. K. Sidhanta, M.A., Lucknow University, Lucknow.
2. Mr. V. D. Misra, M.A., S. D. College, Cawnpore.
3. Mr. S. S. Mathur, M.A., Government College, Ajmer.
4. Mr. S. P. Saksena, M.A., D. A.-V. College, Cawnpore.
5. Mr. Dina Nath Bhargava, M.A., Jaswant College, Jodhpur.
6. Mr. Chand Bahadur, M.A., Meerut College, Meerut.
7. Mr. C. Mahajan, M.A., St. John's College, Agra (*Convener*).

### ARABIC AND PERSIAN.

1. Mr. M. T. Faruqi, M.A., Agra College, Agra.
2. Mr. M. A. Mughni, M.A., Maharaja's College, Jaipur.
3. Mr. Sharif Ali, M.A., Victoria College, Gwalior.
4. Mr. Obaid-ur Rahman, M.A., St. Andrew's College, Gorakhpur.
5. Prof. Hamidullah Khan Yusufzai, Nahar Bara, Iqbal Manzil, Jaipur.
6. Mr. Kabir Ahmad, M.A., Bareilly College, Bareilly.
7. Mr. A. H. Faridi, M.A., St. John's College, Agra (*Convener*).

### SANSKRIT.

1. Mr. C. S. Pande, M.A., S. D. College, Cawnpore.
2. Mr. V. D. Shastri, M.A., Dungar College, Bikaner.
3. Mr. P. C. Jain, M.A., Maharaja's College, Jaipur.
4. Mr. D. N. Shastri, M.A., Meerut College, Meerut.
5. Mr. Ram Behari Lal, M.A., D. A.-V. College, Cawnpore.
6. Dr. Mangal Deva Shastri, M.A., PH.D., Govt. Sanskrit College, Benares.
7. Mr. J. N. Tewari, M.A., Agra College, Agra (*Convener*).

### HINDI.

1. Dr. Dharendra Varma, M.A., D.LITT., Allahabad University, Allahabad.
2. Mr. A. N. Sharma, M.A., S. D. College, Cawnpore.
3. Mr. Munshi Ram, M.A., D. A.-V. College, Cawnpore.
4. Mr. K. B. Misra, M.A., Holkar College, Indore.
5. Mr. J. N. Tewari, M.A., Agra College, Agra.

6. Mr. Som Nath Gupta, M.A., Jaswant College, Jodhpur.
7. Mr. Harihar Nath Tandon, M.A., St. John's College, Agra (Convener).

*URDU.*

1. Mr. N. Naqvi, M.A., Agra College, Agra.
2. Syed Md. Mahmud Rizvi, B.A., LL.B., 27, Arambagh Road, New Delhi.
3. Mr. S. M. Zamin Ali, M.A., Allahabad University, Allahabad.
4. Mr. A. S. Majnu, M.A., St. Andrew's College, Gorakhpur.
5. Mr. H. H. Qadri, St. John's College, Agra (Convener).

*MARATHI.*

1. (Miss) C. Ketkar, M.A., Kamla Raja Girls' College, Gwalior.
2. Sahityacharya Dr. H. R. Diwekar, M.A., D.LITT., Principal, Madhava Inter. College, Ujjain (C. I.).
3. Dr. M. A. Karandikar, M.A., PH.D., Holkar College, Indore (Convener).

*PHILOSOPHY.*

1. Mr. H. D. Gupta, M.A., Bareilly College, Bareilly.
2. Mr. M. N. Tolani, M.A., Dungar College, Bikaner.
3. Mr. S. P. Adinarayan, M.A., St. John's College, Agra.
4. Dr. J. N. Sinha, M.A., PH.D., P.R.S., Meerut College, Meerut.
5. Mr. Krishna Kumar, M.A., D. A.-V. College, Cawnpore.
6. Mr. P. M. Bhambhani, M.A., Bagh Muzaffarkhan, Agra.
7. The Rev. Canon T. D. Sully, M.A., St. John's College, Agra (Convener).

*ECONOMICS.*

1. Dr. Zakir Husain, M.A., PH.D., Principal, Jamia Milia, Delhi.
2. Mr. L. C. Tandon, M.A., M.COM., S. D. College, Cawnpore.
3. Mr. R. S. Dwivedi, M.A., St. John's College, Agra.
4. Mr. N. L. Bhatnagar, M.A., Meerut College, Meerut.
5. Mr. L. C. Dhariwal, M.A., Holkar College, Indore.
6. Mr. W. V. Wadhvani, M.A., Jaswant College, Jodhpur.
7. Mr. K. P. Bhatnagar, M.A., LL.B., D. A.-V. College, Cawnpore (Convener).

*HISTORY.*

1. Dr. Ishwari Prasad, M.A., D.LITT., Allahabad University, Allahabad.

2. Mr. J. M. Ghosh, M.A., Maharaja's College, Jaipur.
3. Dr. B. R. Chatterji, M.A., D.LITT., Meerut College, Meerut.
4. Mr. K. S. Bhatnagar, M.A., S. D. College, Cawnpore.
5. Mr. S. N. Dhar, M.A., Holkar College, Indore.
6. Dr. Y. Prasad, M.A., PH.D., Agra College, Agra.
7. Mr. J. C. Taluqdar, M.A., St. John's College, Agra (*Convener*).

#### POLITICAL SCIENCE.

1. Mr. P. D. Gupta, M.A., N. R. E. C., Inter. College, Khurja.
2. Mr. S. N. Verma, M.A., D. A.-V. College, Cawnpore.
3. Dr. Y. Prasad, M.A., PH.D., Agra College, Agra.
4. Mr. R. N. Sanyal, M.A., St. Andrew's College, Gorakhpur.
5. Dr. Prakash Chandra, M.A., PH.D., Victoria College, Gwalior.
6. Mr. H. N. Sabharwal, M.A., S. D. College, Cawnpore.
7. Mr. G. N. Bose-Mullick, M.A., Meerut College, Meerut (*Convener*).

#### GEOGRAPHY.

1. Khan Bahadur Dr. J. R. Khan, B.A., L.T., PH.D., Govt. Training College, Allahabad.
2. Dr. R. N. Dubey, M.A., PH.D., Allahabad University, Allahabad.
3. Mr. B. P. Gupta, M.A., S. D. College, Cawnpore.
4. Mr. N. N. Ghosh, M.A., St. John's College, Agra.
5. Mr. S. D. Chandapuri, M.A., D. A.-V. College, Cawnpore.
6. Mr. S. L. Sharma, M.A., Holkar College, Indore.
7. Mr. M. A. Qureshi, M.A., Victoria College, Gwalior (*Convener*).

#### TEACHERS TRAINING.

1. Mr. G. C. Chatterji, M.A., I.E.S., Principal, Training College, Lahore.
2. Mr. P. P. Shahani, M.A., Jaswant College, Jodhpur.
3. Mr. Gokal Chand, M.A., K. P. Inter. College, Allahabad.
4. Mr. J. J. Anukoolam, M.A., L.T., DIP. ED., Director of Education, Indore.
5. Mr. T. P. Bajpai, M.A., Victoria College, Gwalior.
6. Mr. Narottam Lal, M.A., Training College, Agra.
7. Mr. Habibul Rahman, M.A., Teachers' Training College, Ajmer (*Convener*).

**DRAWING AND PAINTING.**

1. Mr. R. N. Tandon, M.A., Meerut College, Meerut.
2. Mr. R. Ukil, Director, Ukil School of Arts, Benares.
3. Mr. M. K. Verma, Agra College, Agra.
4. Dr. Tarachand, M.A., B.LITT., K. P. College, Allahabad.
5. Rai Saheb A. K. Haldar, Principal, Govt. School of Arts and Crafts, Lucknow (*Convener*).

**BOARDS OF STUDIES CONSTITUTED BY THE  
FACULTY OF SCIENCE****MATHEMATICS.**

1. Mr. Madan Mohan, M.A., Bareilly College, Bareilly.
2. Mr. K. L. Verma, M.A., Maharaja's College, Jaipur.
3. Mr. S. D. Seth, M.A., Christ Church College, Cawnpore.
4. Mr. S. K. Abhyankar, M.Sc., L.T., Victoria College, Gwalior.
5. Mr. H. D. Seth, M.A., Jaswant College, Jodhpur.
6. Rai Saheb Dr. P. L. Srivastava, M.A., D.PHIL., Allahabad University, Allahabad.
7. Mr. C. R. Chaturvedi, M.A., St. John's College, Agra (*Convener*).

**PHYSICS.**

1. Mr. N. Padmanabha Shastri, M.A., Holkar College, Indore.
2. Mr. M. F. Soonawala, M.Sc., Maharaja's College, Jaipur.
3. Dr. K. S. Kothari, D.Sc., Delhi University, Delhi.
4. Mr. Radhika Behari Mathur, M.Sc., Meerut College, Meerut.
5. Dr. A. P. Mathur, D.Sc., F.R., MET., SOC., Darbar College, Rewa (C.I.).
6. Mr. Raj Kishore, M.Sc., Govt. College, Ajmer.
7. Dr. N. K. Sethi, D.Sc., Agra College, Agra (*Convener*).

**CHEMISTRY.**

1. Mr. H. Krall, B.A., M.Sc., DIP.ED., F.I.C., Agra College, Agra.
2. Mr. H. L. Rohatgi, M.Sc., D. A.-V. College, Cawnpore.
3. Dr. S. S. Joshi, D.Sc., Meerut College, Meerut.
4. Dr. Jagdish Shanker, D.Sc., Maharaja's College, Jaipur.
5. Dr. Mata Prasad, D.Sc., Royal College of Science, Bombay.
6. Mr. Lakshmi Narayan, M.Sc., Bareilly College, Bareilly.
7. Dr. K. C. Pandya, M.A., PH.D., St. John's College, Agra (*Convener*).



**BOTANY.**

1. Mr. S. R. Sud, M.Sc., Agra College, Agra.
2. Mr. N. M. Mukerji, M.Sc., St. John's College, Agra.
3. Mr. K. L. Saxena, M.Sc., Victoria College, Gwalior.
4. Mr. K. L. Mathur, M.Sc., Government College, Ajmer.
5. Dr. Shri Ranjan, D.Sc., Allahabad University, Allahabad.
6. Dr. Y. Bharadwaja, M.Sc., PH.D., Hindu University, Benares.
7. Rai Bahadur Dr. K. C. Mehta, M.Sc., PH.D., SC.D., Agra College, Agra (*Convener*).

**ZOOLOGY.**

1. Dr. A. J. Faruqi, M.Sc., PH.D., Agra College, Agra.
2. Mr. Benicharan, M.Sc., Birla College, Pilani.
3. Dr. B. L. Rawat, M.Sc., PH.D., Govt. College, Ajmer.
4. Mr. S. S. Saxena, M.Sc., Victoria College, Gwalior.
5. Mr. N. K. Singh, M.Sc., Agra College, Agra.
6. Dr. D. R. Bhattacharya, D.Sc., Allahabad University, Allahabad.
7. Dr. L. P. Mathur, D.Sc., St. John's College, Agra (*Convener*).

**MILITARY SCIENCE.**

1. Colonel S. G. Tewari, Allahabad University, Allahabad.
2. Capt. Tara Chand, M.A., Christ Church College, Cawnpore.
3. Lt. W. V. Bhagwat, D.Sc., Holkar College, Indore.
4. Lt. Kesho Prasad, M.Sc., St. John's College, Agra.
5. Lt. Shital Prasad, M.Sc., Meerut College, Meerut.
6. Dr. L. P. Mathur, D.Sc., St. John's College, Agra.
7. Capt. R. P. Verma, M.Sc., Agra College, Agra (*Convener*).

**BOARD OF STUDIES CONSTITUTED BY THE  
FACULTY OF LAW**

1. Mr. S. P. Gupta, BAR-AT-LAW, Meerut College, Meerut.
2. Mr. K. G. Vadjikar, B.A., LL.B., S. D. College, Cawnpore.
3. Mr. Man Mohan Lall Mathur, B.A., LL.B., Bareilly College, Bareilly.
4. Mr. Niwarana Chandra, M.A., LL.B., D. A.-V. College, Cawnpore.
5. Rai Bahadur Hazari Lal Sanghi, M.A., LL.B., Holkar College, Indore.
6. Rai Bahadur Dr. Brijendra Swarup, LL.D., M.L.C., Civil Lines, Cawnpore.
7. Mr. H. P. Bagchi, B.A., LL.B., Agra College, Agra (*Convener*).

### BOARD OF STUDIES CONSTITUTED BY THE FACULTY OF COMMERCE

1. Mr. D. K. Sukhwalkar, M.A., B.COM., LI.B., D. A.-V. College, Cawnpore.
2. Mr. S. R. Rallan, B.COM., S. D. College, Cawnpore.
3. Mr. Mukat Vehari Mathur, M.A., B.COM., Maharaja's College, Jaipur.
4. Mr. K. K. Sharma, M.A., B.COM., Meerut College, Meerut.
5. Mr. Kashi Prasad, M.A., Agra College, Agra.
6. Dr. Babu Ram Misra, M.A., PH.D., Benares University, Benares.
7. Mr. Rup Ram Gupta, M.A., B.COM., St. John's College, Agra  
(*Convener*).

### BOARD OF STUDIES CONSTITUTED BY THE FACULTY OF AGRICULTURE

1. Mr. P. R. Mehta, M.SC., Agricultural College, Cawnpore.
2. Dr. R. R. Agrawal, M.SC., PH.D., Agricultural Chemist to Govt., U. P., Cawnpore.
3. Dr. R. B. Singh, M.SC., PH.D., Balwant Rajput College, Agra.
4. Mr. John A. Manawwar, M.SC., Provincial Marketing Officer, Lucknow.
5. Dr. U. S. Sharga, M.SC., PH.D., Agricultural College, Cawnpore.
6. Mr. Alam Singh, L.A.G., Agricultural College, Cawnpore.
7. Mr. K. L. Vidhan, M.A., K. E. M. Udaibhan Jat College, Lakhaoti.
8. Mr. P. L. Garg, L.A.G., U.P.A.S., Agricultural College, Cawnpore.
9. Mr. Bahadur Singh, M.SC., Balwant Rajput College, Agra.
10. Mr. Bhawar Singh, M.SC., K. E. M. Udaibhan Jat College, Lakhaoti.
11. Dr. T. S. Sabnis, D.SC., I.A.S., Agricultural College, Cawnpore  
(*Convener*).

### BOARD OF STUDIES CONSTITUTED BY THE FACULTY OF MEDICINE

1. Dr. S. N. Mathur, M.B., B.S., PH.D., Medical College, Agra.
2. Dr. M. D. Chakravarty, B.SC., M.B., D.PHIL., Medical College, Agra.
3. Dr. P. N. Wali, M.D., M.R.C.P., P.M.S., Medical College, Agra.
4. Dr. S. C. Misra, M.B., B.S., L.R.C.P., F.R.C.S., Medical College, Agra.
5. Dr. R. S. Varma, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S., D.O.M.S., Medical College, Agra.
6. Dr. T. S. Shukla, M.B., B.S., P.M.S., Civil Surgeon, Ghazipur.
7. Dr. C. B. Singh, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S., P.M.S., Medical College, Agra.
8. Dr. G. N. Vyas, M.D., M.R.C.P., P.M.S., Medical College, Agra  
(*Convener*).

**MEMBERS OF THE FINANCE COMMITTEE**

1. *The Vice-Chancellor.*—Lt.-Col. Dr. J. C. Chatterjee, M.A., D.LITT., M.L.A.
2. The Rev. Canon T. D. Sully, M.A., St. John's College, Agra.
3. Mr. K. P. Bhatnagar, M.A., LL.B., D. A.-V. College, Agra.
4. Mr. Narendrajit Singh, B.Sc., BAR-AT-LAW, 135, Civil Lines, Cawnpore.
5. *The Registrar.*—Pt. Shyam Sundar Sharma, M.A.

**MEMBERS OF THE SPORTS STANDING COMMITTEE**

1. Mr. K. P. Bhatnagar, M.A., LL.B., D. A.-V. College, Cawnpore.
2. Mr. P. P. Shahani, M.A., Jaswant College, Jodhpur.
3. Mr. Bans Kishore Mehra, M.Sc., LL.B., Seetla Gallee, Agra.
4. Rai Bahadur Dr. K. C. Mehta, M.A., PH.D., SC.D., Agra College, Agra.
5. Mr. Madan Mohan, M.A., Bareilly College, Bareilly (*Convener*).

**REPRESENTATIVES OF THE UNIVERSITY ON OTHER BODIES****(A) THE BOARD OF HIGH SCHOOL AND INTERMEDIATE EDUCATION, U. P., ALLAHABAD.**

*(Elected by the Senate on November 18, 1943).*

1. Mr. Kalka Prasad Bhatnagar, M.A., LL.B., D. A.-V. College, Cawnpore.
2. Dr. A. P. Mathur, D.Sc., F.R., MET., SOC., Principal, Darbar College, Rewa.
3. Khan Bahadur Syed Raza Husain, M.A., L.T., Civil Lines, Ajmer.

**(B) THE BOARD OF HIGH SCHOOL AND INTERMEDIATE EDUCATION FOR RAJPUTANA, CENTRAL INDIA AND GWALIOR, AJMER.**

*(Elected by the Senate on November 18, 1943).*

1. Dr. L. P. Mathur, D.Sc., St. John's College, Agra.
2. Mr. C. Mahajan, M.A., St. John's College, Agra.
3. Mr. L. C. Tandon, M.A., S. D. College, Cawnpore.
4. Mr. Sharda Prasad Saksena, M.A., D. A.-V. College, Cawnpore.
5. Mr. D. P. Bhattacharya, M.A., Bareilly College, Bareilly.
6. Dr. T. S. Sabnis, D.Sc., I.A.S., Agricultural College, Cawnpore.

**(C) HARCOURT BUTLER TECHNOLOGICAL INSTITUTE, CAWNPORE.**

*(Elected by the Senate on November 19, 1942).*

Major Nawab Muhammad Jamshed Ali Khan, M.B.E., M.L.A., Baghpat, Meerut.

## (D) HINDUSTANI ACADEMY, U. P., ALLAHABAD

*(Appointed by Executive Council on August 13, 1943).*

1. Mr. Hari Har Nath Tandon, M.A., St. John's College, Agra.
2. Major Nawab Muhammad Jamshed Ali Khan, M.B.E., M.L.A., Baghpat, Meerut.

## (E) INDIAN MEDICAL COUNCIL

*(Elected by Senate on November 18, 1943).*

Maj.-Gen. H. C. Buckley, M.D., F.R.C.S., C.S.I., I.M.S., Medical College, Agra.

## (F) PROVINCIAL ECONOMIC ADVISORY BOARD, U. P.

*(Elected by the Senate on November 18, 1943).*

Mr. K. P. Bhatnagar, M.A., LL.B., D. A.-V. College, Cawnpore.

## (G) INTER-UNIVERSITY BOARD, INDIA.

*(Appointed by Executive Council on April 29, 1944).*

The Vice-Chancellor.

## (H) INDIAN INSTITUTE OF INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS.

*(Appointed by Executive Council on August 26, 1944).*

- (1) The Vice-Chancellor.
- (2) The Dean of The Faculty of Arts.
- (3) The Dean of The Faculty of Law.

## MEMBERS OF THE ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

*Vice-Chancellor.*

Lt.-Col. Dr. J. C. Chatterjee, M.A., D.LITT., M.L.A.

*Registrar.*

Pandit Shyam Sundar Sharma, M.A.

*Assistant Registrar.*

Mr. Hitkari Singh Seth, M.SC., LL.B.

*Office Superintendent.*

Mr. Ram Swarup Agarwal, B.COM.

## SUCCESSION LIST

## CHANCELLORS.

1927 His Excellency Sir William Sinclair Marris, B.A., K.C.S.I., K.C.I.E., I.C.S.

1928 His Excellency Sir Alexander Phillips Muddiman, K.T., K.C.S.I., I.C.S.

His Excellency Captain Nawab Sir Muhammad Ahmad Sa'id Khan, K.C.I.E., M.B.E.

His Excellency Sir William Malcolm Hailey, M.A., G.C.I.E., K.C.S.I., I.C.S.

- 1929 His Excellency Sir George Bencroft Lambert, K.C.S.I., I.C.S.  
His Excellency Sir William Malcolm Hailey, M.A., G.C.S.I., K.C.S.I., I.C.S.
- 1930 His Excellency Sir William Malcolm Hailey, M.A., G.C.I.E., K.C.I.E., I.C.S.  
His Excellency Sir George Bencroft Lambert, K.C.S.I., I.C.S.
- 1931 His Excellency Sir William Malcolm Hailey, M.A., G.C.S.I., G.C.I.E., I.C.S.
- 1933 His Excellency Captain Nawab Sir Muhammad Ahmad Sa'id Khan, K.C.S.I., K.C.I.E., M.B.E.  
His Excellency Sir William Malcolm Hailey, M.A., LL.D., G.C.S.I., G.C.I.E., I.C.S.
- 1934 His Excellency Sir Harry Graham Haig, M.A., K.C.S.I., C.I.E., J.P., I.C.S.
- 1938 His Excellency Sir Maurice Garnier Hallet, K.C.S.I., C.I.E., I.C.S.
- 1939 His Excellency Sir Harry Graham Haig, M.A., K.C.S.I., C.I.E., J.P., I.C.S.  
His Excellency Sir Maurice Garnier Hallet, K.C.S.I., C.I.E., I.C.S.

#### VICE-CHANCELLORS.

- 1927 The Rev. Canon A. W. Davies, M.A., D.LITT., from October 22, 1927 to June 13, 1928.
- 1928 Pandit Shyam Sundar Sharma, M.A., Registrar, held charge of the current duties of the office of the Vice-Chancellor from June 14 to July 30, 1928.  
Mr. K. P. Kichlu, M.A., I.E.S., officiated from July 31 to September 23, 1928.  
The Rev. Canon A. W. Davies, M.A., D.LITT., resumed charge of the office on September 24, 1928 and held office till April 17, 1929.
- 1929 Hon'ble Munshi Narain Prasad Asthana, M.A., LL.B. April 18, 1929 to December 11, 1931.
- 1931 Lala Diwan Chand, M.A., from December 12, 1931 to December 11, 1934.
- 1934 Dr. Praphullachandra Basu, M.A., PH.D., B.L., assumed charge on December 12, 1934.
- 1935 Dr. Narain Prasad Asthana, M.A., LL.D., officiated from August 14, 1935 to November 6, 1935.  
Dr. Praphullachandra Basu, M.A., PH.D., B.L., resumed charge on November 7, 1935 and held office till December 11, 1940.
- 1940 Lt.-Col. Dr. J. C. Chatterjee, M.A., D.LITT., assumed charge on December 12, 1940.

#### SPECIAL OFFICERS.

- 1927 Mr. K. P. Kichlu, M.A., I.E.S., Deputy Director of Public Instruction, U. P., on special duty with the University from April 1 to October 31, 1927.  
Mr. H. Tinker, B.Sc., I.E.S., Principal, Training College, Agra, on special duty with the University from November 1, 1927 to March 31, 1928.

#### REGISTRAR.

- 1928 Pandit Shyam Sundar Sharma, M.A.

# THE AGRA UNIVERSITY ACT, 1926.

[United Provinces Act No. VIII of 1926].

[Passed by the Local Legislature of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh].

Received the assent of the Governor of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh, on September 11, 1926, and of the Governor-General on October 20, 1926, and was published under Section 81 of the Government of India Act on October 30, 1926.

## AN ACT TO ESTABLISH AND INCORPORATE A UNIVERSITY AT AGRA.

WHEREAS it is expedient to establish and incorporate a University at Agra for the purpose of affiliating the colleges associated with the University of Allahabad as recognized by the Allahabad University Act, 1921, so as to set the University of Allahabad free to function as a unitary, teaching, and residential University by relieving it of the responsibility of controlling the quality and character of the teaching given in its name by the associated colleges and placing such responsibility upon an affiliating University at Agra;

AND WHEREAS the previous sanction of the Governor-General has been obtained under Section 80-A (3) of the Government of India Act, to the passing of this Act, it is hereby enacted as follows:—

1. (1) This Act may be called the Agra University Act, 1926.

Short title and commencement.

(2) It shall come into force on such date\* as the Local Government may, by notification in the Gazette, appoint in this behalf:

Provided that save as otherwise expressly provided herein, different provisions of this Act may come into force on such date or dates as the Local Government may, by notification in the Gazette, appoint.

\*The Act came into force on July 1, 1927.

2. In this Act and in all Statutes made hereunder, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context—

- (a) "Affiliated College" means an institution affiliated to the University in accordance with the provisions of this Act and Statutes;
- (b) "Hostel" means a duly recognized place of residence for students of affiliated colleges;
- (c) "Principal" means the head of an affiliated college;
- (d) "Registered Graduates" means graduates registered under the provisions of this Act and Statutes;
- (e) "Statutes and Regulations" means respectively the Statutes and Regulations of the University for the time being in force;
- (f) "Teachers" means persons giving instruction in affiliated colleges or employed by the University to supplement the teaching in affiliated colleges;
- \*(g) "Inspecting Officers in the Department of Education" means persons engaged permanently as inspecting officers by (a) the Department of Public Instruction, United Provinces, or (b) the Education Department of Gwalior or an Indian State in Rajputana or Central India, or (c) the Ajmer Administration, or (d) the Central India Agency;
- (h) "University" means the Agra University.

## THE UNIVERSITY.

3. (1) The first Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor of the University, and the first members of the Senate, of the Executive Council and of the Academic Board of the University, and all persons who may hereafter become such officers or members, so long as they continue to hold such office or membership, are hereby constituted a body corporate by the name of the Agra University.

(2) The University shall have perpetual succession and a Common Seal and shall sue and be sued by the said name.

4. Subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by or under the provisions of this Act, the University shall have the following powers, namely:—

(1) to provide for instruction in such branches of learning as the University may think fit, and to make provision for research and for the advancement and dissemination of knowledge;

(2) to confer degrees and other academic distinctions on persons who—

(a) have pursued an approved course of study in an affiliated college and have passed the examinations of the University under conditions laid down in the Statutes or Regulations, or

(b) are teachers in educational institutions under conditions laid down in the Statutes and Regulations, and have passed the examinations of the University, under like conditions, or

\*(c) are inspecting officers in the Department of Education and fulfil the conditions

---

\*Added under the Agra University Amendment Act of 1933.



laid down in the Statutes and Regulations and have passed the examinations of the University under like conditions, or

(d) have carried on independent research under conditions laid down in the Statutes, or

(e) are women who have carried on private study under conditions laid down in the Statutes;

(3) to confer honorary degrees or other distinctions on approved persons in the manner laid down in the Statutes;

(4) to provide such lectures and instruction for and to grant, under conditions laid down in the Statutes, such diplomas to persons, not being students of an affiliated college, as the University may determine;

(5) to admit to the privileges of affiliation under conditions prescribed in the Statutes and Regulations, colleges in the United Provinces, Rajputana, Central India, and Gwalior;

Provided that it shall not be lawful for the University to affiliate any college situated within the limits of the Universities of Allahabad or Lucknow, or within a radius of ten miles from the Convocation Hall of the Benares Hindu University or from the University Mosque of the Aligarh Muslim University;

(6) to inspect affiliated colleges and places approved by the University for the residence of students;

- (7) to co-operate with other Universities and authorities in such manner and for such purposes as the University may determine;
- (8) to supplement the work of teaching and research in affiliated colleges by instituting teaching posts at such centres as the University may determine, and to appoint persons to such posts;
- (9) to institute and award Fellowships, Scholarships, Exhibitions, Prizes, and Medals in accordance with the Statutes and the Regulations;
- (10) to demand and receive such fees as may be prescribed in the Statutes;
- (11) to do all such other acts and things whether incidental to the powers aforesaid or not, as may be requisite to further the objects of the University, and to cultivate and promote arts, science, and learning.

5. The University shall be open to all persons of either sex of whatever race, creed, or class, and it shall not be lawful for the University to adopt or impose on any person any test whatsoever of religious belief or profession in order to entitle him to a certificate, diploma, or degree of the University, or to serve as a teacher or to hold any office in the University or to enjoy or exercise any privileges thereof, except where such test is imposed in any testamentary or other instrument creating a benefaction which has been accepted by the University:

University open to all classes, castes, and creeds.

Provided that nothing in this section shall be deemed to prevent persons (whether teachers or not) from giving religious instruction in affiliated colleges or hostels to those who are not unwilling to receive it.

## VISITATION.

\*6. (1) The Provincial Government shall have the right to cause an inspection to be made by such person or persons as it may direct of the University and its buildings, and of any affiliated college or hostel, and also of the examinations, teaching and other work conducted or done by the University, and to cause an inquiry to be made in like manner in respect of any matter connected with the University. The Provincial Government shall in every case give notice to the University of its intention to cause an inspection or inquiry to be made and the University shall be entitled to be represented thereat.

(2) The Provincial Government shall communicate to the Senate and the Executive Council its views with reference to the results of such inspection or inquiry and shall, after ascertaining the opinion of the Senate and the Executive Council thereon, advise the University upon the action to be taken.

(3) The Executive Council shall report to the Provincial Government the action, if any, which is proposed to be taken, or has been taken, upon the results of such inspection or inquiry. Such report shall be submitted, within such time as the Provincial Government may direct, through the Senate which may express its opinion thereon.

(4) Where the Executive Council does not within a reasonable time take action to the satisfaction of the Provincial Government, the Provincial Government may, after considering any explanation furnished or representation made by the Senate and the Executive Council, issue such directions as it may think fit, and the Executive Council shall comply with such directions.

---

\*Amended by the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) (Amendment) Order, 1940.

---

OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY.

7. The following shall be the officers of the University:— Officers of the University.

- (i) The Chancellor.
- (ii) The Vice-Chancellor.
- (iii) The Registrar.
- (iv) The Deans of the Faculties.
- (v) Such other officers as may be declared by the Statutes to be officers of the University.

8. (1) The Governor of the United Provinces shall be the Chancellor. He shall, by virtue of his office, be the head of the University and the President of the Senate, and shall, when present, preside at meetings of the Senate and at any Convocation of the University. The Chancellor.

(2) Where power is conferred upon him by this Act or the Statutes to nominate persons to authorities and bodies, the Chancellor shall, to the extent necessary and without prejudice to such powers, nominate persons to represent minorities not otherwise adequately represented.

(3) The Chancellor shall have such other powers as may be conferred on him by this Act or the Statutes.

9. (1) The Vice-Chancellor shall be an honorary officer, elected by the Senate from among three persons, each recommended by a majority of the members of the Executive Council present at the meeting, subject to the confirmation of the Chancellor. The Vice-Chancellor.

(2) The term of his office shall be three years.

(3) Where any temporary vacancy in the office of the Vice-Chancellor occurs, by reason of illness

or other cause, the Executive Council shall, as soon as possible, subject to the approval of the Chancellor, make such arrangements for carrying on the duties of the Vice-Chancellor as it may think fit. Until such arrangements have been made, the Registrar shall carry on the current duties of the Vice-Chancellor, but he shall not preside at meetings of the University authorities.

10. (1) The Vice-Chancellor shall be the principal executive and academic officer of the University, and shall, in the absence of the Chancellor, preside at meetings of the Senate and at any Convocation of the University. He shall be an *ex-officio* member and Chairman of the Executive Council and of the Academic Board, and shall be entitled to be present and to speak at any meeting of any authority or body of the University, but shall not be entitled to vote thereat unless he is a member of the authority or body concerned.

(2) It shall be the duty of the Vice-Chancellor to see that this Act, the Statutes, and the Regulations are faithfully observed, and he shall have all powers necessary for this purpose.

(3) The Vice-Chancellor shall have power to convene meetings of the Senate, the Executive Council, and the Academic Board, provided that he may delegate this power to any other officer of the University.

(4) (a) In any emergency which, in the opinion of the Vice-Chancellor, requires that immediate action should be taken, he shall take such action as he deems necessary, and shall at the earliest opportunity thereafter report his action to the officer, authority, or other body who or which in the ordinary course would have dealt with the matter.

(b) When action taken by the Vice-Chancellor under this sub-section affects any person in the service of the University, such person shall be

entitled to prefer an appeal to the Executive Council within fifteen days from the date on which such action is communicated to him.

(5) The Vice-Chancellor shall give effect to the orders of the Executive Council regarding the appointment, dismissal, and suspension of persons in the employment of the University, and shall exercise general control over the affairs of the University. He shall be responsible for the discipline of the University in accordance with this Act, the Statutes and the Regulations.

(6) The Vice-Chancellor shall exercise such other powers as may be prescribed by the Statutes and the Regulations.

11. (1) The Registrar shall act as the Secretary of the Senate, of the Executive Council, and of the Academic Board. The Registrar.

(2) He shall be a whole-time officer. His emoluments and the conditions of his appointment shall be fixed by the Executive Council.

(3) He shall, subject to the sanction of the Vice-Chancellor and subject to Regulations that may be framed in this behalf, control the clerical and menial staff of the University.

(4) The Registrar shall exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as may be prescribed by the Statutes and the Regulations, or as may be imposed upon him by any authority of the University.

12. The powers of officers of the University other than the Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, and the Registrar shall be prescribed by the Statutes and the Regulations. Other officers.

### AUTHORITIES OF THE UNIVERSITY.

13. The following shall be the authorities of the University:—

- (i) The Senate,
- (ii) The Executive Council,
- (iii) The Academic Board,
- (iv) The Board of Inspection,
- (v) The Faculties,
- (vi) Such other authorities as may be declared by the Statutes to be authorities of the University.

\*14. (1) The Senate shall consist of the following persons, namely:—

#### CLASS I.—*Ex-Officio Members.*

- (i) The Chancellor;
- (ii) The Ministers of the Governor of the United Provinces;
- (iii) The Vice-Chancellor;
- (iv) The Director of Public Instruction, United Provinces;
- (v) The Principals of affiliated colleges;
- (vi) The members of the Executive Council of the University;
- (vii) The Vice-Chancellors of the Universities of Allahabad, Benares, Lucknow, and Aligarh;
- (viii) Such other *ex-officio* members as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

#### CLASS II.—*Life Members.*

- (ix) Such persons as may be appointed by the Chancellor to be life members on the ground that they have rendered eminent services to education;

---

\*Amended by the Agra University (Amendment) Act 1936, and by the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order 1937.

- (x) All persons who have made donations of not less than Rs. 10,000 to or for the purposes of the University.

CLASS III.—*Other Members.*

- (xi) Four persons elected by the Legislative Assembly of the province from among their own body;
- (xi-a) Two persons elected by the Legislative Council of the province from among their own body;
- (xii) Persons nominated by associations or individuals making to the University donations or annual contributions of an amount to be prescribed by the Statutes to or for the purposes of the University;
- (xiii) Persons nominated by academic bodies prescribed in this behalf by the Statutes;
- (xiv) A member of the staff, other than the Principal, of each affiliated college, elected from among their own body;
- (xv) A member of the Managing Committee of each affiliated college, elected from among their own body, or, where a college is financed and managed by a Local Government or an Indian State, a member nominated by such Local Government or Indian State;
- (xvi) Graduates elected by the registered graduates from among their own body: Provided that none of such elected graduates shall be teachers;
- (xvii) Persons nominated by the Chancellor.

(2) The number of members to be elected or nominated under heads (xii), (xiii), (xvi); and (xvii) of sub-section (1) and the periods for which they shall hold office shall be prescribed by the Statutes.



15. (1) The Senate shall, on a date to be fixed by the Vice-Chancellor, meet once a year at a meeting to be called the Annual Meeting of the Senate.

(2) The Vice-Chancellor may, whenever he thinks fit, and shall, upon a requisition in writing signed by not less than twenty members of the Senate, convene a special meeting of the Senate.

16. (1) The Senate shall be the supreme Governing Body of the University and shall have power to review the acts of the Executive Council (save when the Council has acted in accordance with powers conferred upon it under this Act, the Statutes, or the Regulations), and shall exercise all the powers of the University not otherwise provided for by this Act, the Statutes, and the Regulations.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Senate shall exercise the following powers and perform the following duties, namely:—

(a) of making Statutes, and of amending or repealing the same;

(b) of considering and passing resolutions on the annual report, the annual accounts and the financial estimates.

(3) The Senate may make Regulations prescribing—

(a) the procedure to be observed at its meetings;

(b) the notice to be given of its meetings and of business to be considered thereat;

(c) the keeping of records of its proceedings.

(4) The Senate shall exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as may be conferred or imposed upon it by this Act or the Statutes.

\*17. (1) The Executive Council shall be the executive body of the University. The Executive Council.

(2) The members of the Executive Council shall be—

CLASS I.—*Ex-officio Members.*

- (i) The Vice-Chancellor;
- (ii) The Deans of the Faculties.

CLASS II.—*Other Members.*

- (iii) Six members appointed by the Chancellor of whom one shall represent affiliated colleges in Rajputana and one shall represent affiliated colleges in Central India and Gwalior;

- (iv) Five Principals of affiliated colleges in the United Provinces elected by the Senate:

Provided that if the Principal or a teacher of any such college is a Dean of a Faculty the Principal of that college shall not be eligible for election under this head and if the number of Principals so eligible be less than six, then all such Principals shall be members without election;

- (v) Five members of the Managing Committees of affiliated colleges, of whom one shall be the Director of Agriculture, United Provinces, and four shall be members of the Senate elected by the Senate at the annual meeting;

- (vi) Four members of the Senate, other than members of the Managing Committees, elected by the Senate at the annual meeting, of whom not more than two shall be teachers of affiliated colleges other than Principals:

Provided that not less than three of the members described in heads (v) and (vi) shall be chosen from among members of the Senate elected by the registered graduates.

(3) The terms of the office of the members of the Executive Council other than *ex-officio* members shall be prescribed by the Statutes.

18. The Executive Council—

- (a) shall hold, control and administer the property and funds of the University;
- (b) shall direct the form, custody, and use of the Common Seal of the University;
- (c) shall consistently with the powers conferred by this Act on the Vice-Chancellor, regulate and determine all matters concerning the University in accordance with this Act, the Statutes and the Regulations:

Provided that no action shall be taken by the Executive Council in respect of the courses of studies except after considering the recommendations of the Academic Board;

- (d) shall frame the budget of the University;
- (e) shall administer any funds placed at the disposal of the University for specific purposes;
- (f) save as otherwise provided in this Act or the Statutes, shall appoint the officers (other than the Chancellor and the Vice-Chancellor), teachers and other servants of the University, and shall define their duties and the conditions of their service, and shall provide for the filling of temporary vacancies in their posts:

Provided that no teacher shall be employed by the University until provision has

been made for his salary in the budget of the University;

- (g) shall have powers to accept transfer of any moveable or immoveable property on behalf of the University;
- (h) shall, subject to the provisions of this Act, and under conditions which may be prescribed in the Statutes, admit colleges to the privileges of affiliation to the University, and of recognition in new subjects:

Provided that no action shall be taken by the Executive Council in respect of the affiliation of colleges or of the recognition of affiliated colleges in new subjects except after consideration of the recommendations of the Board of Inspection:

Provided further that, subject to the provisions of Section 39, no college shall be admitted to the privileges of affiliation except with the previous sanction of the Chancellor;

- (i) shall arrange for and direct the inspection of all affiliated colleges and hostels;
- (j) shall appoint examiners after consideration of the recommendations of the Boards of Studies concerned, and shall fix their remuneration;
- (k) shall appoint a committee to publish the results of the University examinations;
- (l) may, at the request of an affiliated college, appoint a member of a body of the University to advise the college in the matter of any college appointment;
- (m) shall control and manage and shall frame rules for the University library or

libraries, and shall appoint a library committee;

- (n) shall make Regulations for and award in accordance with such Regulations, Scholarships, Fellowships, Exhibitions, Bursaries, Medals and other rewards;
- (o) shall exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as may be conferred or imposed on it by this Act or the Statutes.

19. (1) The Academic Board shall consist of the following persons, all of whom shall be members *ex-officio* :—

- (i) The Vice-Chancellor;
- (ii) The Deans of Faculties;
- (iii) The Conveners of Boards of Studies; with power to co-opt not more than five persons possessing special knowledge of subjects not otherwise adequately represented on the Academic Board.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Statutes and the Regulations, the Academic Board shall have the control and general regulation, and be responsible for the maintenance of standards of teaching and examination within the University.

(3) It shall advise the Executive Council concerning all questions relating to courses and studies, and shall exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as may be conferred or imposed on it by the Statutes.

20. (1) The Board of Inspection shall consist of the following persons :—

- (i) The Vice-Chancellor (*Convener*);
- (ii) The Director of Public Instruction, United Provinces (*ex-officio*);
- (iii) The Deans of Faculties (*ex-officio*);

- (iv) Two persons elected by the Executive Council and two persons elected by the Senate.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Statutes and the Regulations, all applications for affiliation of colleges, including all applications for recognition in new subjects, shall be referred by the Executive Council to the Board of Inspection which shall cause inspection to be made and shall lay its report before the Executive Council for its decision.

(3) Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Statutes and the Regulations, the Board of Inspection shall make arrangements for the periodical inspection of affiliated colleges and shall report to the Executive Council.

(4) The term of office of elected members, other than *ex-officio* members, shall be prescribed by the Statutes.

(5) The Board of Inspection shall perform such other duties and have such other powers as may be imposed upon or given to it by the Statutes.

21. (1) The University shall include Faculties of Arts, Science, Law and Commerce and such other Faculties as may be prescribed by the Statutes. <sup>The Faculties.</sup>

(2) The constitution and powers of the Faculties shall be prescribed by the Statutes.

(3) There shall be a Dean of each Faculty, who shall be nominated by the Faculty subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes and to confirmation by the Executive Council.

(4) The Dean of each Faculty shall be responsible for the due observance of the Statutes and Regulations relating to his Faculty.

(5) Each Faculty shall comprise such subjects of study as may be prescribed by the Regulations.

22. The constitution, powers and duties of such other authorities as may be declared by the Statutes to be authorities of the University shall be provided for in the manner prescribed by the Statutes.

#### UNIVERSITY BOARDS.

23. (1) The University shall establish Boards of Studies and such other Boards as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

(2) The constitution, powers, and duties of the Boards shall be prescribed by Regulations to be made by the Executive Council after consideration of the recommendations of the Academic Board.

#### AFFILIATED COLLEGES.

24. (1) No affiliated college shall be situated within the limits of the Teaching Universities of Allahabad or Lucknow, or within a radius of ten miles from the Convocation Hall of the Benares Hindu University or from the University Mosque of the Aligarh Muslim University.

(2) Notwithstanding anything contained in any other law for the time being in force, colleges affiliated to the University, including colleges that may be established and affiliated to the University after this Act has come into force, shall be permitted to maintain or comprise classes in preparation for the Intermediate or the Commercial Diploma Examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, United Provinces.

#### TEACHERS.

25. The teachers employed by the University shall be appointed in such manner as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

## STATUTES AND REGULATIONS.

26. Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Statutes may provide for all or any of the following matters, namely:— Statutes.

- (a) the holding of Convocation to confer degrees ;
- (b) the conferment of honorary degrees ;
- (c) the institution of Fellowships, Scholarships, Exhibitions, Medals, and Prizes ;
- (d) the conditions of service of the Vice-Chancellor ;
- (e) the designation and powers of the officers of the University ;
- (f) the constitution, powers, and duties of the authorities of the University ;
- (g) the conditions of affiliation and of continuance of affiliation of colleges to the University ;
- (h) the classification and the mode of appointment of teachers employed by the University ;
- (i) the constitution of a pension or provident fund for the benefit of the officers, teachers, and other servants employed by the University ;
- (j) the maintenance of a register of registered graduates ;
- (k) the conditions under which students shall be admitted to the courses of study, prescribed by the University, and to the examinations conducted by the University, and be eligible for degrees, diplomas, or certificates ;
- (l) the fees to be charged for admission to the examinations of the University and for the registration of graduates ;



- (m) the conditions and mode of appointment and the duties of examiners;
- (n) the conduct of examinations;
- (o) the admission of students to affiliated colleges;
- (p) the number, qualifications, and emoluments of teachers employed by the University;
- (q) all matters which by this Act are to be or may be prescribed by the Statutes.

27. (1) The First Statutes shall be those set out in Schedule I.

(2) The Statutes may be amended or repealed or added to by Statutes made by the Senate in the manner hereinafter appearing.

(3) The Senate may of its own motion take into consideration the draft of any Statute submitted to it by one of its own members:

Provided that in any such case before a Statute is passed affecting the powers, duties or emoluments of any officer, teacher, authority or Board, the opinion of the Executive Council and a report from the persons or body concerned shall be taken into consideration by the Senate.

(4) The Executive Council may propose to the Senate the draft of any Statute to be passed by the Senate. Such draft shall be considered by the Senate at its next meeting. The Senate may approve such draft and pass the Statute, or may reject it or may return it to the Executive Council for reconsideration, either in whole or in part, together with any amendments which the Senate may suggest. After any draft so returned has been further considered by the Executive Council, together with any amendments suggested by the Senate, it shall be again presented to the Senate with the report of the Executive Council, and the

Senate may then deal with the draft in such manner as it may think proper.

(5). (a) When the Senate has passed a Statute it shall be submitted to the Chancellor, who may assent to it, or may withhold his assent, or may refer it back to the Senate for further consideration.

(b) If the Senate rejects the draft of a Statute proposed by the Executive Council the draft shall be submitted to the Chancellor, who may refer it back to the Senate for further consideration.

(c) A Statute passed by the Senate shall not become valid until the Chancellor has given his assent thereto.

(6) The Executive Council shall not propose the draft of any Statute or of any amendment of a Statute—

(a) affecting the status, powers, or constitution of any authority of the University until such authority has been given an opportunity of expressing an opinion upon the proposal. Any opinion so expressed shall be in writing and shall be considered by the Senate, and shall be submitted to the Chancellor;

(b) affecting the conditions of affiliation of colleges to the University except after consultation with the Academic Board.

28. The authorities and the Boards of the Regulations University may recommend to the Executive Council Regulations consistent with this Act and the Statutes providing for all or any of the following matters:—

(a) the procedure to be observed at their meetings and the number of members required to form a *quorum*;

(b) the notice to be given of their meetings, and of business to be considered thereat,

the keeping of records of their proceedings and similar matters;

- (c) all matters which by this Act or the Statutes are to be prescribed by the Regulations;
- (d) the courses of study to be laid down for all examinations of the University;
- (e) the conditions of residence of students;
- (f) the discipline of students;
- (g) the classification or inclusion of the subjects of study in the various Faculties;
- (h) the constitution, powers, and duties of the Boards of the University;
- (i) the periodical inspection of affiliated colleges.

29. (1) The Executive Council may make Regulations on its own initiative or after receiving drafts from the authorities and Bodies of the University:

Provided that the Executive Council shall not consider the draft of any Regulation regarding—

- (a) the courses of study to be laid down for examinations of the University;
- (b) the classification or inclusion of the subjects of study in the various Faculties;

otherwise than on the recommendation of the Academic Board.

(2) The Executive Council shall make Regulations providing for—

- (a) the giving of notice to the members of every authority of the University, other than the Senate, of the dates of meet

ings and of the business to be considered at meetings;

(b) the keeping of a record of the proceedings of such meetings.

(3) Regulations shall not be made for those matters which under Section 26 of this Act may be provided for by Statutes.

### ADMISSION AND EXAMINATIONS.

30. Students shall not be eligible for admission to a course of study for a degree unless they have passed the Intermediate Examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education of the United Provinces, or of an Indian University incorporated by any law for the time being in force, or an examination recognized by the University as equivalent thereto, and possess such further qualifications (if any) as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

Admission to University courses.

31. (1) Subject to the provisions of the Statutes, all arrangements for the conduct of University examinations shall be made, and all examiners shall be appointed, by the Executive Council.

Conduct of examinations.

(2) If during the course of examination any examiner is for any cause incapable of acting as such, the Vice-Chancellor shall appoint an examiner to fill the vacancy.

(3) In each examination at least one examiner who is not a teacher employed by the University or a teacher in any affiliated college, shall be appointed for each subject in which there is more than one examiner.

### ANNUAL REPORT AND ACCOUNTS.

32. The annual report of the University shall be prepared under the direction of the Executive Council, and shall be submitted to, and considered by, the Senate at the annual meeting.

Annual Report.

33. (1) The budget of the University shall be framed by the Executive Council and submitted by it to the Local Government and also to the Senate at its annual meeting. The Senate shall have the power of passing resolutions in regard to the budget. The Executive Council may, after considering these resolutions, make any changes it considers necessary in the budget and shall communicate these changes to the Local Government and to the Senate at its next meeting.

(2) The annual accounts of the University shall be prepared by the Executive Council and shall be subject to such examination and audit as the Local Government may direct. After audit, the annual accounts shall be published in the *Gazette* together with the audit report, and copies of the same shall be submitted to the Senate.

#### SUPPLEMENTARY PROVISIONS.

34. (1) The Senate may, on the recommendation of not less than two-thirds of such members of the Executive Council as are for the time being in India, remove the name of any person from the register of graduates.

(2) The Senate may remove any person from membership of any authority or Board of the University upon the ground that such person has been convicted by a Court of Law of an offence which, in the opinion of the Senate, is a serious offence involving moral delinquency or upon the ground that he has been guilty of scandalous conduct; and may upon the same grounds withdraw from any person any degree, diploma, or certificate conferred or granted by the University.

35. If any question arises, whether any person has been duly elected, appointed, or co-opted as, or is entitled to be a member of any authority or other Body of the University, the matter shall be

referred to the Chancellor whose decision thereon shall be final.

36. All casual vacancies among the members (other than *ex-officio* members) of any authority or other body of the University shall be filled, as soon as conveniently may be, by the person or body who appointed, elected or co-opted the member whose place has become vacant, and the person appointed, elected, or co-opted to casual vacancy shall be a member of such authority or body for the residue of the term for which the person whose place he fills would have been a member.

Filling of casual vacancies.

37. No act or proceeding of any authority or other body of the University shall be invalidated merely by reason of the existence of a vacancy or vacancies among its members.

Proceedings of University authorities and Bodies not invalidated by vacancies.

\*38. Where any pension or provident fund has been constituted by the University for the benefit of its officers, teachers or other servants, the Provincial Government may declare that the provisions of the Provident Fund Act, 1925, shall apply to such fund as if it were a Government Provident Fund.

Pension or Provident Fund

39. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Act or the First Statutes with regard to the conditions of affiliation of colleges, all colleges, associated with the Allahabad University immediately before the date upon which this Act came into force shall, with effect from that date or with effect from such other date as the local Government may, by notification in the *Gazette* appoint, become affiliated to the Agra University in the same subjects, up to the same standards and on the same conditions; provided that, subject to the provisions of this Act, the restriction on the maintenance of Intermediate classes contained in

Affiliation to the Agra University of colleges associated with the Allahabad University.

\*Amended by the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws ) (Amendment) Order, 1940

Section 7 (5) of the Allahabad University Act, 1921, shall no longer apply to any such college.

### TRANSITORY PROVISIONS.

40. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Act or the Statutes, any student in a college associated with the Allahabad University who, immediately before this Act came into force, was studying or was eligible for any examination of the Allahabad University, shall be permitted to complete his course in preparation therefor, and the University shall provide for the instruction and examination of such student in accordance with the Prospectus of studies of the Allahabad University.

41. (1) At any time after the passing of this Act, and until such time as the authorities of the University shall have been duly constituted or until such further time as the Executive Council may desire, a special officer shall be appointed by the Local Government for the University.

(2) It shall be the duty of the special officer to convene the first meeting of the Senate and of the Executive Council within six months of his assuming charge of his appointment. He shall also draft Statutes and Regulations of an urgent nature for submission to the authorities and bodies of the University when they are constituted. He shall be empowered to appoint such clerical and menial staff as may be necessary. No member of the clerical or menial staff shall be permanently employed until his appointment has been confirmed by the Executive Council.

(3) The special officer shall be empowered to incur all necessary expenditure, subject to the approval of the Chancellor.

42. The enactments specified in Schedule II shall be repealed to the extent specified in the fourth column thereof with effect from the date upon which Section 3 is brought into operation.

## SCHEDULE I.

### THE FIRST STATUTES OF THE UNIVERSITY

[SEE SECTION 27 (1)].

1. In these Statutes, unless there is anything Definitions.  
repugnant in the subject or context—

(1) “the Act” means the Agra University Act 1926, and “Section” means a section of the Act, and “clause” or “sub-clause” means a clause or sub-clause of this Schedule.

\*(2) Whenever the words “three years” are used in the Statutes to define the period of membership of an authority of the University, the period, unless otherwise provided, shall be deemed to terminate on the date immediately preceding the next triennial meeting of the Senate, irrespective of the actual date on which the member may have been elected, nominated, co-opted or assigned to an authority.

NOTE.--Triennial meetings of the Senate are held in 1927, 1930, 1933, 1936 and so on.

### THE SENATE.

2 †(1)..... The Senate.

(2) The number of graduates to be elected by the registered graduates under head (xvi), of Section 14 (1) shall be fifteen.

\*Added by the Senate on Nov. 20, 1931.

†Deleted under the Adaptations of Acts by Parliament, 1937.



(3) The number of persons to be nominated by the Chancellor under head (*xvii*) of Section 14 (1) shall be ten.

\*(4) The Board of High School and Intermediate Education, United Provinces, and the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, Rajputana (including Ajmer-Merwara), Central India and Gwalior, shall have power each to elect one of their members to serve as their representative on the Senate for such time as he is a member of the Board concerned.

†(5) All persons who have made donations of not less than Rs. 500 to the University shall be formed into an association to be called the Association of the Registered Donors of the University. The Association shall elect not more than 10 per cent. of its members to be members of the Senate :

Provided, however, that this right of electing members to the Senate shall not be exercised by the Association unless the members of the Association exceed 50 in number and provided that the number to be elected shall not exceed 15.

The procedure for the election shall be prescribed by Regulations.

‡(6) Every donor who makes a bequest of Rs. 10,000 or upwards may, by or under his will, nominate one person who shall be a member for a period of six years from the receipt of the bequest.

‡(7) Every person contributing to the University a donation of Rs. 6,000 shall be a member for a period of nine years from the date of the receipt of his donation.

---

\*Amended by the Senate on Nov. 18, 1937.

†Added by the Senate on Nov. 18, 1932.

‡Added by the Senate on Nov. 3, 1933.

\*(8) Every person contributing to the University a donation of Rs. 60,000 or upwards shall be a life-member from the date of the receipt of the donation and every such life-member may by notice in writing to the Registrar, nominate one member to hold office for a period of six years.

\*(9) Every Indian Prince or Chief, contributing a donation of one lac of rupees or upwards shall be a life-member from the date of the receipt of the donation and after his decease his successor for the time being holding his position as such Prince or Chief shall be a life-member.

\*(10) Every person who is a life-member by virtue of the above clause (9) may from time to time nominate one member. The members so nominated shall continue in office for such period as the nominator may specify, provided that the membership shall determine on the death of the nominator.

(11) Save as otherwise provided members of the Senate, other than *ex-officio* members, shall hold office for a period of three years, and they shall be eligible for re-election, re-nomination, or re-appointment :

Provided that persons elected under heads (vi), (vi-a), (xiv), and (xv) of Section 14, sub-section (1), shall hold office so long only within the said period as they continue to be members of the Legislative Assembly or Council, or members of the staff or of the Managing Committee of the affiliated colleges concerned.

#### THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

3. Members other than *ex-officio* members shall hold office for a period of three years and they shall be eligible for re-election or re-appointment : The Executive Council.

Provided that a member appointed or elected

---

\*Added by the Senate on Nov. 3, 1933.

as member of a particular body or as the holder of a particular post shall hold office so long only within that period as he continues to be a member of that body or the holder of that post.

#### THE ACADEMIC BOARD.

4. Members other than *ex-officio* members shall hold office for a period of three years but may be co-opted again on the expiry of such period:

Provided that persons co-opted as representatives of any particular body shall not hold office after they cease to be members of that body.

5. Subject to the provisions of the Act, the Academic Board shall have the following powers, namely :—

- (a) to advise the Executive Council on all academic matters;
- (b) to make proposals to the Executive Council for supplementing the teaching provided by the affiliated colleges;
- (c) to promote research within the University, to call for reports on such research from the persons engaged therein, and to make recommendations to the Executive Council with regard thereto;
- (d) on the report of the Faculties to recommend Regulations relating to courses and examinations;
- (e) to appoint an Advisory Committee, when requested to do so by any two or more affiliated colleges, with a view to promoting co-operation between them in the matter of libraries and in other ways encouraging the co-ordination of resources for higher teaching and research.

### THE BOARD OF INSPECTION.

\*6. (1) The Board shall appoint a panel of inspectors consisting of not more than ten persons who shall hold office to the end of the Academic year in which they are appointed. Powers of the Board of Inspection.

(2) The Board may fill up casual vacancies in such panel.

\*(3) Periodical inspections of affiliated colleges and inspections of colleges applying for affiliation shall be conducted by not less than two persons being members of the Board or the panel; provided that at least one shall be a member of the Board. In the case on an affiliated college applying for recognition in any new subject, the Board may appoint such and so many persons as it thinks necessary either from the Board or from the panel or from both.

### THE FACULTIES.

†7. (1) Each Faculty shall consist of — The Faculties.

- (a) as many principals of affiliated colleges as may be assigned by the Vice-Chancellor; provided that every principal of an affiliated college shall be assigned to some Faculty;
- (b) teachers employed by the University in the subjects comprised in the Faculty;
- (c) one post-graduate teacher from each affiliated college representing each subject of post-graduate study, elected by the teachers in the college of the subjects comprised in the Faculty, unless the college is represented in the subject under (a):

Provided that no college shall be deemed, for the purpose of sub-clause (c), to have post-graduate classes in a

---

\*Amended by the Senate on Nov. 18, 1932.

†Amended by the Senate on Nov. 22, 1920, Nov. 16, 1934, Nov. 19, 1936, Nov. 21, 1940 and Nov. 12, 1942.

subject unless it has presented students for the previous or final post-graduate examination in that subject in any of the three years preceding the date of the election :

- (d) one teacher in the case of each of the Faculties of Arts, Science, Law and Commerce, and three teachers in the case of each of the Faculties of Agriculture and Medicine from each affiliated college elected by the teachers of the college who are engaged in teaching the subjects of study represented by the Faculty :

Provided that the three teachers elected to the Faculties of Agriculture and Medicine shall be Heads of Departments of teaching in the college.

In the case of the Faculties of Arts, Science, Law, and Commerce, the election under this clause shall take place only if the college is represented on the Faculty by less than two persons under (c) of the Statute;

- (e) Persons elected by the Senate not necessarily from its own body and not exceeding ten in the case of each of the Faculties of Arts and Science, five in the case of each of the Faculties of Law and Commerce, and three in the case of each of the Faculties of Agriculture and Medicine :

Provided that not more than half the persons elected under this clause shall be teachers in affiliated colleges.

(2) The Executive Council shall nominate four persons to the faculty of law, four persons to the Faculty of Commerce, three persons to the

Faculty of Agriculture and two persons to the Faculty of Medicine.

(3) Each Faculty shall have power to add to its own body persons possessing special knowledge of the subjects of study represented by that Faculty; provided always that the number so added shall not exceed in the case of the Faculty of Arts one-fifth, in the case of the Faculty of Agriculture one-third, and in the case of other Faculties one-fourth of the total number of the members of the Faculty:

Provided that not more than half the persons co-opted under this clause shall be teachers in affiliated colleges.

(4) The term of office of members of the Faculties other than *ex-officio* members shall be three years:

Provided that persons appointed or elected as representatives of any particular body shall hold office so long only within the said period as they continue to be members of that body.

8. Subject to the provisions of this Act, each Faculty shall have the following powers, namely:— <sup>Powers of the Faculties.</sup>

(a) to constitute Boards of Studies;

(b) to receive the reports of the Boards of Studies on the courses proposed by them and to forward them to the Academic Board with such recommendations as it may think fit;

(c) to dispose of any matter referred to it by the Executive Council or the Academic Board;

\*(d) to transact such other business as may be approved by the Dean of the Faculty.

9. (1) All proposals for the conferment of honorary degrees shall be made by the Executive Council and shall require the assent of the Senate before submission to the Chancellor for confirmation:

Provided that in cases of urgency the Chancellor may act on the recommendation of the Executive Council only.

(2) Any honorary degree conferred by the University may, with the previous approval of the Senate and the sanction of the Chancellor, be withdrawn by the Executive Council.

10. Registered graduates shall comprise the following:—

- (a) graduates of the Allahabad University whose names were borne on the register of that University on the date on which this Act comes into force:

Provided that such graduates shall cease to be registered in the Agra University unless within one year of the date of the first election to the Senate they become registered in the Agra University according to the Regulations of Agra University;

[Explanation.—For purposes of the first election to the Senate persons who are registered graduates of the Allahabad University on the date upon which this Act comes into force will have the right to vote as registered graduates of the Agra University.]

- (b) graduates of Allahabad University of not less than three years' standing who become registered graduates of the Agra University within a year of the coming into force of this Act;
- (c) graduates of the Allahabad University of not less than three years' standing who

at the time of their degree examinations were members of a college affiliated to the Agra University, provided they register themselves on the register of the Agra University;

- (d) graduates of the Agra University of not less than three years' standing, who have, subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes, registered themselves on the register of the Agra University.

11. Subject to the provisions of Section 39, a college applying for affiliation to the University in any Faculty shall be required to satisfy the Executive Council with regard to the following particulars:—

- (a) that it guarantees a satisfactory standard of educational efficiency for the purpose for which affiliation is sought, and that it is established on a permanent basis;
- (b) that its financial resources are such as to make due provision for its continued maintenance;
- (c) that it satisfies a demand for higher education in a particular locality or for a particular community or denomination;
- (d) that the pay of its teachers is sufficient to attract and retain competent men, and that reasonable security of tenure is guaranteed to every teacher unless he is filling a temporary vacancy or is on probation;
- (e) that it is under proper management and is suitably organized;
- (f) that the buildings are suitable and sufficient;



- (g) that the furniture and equipment are adequate;
  - (h) that the provision for the residence of students is satisfactory;
  - (i) that due provision is made for the health and recreation of students;
  - (j) that it is prepared to furnish such reports, returns and other information as the Executive Council may require.
-

**SCHEDULE II.**  
**ENACTMENTS REPEALED.**  
 (SEE SECTION 42)

Year.	No.	Short title.	Extent of repeal.
1921	III	The Allahabad University Act, 1921.	In paragraph 3 of the Preamble the words "while enabling the University to continue to exercise due control over the quality and character of the teaching given in its name by colleges affiliated to the University of Allahabad."
"	"	Ditto	In Section 2— (1) the whole of sub-section (d), (2) the whole of sub-section (e) and (3) the words "or of an Associated College" in sub-section (f).
"	"	Ditto	In sub-section (1) of Section 3 the words "and of the Council of Associated Colleges of the University."
"	"	Ditto	In Section 5— (1) the words "or in an Associated College" in sub-section (2) (a), (2) the whole of sub-section (5), and (3) the words "and Associated Colleges" in sub-section (6).
"	"	Ditto	In Section 7— (1) the words "or by any of the Associated Colleges" in sub-section (1), and (2) the words "or for any Associated College" in sub-section (5).
"	"	Ditto	In sub-section (2) of Section 8 the words "and of any institutions associated with the University."

Year.	No.	Short title.	Extent of repeal.
1921	III	The Allahabad University Act, 1921.	In sub-section (1) of Section 12 the words "and of the Council of Associated Colleges."
"	"	Ditto	In Section 14 the words "and of the Council of Associated Colleges."
"	"	Ditto	In Section 16 the head "VI—The Council of Associated Colleges."
"	"	Ditto	In Section 17— (1) the words "and of the Council of Associated Colleges" in head (vi), and (2) the whole of head (xvii).
"	"	Ditto	In Section 21— (1) the whole of (d), and (2) the words "and Associated Colleges" in clause (i).
"	"	Ditto	In Section 25 the words "the Council of Associated Colleges and of,"
"	"	Ditto	The whole of Section 26.
"	"	Ditto	The whole of Section 28.
"	"	Ditto	In Section 30 the whole of clause (f).
"	"	Ditto	In sub-section (6) of Section 31 the whole of clause (b).
"	"	Ditto	In sub-section (1) of Section 33 the whole of clause (c).
"	"	Ditto	In sub-section (2) of Section 37 the words "or of an Associated College."
"	"	Ditto	In Section 49 the proviso.
"	"	Ditto	In clause 2 of the First Statutes— (1) head (vi) sub-clause (1), and (2) the whole of sub-clause (7).
"	"	Ditto	In clause 3 of the First Statutes— (1) the whole of head (iii) of sub-clause (1), and (2) the whole of head (v) of sub-clause (i).

Year.	No.	Short title.	Extent of repeal.
1921	III	The Allahabad University Act, 1921.	In clause 5 of the First Statutes— (1) the words "and Associated College" in head (iv) of sub-clause (1). (2) the whole of head (vii) of sub-clause (1), and (3) the whole of head (ix) of sub-clause (1). Sub-clause (h) of clause 6 of the First Statutes. The whole of clause 12 of the First Statutes. The whole of clause 13 of the First Statutes. The whole of clause 14 of the First Statutes. The whole of clause 15 of the First Statutes.
"	"	Ditto	
"	"	Ditto	
"	"	Ditto	
"	"	Ditto	
"	"	Ditto	

**\*THE AGRA UNIVERSITY (AMENDMENT)  
ACT, 1933.**

[UNITED PROVINCES ACT NO. IV OF 1933].

*(Passed by the Legislative Council of the United  
Provinces of Agra and Oudh).*

*Received the assent of the Governor-General on August 20,  
1933, and was published under Section 81 (3) of the  
Government of India Act on September 16, 1933.*

**AN ACT TO AMEND THE AGRA UNIVERSITY ACT  
No. VIII OF 1926.**

WHEREAS it is expedient to amend the Agra  
University Act, 1926, for the  
United Provinces purpose hereinafter appearing,  
Act VIII of 1926. it is hereby enacted as  
follows:—

(1) This Act may be called the Agra University Amendment Act, 1933.

(2) After sub-clause (f) of Section 2 of the  
Amendment of Agra University Act, 1926,  
Section 2 of United the following new sub-clause  
Provinces Act VIII (g) shall be inserted and the  
of 1926. existing sub-clause (g) shall  
be marked (h):—

(g) 'Inspecting officers in the Department  
of Education' means persons engaged  
permanently as inspecting officers by  
(a) the Department of public Instruction,  
United Provinces, or (b) the Education  
Department of Gwalior or an Indian State  
in Rajputana or Central India, or (c) the  
Ajmer Administration, or (d) the Central India Agency.

\*Passed by the U. P. Legislative Council on June 27, 1933.

(3) After sub clause (b) of sub-section (2) of Section 4 of the Agra University Act, 1926, the following new sub-clause (c) shall be inserted, and the existing sub-clauses (c) and (d) shall be marked (d) and (e) respectively:—

(c) are inspecting officers in the Department of Education and fulfil the conditions laid down in the Statutes and Regulations and have passed the examinations of the University under like conditions, or.

## THE AGRA UNIVERSITY (AMENDMENT) ACT, 1936.

*(Passed by the Legislative Council of the United  
Provinces of Agra and Oudh  
on June 26, 1936).*

### AN ACT TO AMEND THE AGRA UNIVERSITY ACT, 1926.

WHEREAS it is expedient to amend the Agra University Act, 1926, for the purpose hereinafter appearing,  
United Provinces  
Act VIII of 1926. it is hereby enacted as follows:—

1. This Act may be called the Agra University (Amendment) Act, 1936.  
Short title.

2. (1) In head (xi) in sub-section (1) of section 14 of the Agra University Act, 1926 (hereinafter referred to as "the principal Act") the word "six" shall be inserted before the word "persons."  
Amendment of  
Section 14 of the  
principal Act.

(2) To head (xvi) in the said sub-section the following *proviso* shall be added, namely—

"Provided that none of such elected graduates shall be teachers."

(3) In sub-section (2) of section 14 of the principal Act the brackets and figure (xi) shall be deleted.

3. (1) To head (iv) in sub-section (2) of section 17 of the principal Act the following *proviso* shall be added, namely—  
Amendment of  
Section 17 of the  
principal Act.

"Provided that, if the Principal or a teacher of any such College is a Dean of a Faculty, the Principal of that College shall not be eligible for election under this head and, if the number of Principals so eligible be less than six, then all

such Principals shall be members without election."

(2) For head (v) of sub-section (2) of section 17 of the principal Act, the following heads and *proviso* shall be substituted, namely—

"(v) Five members of the Managing Committees of affiliated Colleges, of whom one shall be the Director of Agriculture, United Provinces, and four shall be members of the Senate elected by the Senate at the annual meeting;

(vi) Four members of the Senate other than members of the Managing Committees elected by the Senate at the annual meeting, of whom not more than two shall be teachers of affiliated Colleges other than Principals:

Provided that not less than three of the members described in heads (v) and (vi) shall be chosen from among members of the Senate elected by the registered graduates."

---



*The Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937, dated March 18, 1937.*

THE AGRA UNIVERSITY ACT, 1926.

(U. P. VIII of 1926).

Section 6.—*Omit* sub-section (1) and for "Visitor" *substitute* "Central Government."

Section 8. —*For* "The Governor of the United Provinces" *substitute* "Such person as the Governor General, exercising his individual judgment, may nominate."

Section 14.—In sub-section (1), *for* clause (ii) *substitute*—

"(ii) the Ministers of the Governor of the United Provinces."

*For* clause (xi) *substitute*—

"(xi) four persons elected by the Legislative Assembly of the Province from among their own body;

(xi-a) two persons elected by the Legislative Council of the Province from among their own body."

Section 33.—*For* "Local Government" *substitute* "Central Government."

Sections 39 and 41.—*For* "Local Government" *substitute* "Central Government."

Schedule I, Statute 2.—*Omit* clause (I).

In the proviso to clause (II) *after* "(xi)" *insert* "(xi-a)" and *after* "Legislative" *insert* "Assembly or."

*The Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) (Amendment) Order, 1940, dated March 7, 1940.*

MODIFICATIONS of Schedule V to the Principal Order, dated March 18, 1937, in the directions relating to the Agra University Act, 1926 (U. P. VIII of 1926)—

(i) For the directions relating to Sections 6 and 8 *substitute—*

*“ For Section 6 substitute—*

6 (1) The Provincial Government shall have the right to cause an inspection to be made by such person or persons as it may direct of the University and its buildings, and of any affiliated college or hostel, and also of the examinations, teaching and other work conducted or done by the University, and to cause an inquiry to be made in like manner in respect of any matter connected with the University. The Provincial Government shall in every case give notice to the University of its intention to cause an inspection or inquiry to be made and the University shall be entitled to be represented thereat. Visitation.

(2) The Provincial Government shall communicate to the Senate and the Executive Council its views with reference to the results of such inspection or inquiry and shall, after ascertaining the opinion of the Senate and the Executive Council thereon, advise the University upon the action to be taken.

(3) The Executive Council shall report to the Provincial Government the action, if any, which is proposed to be taken, or has been taken, upon the results of such inspection or inquiry. Such report shall be submitted, within such time as the Provincial Government may direct, through the Senate which may express its opinion thereon.

---

(4) Where the Executive Council does not within a reasonable time take action to the satisfaction of the Provincial Government, the Provincial Government may, after considering any explanation furnished or representation made by the Senate and the Executive Council, issue such directions as it may think fit, and the Executive Council shall comply with such directions.

Section 8—Sub-section (i) shall stand unmodified, and

(ii) for the directions relating to Sections 33 39 and 41 *substitute—*

Section 38.—*For* "Governor-General-in-Council" *substitute* "Provincial Government."

---

## PART II

---

### LAWS, STATUTES AND REGULATIONS OF THE UNIVERSITY.

#### NOTE

THE EXTRACTS from the Act printed in the following Chapters are merely given for convenience.

It is *not* intended to suggest that no other portions of the Act have any bearing on these subjects.

## PART II

### CHAPTER I

#### THE UNIVERSITY.

(1) The First Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor of the University, and the first members of the Senate, of the Executive Council, and of the Academic Board of the University, and all persons who may hereafter become such officers or members, so long as they continue to hold such office or membership, are hereby constituted a body corporate by the name of the Agra University. Section 3  
of the Act.

(2) The University shall have perpetual succession and a Common Seal and shall sue and be sued by the said name.

Subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by or under the provisions of this Act, the University shall have the following powers, namely:— Section 4  
of the Act.

(1) to provide for instruction in such branches of learning as the University may think fit, and to make provision for research and for the advancement and dissemination of knowledge;

(2) to confer degrees and other academic distinctions on persons who—

(a) have pursued an approved course of study in an affiliated college and have passed the examinations of the University under conditions laid down in the Statutes or Regulations; or

(b) are teachers in educational institutions under conditions laid down in the Statutes and Regulations, and have passed the examinations of the University, under like conditions, or

(c) are inspecting officers in the Department of Education and fulfil the conditions laid down in the Statutes and Regula-

tions and have passed the examinations of the University under like conditions, or

(d) have carried on independent research under conditions laid down in the Statutes, or

(e) are women who have carried on private study under conditions laid down in the Statutes;

(3) to confer honorary degrees or other distinctions on approved persons in the manner laid down in the Statutes;

(4) to provide such lectures and instruction for and to grant, under conditions laid down in the Statutes, such diplomas to persons, not being students of an affiliated college, as the University may determine;

(5) to admit to the privileges of affiliation under conditions prescribed in the Statutes and Regulations, colleges in the United Provinces, Rajputana, Central India, and Gwalior:

Provided that it shall not be lawful for the University to affiliate any college situated within the limits of the Universities of Allahabad or Lucknow, or within a radius of ten miles from the Convocation Hall of the Benares Hindu University or from the University Mosque of the Aligarh Muslim University;

(6) to inspect affiliated colleges and places approved by the University for the residence of students;

(7) to co-operate with other Universities and authorities in such manner and for such purposes as the University may determine;

(8) to supplement the work of teaching and research in affiliated colleges by instituting teaching posts at such centres as the University may determine, and to appoint persons to such posts;

(9) to institute and award Fellowships, Scholarships, Exhibitions, Prizes, and Medals in accordance with the Statutes and Regulations; Section 4  
of the Act  
—concl'd.

(10) to demand and receive such fees as may be prescribed in the Statutes;

(11) to do all such other acts and things, whether incidental to the powers aforesaid or not, as may be requisite to further the objects of the University, and to cultivate and promote arts, science, and learning.

The University shall be open to all persons of either sex of whatever race, creed, or class, and it shall not be lawful for the University to adopt or impose on any person any test whatsoever of religious belief or profession in order to entitle him to a certificate, diploma, or degree of the University, or to serve as a teacher, or to hold any office in the University, or to enjoy or exercise any privileges thereof, except where such test is imposed in any testamentary or other instrument creating a benefaction which has been accepted by the University; Section 5  
of the Act.

Provided that nothing in this section shall be deemed to prevent persons (whether teachers or not) from giving religious instruction in affiliated colleges or hostels to those who are not unwilling to receive it.

## CHAPTER II

### VISITATION

\*(1) The Provincial Government shall have the right to cause an inspection to be made by such person or persons as it may direct of the University and its buildings, and of any affiliated college or hostel, and also of the examinations, teaching and other work conducted or done by the University, and to cause an inquiry to be made in like Section 6  
of the Act.

---

\*Amended by the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) (Amendment) Order, 1940.

manner in respect of any matter connected with the University. The Provincial Government shall in every case give notice to the University of its intention to cause an inspection or inquiry to be made and the University shall be entitled to be represented thereat.

(2) The Provincial government shall communicate to the Senate and the Executive Council its views with reference to the results of such inspection or enquiry and shall, after ascertaining the opinion of the Senate and the Executive Council thereon, advise the University upon the action to be taken.

(3) The Executive Council shall report to the Provincial Government the action, if any, which is proposed to be taken or has been taken, upon the results of such inspection or inquiry. Such report shall be submitted, within such time as the Provincial Government may direct, through the Senate which may express its opinion thereon.

(4) Where the Executive Council does not within a reasonable time take action to the satisfaction of the Provincial Government, the Provincial Government may, after considering any explanation furnished or representation made by the Senate and the Executive Council, issue such directions as it may think fit, and the Executive Council shall comply with such directions.

### CHAPTER III

#### THE CHANCELLOR

(1) The Governor of the United Provinces shall be the Chancellor. He shall, by virtue of his office, be the head of the University and the President of the Senate, and shall, when present, preside at meetings of the Senate and at any Convocation of the University.



(2) Where power is conferred upon him by this Act or the Statutes to nominate persons to authorities and bodies, the Chancellor shall, to the extent necessary and without prejudice to such powers, nominate persons to represent minorities not otherwise adequately represented. Section 8  
of the Act  
—concl'd.

(3) The Chancellor shall have such other powers as may be conferred on him by this Act or the Statutes.

## CHAPTER IV

### THE VICE-CHANCELLOR

(1) The Vice-Chancellor shall be an honorary officer, elected by the Senate from among three persons each recommended by a majority of the members of the Executive Council present at the meeting, subject to the confirmation of the Chancellor. Section 9  
of the Act.

(2) The term of his office shall be three years.

(3) Where any temporary vacancy in the office of the Vice-Chancellor occurs, by reason of illness or other cause, the Executive Council shall, as soon as possible, subject to the approval of the Chancellor, make such arrangements for carrying on the duties of the Vice-Chancellor as it may think fit. Until such arrangements have been made, the Registrar shall carry on the current duties of the Vice-Chancellor, but he shall not preside at meetings of the University authorities.

(1) The Vice-Chancellor shall be the principal executive and academic officer of the University, and shall, in the absence of the Chancellor, preside at meetings of the Senate and at any Convocation of the University. He shall be an *ex-officio* member and Chairman of the Executive Council and of the Academic Board, and shall be entitled to be present and to speak at any meeting of any authority or body of the University, but shall not be entitled to vote thereat unless he is a member of the authority or body concerned. Section 10  
of the Act.

(2) It shall be the duty of the Vice-Chancellor to see that this Act, the Statutes, and the Regulations are faithfully observed and he shall have all powers necessary for this purpose.

(3) The Vice-Chancellor shall have power to convene meetings of the Senate, the Executive Council, and the Academic Board; provided that he may delegate this power to any other officer of the University.

(4) (a) In any emergency which in the opinion of the Vice-Chancellor, requires that immediate action should be taken, he shall take such action as he deems necessary, and shall at the earliest opportunity thereafter report his action to the officer, authority, or other body who or which in the ordinary course would have dealt with the matter.

(b) When action taken by the Vice-Chancellor under this sub-section affects any person in the service of the University, such person shall be entitled to prefer an appeal to the Executive Council within fifteen days from the date on which such action is communicated to him.

(5) The Vice-Chancellor shall give effect to the orders of the Executive Council regarding the appointment, dismissal, and suspension of persons in the employment of the University, and shall exercise general control over the affairs of the University. He shall be responsible for the discipline of the University in accordance with this Act, the Statutes and the Regulations.

(6) The Vice-Chancellor shall exercise such other powers as may be prescribed by the Statutes and the Regulations.

Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Statutes may provide for all or any of the following matters, namely—

- \*            \*            \*            \*
- (d) the conditions of service of the Vice-Chancellor;
- (e) the designation and powers of the officers of the University;
- \*            \*            \*            \*

## CHAPTER V

## THE REGISTRAR

[Vide APPENDIX 1]

(1) The Registrar shall act as the Secretary of the Senate, of the Executive Council, and of the Academic Board. Section 11 of the Act.

(2) He shall be a whole-time officer. His emoluments and conditions of his appointment shall be fixed by the Executive Council.

(3) He shall, subject to the sanction of the Vice-Chancellor and subject to Regulations that may be framed in this behalf, control the clerical and menial staff of the University.

(4) The Registrar shall exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as may be prescribed by the Statutes and the Regulations, or as may be imposed upon him by any authority of the University.

Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Statutes may provide for all or any of the following matters, namely:— Section 26 of the Act.

\*       \*       \*       \*       \*

(c) the designation and powers of the officers of the University;

\*       \*       \*       \*       \*

The Registrar may, subject to the previous approval of the Vice-Chancellor, appoint, suspend, dismiss or otherwise punish the clerical staff and servants of the University office; provided that all actions taken in the exercise of such powers shall be reported to the Executive Council for its sanction.

Statute.\*

## CHAPTER VI

## THE DEANS

(3) There shall be a Dean of each Faculty who shall be nominated by the Faculty, subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes and to confirmation by the Executive Council.

(4) The Dean of each Faculty shall be responsible for the due observance of the Statutes and Regulations relating to his Faculty.

Each Faculty shall elect a Dean from among its members, provided that in the case of the Faculties of Arts, Science, Commerce, Agriculture and Medicine the person elected shall be either the Principal of an affiliated college or the head of a department of teaching in an affiliated college. The Dean of each Faculty shall preside at its meetings. He shall hold office for three years.

1. When a Dean is to be elected at the annual meeting of the Faculty, the Vice-Chancellor will preside at the meeting of the Faculty and will invite proposals. He will put to the meeting the proposals which are duly seconded. The voting will be by ballot and the person who receives the largest number of votes will be elected the Dean of the Faculty. When a vacancy in the office of Dean occurs at any other time and the Vice-Chancellor is of opinion that the election cannot wait till the annual meeting of the Faculty, he will hold the election of Dean by correspondence and the following procedure will be followed:—

The Registrar shall send to each member of the Faculty a Voting Paper and ask him to propose for the office of Dean a person from among the members of the Faculty in accordance with the conditions laid down in the Statutes. The Voting

\**Vide* Statute 2 of Chapter XI passed by the Senate on Oct. 13, 1927, and amended on Nov. 18, 1937 and Nov. 21, 1940.

†*Vide* Regulations 1 and 2 of Chapter XI, passed by the Executive Council on Dec. 10, 1927.

paper duly filled in and signed shall be returned by the member so as to reach the Registrar not later than the fourteenth day after the date of the posting of the Voting Paper by the Registrar. The Registrar in the presence of two members of the Senate, appointed for the purpose by the Vice-Chancellor, shall scrutinise and count the votes and communicate the result to the Vice-Chancellor. The Vice-Chancellor shall thereupon declare the member who has received the highest number of votes to have been duly elected as Dean. In the event of an equality of votes, the Vice-Chancellor shall have a casting vote. The Registrar shall communicate the result of the election to the members of the Faculty.

Regulations  
—*concl'd.*

2. The Dean shall preside at the meetings of the Faculty. In the absence of the Dean the members present shall select their own Chairman.

Note.—The Dean of the Faculty of Science should send copies of the courses in Mathematics to the Dean of the Faculty of Arts for information. Similarly the Dean of the Faculty of Arts should send copies of the courses in Economics to the Dean of the Faculty of Commerce for information. Should differences of opinion arise in regard to the courses, they should be adjusted by correspondence and, if necessary, at joint meetings of the two Faculties concerned.

## CHAPTER VII

### THE SENATE

(1) The Senate shall consist of the following persons, namely:— Section 14  
of the Act.

#### CLASS I.—*Ex-Officio Members.*

- (i) The Chancellor;
- (ii) The Ministers of the Governor of the United Provinces;
- (iii) The Vice-Chancellor;
- (iv) The Director of Public Instruction, United Provinces;

- 14
- (v) The Principals of affiliated colleges;
  - (vi) The members of the Executive Council of the University;
  - (vii) The Vice-Chancellors of the Universities of Allahabad, Benares, Lucknow and Aligarh;
  - (viii) Such other *ex-officio* members as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

CLASS II.—*Life-Members.*

- (ix) Such persons as may be appointed by the Chancellor to be life-members on the ground that they have rendered eminent services to education;
- (x) All persons who have made donations of not less than Rs. 10,000 to or for the purposes of the University.

CLASS III.—*Other Members.*

- (xi) Four persons elected by the Legislative Assembly of the Province from among their own body;
- (xi-a) Two persons elected by the Legislative Council of the Province from among their own body;
- (xii) Persons nominated by associations or individuals making to the University donations or annual contributions of an amount to be prescribed by the Statutes to or for the purposes of the University;
- (xiii) Persons nominated by academic bodies prescribed in this behalf by the Statutes;
- (xiv) A member of the staff, other than the Principal, of each affiliated college, elected from among their own body;
- (xv) A member of the Managing Committee of each affiliated college, elected from among their own body, or, where a

- college is financed and managed by a Local Government or an Indian State, a member nominated by such Local Government or Indian State;

Section 14  
of the Act  
—concl'd.

- (xvi) Graduates elected by the registered graduates from among their own body:

Provided that none of such elected graduates shall be teachers;

- (xvii) Persons nominated by the Chancellor.

(2) The number of members to be elected or nominated under heads (xii), (xiii), (xvi), and (xvii) of sub-section (1) and the periods for which they shall hold office shall be prescribed by the Statutes.

- (1) The Senate shall, on a date to be fixed by the Vice-Chancellor, meet once a year at a meeting to be called the annual meeting of the Senate.

Section 15  
of the Act.

(2) The Vice-Chancellor may, whenever he thinks fit, and shall upon a requisition in writing signed by not less than twenty members of the Senate, convene a special meeting of the Senate

- (1) The Senate shall be the supreme governing body of the University and shall have power to review the acts of the Executive Council (save when the Council has acted in accordance with powers conferred upon it under this Act, the Statutes, or the Regulations), and shall exercise all the powers of the University not otherwise provided for by this Act, the Statutes, and the Regulations.

Section 16  
of the Act.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Senate shall exercise the following powers and perform the following duties, namely:—

- (a) of making Statutes, and of amending or repealing the same;
- (b) of considering and passing resolutions on the annual report, the annual accounts, and the financial estimates.

(3) The Senate may make Regulations prescribing—

- (a) the procedure to be observed at its meetings;
- (b) the notice to be given of its meetings and of business to be considered thereat;
- (c) the keeping of records of its proceedings.

(4) The Senate shall exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as may be conferred or imposed upon it by this Act or the Statutes.

Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Statutes may provide for all or any of the following matters, namely:—

- (a) the holding of Convocation to confer degrees;
- (b) the conferment of honorary degrees;
- (c) the institution of Fellowships, Scholarships, Exhibitions, Medals, and Prizes;
- (d) the conditions of service of the Vice-Chancellor;
- (e) the designation and powers of the officers of the University;
- (f) the constitution, powers, and duties of the authorities of the University;
- (g) the conditions of affiliation and of continuance of affiliation of colleges to the University;
- (h) the classification and the mode of appointment of teachers employed by the University;
- (i) the constitution of a pension or provident fund for the benefit of the officers, teachers and other servants employed by the University;



(j) the maintenance of a register of registered graduates;

Section 26  
of the Act  
—*concl'd.*

(k) the conditions under which students shall be admitted to the courses of study prescribed by the University, and to the examinations conducted by the University, and be eligible for degrees diplomas, or certificates;

(l) the fees to be charged for admission to the examinations of the University and for the registration of graduates;

(m) the conditions and mode of appointment and the duties of examiners;

(n) the conduct of examinations;

(o) the admission of students to affiliated colleges;

(p) the number, qualifications, and emoluments of teachers employed by the University;

(q) all matters which by this Act are to be or may be prescribed by the Statutes.

(2) The Statutes may be amended or repealed or added to by Statutes made by the Senate in the manner hereinafter appearing.

Section 27  
of the Act,

(3) The Senate may of its own motion take into consideration the draft of any Statute submitted to it by one of its own members:

Provided that, in any such case before a Statute is passed affecting the powers, duties, or emoluments of any officer, teacher, authority, or Board, the opinion of the Executive Council and a report from the person or body concerned shall be taken into consideration by the Senate.

(4) The Executive Council may propose to the Senate the draft of any Statute to be passed by the Senate. Such draft shall be considered by the Senate at its next meeting. The Senate may

approve such draft and pass the Statute, or may reject it or may return it to the Executive Council for reconsideration, either in whole or in part, together with any amendments which the Senate may suggest. After any draft so returned has been further considered by the Executive Council, together with any amendments suggested by the Senate, it shall be again presented to the Senate with the report of the Executive Council, and the Senate may then deal with the draft in such manner as it may think proper.

(5) (a) When the Senate has passed a Statute it shall be submitted to the Chancellor, who may assent to it, or may withhold his assent, or may refer it back to the Senate for further consideration.

(b) If the Senate rejects the draft of a Statute proposed by the Executive Council, the draft shall be submitted to the Chancellor, who may refer it back to the Senate for further consideration.

(c) A Statute passed by the Senate shall not become valid until the Chancellor has given his assent thereto.

(6) The Executive Council shall not propose the draft of any Statute or of any amendment of a Statute—

(a) affecting the status, powers, or constitution of any authority of the University until such authority has been given an opportunity of expressing an opinion upon the proposal. Any opinion so expressed shall be in writing and shall be considered by the Senate and shall be submitted to the Chancellor;

(b) affecting the conditions of affiliation of colleges to the University except after consultation with the Academic Board.

(1) The Senate may, on the recommendation of not less than two-thirds of such members of the Executive Council as are for the time being in India, remove the name of any person from the register of graduates. Section 34 of the Act.

(2) The Senate may remove any person from membership of any authority or Board of the University upon the ground that such person has been convicted by a court of law of an offence which in the opinion of the Senate, is a serious offence involving moral delinquency or upon the ground that he has been guilty of scandalous conduct; and may upon the same grounds withdraw from any person any degree, diploma, or certificate conferred or granted by the University.

\* (1) ..... First Statute 2.

(2) The number of graduates to be elected by the registered graduates under head (xvi) of Section 14 (1) shall be fifteen.

(3) The number of persons to be nominated by the Chancellor under head (xvii) of Section 14 (1) shall be ten.

† (4) The Board of High School and Intermediate Education, United Provinces, and the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, Rajputana (including Ajmer-Merwara), Central India and Gwalior, shall have power each to elect one of their members to serve as their representative on the Senate for such time as he is a member of the Board concerned.

‡ (5) All persons who have made donations of not less than Rs. 500 to the University shall be formed into an Association to be called the Association of the Registered Donors of the University. The Association shall elect not more than 10 per cent. of its members to be members of the Senate:

---

\* Deleted under the Adaptations of Acts by Parliament, 1937.

† Amended by the Senate on Nov. 18, 1937.

‡ Added by the Senate on Nov. 18, 1932.

Provided, however, that this right of electing members to the Senate shall not be exercised by the Association unless the members of the Association exceed 50 in number and provided that the number to be elected shall not exceed 15.

The procedure for the election shall be prescribed by Regulations.

\*(6) Every donor who makes a bequest of Rs. 10,000 or upwards may, by or under his will, nominate one person who shall be a member for a period of six years from the receipt of bequest.

\*(7) Every person contributing to the University a donation of Rs. 6,000 shall be a member for a period of nine years from the date of the receipt of his donation.

\*(8) Every person contributing to the University a donation of Rs. 60,000 or upwards, shall be a life-member from the date of the receipt of the donation and every such life member may, by notice in writing to the Registrar, nominate one member to hold office for a period of six years.

\*(9) Every Indian Prince or Chief, contributing a donation of one lac of rupees or upwards shall be a life-member from the date of the receipt of the donation and after his decease his successor for the time being holding his position as such Prince or Chief shall be a life-member.

\*(10) Every person who is a life-member by virtue of the above clause (9) may from time to time nominate one member. The member so nominated shall continue in office for such period as the nominator may specify, provided that the membership shall determine on the death of the nominator.

(11) Save as otherwise provided, members of the Senate, other than *ex-officio* members, shall hold office for a period of three years, and they

---

\*Added by the Senate on Nov. 3, 1933.

shall be eligible for re-election, re-nomination, or re-appointment: First Statute 2. —concl'd.

Provided that persons elected under heads (xi), (xi-a), (xiv) and (xv) of Section 14, subsection (1) shall hold office so long only within the said period as they continue to be members of the Legislative Assembly or Council, or members of the staff or of the Managing Committee of the affiliated colleges concerned.

*For the Election of the Senate by Registered Graduates.*

The procedure for election to the Senate by registered graduates shall be prescribed by Regulations. Statute.\*

1. In the year in which an election is to take place, the Registrar shall issue by registered post, on or about the 25th August, a notice together with a list of registered graduates, to every registered graduate at his registered address, stating the number of vacancies on the Senate to be filled by election by registered graduates and asking that graduates, who desire to seek election to the Senate from this constituency, should communicate their intention to the Registrar within a time to be named in the notice. Such time shall be not less than 15 days from the date on which the notice is posted. Such notice shall state the date and hour up to which intimation by registered graduates of their intention to seek election will be received by the Registrar at the University Office. Regulations†

2. Within the said time, any registered graduate, who wishes to seek election to the Senate, may notify to the Registrar his intention and ask for the inclusion of his name in the list of candidates for election.

3. On the expiry of the time fixed by the notice under Regulation 1, the Registrar shall,

\*Vide Statute 13 of Chapter XXVI, passed by the Senate on Oct. 22, 1927.

†Passed by the Executive Council on Oct. 19, 1927, and amended on Mar. 7 and Apr. 20, 1934, Mar. 13, 1936, Dec. 5, 1942 and May 8, 1945.

after scrutiny of the papers received from the registered graduates notifying their intention to seek election, prepare a list of all candidates who desire to seek election. This list, along with a blank voting paper and a statement of the number of vacancies, shall be posted by the Registrar, under a registered cover, to each voter at his registered address. The voting paper shall state the time and date before which it must reach the Registrar. The time and date thus notified must not be less than 21 days from the date on which the voting paper is posted.

A voting paper received after the date and time notified by the Registrar shall not be counted.

4. Each voter will both fill in and sign his voting paper in the presence of the Attesting Officer. The filling in shall be done by the voter giving, in his own handwriting, the registered numbers and the full names of the candidates for whom he decides to vote.

Provided that if on account of physical inability a voter is unable to fill his own voting paper, he may be allowed by Attesting Officer to have an amanuensis to fill it in his presence and this fact shall be certified by the Attesting Officer.

5. Each voter may vote for the election of as many candidates as there are vacancies, but he shall not be entitled to give more than one vote to any individual candidate.

6. (1) The Attesting Officer will be one of the following persons—

*A.—In British India.*

- (i) The Registrar of the University;
- (ii) A Magistrate of the First Class or a Judicial Officer of a rank not lower than that of a Munsiff;
- (iii) Members of the All-India Services;
- (iv) Members of the Provincial Services;

(v) Principals of colleges affiliated to any re-<sup>Regulations</sup>  
cognised University or Board of High-<sup>could</sup>  
School and Intermediate Education;

(vi) Members of the Senate of the Agra University.

*B.—In an Indian State.*

(i) The Chief Educational Officer of the State;

(ii) Principals of Colleges affiliated to any re-  
cognised University or Board of High  
School and Intermediate Education;

(iii) A Magistrate of the First Class or a  
Judicial Officer of a rank not lower  
than that of a Munsiff;

(iv) Members of the Senate of the Agra University.

At places where none of the Officers, mentioned above is stationed, the attestation may be made by the Head Master of High School recognised by the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U. P., or the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, Rajputana, Central India and Gwalior.

(2) No person who is himself a candidate for the election will be authorised to attest the voting paper of any registered graduate.

No voter shall attest his own voting paper.

(3) The officer, in whose presence the voting paper is filled in and signed by the voter, must attest the same with his signature and designation. He will also note the number of candidates for whom the voter has recorded his votes. Any alteration or correction in the filling of the voting paper must be initialled at the time both by the voter himself and the Attesting Officer.

7. Each voter shall send his voting paper separately to the Registrar by registered post in a cover sealed with sealing wax and superscribed

Voting Paper for election to the Senate'. Such voting papers shall be despatched so as to reach the Registrar in his office on or before the date and time fixed by the Registrar under Regulation 3.

8. (i) Any voting paper not complying with the above regulations shall be declared invalid.

(ii) If two or more voting papers are received in one cover, they shall be declared invalid.

\*9. (1) Such voting papers shall be kept by the Registrar under lock and key in the sealed covers unopened until the time and date fixed for their scrutiny.

(2) Due notice of such time and date as also of the place of scrutiny shall be given by the Registrar and such of the voters as may wish to attend shall be at liberty to be present during the scrutiny.

(3) On the said day, the Registrar shall open the covers and scrutinise the voting papers and count the votes in the presence of a committee appointed by the Vice-Chancellor for that purpose.

(4) The Registrar shall prepare a return of the votes obtained by each candidate and such return shall be verified and signed by the members of the committee.

10. The candidate or candidates who have obtained the highest number of votes shall be declared to have been duly elected.

When two or more candidates have obtained an equal number of votes and the vacancies available are less than the number of such candidates, the Registrar shall report the case to the Vice-Chancellor, who shall determine by drawing lots, in such manner as he may consider advisable, which of the aforesaid candidates shall be deemed to have been elected.



11. No election shall be deemed to be invalid by reason of any communication or the voting paper posted to any voter not being delivered to him by the post office. Regulations  
—contd.

(For Registration of Graduates see Chapter XXVI below).

*For the Conduct of the meetings of the Senate.*

12. The Senate shall, unless otherwise directed by the Vice-Chancellor, ordinarily meet once a year in or about November, and may adjourn from time to time to conclude any unfinished business. The meeting in or about November shall be deemed the Annual Meeting of the Senate.

13. At the Annual Meeting of the Senate the budget for the ensuing financial year shall be presented and representatives of the Senate shall be elected to such authorities and bodies as include representatives of the Senate.

14. If both the Chancellor and the Vice-Chancellor are absent from any meeting, the members present shall elect a Chairman for the meeting.

15. At all meetings of the Senate fifteen members, inclusive of the Chairman, shall form a *quorum*.

16. If a *quorum* is not present fifteen minutes after the notified time of the meeting, the Chairman may declare that there shall be no meeting.

17. If in the course of a meeting, any member calls attention to the absence of a *quorum* the Chairman shall dissolve the meeting.

18. Notice in writing of meetings of the Senate shall be despatched to all members of the Senate not later than thirty days before the meeting and shall be further published by a notice posted on the notice board of the Registrar's Office.

19. Notice of a motion or resolution to be moved at a meeting of the Senate must be in the hands of the Registrar not less than twenty days before the meeting.

20. Notice of an amendment to motion or resolution of which notice had been given must be in the hands of the Registrar at least ten days before the meeting of the Senate at which the motion or resolution is to be moved.

21. No business other than that contained in the agenda paper shall be transacted at a meeting unless with the consent of the Chairman of the meeting and unless permission is given to introduce it by the vote of two-thirds of the members present.

22. All questions as to whether proper notice of a motion or an amendment has been given shall be decided by the Chairman of the meeting whose decision shall be final.

23. (a) No motion or resolution of which due notice has not been given may be moved at any meeting of the Senate except—

(1) to adjourn the debate;

(2) to adjourn the meeting;

(3) to dissolve the meeting;

(4) to change the order of business;

(5) to refer any matter to any authority of the University;

(6) to pass to the next item of business;

(7) to appoint a committee;

(8) to propose that the question be now put.

(b) A motion under (1), (2), (6), or (8) above shall be put to the vote without discussion.

(c) Motions under (1), (2), (3) and (4) shall be moved only with the consent of the Chairman.

24. No amendment of which due notice has not been given shall be moved to a motion or resolution before a meeting of the Senate unless— Regulations  
—contd.

(1) the Chairman rules it to be in order as arising out of the debate, and

(2) permission to move the amendment is given by a majority of the members present.

25. The Chairman at a meeting of the Senate shall have a vote and a casting vote.

26. Every motion shall be affirmative in form and shall begin with the word "That."

27. Every motion must be seconded; otherwise it shall drop. The seconder of a motion may reserve his speech with the permission of the Chairman.

28. When a motion which is in order has been seconded, it shall be stated from the Chair, before it is discussed.

29. If no member rises to speak to the motion after it has been stated from the Chair, the Chairman shall proceed to put the question to the vote.

30. Not more than one motion and one amendment thereto shall be placed before the meeting at the same time.

31. A motion once disposed of shall not be again brought forward at the same meeting, or at any adjournment thereof.

32. (1) Any proposal before the meeting may be amended (a) by leaving out a word or words, or (b) by leaving out a word or words in order to add or insert some other word or words, or (c) by adding or inserting a word or words.

(2) When an amendment is of the first kind, the form in which it shall be proposed and handed to the Chair will be, "That the words (mentioning them) be omitted."

(3) When an amendment is of the second kind, the form will be, "That the words (mentioning them) be omitted and the words (mentioning them) be added (or inserted)".

(4) When an amendment is of the third kind, the form will be, "That the words (mentioning them) be added (or inserted)".

33. No amendment shall be proposed which would in effect constitute a direct negative to the motion.

34. Every amendment must be relevant to the motion upon which it is moved.

35. No amendment shall be proposed which substantively raises a question already disposed of by the meeting, or which is inconsistent with any resolution already passed by it.

36. The order in which amendments, of which previous notice has been given, are to be brought forward shall be determined by the Chairman.

37. An amendment must be seconded in the same way as a motion, otherwise it shall drop. A seconder of an amendment may reserve his speech with the permission of the Chairman.

38. When an amendment, which is in order has been moved and seconded, it shall be stated from the Chair.

39. The mover of an amendment or of a motion for dissolution or adjournment, has no right of reply.

40. No members shall be allowed to speak more than once in the course of the discussion on a motion except the mover of the original resolution who may reply at the end of the discussion.

41. No member shall speak to the question after the mover has entered on his reply.

42. A motion "That this meeting be now dissolved" or "That this meeting be now adjourned" may be moved at any time as a distinct question but not as an amendment, nor so as to interrupt a speech. Regulations  
—Contd.

43. If a motion for dissolution is carried, the business before the meeting shall drop.

44. If a motion for adjournment is carried the meeting shall be adjourned and the business shall be resumed at the adjourned meeting.

45. A motion "That the debate be now adjourned" may be moved in the manner prescribed in Regulation 42, and if it be carried shall have the effect of postponing the debate on the question under consideration, and the other items on the agenda paper shall be proceeded with. If the motion be negatived the debate shall be resumed.

46. A motion "That the meeting pass to the next business on the agenda paper" may be made at any time, in like manner and subject to the same rules as one for adjournment of the debate under Regulation 45. If such motion be carried the motion under consideration and the amendment thereon, if any, shall drop.

47. At any time after a motion or amendment has been made, a member may request the Chairman to put the question, and if it appears to the Chairman that there has been sufficient discussion he may call upon the mover for his reply and may then put the question to the vote.

48. No member shall speak for more than fifteen minutes when proposing a motion or amendment, or for more than ten minutes when seconding or speaking to a motion or amendment, or when replying.

49. Proposals relating to the conferring of honorary degrees, vote of thanks, messages of

congratulations or condolence, addresses, and other matters of a like nature may be moved from the Chair without previous notice.

50. The Chairman may at any stage in the proceedings, at his own discretion or at the request of a member, explain the scope and effect of the motion or amendment which is before the meeting.

51. If the Chairman desires to take an active part in a debate, he shall vacate the Chair until the vote on that debate shall have been taken. During such time the Chair shall be taken by a member present, appointed by the Chairman. The acting Chairman shall, during the debate in question exercise all the rights of the Chairman.

52. Any members may, with the permission of the Chairman, rise even while another is speaking, to explain any expression used by himself which may have been misunderstood by the speaker, but he shall confine himself strictly to such explanation.

53. Any member may call the Chairman's attention to a point of order even while another member is addressing the meeting, but no speech shall be made on such point of order.

54. The Chairman shall be the sole judge on any point of order, and may call any member to order and may, if necessary, dissolve the meeting or adjourn it to some hour on the same or the following day.

55. A motion or amendment may be withdrawn by permission of the Chairman by any member who has given notice of such motion or amendment.

56. Any motion or amendment standing in the name of a member who is absent from a meeting may be brought forward by any other member.

57. On putting any question to the vote the Chairman shall call for an indication of the opinion of the Senate by a show of hands in the affirmative

and negative, and shall declare the result thereof according to his opinion.

Regulations  
—Contd.

58. Any six members may then demand a division except on a motion of the kind contemplated in Regulation 23. The Chairman shall thereupon give such directions for affecting the division as he shall consider expedient and shall nominate scrutineers to count the votes.

59. A motion for the appointment of a committee on a subject under debate may be made by any member at any time, and without the notice required by Regulation 20.

60. A motion for the appointment of a committee must define the purpose for which the committee is proposed and the number of members to compose it. Amendments for enlarging or restricting the number may be made without previous notice. If the motion is carried, the member moving shall name the persons whom he wishes to form the committee. It shall thereupon be open to members to propose and second other names. A ballot shall then be taken, if necessary, and the requisite number appointed from those who obtain the largest number of votes.

61. The *quorum* for a committee shall be not less than a majority of members appointed.

62. At the time of the appointment of a committee one of its members shall be elected as Chairman of the committee by the Senate.

63. In all cases of election other than those specifically provided for, the candidate shall be proposed and seconded. If no more candidates are nominated than there are vacancies to be filled, the Chairman shall declare those candidates to be elected. If the number of candidates exceeds the number of vacancies, the voters shall state on the ballot paper the names of the candidates they desire to vote for up to the limit of the number of vacancies.

64. No matter which has been decided by the Senate shall, within a period of twelve months, be

reconsidered, except at a special meeting of the Senate convened for the purpose upon a requisition of not less than thirty members. No motion for revision shall be carried unless three-fourths of the members present at such meeting vote in favour thereof.

NOTE.—For the purpose of this Regulation, the interval between two annual meetings of the Senate shall be counted as 12 months.

65. In any case not provided for by these Regulations, the Chairman shall be entitled to give his own ruling as to procedure.

66. Representatives of the press and visitors may be admitted to meetings of the Senate, provided they have obtained the permission of the Vice-Chancellor.

67. Any member of the Senate shall, subject to the Regulations of the Senate, be entitled to put questions regarding any matter connected with the administration of the University. A member so putting a question, or any other member of the Senate, shall be entitled to put supplementary questions. Notice of questions to be answered shall be given not less than 20 days before the date of the meeting.

The Vice-Chancellor may decline to answer any question if he considers it contrary to the best interests of the University.

*\*Election of Representatives of Teachers  
by Colleges.*

68. The election of representatives of the teachers of affiliated colleges to the University bodies shall be carried out at a meeting of the members of the teaching staff of the college or of the Faculty concerned, to be convened by the Principal of the college.



NOTE.—(i) “Members of the teaching staff” should not be taken to include demonstrators or tutors who are also students, or who are on a part-time footing, nor those who are giving instruction to Intermediate classes only; provided that a whole-time teacher normally doing lecturing work in a college shall not be disqualified because at the time of an election he happens to be doing only demonstration or tutorial work or work with Intermediate classes.

Regulations  
—*Concl'd.*

(ii) A member of the staff on leave should not be considered entitled to take part in such an election during the period of his leave.

(iii) Honorary teachers in the Faculty of Law and other honorary teachers approved by the Executive Council, who do at least six periods of teaching per week, shall be entitled to vote and shall be eligible for election by the staff.

69. Due notice of the meeting specifying the date, time and place shall be given by the Principal, by circulation to the members of the teaching staff concerned, not less than seven days before the date of the meeting.

70. The Principal shall preside at the meeting and shall invite proposals. If the number of candidates duly proposed and seconded is equal to the number of vacancies, then such candidates shall be declared to be duly elected. If the number of such candidates exceeds the number of vacancies the election shall be conducted by ballot. The ballot papers shall not be signed by the voters. After the voting is closed, the Principal shall count the votes and declare the result. In the event of an equality of votes the Principal shall decide the question by drawing lots.

## CHAPTER VIII

### THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

(1) The Executive Council shall be the executive body of the University.

Section 17  
of the Act,

(2) The members of the Executive Council shall be—

#### CLASS I.—*Ex-Officio Members.*

(i) The Vice-Chancellor;

(ii) The Deans of the Faculties,

CLASS II.—*Other Members.*

(iii) Six members appointed by the Chancellor, of whom one shall represent affiliated colleges in Rajputana and one shall represent affiliated colleges in Central India and Gwalior;

(iv) Five Principals of affiliated colleges in the United Provinces elected by the Senate:

Provided that if the Principal or a teacher of any such College is a Dean of a Faculty, the Principal of that College shall not be eligible for election under this head and, if the number of Principals so eligible be less than six, then all such Principals shall be members without election;

(v) Five members of the Managing Committees of affiliated colleges, of whom one shall be the Director of Agriculture, United Provinces, and four shall be members of the Senate elected by the Senate at the annual meeting;

(vi) Four members of the Senate other than members of the Managing Committees elected by the Senate at the annual meeting, of whom not more than two shall be teachers of affiliated colleges other than Principals:

Provided that not less than three of the members described in heads (v) and (vi) shall be chosen from among members of the Senate elected by the registered graduates.

(3) The terms of office of the members of the Executive Council other than *ex-officio* members shall be prescribed by the Statutes.

The Executive Council—

- (a) shall hold, control, and administer the property and funds of the University
- (b) shall direct the form, custody, and use of the Common Seal of the University;

(c) shall, consistently with the powers conferred by this Act on the Vice-Chancellor, regulate and determine all matters concerning the University in accordance with this Act, the Statutes, and the Regulations:

Section 18  
of the Act  
—contd.

Provided that no action shall be taken by the Executive Council in respect of the courses of studies except after considering the recommendations of the Academic Board;

(d) shall frame the budget of the University;

(e) shall administer any funds placed at the disposal of the University for specific purposes;

(f) save as otherwise provided in this Act or the Statutes, shall appoint the officers (other than the Chancellor and the Vice-Chancellor), teachers, and other servants of the University, and shall define their duties and the conditions of their service, and shall provide for the filling of temporary vacancies in their posts; provided that no teacher shall be employed by the University until provision has been made for his salary in the budget of the University;

(g) shall have powers to accept transfer of any moveable or immoveable property on behalf of the University;

(h) shall, subject to the provisions of this Act, and under conditions which may be prescribed in the Statutes, admit colleges to the privileges of affiliation to the University, and of recognition in new subjects:

Provided that no action shall be taken by the Executive Council in respect of the affiliation of colleges or of the recognition of affiliated colleges in new subjects

except after consideration of the recommendations of the Board of Inspection :

Provided further that, subject to the provisions of Section 39, no college shall be admitted to the privileges of affiliation except with the previous sanction of the Chancellor;

- (i) shall arrange for and direct the inspection of all affiliated colleges and hostels;
- (j) shall appoint examiners after consideration of the recommendations of the Boards of Studies concerned, and shall fix their remuneration;
- (k) shall appoint a committee to publish the results of the University examinations;
- (l) may, at the request of an affiliated college, appoint a member of a body of the University to advise the college in the matter of any college appointment;
- (m) shall control and manage and shall frame rules for the University library or libraries, and shall appoint a library committee;
- (n) shall make Regulations for and award in accordance with such Regulations, Scholarships, Fellowships, Exhibitions, Bursaries, Medals and other rewards;
- (o) shall exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as may be conferred or imposed on it by this Act or the Statutes.

The authorities and the Boards of the University may recommend to the Executive Council, Regulations consistent with this Act and the Statutes providing for all or any of the following matters:—

- (a) the procedure to be observed at their meetings and the number of members required to form a *quorum*;

(b) the notice to be given of their meetings and of business to be considered thereat, the keeping of records of their proceedings and similar matters; Section 28  
of the Act  
—*conold.*

(c) all matters which by this Act or the Statutes are to be prescribed by the Regulations;

(d) The courses of study to be laid down for all examinations of the University;

(e) the conditions of residence of students;

(f) the discipline of students;

(g) the classification or inclusion of the subjects of study in the various Faculties;

(h) the constitution, powers and duties of the Boards of the University;

(i) the periodical inspection of affiliated colleges.

(1) The Executive Council may make Regulations on its own initiative or after receiving drafts from the authorities and bodies of the University: Section 29  
of the Act.

Provided that the Executive Council shall not consider the draft of any Regulation regarding—

(a) the courses of study to be laid down for examinations of the University;

(b) the classification or inclusion of the subjects of study in the various Faculties otherwise than on the recommendation of the Academic Board.

(2) The Executive Council shall make Regulations providing for—

(a) The giving of notice to the members of every authority of the University, other than the Senate, of the dates of meetings and of the business to be considered at meetings;

(b) the keeping of a record of the proceedings of such meetings;

(3) Regulations shall not be made for those matters which under Section 26 of this Act may be provided for by Statutes.

Members other than *ex-officio* members shall hold office for a period of three years and they shall be eligible for re-election or re-appointment:

Provided that a member appointed or elected as member of a particular body or as the holder of a particular post shall hold office so long only within that period as he continues to be a member of that body or the holder of that post.

*For the Conduct of the meetings of the  
Executive Council.*

†1. The meetings of the Executive Council shall be held at such times as the Vice-Chancellor may direct.

2. The Vice-Chancellor shall preside at the meetings of the Executive Council. The Council shall elect a Vice-Chairman who shall preside at meetings in the absence of the Vice-Chancellor. In the event of the Vice-Chancellor as well as Vice-Chairman being absent from a meeting, the members present shall elect a Chairman for the meeting.

3. Seven members, inclusive of the Chairman shall form a *quorum*.

†4. The Registrar shall, not less than 15 days previous to each ordinary meeting of the Executive Council, issue to each member a notice of the time and the place of the meeting together with the agenda paper. In the case of special meeting the Registrar shall give such previous notice of the time and place of the meeting as the circumstances in each case may permit.

†5. Notice of a motion or resolution to be included in the supplementary agenda of an ordinary

\*Passed by the Executive Council on Oct. 19, 1927.

†Amended by the Executive Council on Apr. 23, 1928.

meeting of the Council must be in the hands of the Registrar not less than 7 clear days before the date of the meeting. —concl'd.

\*6. Amendments to motions on the agenda and new proposals can be moved at an ordinary meeting with the permission of the Chairman.

7. At meetings of the Executive Council the Chairman shall have a vote and a casting vote.

8. The Chairman at any meeting may, at his discretion, apply the Regulations prescribed for discussion of matters at meetings of the Senate, in so far as he thinks fit.

9. Any member of an authority or body of the University may make any recommendation or proposal to the Executive Council. Such recommendation or proposal shall be sent in the form of a letter through the Registrar, and shall be considered by the Executive Council at the earliest possible date.

## CHAPTER IX.

### THE ACADEMIC BOARD.

(1) The Academic Board shall consist of the following persons, all of whom shall be members *ex-officio* :— Section 19 of the Act.

- (i) The Vice-Chancellor;
  - (ii) The Deans of Faculties;
  - (iii) The Conveners of Boards of Studies;
- with power to co-opt not more than five persons possessing special knowledge of subjects not otherwise adequately represented on the Academic Board.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Statutes, and the Regulations, the Academic Board shall have the control and general regulation, and be responsible for the maintenance of standards of teaching and examination within the University.

(3) It shall advise the Executive Council concerning all questions relating to courses and studies,

and shall exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as may be conferred or imposed on it by the Statutes.

Members other than *ex-officio* members shall hold office for a period of three years but may be co-opted again on the expiry of such period:

Provided that persons co-opted as representatives of any particular body shall not hold office after they cease to be members of that body.

Subject to the provisions of the Act, the Academic Board shall have the following powers, namely:—

- (a) to advise the Executive Council on all academic matters;
- (b) to make proposals to the Executive Council for supplementing the teaching provided by the affiliated colleges;
- (c) to promote research within the University, to call for reports on such research from the persons engaged therein, and to make recommendations to the Executive Council with regard thereto;
- (d) on the report of the Faculties, to recommend Regulations relating to courses and examinations;
- (e) to appoint an Advisory Committee, when requested to do so by any two or more affiliated colleges, with a view to promoting co-operation between them in the matter of libraries and in other ways encouraging the co-ordination of resources for higher teaching and research.

*For the Conduct of the Meetings of the  
Academic Board.*

†1. The annual meeting of the Academic Board shall ordinarily be held towards the end of

\*Passed by the Executive Council on Oct. 19, 1927.

†Amended by the Executive Council on Mar. 6, 1929.



January or the beginning of February each year, Regulations and the Academic Board shall consider at this meeting, among other things, the recommendations made by the Faculties regarding the courses of study for the examinations of the University. Other meetings may be held at such other times as the Vice-Chancellor may direct. —concl'd.

\*2. The Registrar shall, not less than 21 days previous to each meeting of the Academic Board, issue to each member a notice stating the time and place of the meeting along with the agenda paper.

\*3. Seven members, inclusive of the Chairman, shall form a *quorum*.

\*4. In the absence of the Vice-Chancellor the meeting shall elect as Chairman the Dean of one of the Faculties to preside at the meeting.

\*5. At all meetings of the Academic Board the Chairman shall have a vote and a casting vote.

\*6. Notice of a motion or resolution to be included in the supplementary agenda of meeting of the Academic Board must be in the hands of the Registrar not less than 14 clear days before the meeting.

\*7. Notice of an amendment to a motion or resolution of which notice has been given must, if it is intended to be included in the supplementary agenda, be in the hands of the Registrar at least seven clear days before the meeting of the Academic Board at which the motion or resolution is to be moved.

\*8. Notwithstanding anything contained in Regulations 6 and 7 of this Chapter, the Chairman may allow a motion or an amendment of which the notice required thereby has not been given.

\*9. The Regulations relating to conduct of business at a meeting of the Senate shall be applied, so far as may be, to the meetings of the Academic Board.

## CHAPTER X

## THE BOARD OF INSPECTION

(1) The Board of Inspection shall consist of the following persons:—

(i) The Vice-Chancellor (*Convener*);

(ii) The Director of Public Instruction, United Provinces (*ex-officio*);

(iii) The Deans of Faculties (*ex-officio*);

(iv) Two persons elected by the Executive Council and two persons elected by the Senate.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Statutes and the Regulations, all applications for affiliation of colleges, including all applications for recognition in new subjects, shall be referred by the Executive Council to the Board of Inspection which shall cause inspection to be made and shall lay its report before the Executive Council for its decision.

(3) Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Statutes and the Regulations, the Board of Inspection shall make arrangements for the periodical inspection of affiliated colleges and shall report to the Executive Council.

(4) The term of office of elected members other than *ex-officio* members, shall be prescribed by the Statutes.

(5) The Board of Inspection shall perform such other duties and have such other powers as may be imposed upon or given to it by the Statutes.

(1) The Board shall appoint a Panel of Inspectors consisting of not more than ten persons who shall hold office to the end of the Academic year in which they are appointed.

(2) The Board may fill up casual vacancies in such Panel. First Statute 6 —concl'd.

(3) Periodical inspections of affiliated colleges and the inspection of colleges applying for affiliation shall be conducted by not less than two persons being members of the Board or the Panel; provided that at least one shall be a member of the Board. In the case of an affiliated college applying for recognition in any new subject the Board may appoint such and so many persons as it thinks necessary either from the Board or from the Panel or from both.

The term of office of elected members of the Board other than *ex-officio* members shall be three years. Statute.\*

(1) The Board of Inspection shall meet whenever the Vice-Chancellor directs. Regulations.†

(2) The *quorum* at a meeting of the Board of Inspection shall be not less than five.

[For affiliation and Recognition of Colleges see Chapter XVII and for Inspection of Colleges see Chapter XIX below].

## CHAPTER XI

### THE FACULTIES (GENERAL)

(1) The University shall include Faculties of Arts, Science, Law and Commerce, and such other Faculties as may be prescribed by the Statutes. Section 21 of the Act.

(2) The constitution and powers of the Faculties shall be prescribed by the Statutes.

(3) There shall be a Dean of each Faculty, who shall be nominated by the Faculty subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes and to confirmation by the Executive Council.

---

\*Passed by the Senate on Oct. 13, 1927.

†Passed by the Executive Council on Oct. 19, 1927 and amended on Apr. 26, 1933.

(4) The Dean of each Faculty shall be responsible for the due observances of the Statutes and Regulations relating to his Faculty.

(5) Each Faculty shall comprise such subjects of study as may be prescribed by the Regulations.

\*7. (1) Each Faculty shall consist of—

(a) as many Principals of affiliated colleges as may be assigned by the Vice-Chancellor; provided that every Principal of an affiliated college shall be assigned to some Faculty;

(b) teachers employed by the University in the subjects comprised in the Faculty;

(c) one post-graduate teacher from each affiliated college representing each subject of post-graduate study, elected by the teachers in the college of the subjects comprised in the Faculty, unless the college is represented in the subject under (a):—

Provided that no college shall be deemed for the purpose of sub-clause (c), to have post-graduate classes in a subject, unless it has presented students for the previous or final post-graduate examination in that subject in any of the three years preceding the date of the election;

(d) one teacher in the case of each of the Faculties of Arts, Science, Law and Commerce, and three teachers in the case of each of the Faculties of Agriculture and Medicine, from each affiliated college elected by the

---

\*Amended by the Senate on Nov. 22, 1929, Nov. 16, 1934, Nov. 19, 1936, Nov. 21, 1940 and Nov. 12, 1942.

teachers of the college who are <sup>First</sup> engaged in teaching the subjects of <sup>Statute 7</sup> study represented by the Faculty: —contd.

Provided that the three teachers elected to the Faculties of Agriculture and Medicine shall be heads of departments of teaching in the college.

In the case of the Faculties of Arts, Science, Law and Commerce, the election under this clause shall take place only if the college is represented on the Faculty by less than two persons under (c) of the Statute;

(c) persons elected by the Senate not necessarily from its own body and not exceeding ten in the case of each of the Faculties of Arts and Science, five in the case of each of the Faculties of Law and Commerce, and three in the case of each of the Faculties of Agriculture and Medicine:

Provided that not more than half the persons elected under this clause shall be teachers in affiliated colleges.

(2) The Executive Council shall nominate four persons to the Faculty of Law, four persons to the Faculty of Commerce, three persons to the Faculty of Agriculture, and two persons to the Faculty of Medicine.

(3) Each Faculty shall have power to add to its own body persons possessing special knowledge of the subjects of study represented by the Faculty; provided always that the number so added shall not exceed in the case of the Faculty of Arts one-fifth, in the case of the Faculty of Agriculture one-third, and in the case of other Faculties one-fourth of the total number of the members of the Faculty:

Provided that not more than half the persons co-opted under this clause shall be teachers in affiliated colleges.

(4) The term of office of members of the Faculties other than *ex-officio* members shall be three years:

Provided that persons appointed or elected as representatives of any particular body shall hold office so long only within the said period as they continue to be members of that body.

Subject to the provisions of this Act, each Faculty shall have the following powers, namely:—

- (a) to constitute Boards of Studies;
- (b) to receive the reports of the Boards of Studies on the courses proposed by them and to forward them to the Academic Board with such recommendations as it may think fit;
- (c) to dispose of any matter referred to it by the Executive Council or the Academic Board;
- \*(d) to transact such other business as may be approved by the Dean of the Faculty.

1. There shall also be the Faculties of Agriculture and Medicine.

2. Each Faculty shall elect a Dean from among its members; provided that in the case of the Faculties of Arts, Science, Commerce, Agriculture and Medicine; the person elected shall be either the Principal of an affiliated college or the head of a department of teaching in an affiliated college. The Dean of each Faculty shall preside at its meetings. He shall hold office for three years.

---

\*Added by the Senate on Nov. 18, 1932.

†Passed by the Senate on Nov. 22, 1929 and amended on Nov. 21, 1940.

‡Passed by the Senate on Oct. 13, 1927 (vide Statute of Chapter VI) and amended on Nov. 18, 1937 and Nov. 21, 1940.

*For the Election of a Dean.*

†1. When a Dean is to be elected at the annual meeting of the Faculty, the Vice-Chancellor will preside at the meeting of the Faculty and will invite proposals. He will put to the meeting the proposals which are duly seconded. The voting will be by ballot and the person who receives the largest number of votes will be elected the Dean of the Faculty. When a vacancy in the office of Dean occurs at any other time and the Vice-Chancellor is of opinion that the election cannot wait till the annual meeting of the Faculty, he will hold the election of Dean by correspondence and the following procedure will be followed:—

Regulations.\*

The Registrar shall send to each member of the Faculty a Voting paper and ask him to propose for the office of Dean a person from among the members of the Faculty in accordance with the conditions laid down in the Statutes. The Voting paper duly filled in and signed shall be returned by the members so as to reach the Registrar not later than the fourteenth day after the date of the posting of the Voting paper by the Registrar. The Registrar in the presence of two members of the Senate, appointed for the purpose by the Vice-Chancellor, shall scrutinize and count the votes and communicate the result to the Vice-Chancellor. The Vice-Chancellor shall thereupon declare the member who has received the highest number of votes to have been duly elected as Dean. In the event of an equality of votes, the Vice-Chancellor shall have a casting vote. The Registrar shall communicate the result of the election to the members of the Faculty.

\*Passed by the Executive Council on Dec. 10, 1927.

†Vide Regulation 1 of Chapter VI.

*For the Conduct of the Meetings of the Faculties.*

\*2. The Dean shall preside at the meetings of the Faculty. In the absence of the Dean the members present shall select their own Chairman.

3. Meetings of Faculties shall be held ordinarily once a year in November. The meeting held in November shall be called the annual meeting.

4. Not less than one-third of the members of a Faculty including the Chairman shall constitute a *quorum*.

5. The Registrar shall, not less than 15 days previous to each meeting of the Faculty, issue to each member a notice stating the time and place of the meeting along with the agenda paper.

6. Notice of a motion or resolution to be included in the supplementary agenda of a meeting of the Faculty must be in the hands of the Registrar not less than 7 clear days before the date of the meeting.

7. Amendments to motions on the agenda and new proposals also can be moved at the meeting with the permission of the Chairman.

8. Every meeting of the Faculty shall be convened by the Registrar under the orders of the Dean of the Faculty.

9. The Chairman at the meeting of a Faculty may, at his discretion, apply the Regulations prescribed for discussion of matters at meetings of the Senate, so far as he may think fit.

*†Election of Representatives of Teachers of Colleges.*

10. The election of representatives of the teachers of the affiliated colleges to the University bodies shall be carried out at a meeting of the members of the teaching staff of the college or

\*Vide Regulation 2 of Chapter VI.

†Amended by the Executive Council on Apr. 23, 1928.

‡Passed by the Executive Council on Apr. 30, 1942.



of the Faculty concerned, to be convened by the Regulations Principal of the college. —concl'd.

NOTE.—(i) "Members of the teaching staff" should not be taken to include demonstrators or tutors who are also students, or who are on a part-time footing, nor those who are giving instruction to Intermediate classes only; provided that a whole-time teacher normally doing lecturing work in a college shall not be disqualified because at the time of an election he happens to be doing only demonstration or tutorial work or work with Intermediate classes.

(ii) A member of the staff on leave should not be considered entitled to take part in such an election during the period of his leave.

(iii) Honorary teachers in the Faculty of Law and other honorary teachers approved by the Executive Council, who do at least six periods of teaching per week, shall be entitled to vote and shall be eligible for election by the staff.

11. Due notice of the meeting specifying the date, time and place shall be given by the Principal, by circulation to the members of the teaching staff concerned, not less than seven days before the date of the meeting.

12. The Principal shall preside at the meeting and shall invite proposals. If the number of candidates duly proposed and seconded is equal to the number of vacancies, then such candidates shall be declared to be duly elected. If the number of such candidates exceeds the number of vacancies, the election shall be conducted by ballot. The ballot papers shall not be signed by the voters. After the voting is closed, the Principal shall count the votes and declare the result. In the event of an equality of votes the Principal shall decide the question by drawing lots.

## CHAPTER XII

## \*THE FACULTY OF ARTS

The following shall be the subjects assigned to the Faculty of Arts:—

- (1) English.
- (2) Philosophy.
- (3) History.
- (4) Political Science.
- (5) Economics.
- (6) Sanskrit.
- (7) Persian.
- (8) Arabic.
- (9) Modern European Languages.
- (10) Modern Indian Languages.
- (11) Oriental and European Classical Languages.
- (12) Geography.
- (13) Teachers' Training.
- (14) Indian Music.
- (15) Drawing and Painting.
- (16) Home Science.

(For admission to Courses of Study in the Faculty, Examinations, etc., see Chapters XX, XXIX, XXX and XXXIII-B and Appendix 9).

\*A. B. The degrees in the Faculty are—

- (1) Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)
- (2) Master of Arts (M.A.)
- (3) Doctor of Philosophy (Ph. D.)
- (4) Doctor of Letters (D. Litt.)
- (5) Bachelor of Teaching (B.T.)

†Passed by Executive Council on Dec. 10, 1927, and amended on Aug. 2, 1929, Apr. 24, 1936, Apr. 21, 1937, Aug. 7, 1937 and Apr. 28, 1943.

## CHAPTER XIII

## \*THE FACULTY OF SCIENCE

The following shall be the subjects assigned Regulation.†  
to the Faculty of Science:—

- (1) Physics.
- (2) Chemistry.
- (3) Mathematics.
- (4) Zoology.
- (5) Botany.
- (6) Military Science.

(For admission to Courses of Study in the Faculty, Examinations, etc., see Chapters XX, XXIX and XXXI and Appendix 9).

## CHAPTER XIV

## †THE FACULTY OF LAW

The following shall be the subjects assigned Regulation.§  
to the Faculty of Law:—

- (1) Substantive Private Law in force in India, Law of Contracts, Transfer of Property, Trusts, Specific Relief, Torts and Easements, Hindu Law Mohammadan Law and Company Law.
- (2) Adjective Private Law in force in India, Law of Evidence, Civil Procedure and Limitation.
- (3) Public Law of India.  
Constitutional Law, Revenue Law, Income-tax Law, Criminal Law and Procedure.

\*N.B.—The Degrees in the Faculty are—

- (1) Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.)
- (2) Master of Science (M. Sc.)
- (3) Doctor of Philosophy (Ph. D.)
- (4) Doctor of Science (D.Sc.)

†Amended by the Executive Council on Aug. 2, 1929.

‡N. B.—The Degrees in the Faculty are—

- (1) Bachelor of Laws (LL. B.)
- (2) Master of Laws (LL. M.)

§Passed by the Executive Council on Dec. 10, 1927 and amended on Apr. 29, 1944.

(4) Legal Theory.

Roman Law, Principles of English Common Law and Equity, Jurisprudence and Principles of Legislation, International Law and Conflict of Law.

(For admission to the Courses of Study in the Faculty, Examinations, etc., see Chapters XX, XXIX and XXXII and Appendix 9).

## CHAPTER XV

### \*THE FACULTY OF COMMERCE

The following shall be the subjects assigned to the Faculty of Commerce:—

(1) Commercial and General English.

(3) Theory of Commerce.

Economics; Banking; Currency; International Trade and Foreign Exchange; Statistics; Commercial and Industrial Organization; Economic Development; Administration and Public Finance and Trade.

(3) Practice of Commerce.

Book-keeping, Accountancy and Auditing; Business Methods and Organization; Commercial and Industrial Law; Secretarial work; Transport; Insurance Practice and Law of Banking, Actuarial Mathematics.

(For admission to the Courses of Study in the Faculty, Examinations, etc., see Chapters XX, XXIX and XXXIII and Appendix 9).

\*N. B.—The Degrees in the Faculty are—

(1) Bachelor of Commerce (B. Com.)

(2) Master of Commerce (M. Com.)

†Passed by the Executive Council on Dec. 19, 1927 and amended on Mar. 14, 1934 and on Apr. 29, 1944.

## CHAPTER XV-A

## \*THE FACULTY OF AGRICULTURE

The following shall be the subjects assigned Regulation.†  
to the Faculty of Agriculture:—

## (1) Agriculture including—

1. Crop Husbandry.
2. Agricultural Economics and Estate Management.
3. Animal Husbandry and Dairying.
4. Agricultural Engineering.
5. Veterinary Science.
6. Pests and Diseases of Plants and Common Weeds.

## (2) Agricultural Chemistry.

## (3) Agricultural Botany.

## (4) Plant Pathology.

## (5) Plant Breeding.

## (6) Horticulture.

## (7) Agricultural Zoology.

## (8) Entomology and Parasitology.

## (9) Animal Breeding.

## (10) Insect Industries of Economic Values.

## (11) Poultry Farming.

## (12) Rural Economics.

## (13) Supplementary Agricultural Industries.

*(For admission to the Courses of Study in the Faculty, Examinations, etc., see Chapters XX, XXIX and XXXIII-A and Appendix 9).*

---

\*N. B.—The Degrees in the Faculty are—

(1) Bachelor of Science in Agriculture [B. Sc. (Ag.)]

(2) Master of Science in Agriculture [M.Sc. (Ag.)].

†Passed by the Executive Council on Mar. 11, 1930 and amended on Mar. 17, 1934 and Sept. 5, 1942.

## CHAPTER XV-B

## \*THE FACULTY OF MEDICINE

The following subjects (including allied and cognate subjects under each head) shall be assigned to the Faculty of Medicine:—

- (1) Anatomy.
- (2) Physiology and Biochemistry.
- (3) Pharmacology and Materia Medica.
- (4) Pathology and Bacteriology.
- (5) Hygiene and Public Health.
- (6) Jurisprudence.
- (7) Medicine.
- (8) Surgery.
- (9) Obstetrics and Gynæcology.
- (10) Ophthalmology.

*(For admission to the Courses of Studies in the Faculty, Examination, etc., see Chapters XX, XXIX and XXXIII-D and Appendix 9).*

## CHAPTER XVI

## THE BOARDS OF STUDIES

## A.—Constitution, Powers and Duties of the Boards of Studies.

(1) The University shall establish Boards of Studies and such other Boards as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

(2) The constitution, powers, and duties of the Boards shall be prescribed by Regulations to be made by the Executive Council after consideration of the recommendations of the Academic Board.

(1) The authorities and the Boards of the University may recommend to the Executive Council, Regulations consistent with this Act and the

\*N. B.—The Degree in the Faculty is—

Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery  
(M.B., B.S.)

†Passed by the Executive Council on Sept. 28, 1940.

Statutes providing for all or any of the following matters:—

Section 28  
of the Act  
—concl'd.

(h) the constitution, powers, and duties of the Boards of the University;

Subject to the provisions of this Act, each Faculty shall have the following powers, namely—

First Statute 8.

(a) to constitute Boards of Studies;

#### B.—Courses of Study.

(c) .....

Section 18  
of the Act.

.....no action shall be taken by the Executive Council in respect of the courses of studies except after considering the recommendations of the Academic Board;

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Statutes and the Regulations, the Academic Board shall have the control and general regulation, and be responsible for the maintenance of standards of teaching and examinations within the University.

Section 19  
of the Act.

(3) It shall advise the Executive Council concerning all questions relating to courses and studies, and shall exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as may be conferred or imposed on it by the Statutes.

The authorities and the Boards of the University may recommend to the Executive Council, Regulations consistent with this Act and the Statutes providing for all or any of the following matters:—

Section 28  
of the Act.

(b) the courses of study to be laid down for all examinations of the University;

(1) .....the Executive Council shall not consider the draft of any Regulation regarding—

Section 29  
of the Act.

(a) the courses of study to be laid down for examinations of the University;

- (b) the classification or inclusion of the subjects of study in the various Faculties; otherwise than on the recommendation of the Academic Board;

\* \* \* \* \*

Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Academic Board shall have the following powers, namely:—

\* \* \* \* \*

- (d) on the report of the Faculties to recommend Regulations relating to courses and examinations;

\* \* \* \* \*

Subject to the provisions of this Act, each Faculty shall have the following powers, namely:—

\* \* \* \* \*

- (b) to receive the reports of the Boards of Studies on the courses proposed by them and to forward them to the Academic Board with such recommendations as it may think fit;

\* \* \* \* \*

†1. In the Faculty of Arts there shall be the following Boards:—

- (1) English.
- (2) Philosophy.
- (3) History.
- (4) Political Science.
- (5) Economics.
- (6) Sanskrit.
- (7) Persian and Arabic.
- (8) Hindi.
- (9) Urdu.
- (10) Marathi.
- (11) Geography.
- (12) Teachers' Training.
- (13) Drawing and Painting.

---

\*Passed by the Executive Council on Oct. 15, 1927.

†Amended by the Executive Council on Dec. 15, 1928, Aug. 2, 1929, Nov. 22, 1929, Mar. 17, 1933, Oct. 5, 1934, Aug. 6, 1935, Apr. 24, 1936, Aug. 7, 1937, Sept. 28, 1940 and Oct. 21, 1944.



In the Faculty of Science there shall be the Regulations following Boards:— —*contd.*

- (1) Physics.
- (2) Chemistry.
- (3) Mathematics.
- (4) Botany.
- (5) Zoology.
- (6) Military Science.

In each of the Faculties of Law, Commerce, Agriculture and Medicine there shall be only one Board.

\*2. The members of the several Boards shall be elected at the annual meetings of their respective Faculties. Members shall hold office for a period of three years and shall be eligible for re-election:

Provided that a member of a Faculty elected to any Board or Boards shall cease to be a member of such Board or Boards, if he ceases to be a member of the Faculty:

Provided further that any member of a Board who has failed to attend two consecutive meetings of the Board shall cease to be a member of that Board.

†2A. Wherever the words "three years" are used in the Regulations to define the period of membership of a Board of the University, the period, unless otherwise provided, shall be deemed to extend from one annual meeting to the day immediately preceding the annual meeting after three years of the Senate, irrespective of the actual date on which a member may have been elected, nominated, co-opted or assigned to a Board.

*N.B.*—The first period of three years shall be reckoned from the first annual meeting of the Senate in 1927 and so on.

3. Vacancies occurring in the course of the year shall be filled up by the Executive Council till the next meeting of the Faculty.

\*Amended by the Executive Council on Mar. 11, 1930 and Oct. 12, 1935.

†Added by the Executive Council on Mar. 14, 1931,

\*4. Each Board shall consist of not more than seven members, except in the case of Agriculture, Medicine, Urdu and Marathi where the number shall be not more than eleven, nine, five and three respectively.

†5. Each Board shall contain at least one person who is not a teacher in an affiliated college and, with the exception of the Boards of Botany, Zoology, Military Science, Commerce, Teaching, Agriculture and Medicine no Board shall contain more than one representative from any one college.

6. The Faculty concerned shall appoint one of the members of the Board to be the Convener of the Board. The Convener shall be the Chairman of the Board. In the event of the Convener ceasing to hold office, the Executive Council shall appoint a member of the Board to act as Convener till the next meeting of the Faculty concerned.

7. If two or more Boards meet jointly, the Chairman at the joint session shall be elected at the meeting from among the Conveners present.

8. It shall be the duty of each Board to make recommendations to the Faculty concerned regarding—

- (1) syllabuses for subjects of instruction,
- (2) combinations of subjects permitted in the various courses,
- (3) new courses of study, and
- ‡(4) any matter referred to it by the Executive Council, the Academic Board or the Faculty.

9. The majority of the members of a Board or, in the case of joint sessions, of the total num-

\*Amended by the Executive Council on Oct. 4, 1929, Nov. 22, 1929, Nov. 17, 1933, Oct. 5, 1934, Mar. 13, 1936, Sept. 28, 1940 and Mar. 13, 1942.

†Amended by the Executive Council on Aug. 2 and Nov. 22, 1929, Mar. 11, 1930, Aug. 7, 1937 and Sept. 28, 1940

‡ Added by the Executive Council on Sept. 17, 1932.

ber of the members of the Boards meeting jointly shall form a *quorum*. Regulations  
—contd.

10. Each Board shall draw up a course or courses for adoption in the subject or subjects with which the Board is concerned.

11. A Board may dispose of its business by meetings or by correspondence or by both.

\*12. Every Board shall meet once a year in or about the month of March unless otherwise directed by the Vice-Chancellor. If it is found necessary for any special reason to hold an additional meeting of a Board during the course of a session, special permission of the Vice-Chancellor shall be previously obtained by the Convener of the Board concerned.

At the meeting in or about March, the Board shall draw up courses of study for the various examinations with which it is concerned and nominate examiners for recommendation to the Executive Council. For Previous LL.B. and the Previous Examination in such of the M.A. and M.Sc. subjects as have specific papers prescribed for the Previous Examination, the courses shall be drawn up *two* years ahead of the examinations for which they are intended to be prescribed. For the First M.B., B.S. Examination courses of study shall be drawn up *three* years ahead and for the Second and the Final M.B., B.S. (Parts I and II) *four* years ahead of the examinations for which they are intended to be prescribed. For all other examinations they shall be drawn up *three* years ahead of the examinations concerned. The draft courses shall be circulated among the members of the Faculty concerned, and if in the opinion of the Convener the criticisms received from any member of the Faculty justify reconsideration of the courses another meeting of the Board may, with the special permission of the Vice-Chancellor, be called for this purpose in November.

\* Amended by the Executive Council on Feb. 25, 1928, Aug. 2, 1930, Sept. 28, 1940 and Oct. 10, 1942.

\*13. The Registrar shall forward to the Convener of the Board concerned copies of book received from publishers. The Registrar may, so far as possible, procure for the use of any Board, books and periodicals which the Board may require. He shall print any notes and minutes which a Board requires to be printed, and pay to the Convener of a Board any expenses incurred by him in circulating books to its members:

Provided that the Registrar, in any case in which he considers it expedient, may take the orders of the Vice-Chancellor before exercising any of the duties prescribed by this Regulation.

14. All remarks or proposals made by members of the Faculties shall be communicated to the Convener of the Board concerned not later than the end of September.

15. A Board may report to the Faculty in regard to any matter connected with the courses with which it is concerned.

NOTE.—The Dean of the Faculty of Science should send copies of the courses in Mathematics to the Dean of the Faculty of Arts for information. Similarly, the Dean of the Faculty of Arts should send copies of the courses in Economics to the Dean of the Faculty of Commerce for information. Should differences of opinion arise in regard to the courses, they should be adjusted by correspondence and, if necessary, at joint meetings of the two Faculties concerned.

## CHAPTER XVII

### AFFILIATION AND RECOGNITION OF COLLEGES

Subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by or under the provisions of this Act, the University shall have the following powers, namely:—

\* \* \* \* \*

---

\* Amended by the Executive Council on Sept. 17, 1932.

(5) to admit to the privileges of affiliation under conditions prescribed in the Statutes and Regulations, colleges in the United Provinces, Rajputana, Central India, and Gwalior :

Provided that it shall not be lawful for the University to affiliate any college situated within the limits of the Universities of Allahabad or Lucknow, or within a radius of ten miles from the Convocation Hall of the Benares Hindu University or from the University Mosque of the Aligarh Muslim University;

\* \* \* \* \*

The Executive Council—

Section 18  
of the Act.

\* \* \* \* \*

(h) shall, subject to the provisions of this Act, and under conditions which may be prescribed in the Statutes, admit colleges to the privileges of affiliation to the University, and of recognition in new subjects:

Provided that no action shall be taken by the Executive Council in respect of the affiliation of colleges or of the recognition of affiliated colleges in new subjects except after consideration of the recommendations of the Board of Inspection :

Provided further that subject to the provisions of Section 39, no college shall be admitted to the privileges of affiliation except with the previous sanction of the Chancellor;

\* \* \* \* \*

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Statutes and the Regulations, all applications for affiliation of colleges including all applications for recognition in new subjects shall be referred by the Executive Council to the Board of Inspection, which shall cause inspection to be made and shall lay its report before the Executive Council for its decision;

\* \* \* \* \*

(2) Notwithstanding anything contained in any other law for the time being in force, colleges, affiliated to the University, including colleges that may be established and affiliated to the University after this Act has come into force, shall be permitted to maintain or comprise classes in preparation for the Intermediate or the Commercial Diploma Examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, United Provinces.

Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Statutes may provide for all or any of the following matters, namely—

\* \* \* \* \*

(g) the conditions of affiliation and of continuance of affiliation of colleges to the University;

\* \* \* \* \*

(6) The Executive Council shall not propose the draft of any Statute or of any amendment of a Statute—

\* \* \* \* \*

(b) affecting the conditions of affiliation of colleges to the University except after consultation with the Academic Board.

Notwithstanding anything contained in this Act or the First Statutes with regard to the conditions of affiliation of colleges, all colleges, associated with the Allahabad University immediately before the date upon which this Act came into force

shall, with effect from that date, or with effect from such other date as the local Government may, by notification in the Gazette, appoint, become affiliated to the Agra University in the same subjects up to the same standard and on the same conditions; provided that subject to the provisions of the Act, the restriction on the maintenance of Intermediate classes contained in Section 7-(5) of the Allahabad University Act, 1921, shall no longer apply to such any college.

\*(3) Periodical inspections of affiliated colleges and inspections of colleges applying for affiliation shall be conducted by not less than two persons being members of the Board or the Panel; provided that at least one shall be a member of the Board. In the case of an affiliated college applying for recognition in any new subject, the Board may appoint such and so many persons as it thinks necessary either from the Board or from the Panel or from both.

First  
Statute 6.

Subject to the provisions of section 39, college applying for affiliation to the University in any Faculty shall be required to satisfy the Executive Council with regard to the following particulars:—

First  
Statute 11.

- (a) that it guarantees a satisfactory standard of educational efficiency for the purpose for which affiliation is sought, and that it is established on a permanent basis;
- (b) that its financial resources are such as to make due provision for its continued maintenance;
- (c) that it satisfies a demand for higher education in a particular locality or for a particular community or denomination;
- (d) that the pay of its teachers is sufficient to attract and retain competent men.

and that reasonable security of tenure is guaranteed to every teacher unless he is filling a temporary vacancy or is on probation;

- (e) that it is under proper management and is suitably organized;
- (f) that the buildings are suitable and sufficient;
- (g) that the furniture and equipment are adequate;
- (h) that the provision for the residence of students is satisfactory;
- (i) that due provision is made for the health and recreation of students;
- (j) that it is prepared to furnish such reports, returns, and other information as the Executive Council may require.

1. Each affiliated college shall observe the rules laid down by the University regarding the admission of students of affiliated colleges and the residence and discipline of students in affiliated colleges.

2. Each affiliated college shall annually report to the Registrar the arrangements made for instruction in the various courses of study in respect of which it has been affiliated.

3. Each affiliated college shall, from time to time, as required by the Regulations, furnish to the Registrar returns in the form prescribed for such returns and shall maintain the registers prescribed for affiliated colleges.

4. All changes in the staff of the colleges shall be communicated to the Registrar within a month, along with details of arrangements made and qualifications of persons appointed.



\*5. Teachers in affiliated colleges in faculties other than Medicine shall possess the following qualifications:— Statutes  
—*contd.*

*A.—Teachers of University classes.*

- (1) For Arts subjects: M.A. in the subject;
- (2) For Science subjects: M.A. or M.Sc. in the subject;
- (3) For Law: LL.B. of at least five years standing as a legal practitioner;
- (4) For Commerce: B.Com. and M.A. in Economics or M. Com. or M. A. in Commerce;
- (5) For Agriculture:

(I) For B. Sc. (Ag.) classes—

B. Sc. (Ag.) with a post graduate degree or a diploma or practical experience of three years in the subject in an approved institution.

(II) For M.Sc. (Ag.) classes—

(a) AGRICULTURE:—

B. Sc. (Ag.) I or II division or an equivalent degree of a British or Indian University with post-graduate degree or diploma in an agricultural subject from a recognized University or Institution and either with experience of teaching degree or post-graduate classes for three years or with practical experience of agricultural work in the subject in India for three years in a Government Department of Agriculture or in an approved institution. For post pertaining to Economics, M.A. in Economics I or II Division with experience of teaching degree or post-graduate classes for three years.

(b) SCIENCE SUBJECTS OTHER THAN AGRICULTURE:—

M. Sc. I or II division in one of the special branches of the subject from a British or Indian

\*Passed by the Senate on Nov. 17, 1939 and amended on Nov. 20, 1941, Nov. 12, 1942 Nov. 18, 1943 and Nov. 16, 1944.

University or Institute or an equivalent degree or diploma with experience of teaching degree or post-graduate classes in that subject for three years and practical experience in the subject for three years.

NOTE I.—Specialists in the subject in the Government Department of Agriculture are eligible for purposes of taking post-graduate classes.

2.—In case of exceptional merit the Executive Council may relax any of the conditions mentioned above.

The Executive Council may recognize any foreign qualification as equivalent to any of these degrees.

NOTE.—The possession of a qualification of the same type as, but higher in degree than, that prescribed shall be deemed to be a compliance with the rules as to the prescribed qualification.

*B.—Heads of Departments of Degree classes.*

(a) For Faculties other than Agriculture—

One having the qualification as in A above for the respective Faculties with—

(i) a first class degree in the subject;

(ii) a second class degree in the subject with three years' experience of teaching degree classes in that subject:

Provided that these qualifications will apply to new appointments; and not in the case of—

(i) those who at present are Heads of Departments of Degree classes; and

(ii) those who have been Heads of Departments in an Intermediate College for at least five years and who may continue as Heads of their respective Departments in the same institution, if and when it is raised to Degree standard:

Provided also that a third class M.A. or M.Sc. who has taught Degree classes for at least five years will be eligible to be the Head of his Department in the same institution.

(b) For Faculty of Agriculture—

Statutes  
—contd.

(I) Heads of the Departments of Agriculture—

One having B.Sc. (Ag.) and post-graduate degree or a diploma of equal standing, with experience of teaching for five years, or with practical experience of agricultural work for five years under the Government Department of Agriculture.

(II) Heads of Departments of Science subjects other than Agriculture—

One having (i) an advanced research degree, or (ii) a first or second class M.Sc. degree with post-graduate training in the subject applied to Agriculture or with three years' experience of teaching degree classes in an Agricultural college:

Provided that the Executive Council may recognize a suitable foreign qualification as equivalent to any of these degrees.

\*C.—*Heads of Departments of Post-graduate classes.*

(a) For Faculties other than Agriculture—

One having the qualification as in A above for the respective Faculties with a first class degree in the subject, or else a second class degree in the subject and three years' experience of teaching post-graduate classes in that subject:

Provided that these qualifications will apply to new appointments, and not in the case of—

(i) those who at present are Heads of Departments of post-graduate classes; and

- (ii) those who have been Heads of Departments of Degree classes for at least five years, and who may continue as Heads of their respective Departments, if and when Post-graduate classes are started:

Provided also that those who have taught post-graduate classes for at least five years will be eligible to be Heads of their Departments in the same institution.

(b) For Faculty of Agriculture—

(I) Heads of the Department of Agriculture—

One having qualifications as (II) (a) under A (5) above, with experience of teaching degree of post-graduate classes for five years or practical experience of five years under the Government Department of Agriculture, U. P. and having experience of managing a farm.

(II) Heads of the Departments of Science subjects other than Agriculture:—

One having qualifications as (II) (b) under A (5) above, with post-graduate degree or diploma in one of the special branches of the subject and experience of teaching degree or post-graduate classes in the subject for three years and with practical experience for three years.

NOTE.—Those who are already Heads of the Departments of B.Sc. (Ag.) classes and have experience of teaching B.Sc. (Ag.) classes for five years may continue to be Heads of the departments, if and when M.Sc. (Ag.) classes are started in the same institution.

*D.—Principals of Affiliated Colleges.*

One with qualifications as in A above having three years' experience of teaching Degree or Post-graduate classes:

Provided that one who has been Principal of an Intermediate or Secondary College for

at least five years may continue as Principal of the same institution if and when it is raised to the Degree standard, it being ordinarily understood that he or she is qualified to teach Degree classes in one of the subjects in which the institution is recognized:

Statutes,  
—contd.

Provided that in cases of exceptional merit the Executive Council may relax any of the above conditions mentioned under A, B, C and D.

\*5 (a). Teachers in affiliated colleges in the Faculty of Medicine shall possess the following qualifications:—

1 *Anatomy*—

(1) Professor .... M.Sc. (Anatomy), M.S. (Anatomy) or F.R.C.S.

(2) Assistant Professor. M.B., B.S. with distinction in the subject or with three years' experience of teaching the subject or Primary F.R.C.S. (England or Ireland).

(3) Tutor in Embryology. M.B., B.S.

(4) Demonstrator. M.B., B.S.

*Physiology*—

(1) Professor .... M.D. (Physiology), or M.R.C.P. or M.B., B.S. with Ph.D. or D.Sc. or M.Sc. in Physiology.

(2) Assistant Professor. M.B., B.S. with distinction in the subject or with 3 years experience of teaching in the subject, or Primary F.R.C.S. (England or Ireland).

(3) Demonstrator. M.B., B.S.

\*Added by Senate on Nov. 12, 1942 and amended on Nov. 18, 1943 and Nov. 16, 1944.

### III. *Bio-chemistry*—

- (1) Assistant Professor. M.B.,B.S. and M.Sc. in Chemistry or M.Sc. or Ph.D. in Bio-chemistry or corresponding qualifications.
- (2) Demonstrator. M.B.,B.S.

### IV. *Pharmacology*—

- (1) Professor .... M.R.C.P. or M.D. (Pharmacology) or M.B.,B.S. with Ph.D. in the subject.
- (2) Lecturer (Pharmaceutical Chemistry). M.Sc. in Chemistry or equivalent qualifications.
- (3) Demonstrator. M.B.,B.S.

### V. *Pathology and Bacteriology*—

- (1) Professor .... M.R.C.P. or M.D. (Pathology) or M.B.,B.S. with Post-graduate qualification in Pathology and Bacteriology.
- (2) Assistant Professor. M.B.,B.S. and D.T.M. and H. or D.B. or (Bacteriology). equivalent qualifications.
- (3) Demonstrator. M.B.,B.S.
- (4) Resident Pathologist. M.B.,B.S.

### VI. *Medicine*—

- (1) Professor .... M.D. or M.R.C.P.
- (2) Reader in Clinical Medicine. M.D. or M.R.C.P.
- (3) Lecturer in Therapeutics. M.D. or M.R.C.P.
- (4) Clinical Tutor and Registrar. M.B.,B.S.

VII. *Surgery*—Statutes  
—*contd.*

- (1) Professor .... M.S. or F.R.C.S.
- (2) Reader in Clinical and Operative Surgery. .... M.S. or F.R.C.S.
- (3) Lecturer in Minor Surgery and Orthopaedics. .... M.S. or F.R.C.S.
- (4) Tutor and Registrar. .... M.B., B.S.

VIII. *Obstetrics and Gynaecology*—

- (1) Professor .... M.O. or M.S. (Midwifery and Gynaecology) or F.C.O.G. or F.R.C.S. (with Midwifery) or M.D. (Midwifery).
- (2) Reader .... F.R.C.S. (Edin.) with Midwifery or M.O. or M.D. (Midwifery) or F.R.C.S. with special experience in Midwifery or M.C.O.G.
- (3) Lecturer and Resident Medical Officer. .... M.B., B.S.
- (4) Tutor and Registrar. .... M.B., B.S.

IX. *Anaesthesia*—

- (1) Lecturer .... M.B., B.S. with a D.A. Diploma in Anaesthesia.

X. *Ophthalmology*—

- (1) Professor .... F.R.C.S. (Edin.) with Ophthalmology or D.O.M.S. or D.O. or F.R.C.S. with special experience in Ophthalmology.

- (2) Lecturer .... D.O. or D.O.M.S. or  
M.S. in Ophthalmology.

XI. *Radiology*—

- (1) Reader .... M.B.,B.S., D.M.R.E.  
(2) Lecturer .... M.B.,B.S., D.M.R.E.

XII. *Medical Jurisprudence*—

- (1) Lecturer .... M.B.,B.S. with experience  
of Medico-legal work.

XIII. *Hygiene*—

- (1) Lecturer .... M.B.,B.S. with D.P.H  
or B. Hy.

XIV. *Ear, Nose and Throat*—

- (1) Lecturer .... F.R.C.S. (Edin.) with  
special subject of E.N.T.  
or D.L.O. or F.R.C.S.  
with special experience  
in E. N.T.

XV. *Dentistry*—

- (1) Lecturer .... M.B.,B.S. with special  
qualification in Den-  
tistry or L. D. S.

XVI. *Skin and Venereal Diseases*—

- (1) Lecturer .... M.D. or M.R.C.P.

NOTE.—In addition to the qualifications mentioned above the persons appointed to the posts of Professors must possess at least five years' experience of teaching the subject concerned.



\*6. All members of the staff of the colleges, other than those maintained by the Government or by an Indian State or by the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, Rajputana (including Ajmer Merwara), Central India and Gwalior and excepting those members of the staff who are on a permanent contract, approved by the University, with a missionary society maintaining a college shall be appointed on a definite written contract of permanent service, which shall embody the following points, besides such other points as each individual college may think fit to include in its own form of agreement†:—

Statutes.  
—contd.

- (1) Salary and grade shall be definitely stated;
- (2) The age of superannuation shall be stated in the agreement and in the case of colleges other than those maintained by the Government or by an Indian State, it shall be sixty years, the date of retirement to be the thirtieth of June following the attainment of the age of sixty by the member of the staff concerned;
- (3) Whole-time services of the members of the staff shall be at the disposal of the college except when special permission is obtained for activities unconnected with the college;
- (4) The grounds on which services can be terminated shall be only the following:—
  - (a) Wilful neglect of duty;

---

\*Passed by the Senate on Nov. 22, 1935 and amended on Nov. 19, 1936, Nov. 11, 1938, Nov. 17, 1939, Nov. 12, 1942, Nov. 18, 1943 and Nov. 16, 1944.

†Every agreement should be submitted to the University office for registration within three months of the date of the appointment (*Vide* Executive Council Res. No. 135 of Mar. 4, 1944).

- (b) Misconduct, including disobedience to the orders of the Principal;
  - (c) Breach of any of the terms of contract;
  - (d) Physical or mental unfitness;
  - (e) Incompetence; provided that the plea of incompetence shall not be used against the member of the staff concerned after he has put in 5 years' service after confirmation;
  - (f) Abolition of the post.
- (5) There shall be three months' notice on either side for terminating the contract, or in lieu of such notice a payment of thrice the monthly salary then being earned by the teacher, except when termination of service takes place under sub-clause (a), (b) or (c) of clause (4) above;
- (6) Provision of a Tribunal consisting of the Vice-Chancellor of the Agra University, a Judicial Officer not below the rank of a District Judge nominated by H. E. the Chancellor, and a person (not connected with the college concerned) nominated by the Executive Council of the Agra University, shall be made to settle disputes arising in connection with termination of services under sub-clause 4 above. The Tribunal shall have power to enquire into facts and to interpret the terms of agreement. The decision of the Tribunal shall be final and binding on both the parties and no suit shall lie in any Civil Court in respect of the matters decided by the Tribunal;

Provided that subject to the rule regarding the age of superannuation at sixty years, appointment of a new man, temporary or on probation may be made for a period which shall not exceed three years.

Statutes  
—contd.

The form of agreement appended to this Statute shall serve as a model. The form of agreement to be adopted by each college shall be approved by the Executive Council before it is put in force.

NOTE.—The form of agreement referred to above is printed at the end of this Chapter.

\*7. No whole-time teacher shall be appointed on a salary of less than Rs. 100 per month.

†8. The maximum amount of work to be done by teachers in affiliated colleges shall be as follows:—

(a) 18 periods for Heads of Departments doing post-graduate work, 21 periods for teachers doing post-graduate work and 24 periods for the rest;

(b) In calculating the above a period to be taken as 45 minutes and three tutorial or practical periods to be reckoned as equivalent to 2 lecture periods, provided that in no case a teacher doing tutorial or practical work partly or exclusively shall be asked to do more than 30 periods a week:

‡Provided that during the present war and during the academic session immediately following the termination of the war, the Executive Council may relax the provisions of this Statute in the case of an affiliated college from which a member

\*Passed by the Senate on Nov. 18, 1937.

†Passed by the Senate on Nov. 19, 1936 and amended on Nov. 21, 1940.

‡Passed by the Senate on Nov. 17, 1939.

of the staff may have gone for war work. The Principal or, if the Principal goes for such work, the President of the Managing Committee or the authority in charge of the College shall certify that the member went for such work and also specify the period for which he went for such work.

\*9. The normal length of a period shall not be less than 45 minutes.

†10. The number of students in a class or section shall not, except with the previous permission of the Vice-Chancellor, exceed 60 for purposes of lectures in the class room:

Provided that the number may go up to 80 if tutorial work on the following scale is conducted:

- (i) The class is divided into tutorial groups of not more than 6 in each group,
- (ii) each group meets the teacher for at least one period each week, and
- (iii) 75 per cent. of attendance shall be required separately in the tutorial class in each subject:

Provided further, that before introducing the scheme each college shall report to the University the details of arrangements made, including the qualifications and pay of teachers and that no class under this scheme shall be started without the previous permission of the Vice-Chancellor.

In a College affiliated to the University in the Faculty of Medicine the restriction of number in a class or section shall not apply; provided however, that separate classes shall be held for each of the five years of the M.B., B.S. Examination, except in Surgery and Medicine.

\*Passed by the Senate on Nov. 18, 1937.

†Passed by the Senate on Nov. 19, 1936 and amended on Nov. 21, 1940.

11. The affiliation of a college in a particular subject for a particular degree shall cease in case the college has not sent up for three consecutive years any candidate for any examination in that subject and for that degree.

Statutes—  
— contd.

12. The Executive Council may call upon an affiliated college to take, within a specified period, such action as may appear to it to be necessary in respect of any of the matters referred to in First Statute 11.

13. If after the expiry of the time so fixed, the college fails to comply with the orders of the Executive Council as above, the Executive Council may, with effect from such date as it may determine and after considering such explanation as the College may give, withdraw the affiliation.

14. All applications for affiliation or for recognition in new subjects must be made not later than the first of October in the calendar year preceding the one in which it is proposed to open new classes.

15. No college shall open classes for any examination of the University or for any subject comprised in the course for that examination unless it has previously obtained specific recognition from the University for such examination or such subject.

16. A college seeking recognition in any course of instruction in experimental science shall satisfy the University that—

(a) for every 20 students performing practical work at one and the same time in a science subject, a demonstrator is provided;

(b) separate laboratories are provided in each branch of science and that each of them is suitably equipped;

- (c) sufficient and suitable apparatus and materials are provided for the carrying out of experimental work.

1. Every application from a college for affiliation or from an affiliated college for recognition in a new subject shall be made so as to reach the Registrar not later than October 1 of the year preceding the one in which it is proposed to open the classes. The application shall be placed by the Registrar before the Executive Council. If the application is in order, the Executive Council shall refer it to the Board of Inspection which shall select persons in accordance with Statute† to inspect the college, and to report to the Board within such time as may be fixed by the Board.

2. In the case of colleges applying for affiliation, all the charges in respect of travelling and halting allowances to Inspectors, and in the case of colleges applying for recognition in new subjects such charges up to a maximum of Rs. 200 shall be paid by the colleges concerned.

3. The Board of Inspection shall consider the report of the Inspectors and shall forward it to the Executive Council with its recommendations.

#### §Draft Agreement with Members of Staff in Affiliated Colleges.

AGREEMENT made this.....day of..... 19....., between..... of the first part and the Managing Committee of the..... College, through the Principal/Secretary of the second part:

WHEREAS the College has engaged the party of the first part to serve the College as.....

\*Passed by the Executive Council on Oct. 19, 1927.

†*vide* First Statute 6 (3).

‡Passed by the Executive Council on Mar. 16, 1939 and amended on Oct. 10, 1942.

§Passed by the Senate on Nov. 22, 1935 and amended on Nov. 12, 1942.

.....subject to the conditions and Regulations  
upon the terms hereinafter contained. Now this —contd.  
agreement witnesseth that the party of the first  
part and the College hereby contract and agree as  
follows:—

1. That the engagement shall begin from  
the.....day of.....19.....  
and shall be determinable as herein-  
after provided.
2. That the party of the first part is em-  
ployed, in the first instance, on pro-  
bation for a period of one year and  
shall be paid a monthly salary of  
Rs.....The period of probation  
may be extended by such further  
period as the party of the second part  
may deem fit; but the total period of  
probation shall, in no case, exceed  
three years.
3. That on confirmation after the period of  
probation the College shall pay the  
party of the first part for his services  
at the rate of Rs.....(Rupees.....  
only, rising by annual increments of  
Rs.....to Rs.....)  
per month. The payment of salary  
and increments at the rates mentioned  
in this agreement shall, however, be  
subject to the condition that funds are  
available.
4. That the party of the first part will be  
entitled to the benefit of the Provident  
Fund in accordance with the provi-  
sions laid down by the College in this  
connection.
- \*5. That the age of superannuation will be  
sixty years, the actual time of retire-  
ment for the party of the first part to

be the thirtieth day of June following the attainment of the age of sixty.

6. That the party of the first part shall be entitled to leave in accordance with the rules for the time being in force in the institution.
7. That the party of the first part shall devote his whole time to the duties of his appointment and shall not engage, directly or indirectly, in any trade or business, or, without the sanction of the Managing Committee, take up any occupation which in the opinion of the Principal is likely to interfere with the duties of his appointment.
8. That the party of the first part shall, in addition to the ordinary duties, perform such duties as may be entrusted to him by the Principal in connection with the social, intellectual or athletic activities of the college.
9. After confirmation, the services of the party of the first part can be terminated only on the following grounds:—
  - (a) Wilful neglect of duty,
  - (b) Misconduct, including disobedience to the orders of the Principal,
  - (c) Breach of any of the terms of contract,
  - (d) Physical or mental unfitness,
  - (e) Incompetence; provided that the plea of incompetence will not be used against the party of the first part after he has put in five years' service after confirmation.
  - (f) abolition of the post.



10. Except when termination of service has taken place under sub-clause (a), (b) or (c) of clause 9 above, neither the party of the first part nor the party of the second part, shall terminate this agreement, except by giving to the other party three calendar months' notice in writing or by paying to the other party a sum equivalent to thrice the monthly salary, which the party of the first part is then earning.

Regulations.  
—concl'd

NOTE.—The period of notice referred to above does not include the summer vacation or any part thereof.

- \*11. That any dispute, arising in connection with clause 9 of this contract between the party of the first part and the college shall be referred to a tribunal consisting of the Vice-Chancellor for the time being of the Agra University, a judicial officer not below the rank of a District Judge nominated by H. E. the Chancellor, and a person (not connected with the.....College) nominated by the Executive Council of the Agra University. The tribunal have power to enquire into facts and to interpret the terms of the agreement. The decision of the tribunal shall be final and binding on both the parties and no suit shall lie in any Civil Courts in respect of the matters decided by the tribunal.

Signed this.....day of.....19....

(1) .....

(2) .....

In the presence of—

(1) .....

(2) .....

## CHAPTER XVIII

## AFFILIATED COLLEGES

[Vide APPENDIX 3].

\* \* \* \* \*

(a) "Affiliated College" means an institution affiliated to the University in accordance with the provisions of this Act and Statutes;

\* \* \* \* \*

(c) "Principal" means the head of an affiliated college;

\* \* \* \* \*

(f) "Teachers" means persons giving instruction in affiliated colleges or employed by the University to supplement the teaching in affiliated colleges;

\* \* \* \* \*

## The Executive Council—

\* \* \* \* \*

(l) may, at the request of an affiliated college, appoint a member of a body of the University to advise the college in the matter of any college appointment;

\* \* \* \* \*

(1) No affiliated college shall be situated within the limits of the Teaching Universities of Allahabad or Lucknow, or within a radius of ten miles from the Convocation Hall of the Benares Hindu University or from the University Mosque of the Aligarh Muslim University.

(2) Notwithstanding anything contained in any other law for the time being in force, colleges affiliated to the University, including colleges that may be established and affiliated to the University

after this Act has come into force, shall be permitted to maintain or comprise classes in preparation for the Intermediate or the Commercial Diploma Examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, United Provinces. Section 24 of the Act —concl'd.

Notwithstanding anything contained in this Act or the First Statutes with regard to the conditions of affiliation of colleges, all colleges associated with the Allahabad University immediately before the date upon which this Act came into force shall, with effect from that date, or with effect from such other date as the local Government may, by notification in the Gazette, appoint, become affiliated to the Agra University, in the same subjects, up to the same standards and on the same conditions; provided that subject to the provisions of this Act, the restriction on the maintenance of Intermediate classes contained in Section 7 (5) of the Allahabad University Act, 1921, shall no longer apply to any such college. Section 39 of the Act.

Subject to the provisions of the Act, the Academic Board shall have the following powers, First Statute 5: namely:—

- \* \* \* \* \*
- (c) to appoint an Advisory Committee, when requested to do so by any two or more affiliated colleges with a view to promoting co-operation between them in the matter of libraries and in other ways encouraging the co-ordination of resources for higher teaching and research.

## CHAPTER XIX

## INSPECTION OF AFFILIATED COLLEGES

## The Executive Council—

\* \* ~ \* \*

(i), shall arrange for and direct the inspection of all affiliated colleges and hostels;

\* \* \* \* \*

(3) Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Statutes and the Regulations, the Board of Inspection shall make arrangements for the periodical inspection of affiliated colleges and shall report to the Executive Council.

The authorities and the Boards of the University may recommend to the Executive Council Regulations consistent with this Act, and the Statutes providing for all or any of the following matters:—

\* \* \* \* \*

(i) the periodical inspection of affiliated colleges;

\* \* \* \* \*

\*(3) Periodical inspections of affiliated colleges and inspections of colleges applying for affiliation shall be conducted by not less than two persons being members of the Board or the Panel; provided that at least one shall be a member of the Board. In the case of an affiliated college applying for recognition in any new subject, the Board may appoint such and so many persons as it thinks necessary either from the Board or from the Panel or from both.

The Board of Inspection shall provide that each affiliated college shall be inspected once within the period of five years after the grant to it of the privileges of affiliation or after the inspection last held.

*(Instructions for the guidance of Inspectors of Colleges affiliated to the University are printed in separate pamphlet form).*

---

\* Amended by the Senate on Nov. 18, 1932.

† Passed by the Executive Council on Oct. 19, 1927.

## CHAPTER XX

## ADMISSION OF STUDENTS TO AFFILIATED COLLEGES

Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Statutes may provide for all or any of the following matters, namely:—

Section 26  
of the Act.

\* \* \* \* \*

(o) the admission of students to affiliated colleges;

\* \* \* \* \*

Students shall not be eligible for admission to a course of study for a degree unless they have passed the Intermediate Examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education of the United Provinces, or of an Indian University incorporated by any law for the time being in force, or an examination recognised by the University as equivalent thereto, and possess such further qualifications (if any) as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

Section 30  
of the Act.

1. A student when applying for admission to an affiliated college shall bring with him a certificate as to his conduct signed by the head of the institution in which he was studying during the year previous to his joining the college:

Statutes.\*

Provided that a student who seeks admission as a private student shall, in lieu thereof, furnish to the Principal of the college, in which he desires to prosecute his studies, evidence of good conduct.

2. No candidate who wishes to enter upon a course of study prescribed for a degree of the University shall be admitted to an affiliated college unless he has (i) passed the Intermediate Examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, United Provinces, or of an Indian University incorporated by any law for the time being in force, or (ii) passed any other

\*Passed by the Senate on Oct. 22, 1927 and amended on Nov. 20, 1931, Nov. 21, 1940 and Nov. 20, 1941.

examination recognised by the University as equivalent thereto.

3. A student shall be recognised as a member of a college as soon as he has been accepted by the Principal and has paid the fee demanded by the college.

\*4. No student shall be allowed to transfer from one college to another without a transfer certificate in the form prescribed:

Provided that a post-graduate student of one college seeking admission to another college in the same locality for a second post-graduate course will not be required to submit a transfer certificate but only a letter of recommendation from the Principal of his college.

NOTE.—The form of transfer certificate referred to above is printed at the end of this chapter.

5. If during an academical year a student desires to leave the college of which he has become a member and to join another college, he shall—

- (1) give notice of his intention to leave;
- (2) make payment of all college fees due up-to-date and, unless exempted as next hereafter provided, pay a further sum of Rs. 10; and
- (3) refund whatever scholarship or bursary has been paid to him from college funds, if required by the college to do so.

Provided that when it is proved to the satisfaction of the Principal of the college from which the student wishes to migrate that—

- (a) the parent or guardian with whom the student has been residing, is transferred to another district, or
- (b) a change of residence has been recommended by a qualified medical practitioner;

the Principal shall remit the additional sum of Rs. 10 prescribed by the last preceding Statute.

\*6. When a student has made all payments required by these Statutes, the Principal shall grant a transfer or leaving certificate in the form prescribed.

Statutes  
—*contd.*

7. Except with the permission of the Principal of the college of which the student is a member, a student shall be refused admission into a college situated in the same city or district as the college from which his transfer certificate was issued.

8. A student who, owing to his failure at a college terminal examination, has not been allowed promotion, shall not be admitted into a higher class in another college.

\*9. (1) When a student has been guilty of grave misconduct, or of persistent idleness, the Principal of the college at which such student is studying may, according to the nature and gravity of the offence—

- (a) expel,
- (b) rusticate for a period not exceeding one academic year, or
- (c) disqualify such a student from appearing at the next ensuing examination.

(2) No student who has been so expelled shall be admitted into another college without the permission of the Principal of the aforesaid college; and no student, who has been so rusticated shall be admitted into another college within the period of his rustication.

(3) All cases of expulsion shall be reported to the Executive Council for confirmation. If the order of expulsion is not confirmed by the Executive Council, the student who has been expelled may be admitted to another college of the University.

(For conditions of admission to the Courses of Study and the Examinations; etc., see Chapters XXIX—XXXIII-D and Appendix 9).

## Form of Transfer Certificate

\_\_\_\_\_ College, \_\_\_\_\_

**COLLEGE TRANSFER CERTIFICATE**

Certificate No. \_\_\_\_\_

University Enrolment No. \_\_\_\_\_

CERTIFIED that \_\_\_\_\_  
 born on \_\_\_\_\_  
 son of \_\_\_\_\_  
 by caste \_\_\_\_\_ was student in the \_\_\_\_\_  
 year \_\_\_\_\_ class.

He leaves (reason) \_\_\_\_\_  
 having passed the \_\_\_\_\_ Examination of 19 \_\_\_\_\_  
 or having failed in the \_\_\_\_\_  
 Examination of 19 \_\_\_\_\_ in \_\_\_\_\_

His conduct, as far as known to the Principal  
 was \_\_\_\_\_

He has paid all charges due from him to the  
 College up to \_\_\_\_\_

Dated \_\_\_\_\_ 19 \_\_\_\_\_ Principal.

N.B.—The details regarding attendance are noted over leaf.

The following to be printed on the reverse  
 of the above certificate:—

Subjects.	Total Lectures Delivered.	No. Attended.	Remarks.

Principal.



## CHAPTER XXI

## REGISTER OF STUDENTS

Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Statutes may provide for all or any of the following matters, namely:—

Section 26  
of the Act.

\* \* \* \* \*

- (k) the conditions under which students shall be admitted to the courses of study, prescribed by the University, and to the examinations conducted by the University and be eligible for degrees, diplomas, or certificates;

\* \* \* \* \*

1. No one shall be admitted to any examination of the University unless he has been enrolled as a student of the University. Statutes.\*

2. The enrolment fee shall be Rs. 2 and shall be paid once only irrespective of the number of times the candidate appears at examinations of the University or whether he appears as a student or an ex-student of an affiliated college of the University or as a private candidate.

3. In the case of a student who takes a migration certificate to join another University, his membership of the University, shall lapse until such time as he may subsequently return, with a Migration Certificate from that other University to take some further examination of the University. No enrolment in such cases shall, however, be necessary:

Provided that this lapse of membership shall not debar a student from appearing at an examination in an additional optional subject for a degree already taken in the University.

\*Passed by the Senate on Oct. 22, 1927 and amended on Nov. 22, 1929, Nov. 18, 1932, Nov. 11, 1938, Nov. 21, 1940 and Nov. 18, 1943.

4. The application for enrolment together with the enrolment fee and the migration certificate from the University concerned (wherever necessary) shall be submitted by a college student through the Principal of the College concerned so as to reach the Registrar by the 1st of October in the academic year in which he first joins an affiliated college, and by a private candidate, through the competent authority concerned, as mentioned in Statute 2 of each of the Chapters XXIX-C, XXIX-C1, and XXIX-D, by the same date in the year preceding the year in which he takes his first examination in the University.

Students seeking admission to a college affiliated to the University, and private candidates seeking admission to an examination of the University after having been admitted as members of another University incorporated by any law for the time being in force, will not be enrolled unless their applications for enrolment are accompanied by a migration certificate from the previous University.

Candidates who are enrolled after the dates fixed under this Statute on account of late submission of the application or the fee or both or for want of a Migration Certificate, shall be required to pay a further fee of Rs. 3 in each case; and no candidate who is enrolled later than the 31st of December of the year preceding the year of examination will be permitted to sit for any of the next ensuing examinations of the University, and no refund of any of the fees paid by a candidate till then, will be permissible.

5. The Registrar shall maintain, a register and a card Index of all the students enrolled in the University. The card shall contain only the information required for identification purposes at the time of enrolment and shall be supplemented by the Register in which information regarding re-admission, transfer, migration, success or failure at an examination shall be entered.

6. On enrolment every student shall receive from the Registrar an enrolment certificate showing the enrolment number under which his name has been entered in the register and that number shall be quoted by the student in all communications to the University and subsequent applications for admission to an examination of the University. Statutes  
—contd.

7. Any enrolled student may, at any time, obtain a certified copy of the entries relating to him in the Enrolment Register on payment to the Registrar of a fee of Rs. 2.

A duplicate copy of the Enrolment Certificate may be granted on payment of a fee of Re. 1.

8. A migration certificate to join some other University or educational institution, outside the jurisdiction of the University may be granted to a student on his putting in an application. The fee for the certificate shall be Re. 1. Applications of students reading in an affiliated college shall be submitted through the principal of the college concerned.

#### SPECIAL FOR COLLEGE STUDENTS.

9. The Principal of every affiliated college shall forward to the Registrar the name of every student admitted or re-admitted to that college, together with the enrolment fee required by these Statutes.

The list of such students shall be forwarded to the Registrar so as to reach him not later than the last day of September in each academic year for such of the students as have been admitted or re-admitted up to the 20th of September. The names of students, admitted or re-admitted after the 20th of September, shall be forwarded within one month of their admission or re-admission.

If the name of any student is struck off the rolls of a college or if he transfers to another

college or migrates to another University, the fact will be reported to the Registrar before the end of the term in which his name is struck off or transfer or migration takes place.

The name of any student, rusticated or expelled shall be reported to the Registrar immediately.

## CHAPTER XXII

### RESIDENCE AND DISCIPLINE

\*                      \*                      \*                      \*

(b) "Hostel" means a duly recognized place of residence for students of affiliated colleges;

\*                      \*                      \*                      \*

The Executive Council—

\*                      \*                      \*                      \*

(i) shall arrange for and direct the inspection of all affiliated colleges and hostels;

\*                      \*                      \*                      \*

The authorities and the Boards of the University may recommend to the Executive Council Regulations consistent with this Act, and the Statutes providing for all or any of the following matters:—

\*                      \*                      \*                      \*

(e) the conditions of residence of students;

(f) the discipline of students;

\*                      \*                      \*                      \*

1. Provided that accommodation is available, every under-graduate student shall reside in a hostel maintained by a college or in a hostel recognized by the University or with a parent or guardian.

NOTE.—The term "guardian" means and includes—

(1) a guardian appointed under the Guardians and Wards Act, or a guardian appointed by the Court of Wards;

(2) a person declared in writing by the student's parent or, if he has no parent living, by the person described in clause (1) above to be his guardian and approved by the Principal of the college; Regulation. —*contd.*

(3) If the student has no parent, or guardian as above, a person approved by the Principal of his college.

The person approved under (2) and (3) above, shall reside in or near the town in which the college is situated and shall not be a student still reading in the post-graduate or other classes of the same or another college.

\*2. If no room is available in a hostel maintained by an affiliated college or in a hostel recognized by the University, the Principal of his college may permit a student to live in lodgings:

Provided that the keeper of the lodgings undertakes (a) to reserve the lodgings for college students, (b) to permit inspection at any time by the Principal or Principals concerned and by any persons deputed by the Executive Council, or the Board of Inspection and (c) to abide by their requirements regarding supervision.

3. No student shall be required to attend religious instruction or religious observance in the hostel against the wishes of his parent or guardian.

4. The manager or secretary of a hostel, who desires to have his institution placed upon the list of recognized hostels, shall apply to the Executive Council, through the Registrar, sending a copy of the rules of the institution, together with a sketch plan of the buildings and grounds.

\*5. The Executive Council, if the application is in order shall refer it to the Board of Inspection, which shall arrange for an inspection of the institution. The Board of Inspection shall consider the report of the Inspectors and shall forward it to the Executive Council with its recommendations.

\*6. The Executive Council, after consideration of the report of the Inspectors and the recommendations of the Board of Inspection there upon, shall inform the manager or secretary whether his institution can or cannot be placed upon the list of

recognized hostels; and in the event of the application being refused, shall communicate the reasons for refusal.

\*7. A recognized hostel† shall be open to inspection at any time by the Principal of a college, who has students residing therein and by any persons deputed by the Executive Council or the Board of inspection to visit it.

†Once in every session the Board of Inspection shall arrange for the inspection of all recognised Hostels and recognised Lodgings and the person so deputed to visit any hostel shall be supplied beforehand with all necessary information including (1) the terms of recognition, (2) the rules of the hostel as last approved by the University (3) the name of the Warden and of the Manager of the hostel; he shall be requested to have regard not only to the existing condition of the hostel but also to the continuity and preservation of previous records such as admission and conduct registers which are of permanent value for purpose of future reference. The report of the Inspectors shall be considered by the Board of Inspection and forwarded to the Executive Council with its recommendations.

8. A recognized hostel† shall be required to maintain and to produce for inspection, when called for an admission register, a register of attendance and a conduct register.

The admission and conduct register can conveniently be maintained in one book which should be a bound book of sufficient size maintained as a

---

\*Amended by the Executive Council on Apr. 29, 1944

†The following are the recognized hostels of the University:—

- (1) Kayastha Hostel, Agra.
- (2). Pathak Brindaban Vedic Ashram (Chaulbey Hostel), Agra.
- (3) Bhargava Boarding House, Agra.
- (4) Vaish Boarding House, Agra.
- (5) K. D. V. S. Hostel, Gwalior.

permanent record to which reference can be made in subsequent years. Regulations  
—contd.

9. The manager shall at once report to the Registrar any alteration in the rules of the hostel or any change either of Warden or of Manager for the confirmation of the Executive Council and the Council shall thereupon notify the Principal of the college whose students reside therein of the proposed changes and shall consider his opinion before confirming them.

10. The Principal of a college shall satisfy himself that the management of a recognized hostel in which students of his college reside is maintained in accordance with the conditions under which it received its recognition, and shall report to the Executive Council if it is not so maintained.

11. Students expelled from colleges shall not be admitted to any recognized hostel or approved lodgings.

12. Students who have been rusticated shall not be permitted to reside in a recognized hostel or approved lodgings during the period of their rustication.

13. Before cancelling recognition of a hostel, the Executive Council shall inform the Manager of the hostel of the grounds on which it considers it necessary to withdraw the recognition granted. The Council shall consider the written explanation, if any, that may be furnished by the manager within fourteen days of its communication made to him, and may then cancel the recognition or pass such other order as it deems fit.

\*14. No student shall be admitted to a hostel without the approval in writing of (1) his Principal, (2) the Warden of any hostel in which he previously resided. Reference to these approvals to be recorded in the Hostel Admission Register.

## CHAPTER XXIII

## SCHOLARSHIPS, MEDALS, PRIZES, ETC.

[Vide APPENDIX 5].

Subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by or under the provisions of this Act, the University shall have the following powers, namely:—

\* \* \* \* \*

- (9) to institute and award Fellowships, Scholarships, Exhibitions, Prizes, and Medals in accordance with the Statutes and Regulations;

\* \* \* \* \*

The Executive Council—

\* \* \* \* \*

- (c) shall administer any funds placed at the disposal of the University for specific purposes;

\* \* \* \* \*

- (g) shall have powers to accept transfer of any moveable or immoveable property on behalf of the University;

\* \* \* \* \*

- (n) shall make Regulations for and award in accordance with such Regulations, Scholarships, Fellowships, Exhibitions, Bursaries, Medals, and other rewards;

\* \* \* \* \*



Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Statutes may provide for all or any of the following matters, namely:—

Section 26  
of the Act.

\* \* \* \* \*

(c) the institution of fellowships, Scholarships, Exhibitions, Medals, and Prizes;

\* \* \* \* \*

The following University scholarships may be awarded by the Executive Council, provided funds are available for this purpose:—

Statute.\*

- (1) *Research Scholarships*.—Ten Research Scholarships of the value of Rs. 50 per mensem each to be awarded annually to candidates selected by the Executive Council. The scholarship will be tenable for eight months (August to March) at any college affiliated to the University on condition that the scholarship holder devotes his whole time to study and research and does not engage himself in remunerative work or prepare for any competitive examination during the period of the scholarship.

The reports of the progress of research work shall be submitted by the Professor in charge through the Principal of his college to the University office twice, once before Christmas and again before the end of April.

- (2) *Master of Arts Scholarships*.—Fifteen M. A. Scholarships of the value of Rs. 30 per mensem each to be awarded annually for precedence in the First or Second Division of the B. A. Examination of the University. The scholarship will be tenable for twenty months (ten months in a year) at any college affiliated to the University

\*Passed by the Senate on Mar. 7 and Nov. 22, 1929, and amended on Nov. 19, 1936, Nov. 18, 1937, Nov. 12, 1942 and Nov. 16, 1944.

up to the M.A. standard on condition that the scholarship-holder studies with diligence for the M.A. degree.

- (3) *Master of Science Scholarships*.—Ten M.Sc. Scholarships of the value of Rs. 30 per mensem each to be awarded for precedence in the First or Second Division of the B.Sc. Examination of the University. The Scholarship will be tenable for twenty months (ten months in a year) at any college affiliated to the Agra University upto the M. Sc. standard on condition that the scholarship-holder studies with diligence for the M. Sc. degree and does not combine any other course with it.

- (4) *Master of Commerce Scholarships*.—Three M. Com. Scholarships of the value of Rs. 30 per mensem each to be awarded for precedence in the First or Second Division of the B. Com. Examination of the University. The Scholarships will be tenable for twenty months (ten months in a year) at any college affiliated to the University upto the M. Com. standard on condition that the scholarship-holder studies with diligence for the M. Com. degree.

- (5) *Master of Science in Agriculture Scholarships*.—Two M. Sc. (Ag.) Scholarships of the value of Rs. 30 per mensem each to be awarded for precedence in the First or Second Division of the B. Sc. (Ag.) Examination of the University. The Scholarship will be tenable for twenty months (ten months in a year) at any college affiliated to the University up to the M. Sc. (Ag.) standard and on condition that the scholarship-holder studies with diligence for the M. Sc. (Ag.) degree and does not combine any other course with it.

1. Candidates for the M.A. or M. Sc. Previous Examination will be paid scholarship only for 10 months (July to April) for work during a full college session.

2. Candidates for the M.A. or M.Sc. Final Examination will be paid scholarship only for 10 months (May to February) for work during a full college session, the scholarship for the months of May to June to be paid to the candidate when he joins the college in July for prosecuting his studies further after passing the M.A. or M.Sc. Previous Examination.

3. If a scholarship-holder for the M.A. or M.Sc. Previous Examination is unable to appear at the Examination on account of sickness or other cause, scholarship for the months of March and April will be paid to him only if the Principal concerned certifies that the scholarship-holder diligently studied for the examination, but was unable to take the examination for reasons beyond his control.

4. The payment of a scholarship will be stopped if a candidate discontinues his studies during the middle of a session (July to April), from such date as he leaves the college.

5. Endowments relating to Scholarships, Fellowships, Exhibitions, Bursaries, Medals, and other rewards of a recurring character shall be accepted by the Executive Council only when secured by investment in Securities described in Section 20 of the Indian Trusts Act, 1882, or in immoveable property in British India. Money received in cash for endowment shall be invested by the Executive Council in any of the Securities referred to above.

6. The value of Securities referred to in paragraph 5 shall be as follows:—

- (a) In the case of a scholarship or bursary, not less than three thousand rupees;

\*Passed by the Executive Council on Apr. 17, 1929, and amended on Apr. 24, 1936.

- (b) In the case of a fellowship, not less than twelve thousand rupees;
- (c) In the case of an exhibition, not less than twelve thousand rupees;
- (d) In the case of a gold medal, not less than one thousand rupees;
- (e) In the case of a silver medal, not less than three hundred rupees;
- (f) In the case of a prize or any other reward, not less than three hundred rupees.

7. No endowment shall be accepted which contravenes the principle of Section 5 of the Agra University Act, 1926, or is otherwise unacceptable to the Executive Council.

8. Before determining the conditions subject, to which any scholarship, fellowship, exhibition bursary, medal, prize or other reward shall be awarded, the Executive Council shall consult the donor, and effect shall be given to his wishes as far as may be.

\* \* \* \* \*

NOTE.—In accordance with G. O. No. 1027/G/XV-559-1928 of September 12, 1929, as modified by G. O. No. C/553 of October 7, 1929, the two existing foreign scholarships of the value of £240 per annum each, exclusive of fees, are awarded in rotation amongst the three Universities of Allahabad, Lucknow and Agra as follows—

In 1930, the Agra and Allahabad Universities.

In 1931, the Lucknow and Agra Universities.

In 1932, the Allahabad and Lucknow Universities.

In 1933, the Agra and Allahabad Universities and so on.

☞ The award of these Scholarships has for the present been suspended owing to financial stringency.

## CHAPTER XXIV

### UNIVERSITY COMMON SEAL

[Vide APPENDIX 7].

Common Seal.

\* \* \* \*

(2) The University shall have perpetual succession and a Common Seal and shall sue and be sued by the said name. Section 3 of the Act.

The Executive Council—

\* \* \* \*

(b) shall direct the form, custody, and use of the Common Seal of the University.

\* \* \* \*



\*Azure, two eastern crowns and a muller six pointed or, on a *chef-d'argent* an open book with Sanskrit letters proper.

NOTE.—In the University seal the six-pointed star was the mint-mark of Agra in Mughal times; the open book represents learning; and the eastern crowns represent the Indian States.

## CHAPTER XXV

### CONVOCATION

[Vide APPENDIX 8].

Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Statutes may provide for all or any of the following matters, namely:—

(a) the holding of Convocation to confer degrees ;

1. A convocation for the purpose of conferring degrees shall ordinarily be held every year in the month of November but a special convocation may also be held at such other time as may be found necessary or convenient. The place of the convocation and the actual date shall in each case be fixed by the Executive Council.

2. The convocation shall consist of the body corporate of the University.

3. Not less than 6 weeks' notice shall be given by the Registrar of all meetings of the convocation.

4. The Registrar shall, with the notice, issue to each member of convocation a programme of the procedure to be observed thereat.

5. The procedure to be observed at a convocation shall be prescribed by the Executive Council.

6. The Academic Dress of the University shall be as follows:—

*For Chancellor*—Robe cut after the usual style of Chancellor's robe, of Broche flowered silk trimmed with four inches wide gold lace, and with gold frogs or tuftsdawn fronts, back slit and on sleeves, silk velvet trencher, with gold button and tassel.

\*Passed by the Senate on Nov. 23, 1928 and amended on Oct. 31, 1930, Nov. 3, 1933, Nov. 20, 1941, Nov. 12, 1942 and Nov. 16, 1944.

*For Vice-Chancellor*—Robe and trencher same as Chancellor's but trimmed with silver in place of gold on the robe.

*For Registrar*—Silk gown cut with full sleeves, with a trimming of silk four inches wide down fronts and with frogs or tufts of silk on fronts and on sleeves. Black silk trencher with black silk button and tassel.

*For members of the Senate*—The Master of Arts gown and hood of this University or the proper academic dress of the University of which they are graduates. The cap shall be either a black cloth square cap with black silk tassel or the proper academic head-dress of the University of which they are graduates.

*For Doctors*—A scarlet corded silk or cloth gown with full sleeves. The hood shall be after the London shape, of the colour of the Faculty, lined with the University colour white.

*For Masters of Arts*—A black stuff gown of the same shape as that worn by the Masters of Arts in the University of Oxford. The hood shall be of black stuff lined throughout with red silk, with an edging of white silk on the outside.

*For Bachelors of Arts*—A black stuff gown of the same shape as that worn by Bachelors of Arts in the University of Oxford. The hood shall be of black stuff bordered with one band of three inches of red silk, with an edging of white silk on the outside.

*\*For Bachelors of Teaching*—A black stuff gown of the same shape as that worn by

Bachelors of Arts in the University of Oxford. The hood shall be of black stuff bordered with two bands of red silk of three inches and one inch respectively and separated by a band of white silk of two inches, and with an edging of white silk on the outside.

*For Masters of Science*—A black stuff gown of the same shape as that worn by Masters of Science in the University of Oxford. The hood shall be of black stuff lined throughout with blue silk, with an edging of white silk on the outside.

*For Bachelors of Science*—A black stuff gown of the same shape as that worn by Bachelors of Arts in the University of Oxford. The hood shall be of black stuff bordered with one band of three inches of blue silk, with an edging of white silk on the outside.

\**For Masters of Laws*—A black stuff gown of the same shape as that worn by Masters of Arts and Science in the University of Agra. The hood shall be of black stuff lined throughout with purple silk, with an edging of white silk on the outside.

†*For Bachelors of Laws*—A black stuff gown of the same shape as that worn by Bachelors of Arts in the University of Oxford. The hood shall be of black stuff bordered with one band of three inches of purple silk, with an edging of white silk on the outside.

‡*For Masters of Commerce*—A black stuff gown of the same shape as that worn

\*Added by the Senate on Nov. 3, 1933.

†Amended by the Senate on Nov. 3, 1933.

‡Added by the Senate on Nov. 16, 1944.



by Masters of Arts in the University Statutes of Oxford. The hood shall be of black stuff lined throughout with brown silk, with an edging of white silk on the outside. —*concl'd.*

*For Bachelors of Commerce*—A black stuff gown of the same shape as that worn by Bachelors of Arts in the University of Oxford. The hood shall be of black stuff bordered with one band of three inches of brown silk, with an edging of white silk on the outside.

*\*For Masters of Science in Agriculture*—A black stuff gown of the same shape as that worn by Masters of Arts in the University of Oxford. The hood shall be of black stuff lined throughout with green silk, with an edging of white silk on the outside.

*†For Bachelors of Science in Agriculture*—A black stuff gown of the same shape as that worn by Bachelors of Arts in the University of Oxford. The hood shall be of black stuff bordered with one band of three inches of green silk, with an edging of white silk on the outside.

*‡For Bachelors of Medicine and Surgery*—A black stuff gown of the same shape as that worn by Bachelors of Arts in the University of Oxford. The hood shall be of black stuff bordered with one band of three inches of dark blue silk, with an edging of white silk on the outside.

---

\*Added by the Senate on Sept. 12, 1942.

†Added by the Senate on Oct. 31, 1930.

‡Added by the Senate on Nov. 12, 1942.

## CHAPTER XXVI

### REGISTRATION OF GRADUATES

\* \* \* \*

(d) "Registered Graduates" means graduates registered under the provisions of the Act and Statutes;

\* \* \* \*

Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Statutes may provide for all or any of the following matters, namely:—

\* \* \* \*

(j) the maintenance of a register of registered graduates;

\* \* \* \*

(l) the fees to be charged for admission to the examinations of the University and for the registration of graduates;

\* \* \* \*

(1) The Senate may on the recommendation of not less than two-thirds of such members of the Executive Council as are for the time being in India, remove the name of any person from the register of graduates.

\* \* \* \*

Registered graduates shall comprise the following:—

(a) graduates of the Allahabad University whose names were borne on the register of the University on the date on which this Act comes into force:

Provided that such graduates shall cease to be registered in the Agra University unless within one year of the date of the first election to the Senate they become registered in the Agra University according to the Regulations of the Agra University;

[*Explanation.*—For purposes of the first election to the Senate persons who are registered graduates of the Allahabad University on the date upon which this Act comes into force will have the right to vote as registered graduates of the Agra University].

First Statute 10  
—concl'd.

(b) graduates of the Allahabad University of not less than three years' standing who become registered graduates of the Agra University within a year of the coming into force of this Act;

(c) graduates of the Allahabad University of not less than three years' standing who at the time of their degree examinations were members of a college affiliated to the Agra University; provided they register themselves on the register of the Agra University;

(d) graduates of the Agra University, of not less than three years' standing who have, subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes, registered themselves on the register of the Agra University.

1. The Registrar shall maintain in his office a Register of Registered Graduates showing their names and addresses.

Statutes.\*

2. Registered Graduates shall comprise the following;—

(a) graduates of the Allahabad University whose names were borne on the register of that University on the date on which the Act comes into force;

Provided that such graduates shall cease to be registered in the Agra University unless, within one year of the date of the first election to the Senate, they become registered in the Agra University according to the Regulations of the Agra University;

[*Explanation.*—For purposes of the first election to the Senate persons who are registered graduates of the Allahabad University on the date upon which this Act comes into force will have the right to vote as registered graduates of the Agra University].

(b) graduates of the Allahabad University of not less than three years' standing who become registered graduates of the Agra University within a year of the coming into force of the Act;

(c) graduates of the Allahabad University of not less than three years' standing who at the time of their degree examinations were members of a college affiliated to the Agra University; provided they register themselves on the register of the Agra University;

(d) graduates of the Agra University of not less than three years' standing who have, subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes, registered themselves on the register of the Agra University.

3. The period of three years mentioned in clauses (b), (c) and (d) of Statute 2 shall be reckoned from the date of the Convocation at which the degree by which the graduate is qualified was conferred on him.

4. Every graduate whose name is entered in the said register shall be entitled to vote at the election of members of the Senate under Section 14 (xvi) of the Act:

Provided that a graduate who is not registered or who owes any arrears on August 1 of any year shall not be entitled to vote or to be a candidate for election to the Senate as a registered graduate before March 31 of the year following.

5. Application for registration may be made at any time and shall be in such form as may be prescribed by Regulations.

6. Each applicant must send along with his application an initial fee of Rs. 5 and either an annual fee of Rs. 2 for registration for one year

or a composition fee of Rs. 20 for registration for Statutes  
—concl'd. life. A further fee of Rs. 10 must be paid if the applicant sends his application after the expiry of the period of limitation prescribed by Statute 2 (a) and (b). The annual fee shall cover the period from April 1 to March 31.

7. The annual fee is due and payable in advance by April 1 of each year.

8. On receipt of the application the Registrar shall, if he finds that the graduate is duly qualified and if the fees due have been paid, enter the name of the applicant in the register.

9. If any registered graduate fails to pay the annual fee on or before the date prescribed by Statute 7 of this Chapter, the Registrar shall remove the name of such registered graduate from the register. His name shall be re-entered in the register provided that he pays the fees which he would have been liable to pay had his name remained on the register.

10. Any registered graduate shall, at any time, be entitled to have his name placed on the register for life on payment to the Registrar of a composition fee of Rs. 20 and all arrears of annual fees then due by him or, as he may elect, a composition fee of Rs. 25.

11. (1) By March 1 in each year, the Registrar shall serve a notice of demand on each registered graduate who may not have paid his annual fee by that date, intimating that if the fee is not paid by April 1, his name will be removed from the register.

(2) The posting of such an intimation on a postcard shall be sufficient notice, whether the postcard is delivered or not.

12. Every registered graduate shall intimate to the Registrar all changes in his permanent address from time to time.

13. The procedure for election to the Senate by registered graduates shall be prescribed by Regulations.\*

---

\* Vide Chapter VII.

## CHAPTER XXVII

### FEEES

[*Vide* APPENDIX 9].

Subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by or under the provisions of this Act, the University shall have the following powers, namely:—

(10) to demand and receive such fees as may be prescribed in the Statutes;

Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Statutes may provide for all or any of the following matters, namely:—

(1) the fees to be charged for admission to the examinations of the University and for the registration of graduates;

## CHAPTER XXVIII

### DEGREES

#### A.—General.

Subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by or under the provisions of this Act, the University shall have the following powers, namely:—

(2) to confer degrees and other academic distinctions on persons who—

(a) have pursued an approved course of study in an affiliated college and have passed the examinations of the University, under conditions laid down in the Statutes or Regulations, or

- (b) are teachers in educational institutions under conditions laid down in the Statutes and Regulations, and have passed the examinations of the University, under like conditions, or
- (c) are inspecting officers in the Department of Education and fulfil the conditions laid down by the Statutes and Regulations, and have passed the examinations of the University under like conditions, or
- (d) have carried on independent research under conditions laid down in the Statutes, or
- (e) are women who have carried on private study under conditions laid down in the Statutes;

Section 4  
of the Act  
—concl'd.

\* \* \* \* \*

Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Statutes may provide for all or any of the following matters, namely:—

Section 26  
of the Act.

- \* \* \* \* \*
- (k) the conditions under which students shall be admitted to the courses of study prescribed by the University, and to the examinations conducted by the University, and be eligible for degrees, diplomas, or certificates;

- \* \* \* \* \*
- (2) The Senate may remove any person from membership of any authority or Board of the University upon the ground that such person has been convicted by a court of law of an offence which, in the opinion of the Senate, is a serious offence involving moral delinquency or upon the ground that he has been guilty of scandalous conduct; and may upon the same grounds withdraw from any person any degree, diploma, or certificate conferred or granted by the University.

Section 34  
of the Act.

*(For degrees in the various Faculties see Chapters XII, XIII, XIV, XV, XV-A and XV-B.)*

### B.—Honorary Degrees.

Subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by or under the provisions of this Act, the University shall have the following powers, namely:—

\* \* \* \* \*

(3) to confer honorary degrees or other distinctions on approved persons in the manner laid down in the Statutes;

\* \* \* \* \*

Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Statutes may provide for all or any of the following matters, namely:—

\* \* \* \* \*

(b) the conferment of honorary degrees;

\* \* \* \* \*

(1) All proposals for the conferment of honorary degrees shall be made by the Executive Council and shall require the assent of the Senate before submission to the Chancellor for confirmation:

Provided that in cases of urgency the Chancellor may act on the recommendation of the Executive Council only.

(2) Any honorary degree conferred by the University may, with the previous approval of the Senate and the sanction of the Chancellor, be withdrawn by the Executive Council.



## CHAPTER XXIX

## EXAMINATIONS (GENERAL)

## A.—General and Miscellaneous.

\* \* \* \* \*

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Statutes and the Regulations, the Academic Board shall have the control and general regulation, and be responsible for the maintenance of standards of teaching and examination within the University. Section 19 of the Act.

\* \* \* \* \*

Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Statutes may provide for all or any of the following matters, namely:— Section 26 of the Act.

\* \* \* \* \*

(k) the conditions under which students shall be admitted to the courses of study, prescribed by the University, and to the examinations conducted by the University, and be eligible for degrees, diplomas, or certificates;

\* \* \* \* \*

Students shall not be eligible for admission to a course of study for a degree unless they have passed the Intermediate Examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education of the United Provinces, or of an Indian University incorporated by any law for the time being in force, or an examination recognized by the University as equivalent thereto, and possess such further qualifications (if any) as may be prescribed by the Statutes. Section 30 of the Act.

1. Every candidate for a degree shall, except when exempted by any of the Statutes, be enrolled as a member of an affiliated college before entering upon the course prescribed for such degree. Statutes.\*

2. No candidate who wishes to enter upon a course prescribed for a degree shall be admitted to an affiliated college unless he has (i) passed the Intermediate Examination of the Board of High

\*Passed by the Senate on Oct. 22, 1927.

School and Intermediate Education, United Provinces, or of an Indian University incorporated by any law for the time being in force, or (ii) passed any other examination recognized by the University as equivalent thereto.

\*NOTE—For purposes of this Statute the Higher School Certificate Examination conducted by the Syndicate of the Cambridge University and the Intermediate Examination of the Travancore University and of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education for Rajputana (including Ajmer-Merwara), Central India, and Gwalior, have been recognised as equivalent to the Intermediate Examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, United Provinces.

†3. The expression “a regular course of study” wherever it is used in these Statutes, means attendance at atleast 75 per cent. of the lectures and other teaching in an affiliated college in the subject or subjects for the examination at which a candidate intends to appear, and at such other practical work (such as work in a laboratory) as is required by any Statute, Regulation, or rule in force for the time being in the University. In the Faculty of Medicine, however, the minimum attendance at the practicals and clinicals separately in each subject shall be 85 per cent. instead of 75 per cent. for the purposes of this Statute:

Provided that during the present war and for examinations of the year after the next academic session during any part of which the war may have been prolonged, the Executive Council may suspend the operation of this Statute in the case of any regular student of an affiliated college if the Principal certifies that the student was absent from the college in order to do work directly or indirectly facilitating the prosecution of war. The Principal shall also certify, not later than three weeks before the commencement of the examination, the definite period during which the

\*Amended by the Senate on Nov. 22, 1929 and Nov. 12, 1942.

†Amended by the Senate on Nov. 21, 1940 and Nov. 12, 1942.

student was so engaged in war work\* and further certify that this work done by the student has been verified by him from his personal knowledge or from the testimony of an official not lower than the rank of Collector of a district or Minister of an Indian State, within whose jurisdiction or at whose direction the student was engaged in war work.

†3A. Where any person from India pursuing a course of study at any institution in Great Britain is, on account of the prevailing war conditions, unable to continue it at such institutions, he may, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in any Statutes or Regulations, be admitted under the provisions of the Act, and with the approval of the Vice-Chancellor previously obtained, to any affiliated college of the University during the period of the war, and the University may permit his attendance at a recognised British University to be counted towards his attendance for the examinations of the University and may grant and confer any degree and (or) other academic distinction to and on such person after he has pursued such course of study in an affiliated college of the University and passed such examination and on such further

\*For purposes of this Statute the following will be treated as war work:—

- (a) Service of any kind in a unit or formation liable for service overseas;
- (b) Service in India under military, munition or stores authorities with a liability to serve overseas;
- (c) All other service involving subjection to naval, military or Air Force law;
- (d) A period of training with a military unit or formation involving liability to serve overseas;
- (e) Whole-time service in any civil defence organisation specified in this behalf by the Central or Provincial Government;
- (f) Such other service as may hereafter be declared as war service for the purposes of this definition.

(*Vide* Executive Council Res. No. 48 of Sept. 5, 1942).

†Added by the Senate on Nov. 21, 1940.

conditions as the Executive Council may, having regard to the courses of study pursued and the work done by such person outside India, determine:

Provided that no person admitted to the benefit of this Statute shall obtain a Degree or other academic distinction sooner than he would have obtained it if he had diligently pursued a normal course of study in India.

4. Where there are two examinations for any degree, such as a Previous and a Final examination, and there are two or more alternative courses for such a degree, a candidate for the degree must take the same course in the Final examination as he has taken in the Previous examination.

\*5. (1) Any graduate of the University, or of an Indian University recognised† for the purpose by the Executive Council, may be admitted to an affiliated college in the classes for post-graduate degree in the University; provided that only those who have passed the Previous examination of the Agra University for a post-graduate degree may be admitted to the Final class for that degree.

‡(2) The number of lectures delivered in an affiliated college for any examination for a post-graduate degree shall not be less than 100 in each academic year; provided that for the LL. B. Examination, it shall be not less than 150; provided further that the number of lectures to be delivered to students offering thesis for M.A. Final Examination in Economics may be reduced to a minimum of 50.

NOTE.—Notwithstanding anything contained in the above Statute, a student who has passed the Previous M.A., M.Sc., or LL. B. Examination of the Allahabad University from its External side in or before 1927 will be eligible for appearing at the Final M.A., M.Sc. or LL. B. Examination of the University.

\* Amended by the Senate on Nov. 18, 1943.

† *Vide* Appendix 10.

‡ Amended by the Senate on Nov. 3, 1933 and Nov. 22, 1935.

\*6. A regular candidate (other than an ex-student or a compartment candidate) preparing in an affiliated college for any examination of the University shall, on or before the 1st of December of the year preceding the examination—

- (1) pay into the office of the Registrar the fee prescribed for such examination and the Marks fee of Re. 1;
- (2) intimate the subject or subjects in which he desires to present himself for examination; and
- (3) along with his application for admission, furnish the Registrar with a certificate from the Principal of his affiliated college, certifying that he has fulfilled the conditions laid down by the University and is of good character;

Provided that the applications and the fees mentioned above shall be submitted by candidates taking the examinations in the Faculty of Medicine—

- (i) by the 1st of March in the case of the candidates who take the examinations in the months of March-April following; and
- (ii) by the 15th of September in the case of the candidates who take the examinations in the month of October following.

†7. The following fees shall be paid in respect of examinations held by the University:—

	Rs.
Bachelor of Arts....	30
Examination previous to Master of Arts	20

\*Amended by the Senate on Nov. 22, 1929, Nov. 18, 1932, Nov. 11, 1938, Nov. 21, 1940 and Nov. 12, 1942.

†Amended by the Senate on Oct. 31, 1930, Nov. 20, 1931, Nov. 3, 1933, Nov. 22, 1935, Nov. 17, 1939, Nov. 21, 1940, Nov. 20, 1941, Nov. 12, 1942, Nov. 18, 1943, and Nov. 16, 1944.

	Rs.
Master of Arts ....	30
Bachelor of Teaching ....	50
Bachelor of Science ....	30
Examination previous to Master of Science	20
Master of Science ....	30
Doctor of Philosophy ....	150
Doctor of Science ....	200
Examination previous to LL. B. ....	20
Bachelor of Laws ....	40
Master of Laws....	100
Admission to Degree of Doctor of Laws or to the Degree of Doctor of Letters ....	200
Bachelor of Commerce ....	30
Examination previous to Master of Com- merce ....	20
Master of Commerce ....	30
Bachelor of Science in Agriculture ....	30
Master of Science in Agriculture ....	50
Admission to an examination of one sub- ject at the B.A., B. Sc. or B. Com. Examination or to a certificate examination to be held in the months of March—April ....	15
First M.B., B.S. ....	25
Second M.B., B.S. ....	15
Final M.B., B.S. (Part I) [....	40
Final M.B., B.S. (Part II) ....	50
"Re-examination fee in each subject in M.B., B.S. (subject to a maximum of examination fee prescribed for the examination) ....	15
Supplementary B.A., B.Sc., B. Com. or B. Sc. (Ag.) Examination ....	30

\*8. A candidate, who from sickness or other cause, is unable to present himself for any examination shall not receive a refund of his fee; provided that the Executive Council may, for sufficient cause, permit the candidate to present himself for the next ensuing examination without payment of a further fee. In such a case the application must be sent, so as to reach the Registrar not earlier than the commencement of the examination and not later than a month after the date of the commencement of the examination at which the candidate is unable to appear and must be forwarded in the case of candidates who appeared as regular students or ex-students of affiliated colleges by the Principal of the college concerned, and in the case of private candidates by the competent authority concerned mentioned in Statute 2 of each of the Chapters XXIX-C, XXIX-C-1 and XXIX-D, who forwarded the candidate's original application for permission to appear at the examination. In all cases of sickness, whether of the candidate or of any relation of his, a medical certificate from a qualified medical practitioner shall be attached to the application.†

Statutes  
—contd.

The examination fee of a candidate, who dies before he finishes his part of the examination or of a candidate who is debarred from appearing at the examination may be refunded.

9. A candidate, when applying for admission to one or more subsequent examinations, shall pay the prescribed fee for such examination on each occasion on which he applies for admission.

\*Amended by the Senate on Oct. 31, 1930 and Nov. 22, 1935.

†1. 'Principal' means the Principal of a college affiliated to the Agra University.

2. 'Competent Authority' means the authority mentioned in Statute 2 of Chapters XXIX-C, XXIX-C-1 and XXIX-D.

3. Applications received before the date of the commencement of the examination, will be ignored.

4. In case of candidates who have appeared as regular students, the application will be forwarded by the Principal of the college concerned, and in case of private candidates by other competent authority, mentioned in Statute 2 of Chapters XXIX-C, XXIX-C-1 and XXIX-D.

(Passed by the Executive Council on Oct. 5, 1934),

10. Upon receipt of the fee prescribed, the Registrar shall, if the candidate is admitted, furnish the candidate with an admission card, permitting him to appear at the examination.

11. Permission to appear at a University examination may be withdrawn for conduct which, in the opinion of the Executive Council, justifies the candidate's exclusion.

12. A candidate may not be admitted into the examination hall, unless he produces to the officer conducting the examination, his examination admission card or satisfies such officer that it will be produced.

\*13. No student shall be allowed to appear at a University examination other than the supplementary B.A., B.Sc., B. Com. or B. Sc. (Ag.) Examination, unless he has attended at least 75 per cent. both of the lectures delivered and of the practical work done in each subject during the course of instruction for the examination, lectures in General English and English Literature for the B.A. course being counted separately. Besides, in the Faculty of Medicine, the minimum attendance in ward clinics shall be 85 per cent.

Attendance at lectures and practical work referred to in this Statute will entitle a candidate to appear at a University examination at the end of the academic year in which he has completed such a course of study. If a candidate does not then appear at the examination, he cannot be admitted to a subsequent examination unless, during the academic year at the end of which such examination is held, he has completed a further regular course of study for the examination.

In the case of a candidate who has completed the regular course of study for two years and is debarred from appearing at the B.A., B.Sc., B. Com., B.Sc. (Ag.) or the First or the Final M.B., B. S. (Part I or Part II) Examination owing to

\*Passed by the Senate on Nov. 22, 1935 and amended on Nov. 21, 1940, Nov. 12, 1942, Nov. 18, 1943 and Nov. 16, 1944.



shortage of attendance, percentage shall be counted for the one year only at the end of which the candidate appears at a subsequent examination:

Statutes  
—contd.

Provided that for special reasons a shortage of percentage not exceeding 15 per cent. of the total number of lectures delivered or practical work done in each subject may be condoned by the Executive Council in accordance with Regulations to be framed by the Council.\*

14. The Registrar may, if satisfied that an examination admission card has been lost or destroyed, grant, on payment of a further fee of Re. 1, a duplicate examination admission card. The card so granted shall show in a prominent place the number and date of the card originally granted.

†15. The answer-books of candidates appearing at the B.A., B.Sc., B. Com., B. Sc. (Ag.) or the First, Second or Final M.B., B.S. (Part I or Part II) Examination shall be re-examined in accordance with the procedure laid down below:—

(1) Before the publication of the results by the Results Committee, the Tabulator shall prepare and send to the Registrar a list of—

(a) Candidates who have failed in one subject or group of subjects only at the

\*When the classes have been dismissed, Principals shall be required to forward to the Registrar in a prescribed form a certificate to the effect that all the candidates who have been sent up by them have fulfilled the conditions required by the University in the matter of attendance at lectures.

The certificate and a statement (in a prescribed form) containing the names of the candidates, if any, whose shortage of attendance at lectures is to be condoned shall be sent by the Principal concerned so as to reach the Registrar not less than 15 days before the date of the commencement of the examination.

(Vide Executive Council Resolutions No. 5 of Aug. 27, 1928 and No. 172 of Apr. 19, 1930).

†Amended by the Senate on Nov. 22, 1929, Oct. 31, 1930, Nov. 20, 1931, Nov. 18, 1932, Nov. 3, 1933, Nov. 22, 1935, Nov. 19, 1936, Nov. 21, 1940, Nov. 20, 1941, Nov. 12, 1942, and Nov. 16, 1944.

B.A., B.Sc., B.Com., B.Sc. (Ag.) or the First, or Second or Final M.B., B.S. (Part I or Part II) Examination by 5 per cent. or less than 5 per cent. of the marks for that subject or group of subjects:

Provided that there shall be no automatic re-examination for the Supplementary B.A., B.Sc., B. Com. and B. Sc. (Ag.) Examinations.

NOTE.—For the purposes of this Statute—(a) The theoretical and practical (including clinical) portions in the B.Sc., B.Sc. (Ag.), First, Second or Final M.B., B.S. (Part I or Part II) Examination shall be counted as two subjects and no re-examinations shall be done if a candidate fails in both the theoretical and the practical (including clinical) or in the practical or the clinical examination, (b) in the M.B., B.S. Examination only those candidates will be entitled to the benefits of this statute who fail in a subject by not more than 5 per cent. of the marks allotted to the subject but pass in the aggregate and (c) in the Modern Indian Languages (Hindi, Urdu and Marathi) only those candidates will be entitled to the benefits of this Statute who fail either in Paper III or in the aggregate or in both by not more than 5 per cent. of the marks allotted to the paper or the aggregate, as the case may be.

(2) The names of the candidates who are eligible for re-examination under sub-clause (1) above shall be reported to the Results Committee.

(3) The answer-books of the candidates, who are eligible for re-examination under sub-clause (1) above, shall be sent for re-valuation automatically by the Registrar to the original examiners; provided that the Vice-Chancellor shall have the discretion to get the answer-books of a candidate re-valued by another examiner, if the original examiner is out of India or if there is any other sufficient reason, of which the Vice-Chancellor shall be the sole judge, for making a change in the original examiner.

- (4) The results of automatic re-examination shall be considered and passed by the Results Committee, which will decide each individual case on its merits in view of the explanations received from the examiners about changes in the original award. Statutes  
—contd.
- (5) The results of candidates who may be declared successful by the Results Committee under sub-clause (4) after the re-examination of their answer-books shall be published in a supplementary list.

\*16. Every candidate appearing at an examination of the University shall pay a fee of Re. 1 along with the prescribed examination fee, for the supply of marks obtained by him in each paper at the examination. The marks shall be supplied to a regular candidate through the Principal of the College concerned and to a private candidate (*i.e.*, ex-student, teacher, inspector or a woman candidate) directly by post.

The marks will be supplied after the publication of the results of an examination, but, in cases where there is automatic re-examination under Statute 15 above, no marks will be issued to candidates who have failed at the examination until the declaration of the automatic re-examination results of their examination.

The fee shall not be refunded except when a candidate dies before he finishes his part of the examination or is not permitted by the University to appear at the examination. In the case of a candidate whose examination fee is withheld under Statute 8 above the fee for the supply of marks shall also be taken to have been automatically withheld for the examination in the ensuing year.

\*Amended by the Senate on Mar. 7 and Nov. 22, 1929, Nov. 20, 1931, Nov. 22, 1935, Nov. 19, 1936 and Nov. 11, 1938.

\*17. (1) Any candidate who has appeared at an examination conducted by the University may apply to the Registrar for the scrutiny of his marks and the re-checking of his results. Such application must be made in a prescribed form so as to reach the Registrar within a month from the date of the publication of the results in the U. P. Government Gazette and must be forwarded by the Principal of the college concerned or other competent authority, mentioned in Statute 2 (a) of Chapter XXIX-C or Statute 2 of Chapter XXIX-D, who forwarded the candidate's original application for permission to appear at the Examination.

(2) All such applications must be accompanied by a fee of Rs. 10.

(3) A candidate shall not be entitled to a refund of the fee unless his result is affected by the scrutiny.

(4) The results of the scrutiny shall be communicated to the candidate and the names of those candidates whose results are affected shall be published in the Government Gazette in a supplementary list.

†18. Duplicates of University certificates or diplomas shall not be granted except in cases in which the Executive Council is satisfied by the production of an affidavit on a stamp paper of proper value required by law for the time being in force, that the applicant has lost his certificate or diploma, or that it has been destroyed, and that the applicant has a real need for a duplicate. In such cases a duplicate of a certificate, the original of which was signed by the Registrar, may be granted on payment of a fee of Rs. 5; and a duplicate of certificates or diplomas, the original of which was signed by the Vice-Chancellor, on payment of a fee of Rs. 10.

\*Passed by the Senate on Nov. 22, 1929 and amended on Nov. 20, 1931.

†Amended by the Senate on Nov. 16, 1944.

\*19. Any Law graduate of the University may, after the declaration of his result and before the date of the next Convocation, apply to the Registrar for a provisional certificate for passing the LL.B. Final Examination. Such applications shall be submitted in a prescribed form through the Principal of the college concerned, and shall be accompanied by a fee of Rs. 10.

\*20. Duplicate copies of the following certificates shall be granted on payment of half the fee prescribed for the original certificate:—

- (1) Certified copy of marks.
- (2) Migration certificate.
- (3) Provisional certificate for LL.B. degree:

Provided that in cases where the Registrar is satisfied that the original certificate was miscarried in post and did not reach the applicant, a duplicate copy may be issued free of charge.

‡21. Private candidates and ex-students shall not be allowed to take an optional paper prescribed in the syllabus, unless provision has been made for an examination in such paper of regular students attending affiliated colleges:

Provided, however, that a private candidate or an ex-student who has once taken an optional subject in any examination of the University shall be allowed the same subject when he re-appears at any subsequent examination, within two years, if that subject forms part of the syllabus.

‡22. Notwithstanding anything contained in the Statutes or the Regulations—

(a) No candidate shall be admitted to an examination of the University for a Bachelor's degree

---

\*Passed by the Senate on Nov. 17, 1939.

†Passed by the Senate on Mar. 7, 1929.

‡Passed by the Senate on Nov. 22, 1929 and amended on Nov. 22, 1935, Nov. 19, 1936, Nov. 11, 1938, Nov. 17, 1939, Nov. 21, 1940 and Nov. 18, 1943.

unless he has passed the Intermediate Examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U.P., or of an Indian University incorporated by an Act of the Legislature for the time being in force or any other examination recognised by the University as equivalent thereto, in all the compulsory and optional subjects ordinarily required for such an examination:

Provided that a candidate who has passed an oriental examination recognised\* for the purpose by the Executive Council and also the Intermediate Examination in English conducted by the U.P. Board or by an Indian University recognised† for the purpose by the Executive Council, may be allowed, if otherwise eligible, to appear at the B.A. Examination of the University in General English and English Literature only, on payment of an examination fee of Rs. 15, and a marks fee of Re. 1, and if successful shall be given a certificate to the effect.

\*The following Examinations are recognized:—

- (i) The Shastri Examination of the Punjab University;
- (ii) The Moulvi Fazil or the Munshi Fazil Examination of the Punjab University;
- (iii) The Shastri or the Acharya Examination of the Government Sanskrit College, Benares;
- (iv) The Fazil or the Kamil Examination conducted by the Department of Public Instruction, U.P.;
- (v) The Acharya Examination conducted by the Department of Education, Jaipur-State;
- (vi) The Dabir-i-Kamil Examination of the Lucknow University;
- (vii) The Shastri or Acharya Examination of the Benares Hindu University;
- (viii) The Saraswati Examination of the Prayag Mahila Vidyapitha.

†Vide Appendix 10.

(b) No graduate shall be admitted to a post-graduate examination of the University unless he has passed the examination for the Bachelor's degree (B.A., B.Sc. or B.Com.) in *all* the compulsory and optional subjects ordinarily required for such an examination, or he has passed a post-graduate examination, conducted by this University or any other University in India recognised\* for the purpose by the Executive Council:

Statutes  
—contd.

Provided that a candidate who has passed an oriental examination recognised† for the purpose by the Executive Council and also the B.A. Examination in General English and English Literature, conducted by this University or by an

\*Vide Appendix 10.

†The following Examinations are recognised:—

- (i) The Shastri Examination of the Punjab University, for admission to the M.A. (Prev.) Examination in Sanskrit or Hindi;
- (ii) The Maulvi Fazil or the Munshi Fazil Examination of the Punjab University for admission to the M.A. (Prev.) Examination in Arabic or Persian or Urdu;
- (iii) The Shastri or the Acharya Examination conducted by the Government Sanskrit College, Benares, for admission to the M.A. (Prev.) Examination in Sanskrit or Hindi;
- (iv) The Fazil or the Kamil Examination conducted by the Department of Public Instruction, U. P. for admission to the M.A. (Prev.) Examination in Arabic or Persian or Urdu;
- (v) The Acharya Examination conducted by the department of Education, Jaipur State, for admission to the M.A. (Prev.) Examination in Sanskrit;
- (vi) The Shastri or Acharya Examination conducted by the Benares Hindu University for admission to M.A. (Prev.) Examination in Sanskrit or Hindi;
- (vii) The Saraswati Examination conducted by the Prayag Mahila Vidyapitha for admission to M.A. (Prev.) Examination in Hindi.

Indian University recognised\* for the purpose by the Executive Council may be allowed, if otherwise eligible, to appear at the M.A. Previous Examination of the University in the subject of the oriental examination or related to it.

†23. (1) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Statutes and Regulations of the University, a student or an ex-student of any affiliated college of the University who has actively served in the war, as defined below, shall be entitled to avail himself of the privileges specified as follows:—

(i) A college student who completed the first year of a degree course in Arts, Science or Commerce, attending not less than 75 per cent. of the lectures and other teaching in the College and appearing in at least two college examinations, and who obtains from the Principal of the college last attended by him a certificate that his progress in the college and success in the college examinations were such as to make it highly probable that he would have passed the examination for the degree if he had not served, may be admitted to the Degree of B.A., B.Sc. or B.Com., on the recommendation of a special committee appointed by the Executive Council for this purpose.

(ii) A college student who has completed the course for the Previous LL.B. Examination but has been prevented

---

\**Vide* Appendix 10.

†Added by the Senate on Nov. 12, 1942.



by war service from appearing for the examination before the end of the war, may, on obtaining a certificate from the Principal of his college that his progress in that college and his success in college examinations were such as to make it highly probable that he would have passed the LL.B. Previous Examination if he had not served, be admitted to the next LL.B. Final class formed after his return and to the next ensuing LL.B. Final Examination, without passing the LL.B. Previous Examination.

Statutes.  
—*contd.*

(iii) A college student who has failed once in a University Examination and who would be eligible under the conditions of Statute 1 of Chapter XXIX-B to appear at the next ensuing examination without a further regular course of study, may be permitted to appear at the next ensuing examination after his return from war services, if he obtains a certificate from the Principal of his college that his circumstances preclude him from rejoining the college.

(iv) The Faculty of Agriculture shall consider any cases individually of such students in Agriculture as have actively served in the war, and shall make recommendations, regarding any concession to be given to them, to the Executive Council.

(v) The Faculty of Medicine shall consider cases individually of such students in the Faculty of Medicine as have served in the war in a medical capacity and shall make recommendations, regarding

the concession to be given to them, to the Executive Council.

- (vi) The expression "actively served" referred to in the foregoing paragraphs shall mean that the candidate shall have served with credit in His Majesty's Land, Air or Sea Forces for not less than six months in the aggregate (or for the remaining period of the war, should this be less than six months), as an embodied officer, other rank or rating, with a unit or ship of His Majesty's Land, Sea or Air Forces, and that his whole-time services were given to such service throughout the period in question. Any period spent in whole-time training in aviation (flying duties) under the Directorate of Civil Aviation, Government of India, for purposes of joining the Royal Air Force or Indian Air Force, or whole-time service as a cadet under training in Indian Military Academy or other regular military or naval Training Schools shall count.

(2) A candidate who has paid the prescribed fee for an examination but is called up for active service in the war before he can take the examination shall be entitled to have the fee refunded to him or heldover for the examination at which he may appear on his return.

\*24 Notwithstanding any provision in any other Statute, the following sentence may be added in the diploma of any student who has done approved social service:—

"And has carried out approved social service work."

NOTE.—Such a sentence shall be added in the case of candidates for a degree who have been certified by the Principals of their colleges to the effect that they have done definite social service work, under the direction and control of members of teaching staffs, in such form and for such period as directed by the Executive Council.

1. A shortage not exceeding 3 per cent of the total number of lectures delivered in each subject may be condoned by the Principal. Regulations\*

2. In case of serious illness supported by a medical certificate or certified by the Principal from his personal knowledge, a further shortage not exceeding 4 per cent. of the total number of lectures delivered in each subject may be condoned by the Executive Council:

Provided that for the purpose of these rules not more than two lectures in the same subject, except in the case of post-graduate classes, shall be counted on any one day; provided also that attendance at any lectures delivered within the 21 days preceding the first day of the University examination shall not count towards the required percentage.

Provided further that for the examinations of 1943 the classes may continue till a week before the date of the commencement of the examination and attendance at any lectures delivered within 7 days only preceding the first day of the University examination shall not count towards the required percentage.

3. A shortage not exceeding 15 per cent. of the total number of lectures delivered in each subject may be condoned by the Executive Council on the production of a certificate from the Principal of his college that a candidate for a post-graduate degree has attended for that period a course of instruction in the subject of his study organised at any other University incorporated by Law in the United Provinces, or at the Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore.

---

\*Passed by the Executive Council on Aug. 6, 1935 and amended on Oct. 11, 1937, April 23, 1940, Oct. 14, 1941 and Dec. 5, 1942.

4. A shortage not exceeding 10 per cent. of the total number of lectures delivered in each subject may be condoned by the Executive Council on production of a certificate from the Officer Commanding that the applicant was present in the U.T.C. or the Urban Infantry Force (in places where no U.T.C. exists) camp for that period for which condonation is sought.

5. A shortage not exceeding 10 per cent. of the total number of lectures delivered in each subject may be condoned by the Executive Council on production of a certificate from the Principal of the college to the effect that the applicant was regularly playing as a member of the College First Team in any game or that he represented his College in the University Sports Tournament.

6. For the examination of 1943, a shortage not exceeding 15 per cent. of the total number of lectures delivered in each subject may be condoned by the Executive Council on production of a certificate from the Principal of his College that the applicant was prevented from attending the classes during the months of August to October, 1942, due to the disturbances then prevailing in the country.

NOTE.—These regulations apply to practicals as well.

#### B.—Re-admission to University Examinations.

Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Statutes may provide for all or any of the following matters, namely:—

- \*            \*            \*            \*            \*
- (k) The conditions under which students shall be admitted to the courses of study prescribed by the University, and to the examinations conducted by the University, and be eligible for degrees, diplomas, or certificates;
- \*            \*            \*            \*            \*

†1. A candidate who has attended a regular course of study for two academical years in an affiliated college and who has failed once in the Final M. A. or M. Sc. or M. Com. or LL. B. or M. Sc. (Ag.) or First, Second or Final M. B., B. S. (Part I or Part II) Examination, or who on account of serious illness has not been able to appear at the said examination, may be allowed by the Executive Council to appear again at a subsequent examination, without attending any further regular course of study; provided that the Principal of the affiliated college in which he last studied recommends his application, which in the case of candidate's serious illness, shall be accompanied by a medical certificate. Statutes: 2

A candidate who has attended a regular course of study in an affiliated college and who has failed once in a University Examination, other than Final M. A. or M. Sc. or M. Com. or LL. B. or M. Sc. (Ag.) or First, Second or Final M. B., B. S. (Part I or Part II) Examination, from an affiliated college, may be permitted to re-appear at the next ensuing examination without attending a further regular course of study, if he obtains from the Principal of his college a certificate to the effect that either (a) he is unable to re-admit him as there is no vacancy in the class, or (b) in his opinion the candidate's health or pecuniary circumstances preclude him from joining the college. The application for re-admission to the college in such cases must be made and the Principal's certificate obtained within ten days of the commencement of the college session, at the end of which the candidate desires to appear at the said examination.

A candidate who has failed once in a degree examination, other than Final M. A. or M. Sc. or M. Com. or LL. B. or M. Sc. (Ag.) or First, Second

\*Passed by the Senate on Oct. 22, 1927.

†Amended by the Senate on Mar. 7, 1929, Nov. 18, 1935, Nov. 19, 1936, Nov. 21, 1940, Nov. 20, 1941, Nov. 12, 1942, and Nov. 18, 1943.

or Final M.B., B.S. (Part I or Part II) Examination and is not able to obtain the Principal's certificate referred to above shall not be admitted to a subsequent examination, unless he has attended a regular course of study during the academical year in which the subsequent examination is held; provided that the Executive Council may, in exceptional cases, permit a candidate who has attended a regular course of study in any year subsequent to the year in which he last failed, to appear at any examination subsequent to the year in which he attended such regular course of study.

A candidate who has passed in theory but has failed in practice at the B. T. Examination may be allowed by the Executive Council to appear, without attending any further course of study, in any subsequent examination in practice held within a period of three years from the date of his first appearance at the examination; provided (a) he has served as a teacher for six months continuously in a recognised school in the session immediately preceding the examination at which he wishes to appear; or (b) has given at least 40 supervised lessons in a Training College affiliated to the University during the session immediately preceding the examination at which he wishes to appear.

\*2. A candidate who has failed *more than once* in a University examination from an affiliated college may be admitted to a subsequent examination without attending a regular course of study.

NOTE.—For purposes of this Statute the supplementary examination shall be counted as a separate University examination.

†3. Every candidate seeking permission to appear at an examination of the University under the provisions of Statutes 1 and 2 above without

\*Amended by the Senate on Nov. 22, 1929, and Nov. 16, 1944.

†Amended by the Senate on Nov. 22, 1929, Oct. 31, 1930, Nov. 22, 1935, Nov. 11, 1938, Nov. 21, 1940 and Nov. 20, 1941.

attending a regular course of study during the academical year in which the examination is held, shall be required—

Statutes  
—contd.

- (i) to offer the same subjects in which he has attended a regular course of study in an affiliated college of the University:

Provided that a candidate for the B.A., B. Sc., B. Com. or B. Sc. (Ag.) Examination may be allowed to change one of his optional subjects with the permission of the Vice-Chancellor, on the recommendation of the Principal of the College concerned.

Such an application for a change in the subject duly recommended by the Principal of the college concerned, must reach the Registrar not later than the 15th of August preceding the Examination at which the candidate wants to appear;

- (ii) to remain a student of the affiliated college in which he completed his course; and (iii) for examinations in the Faculties other than the Faculty of Medicine, to submit through the Principal of the college concerned an application in the prescribed form so as to reach the Registrar not later than the 1st of October preceding the examination, stating—

- (a) the conditions under which he has been studying and is now proposing to continue his studies;
- (b) the dates of his previous failures to pass the examination.

Or

- (iii) for the examinations in the Faculty of Medicine, to submit through the Principal of the College concerned (1) an application in the prescribed form so as to reach the Registrar not later than

the first of March for the examinations to be held in the following March or April and not later than the 15th of September for the examinations to be held in the following October, stating—

- (a) the conditions under which he has been studying and is now proposing to continue his studies;
- (b) the dates of his previous failures to pass the examination;

and (2) a certificate from the Principal of the College showing that the candidate has, during the interval between the declaration of his failure or non-appearance at the examination and subsequent re-admission to the examination, pursued a further course of study in the subject or subjects of the examination including practical and clinical work to the satisfaction of the Principal of the College.

The application shall be accompanied by a fee of Rs. 2 and a marks fee of Re. 1, as well as the fee prescribed for the examination. In the case of a candidate whose application is rejected or who does not submit an application but only sends in the fees, the amount paid by the candidate on account of fees, shall be refunded after deducting Rs. 2.

\*4. There shall be a supplementary examination in August of candidates who fail in one subject only at the immediately preceding B.A., B.Sc., B. Com. or B. Sc. (Ag.) Examination and such candidates as may desire to take the supplementary examination may be provisionally permitted at their own risk to join the next higher class in an affiliated college of the University, and count attendance in case they are successful at the supplementary examination.

Candidates shall be declared to have passed the examination, if they secure 40 per cent. marks in the subject in which they appear at the supplement-



tary examination. No division shall, however, be awarded to such candidates.

Statutes—*concl'd.*

Candidates shall be required to pass separately in the practical examination, if any.

A candidate, who desires to enter for an examination under this Statute, must submit his application direct to the Registrar in a prescribed form so as to reach him not later than the 1st of August each year. The application shall be accompanied by the examination fee of Rs. 30 and the marks fee of Re. 1.

5. Every ex-student who wishes to appear at the subsequent examination shall pay such annual fee to his affiliated college to retain his membership of the college as the college may fix.

#### C.—Admission of Teachers to University Examinations.

Section 4  
of the Act.

Subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by or under the provisions of this Act, the University shall have the following powers, namely:—

\* \* \* \* \*

(2) to confer degrees and other academic distinctions on persons who—

\* \* \* \* \*

(b) are teachers in educational institutions under conditions laid down in the Statutes and the Regulations and have passed the examinations of the University, under like conditions;

\* \* \* \* \*

Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Statutes may provide for all or any of the following matters, namely:—

Section 26  
of the Act.

\* \* \* \* \*

(k) the conditions under which the students shall be admitted to the courses of study prescribed by the University, and to the examinations conducted by the University, and be eligible for degrees, diplomas, or certificates.

\* \* \* \* \*

†1. Teachers in educational institutions in the United Provinces, Rajputana, Central India and Gwalior, will be eligible to appear at the examinations of the University, except the B.T., B.Sc. in Pharmaceutical Chemistry, LL.B., B.Sc. (Ag.), M.Sc. (Ag.) and M.B., B.S. Examinations by permission of the Executive Council subject to the conditions laid down in these Statutes.

‡2. A teacher who desires to enter for an examination must submit his application, in a prescribed form (stating the subject or subjects in which he desires to present himself for the examination), so as to reach the Registrar not later than the 1st of October preceding the examination and must send with his application the following:—

(a) A certificate from an Inspector of Schools or the Principal of an affiliated college in which he is teaching, to the effect that immediately preceding the date of the examination at which he wishes to appear he will, unless his period of service is interrupted, have served continuously as a teacher for 18 months. [in the case of the B.A., B.Sc., or B.Com. Examination] or one academic year in the case of the M.A. or M.Sc. or M.Com. (Previous or Final) Examination in one or more institutions maintained or recognized by—

- (i) the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U.P., or
- (ii) the Department of Public Instruction, U.P., or

---

\*Passed by the Senate on Oct. 22, 1927.

†Amended by the Senate on Oct. 31, 1930, Nov. 21, 1940 and Nov. 12, 1942.

‡Amended by the Senate on Nov. 22, 1929, Oct. 31, 1930, Nov. 20, 1931, Nov. 22, 1935, Nov. 11, 1938, Nov. 21, 1940, Nov. 20, 1941 and Nov. 18, 1943.

Statutes  
—contd.

- (iii) the Agra University, or
- (iv) the Indian States in Rajputana, Central India and Gwalior, or
- (v) the Education Department, Ajmer Administration, Central India Agency, or
- (vi) the Benares Hindu University or the Aligarh Muslim University,

and that before the commencement of such service he had passed the Intermediate or the Commercial Diploma Examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U.P., or an examination recognized by the University as equivalent thereto or the B.A., B.Sc., or B. Com. Examination of the University or some other Indian University recognised\* for the purpose by the Executive Council:

Provided that with the special permission of the Executive Council, the period of 18 months' service required in the case of B. A., B. Sc. or B.Com. Examination may be reduced to 8 months in the case of a teacher who has prosecuted a regular course of study in an affiliated college of the University for one full academic year, and has been promoted to the next higher class immediately before the commencement of his continuous service (unless the period of service is interrupted), in one or more of the above-mentioned institutions:

Provided further that service as an Inspector under the provisions of Chapter XXIX-C-1 will be added to the service as a teacher in computing

---

\* *Vide* Appendix 10.

the total period of service required hereinafter;

(b) A certificate of character from an Inspector of Schools or the Principal of an affiliated college in which he has taught during the period prescribed in clause (a);

(c) An application fee of Rs. 10, and a marks fee of Re. 1, together with the fee prescribed for the examination.

NOTE.—'Inspector of Schools' in this Statute means the Inspector of Schools of the Circle concerned in the United Provinces in the case of teachers serving in the United Provinces; and the Chief Educational Officer of the State concerned in the case of teachers serving in Indian States. In the case of teachers serving in British areas in Rajputana and Central India, the certificates required under this Statute should be from the Superintendent of Education, Ajmer-Merwara and Central India.

\*3. Candidates shall not be allowed to offer Science subjects unless they satisfy the University by producing a certificate in a prescribed form that they have completed a course of instruction in Practical Science during the year preceding the examination in an institution previously approved by the University for this purpose. The certificate† duly signed by the Head of the institution in which the instruction in Practical Science has been received, must reach the Registrar not later than the 1st of February preceding the examination.‡

---

\*Amended by the Senate on Nov. 22, 1929.

†Teacher candidates offering Experimental Psychology at the B.A. Examination shall be required to submit a certificate of having completed a course of instruction in the practical part of the subject.

(*Vide* Executive Council Res. No. 143 of Mar. 17, 1934).

‡The Executive Council has recognised for Practical Science work, the Science laboratories of the Universities of Allahabad, Lucknow, Benares, and Aligarh for M.Sc., and the laboratory of the Agricultural Institute, Naini, Allahabad for B.Sc. (Ag.). (*Vide* Executive Council Res. No. 75 of Sept. 26, 1936).

\*4. In the case of a candidate whose application is rejected or who does not submit an application but only sends in the fees, the amount paid by the candidate on account of fees, shall be refunded after deducting Rs. 2/. Statutes  
—concl'd.

†5. Before being admitted to the examination at which they have been permitted to appear under Statute 1 above, candidates shall be required to submit a certificate in a prescribed form under the signature of the proper authority mentioned under Statute 2 above to the effect that they have fulfilled the conditions laid down in regard to service in a recognised educational institution. Such certificate must reach the Registrar not later than 21 days and not before a month preceding the date of the commencement of the examination.

‡C-1.—Admission of Inspectors§ to University Examinations.

In this Act and in all Statutes made hereunder unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context— Section 2  
of the Act.

\* \* \* \* \*

(g) 'Inspecting Officers in the Department of Education' means persons engaged permanently as inspecting officers by (a) the Department of Public Instruction, United Provinces, or (b) the Education Department of Gwalior or an Indian State in Rajputana or Central India, or (c) the Ajmer Administration, or (d) the Central India Agency;

\* \* \* \* \*

\*Amended by the Senate on Nov. 22, 1929, Nov. 11, 1938 and Nov. 20, 1941.

†Passed by the Senate on Nov. 22, 1929.

‡Added by the Senate on Nov. 16, 1934 and amended on Nov. 22, 1935.

§In this chapter, "Inspector" should be interpreted to mean "Inspector of Schools". (*vide* Executive Council Res. No. 168 of Apr. 29, 1944).

Subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by or under the provisions of this Act, the University shall have the following powers, namely:—

\* \* \* \* \*

(2) to confer degrees and other academic distinctions on persons who—

\* \* \* \* \*

(c) are Inspecting officers in the Department of Education and fulfil the conditions laid down in the Statutes and Regulations and have passed the examinations of the University under like conditions;

\* \* \* \* \*

26 Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Statutes may provide for all or any of the following matters, namely:—

\* \* \* \* \*

(k) the conditions under which the students shall be admitted to the courses of study prescribed by the University, and to the examinations conducted by the University and be eligible for degrees, diplomas, or certificates;

\* \* \* \* \*

†1. Inspecting officers in the Departments of Education in the United Provinces, Rajputana, Central India and Gwalior will be eligible to appear at the examinations of the University, except the B.T., B.Sc. in Pharmaceutical Chemistry, LL.B., B. Sc. (Ag.), M. Sc. (Ag.) and M. B., B. S. Examinations, by permission of the Executive Council, subject to the conditions laid down in these Statutes.

---

\*Added by the Senate on Nov. 16, 1934 and amended on Nov. 22, 1935, Nov. 11, 1938, Nov. 21, 1940, Nov. 20, 1941, Nov. 12, 1942 and Nov. 18, 1943.

†Amended by the Senate on Nov. 21, 1940 and Nov. 12, 1942.

\*2. An inspecting officer who desires to enter for an examination must submit his application, in a prescribed form (stating the subject or subjects in which he desires to present himself for the examination), so as to reach the Registrar not later than the 1st of October preceding the examination and must send with his application the following:—

Statutes  
—contd.

- (a) A certificate from an Inspector of Schools to the effect that immediately preceding the date of the examination at which he wishes to appear he will, unless his period of service is interrupted, have served continuously for 18 months [in the case of the B.A., B.Sc., or B. Com. Examination] or one academic year [in the case of the M.A. or M.Sc. or M.Com. (Previous or Final) Examination] as an Inspecting Officer of—
- (i) the Department of Public Instruction, U. P., or
  - (ii) the Education Department of Gwalior or an Indian State in Rajputana or Central India, or
  - (iii) the Education Department of the Ajmer-Merwara Administration (including Administered areas), or
  - (iv) the Education Department of the Central India Agency,

and that before the commencement of such service he had passed the Intermediate or the Commercial Diploma Examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U. P., or an examination recognised by the University as equivalent thereto or the B.A., B.Sc. or B.Com. Examination of the University or some other

Indian University recognised\* for the purpose by the Executive Council:

Provided that with the special permission of the Executive Council, the period of 18 months' service required in the case of B.A., B.Sc., B.Com. or B.Sc. (Ag.) Examination may be reduced to 8 months in the case of an Inspecting officer who has prosecuted a regular course of study in an affiliated College of the University for one full academic year, and has been promoted to the next higher class immediately before the commencement of his continuous service (unless the period of service is interrupted):

Provided further that service as a teacher under the provisions of Chapter XXIX-C will be added to the service as an Inspector in computing the total period of service required hereinbefore;

(b) A certificate of character from an Inspector of Schools;

(c) An application fee of Rs. 10 and a marks fee of Re. 1, together with the fee prescribed for the examination.

NOTE.—'Inspector of Schools' in this Statute means the Inspector of Schools of the Circle concerned in the United Provinces in the case of Inspecting officers serving in the United Provinces; and the Chief Educational Officer of the State concerned in the case of Inspecting Officers serving in Indian States. In the case of Inspecting Officers serving in British areas in Rajputana and Central India, the certificates required under this Statute should be from the Superintendent of Education, Ajmer-Merwara and Central India.

3. Candidates shall not be allowed to offer Science subjects unless they satisfy the University by producing a certificate in a prescribed form, that they have completed a course of instruction in Practical Science during the year preceding the



examination in an institution recognised by the University for the examination concerned. The certificate duly signed by the Head of the institution in which the instruction in Practical Science has been received, must reach the Registrar not later than the 1st of February preceding the examination. Statutes —concl'd.

\*4. In the case of a candidate whose application is rejected or who does not submit an application but only sends in the fees, the amount paid by the candidate on account of fees, shall be refunded after deducting Rs. 2.

5. Before being admitted to the examination, at which they have been permitted to appear under Statute 2 above, candidates shall be required to submit a certificate, in a prescribed form over the signature of the proper authority mentioned under Statute 2 above to the effect that they have fulfilled the condition in regard to service. Such certificate must reach the Registrar not later than 21 days and not before a month preceding the date of the commencement of the examination.

#### D.—Admission of Women Candidates to University Examinations.

Subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by or under the provisions of this Act, the University shall have the following powers, namely:— Section 4 of the Act.

\* \* \* \* \*

(2) to confer degrees and other academic distinctions on persons who—

\* \* \* \* \*

(d) are women who have carried on private study under conditions laid down in the Statutes;

\* \* \* \* \*

Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Statutes may provide for all or any of the following matters, namely:— Section 26 of the Act.

\* \* \* \* \*

(k) the conditions under which students shall be admitted to the courses of study prescribed by the University and to the examinations conducted by the University, and be eligible for degrees, diplomas, or certificates;

\* \* \* \* \*

†1. Notwithstanding anything contained in the Statutes, the Executive Council may grant permission to women candidates residing within the territorial limits of the University to appear at the examinations of the University, except the B.T., B.Sc. in Pharmaceutical Chemistry, LL.B., B.Sc. (Ag.), M.Sc. (Ag.) and M.B., B.S. Examinations, without their attending a regular course of study in an affiliated college.

‡2. A woman candidate who desires to enter for an examination must submit her application in a prescribed form through the Principal of an affiliated college or an Inspector of Schools or an Inspectress of Girls' Schools, so as to reach the Registrar not later than the 1st October, preceding the Examination. The candidate must state in the application the subject or subjects in which she desires to present herself for an examination and specify the arrangements which she has made for her study in preparation therefor. An application fee of Rs. 10 and a marks fee of Re. 1, together with the fee prescribed for the examination, must accompany the application.

NOTE.—'Inspector of Schools or Inspectress of Girls schools in this Statute means the Inspector of Schools or the Inspectress of Girls' Schools of the Circle concerned in the United Provinces in the case of women candidates residing in the United Provinces and the Chief Educational Officer of the State concerned in the case of women candidates residing in Indian States. In the case of women candidates residing in British areas in Rajputana and Central India, the certificate required under this Statute should be from the Superintendent of Education, Ajmer Merwara and Central India.

\*Passed by the Senate on Oct. 22, 1929.

†Amended by the Senate on Nov. 21, 1940 and Nov. 12, 1942.

‡Amended by the Senate on Nov. 22, 1929, Oct. 31, 1930, Nov. 11, 1938 and Nov. 21, 1940.

\*3. Each such application will be considered and disposed of by the Executive Council on its own merits ; provided that permission shall not be granted for appearing at—

Statutes  
—contd.

(a) the B.A. or B.Sc. Examination, unless two years have elapsed since the candidate passed the Intermediate Examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U. P., or an Examination recognised by the University as equivalent thereto;

(b) the M.A. Previous or M.Sc. Previous or M.Com. Previous Examination, unless one year has elapsed since the candidate passed the B.A., or B.Sc. or B. Com. Examination of the University or of an Indian University, recognised† for the purpose by the Executive Council.

(c) the M.A. Final or M.Sc. Final or M.Com. Final Examination, unless one year has elapsed since the candidate passed the M. A. Previous or M. Sc. Previous or M. Com. Previous Examination of the University.

4. Candidates shall not be allowed to offer Science subjects for any examination of the University, unless they produce satisfactory evidence that they have completed a course of instruction in practical science in an affiliated college during the year preceding the examination.

‡5. In the case of a candidate whose application is rejected or who does not submit an application but only sends in the fees, the amount paid by the candidate on account of fees, shall be refunded after deducting Rs. 2.

§6. Before being admitted to the examination at which they have been permitted to appear under

\*Amended by the Senate on Nov. 18, 1943.

†Vide Appendix 10.

‡Amended by the Senate on Nov. 22, 1929, Nov. 11, 1938, and Nov. 20, 1941.

§Passed by the Senate on Nov. 22, 1929.

Statute 1 above, candidates shall be required to submit a certificate, in a prescribed form, under the signature of the proper authority mentioned under Statute 2 above, to the effect that they have fulfilled the condition in regard to residence within the territorial jurisdiction of the University. Such certificate must reach the Registrar not later than 21 days and not before a month preceding the date of the commencement of the examination.

#### E.—Conduct of Examinations.

Subject to the provisions of this Act the Statutes may provide for all or any of the following matters, namely:—

\*                      \*                      \*                      \*                      \*

(n) the conduct of examinations;

\*                      \*                      \*                      \*                      \*

(1) Subject to the provisions of the Statutes all arrangements for the conduct of the University examinations shall be made, and all examiners shall be appointed by the Executive Council.

\*                      \*                      \*                      \*                      \*

#### F.—Examination Centres.

[*Vide* APPENDIX 12].

†1. Any place, which has for a period of five years sent up an average of not less than 25 college candidates (*i.e.* candidates not being ex-students or teachers) may be made a centre ‡ for all written examinations; but in places where there is more than one college, the average number during a period of three years shall be not less

\*Passed by the Senate on Nov. 23, 1928.

†Amended by the Senate on Nov. 20, 1931, Nov. 18, 1932 and Nov. 21, 1940.

‡An application for the creation of a new centre or for the creation of a centre in additional subjects should reach the Registrar by March 1 of the year preceding the one for which such privilege is sought. (*vide* Executive Council Res. No. 129 of Mar. 11, 1930).

than 50 college candidates in the college which is to be established as a new centre.

Statutes  
—contd.

\*NOTE.—The restriction in regard to the average number of candidates shall not apply in the case of the Agricultural College, Cawnpore and Medical College, Agra.

2. The conduct of examinations at all centres shall be made subject to periodical inspection by some person or persons commissioned by the Executive Council. The Inspector should advise the Superintendent, and should report to the Executive Council the results of the observations.

†3. A *viva voce* test, when required for any examination, shall be held at Agra, and at any other centre, where there are at least ten candidates in a subject:

Provided that the restriction in regard to number shall not apply to the Government Agricultural College, Cawnpore for the M.Sc. (Ag.) Examination.

‡4. The practical examination in a subject for the M. Sc. Examination shall be held at each college where there are at least four candidates in that subject:

Provided that, in case there are two or more colleges affiliated up to the M. Sc. standard at a place, there shall be one centre only at that place for Practical Examinations in M.Sc., and that the question of the choice of laboratories shall be settled by mutual arrangement by the Principals of the colleges concerned:

Provided further that if two or more colleges at a place, affiliated up to the M. Sc. standard specialise in different groups of a subject for the

\*Amended by the Senate on Oct. 31, 1930.

†Amended by the Senate on Nov. 18, 1932 and Nov. 12, 1942.

‡Amended by the Senate on Nov. 22, 1935.

M. Sc. degree, the Practical Examination may be held at each of the colleges.\*

†The Supplementary B.A., B.Sc., B.Com. and B.Sc. (Ag.) Examinations, both theoretical and practical, shall be held only at Agra except the practical examination in subjects in which a local college is not recognised.

#### G.—Appointment of Examiners.

The Executive Council—

\* \* \* \* \*

(j) shall appoint examiners after consideration of the recommendations of the Boards of Studies concerned, and shall fix their remuneration;

\* \* \* \* \*

\*N.B.—*Office expenses* shall be sanctioned for all examination centres at the rate of Rs. 25 per centre where the number of candidates examined is not more than 50; Rs. 40 for a centre where the number of candidates examined is more than 50 and Rs. 60 for a centre where the number of candidates examined is 200 or more. (Executive Council Res. No. 171 of Apr. 19, 1930).

*Office expenses* include all payments which may be made by a college to its clerical staff as well as servants for the conduct of the University examinations. (Executive Council Res. No. 96 of Oct. 22, 1932).

A fee of Rs. 5 per paper to an invigilator and Rs. 10 per day to a superintendent will be paid when and so far these examinations fall in the summer vacation after the 25th of April. (Executive Council Res. No. 156 of Apr. 23, 1940).

A flat rate of Rs. 2 per candidate will be allowed to colleges on account of invigilation charges for conducting the LL.B. Examinations. (Executive Council Res. No. 230 of Apr. 29, 1944).

A conveyance allowance at the rate of Re. 1-8 for each session of the examination will be allowed to persons invigilating at another centre in the same place. (Executive Council Res. No. 53 of Sept. 19, 1938).

A sum of Rs. 10 per candidate with a minimum of Rs. 100 in the case of Chemistry for the B.Sc. Examination and a sum of Rs. 3 per candidate with a minimum of Rs. 50 for each other subject for the B.Sc. and B.Sc. (Ag.) Examinations shall be paid to the college at which the practical supplementary examination is held. (*Vide* Senate Res. No. 19 (IV) (2) of Nov. 16, 1944).

A sum of Rs. 5 per paper shall be paid for writing out questions for duplication in the University Office for the Supplementary B.A., B.Sc., B. Com. and B.Sc. (Ag.) Examinations. (*vide* Senate Res. No. 19 (IV) (2) of Nov. 16, 1944).

†Added by the Senate on Nov. 16, 1944.

Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Statutes may provide for all or any of the following matters, namely:—

Section 26  
of the Act.

\*            \*            \*            \*            \*

(m) the conditions and mode of appointment and the duties of examiners;

\*            \*            \*            \*            \*

(1) Subject to the provisions of the Statutes all arrangements for the conduct of University examinations shall be made and all examiners shall be appointed by the Executive Council.

Section 31  
of the Act.

(2) If during the course of examination any examiner is for any cause incapable of acting as such, the Vice-Chancellor shall appoint an examiner to fill the vacancy.

(3) In each examination at least one examiner who is not a teacher employed by the University or a teacher in any affiliated college shall be appointed for each subject in which there is more than one examiner.

1. The appointment of examiners for all University examinations shall be made by the Executive Council after consideration of the recommendations of the Boards of Studies concerned.

Statutes.\*

2. Each Board of Studies shall at its meeting in March recommend names of examiners in the subject with which it is concerned to the number prescribed by the Executive Council, and may also suggest additional names.

3. The names of the persons recommended as examiners by the Boards of Studies shall be reported to the Executive Council.

4. Paper-setters for all examinations and practical examiners for the next ensuing supplementary B.A., B.Sc. and B.Sc. (Ag.) Examinations shall be appointed in April; co-examiners and practical examiners for the other examinations shall be appointed late in the session.

---

\*Amended by the Senate on Nov. 23, 1928, Nov. 20, 1931, Nov. 22, 1935, Nov. 21, 1940, Nov. 20, 1941, Nov. 12, 1942 and Nov. 16, 1944.

5. In each subject for an examination there shall be at least one external examiner; provided that in a subject in which there is only one paper in theory, it may be divided into two equal sections for purposes of appointing examiners.

6. Wherever possible not more than one examiner shall be appointed from any one affiliated college in the same subject at any one examination.

7. In all examinations, in which a practical test is involved, there shall be, wherever possible at least one external examiner for one of the written papers.

8. In all *viva voce* examinations, and in M.Sc. Practical Examinations, one of the examiners shall be a person not engaged in teaching in an affiliated college.

9. No one shall be an examiner for any degree or post-graduate examination other than the examinations in Law, unless he has had at least three years experience in teaching or examining for an examination of that or a higher standard. An exception may be made in the case of experts or others possessing special knowledge of the subject concerned.

10. In the Bachelor's Examinations for the degrees of Arts, Science and Law taken together no one shall be appointed as examiner of more than one paper except when a paper happens to be common to more examinations than one.

In B. Com. and post-graduate (Previous and Final) Examinations other than Law, taken together no examiner shall have more than two papers nor more than one paper in any one examination except when a paper happens to be common to more examinations than one:

Provided that in all the examinations taken together no person shall be appointed examiner in more than two written papers, in more than one *viva voce* and in more than two practical examinations;



Provided further that no examiner shall value more than 400 answer-books in a single paper and more than 500 answer-books in all. Statutes  
~~could~~

11. General English and English Literature shall be treated as separate subjects for the purpose of selecting examiners in B.A. English.

12. For the B.A. and B.Sc. Examinations, no examiner shall, as far as possible, continue for more than three consecutive years and there shall be a gap of not less than two years before he is re-appointed.

13. In the case of papers where more than one examiner is appointed all co-examiners shall, as far as possible, conform to the standard of the head examiner.

14. Co-examiners once appointed, shall continue for at least a second year, unless there is something against a co-examiner.

15. There shall be a Board consisting of two examiners (of whom at least one shall be an external examiner) for conducting the *viva voce* examination in a subject in which a *viva voce* examination is required for the M. A. Final Examination.

The *viva voce* examination on the subject of the thesis for the M.A. Final Examination in Economics shall be conducted by the examiners of thesis.

16. There shall be a Board consisting of not more than three examiners (of whom at least one shall be an external examiner) for conducting the practical examination in both the Previous and the Final M. Sc. Examinations in each subject.

\*16.A. There shall be a Board consisting of not more than three examiners (of whom at least one shall be an external examiner) for conducting the practical examination for the M.Sc. (Ag.) Examination in each subject.

17. There shall be a Board consisting of two examiners (of whom at least one shall be an external examiner) for reading the thesis in a subject for the M.A. or M.Sc. Final Examination.

The maximum number of marks for the thesis shall be equally divided between the two examiners, each one of whom shall mark the thesis independently.

\*17A. There shall be a Board consisting of not more than three examiners, of whom one shall be the teacher under whom the work of thesis was carried on, and the rest external, for reading the thesis and conducting the *viva voce* on the thesis for the M.Sc. (Ag.) Examination.

The maximum number of marks of the thesis shall be equally divided between the examiners, each one of whom shall mark the thesis independently.

18. For the practical, oral and clinical test in each subject for an examination in the Faculty of Medicine there shall be a Board consisting of two examiners, one of whom shall be an external examiner and the other an internal examiner.

19. One of the members of each Board shall be appointed Chairman of the Board concerned. The marks shall be submitted under the signature of all the members of the Board concerned, but the report on the working of the examination, the equipment of laboratories, and the thesis, shall be submitted by the external examiner of each Board under his signature only.

20. For the B. Sc. Examination, assignment of centres for practical examination to individual examiners shall be left to the Executive Council. The recommendations of the Boards of Studies will be understood to refer to the names of examiners only.

21. If an examiner cannot mark the answer-books after setting the question-papers, he shall be entitled to only half the amount of the fees for paper setting, the other half being paid to the examiner who marks the answer-books.

22. If any examiner resigns his appointment before the examination takes place, or during the course of the examination is, for any cause, incapable of acting as such, the Vice-Chancellor shall appoint another examiner to fill the vacancy.

#### H.—Remuneration to Examiners.

##### The Executive Council—

\* \* \* \* \*

(j) shall appoint examiners after consideration of the recommendations of the Board of Studies concerned and shall fix their remuneration; Section 18  
of the Act.

\* \* \* \* \*

†The following is the scale of remuneration allowed to the examiners:— Regu-  
lations\*

For setting each question-paper in	Rs.	a.
M.A. (Previous and Final),		
M. Sc. (Previous and Final),		
M.Com. (Previous and Final),		
M. Sc. (Ag.) and LL. M.		
Examinations. ....	... 75	0

\*Passed by the Executive Council on Oct 19, 1927 and amended on Jan. 21, and Feb. 25, 1928, Mar. 6, 1929, Aug. 1, 1930, Aug. 15, 1931, Mar. 17, 1933, Mar. 17, 1934, Apr. 25, 1935, Aug. 6, 1935, Aug. 7, 1937, Aug. 24, 1940, Mar. 13, 1942, Sep. 15, 1942, Oct. 10, 1942 and Aug. 21, 1945.

†In all examinations, the fee for the re-examination of an answer-book shall be the same as the first-fee; provided that if the answer-book is re-examined by another examiner the minimum fee to be paid to the new examiner will be Rs.20 for the B.A. B. Sc., B. Com. or B.Sc. (Ag) Examination (*vide* Executive Council Resolution No. 14 of Aug. 15, 1931 and Aug. 6, 1935).

In case the Vice-Chancellor considers it necessary to direct re-examination of answer-books by another examiner, the fee paid to the Examiner shall be determined by the Vice-Chancellor and reported to the Executive Council. (*vide* Executive Council Res. No. 14 of Aug. 26, 1944).

	Rs.	A.
For marking each answer-book in above....	2	0
For examining each candidate <i>viva</i> <i>voce</i> in M.A. Final Examination (with a minimum fee of Rs. 50 to each examiner)....	2	0½
For reading the thesis of M.A. (Final) in Economics or M. Sc (Ag.) candidates and conduct- ing a <i>viva voce</i> on the thesis to each examiner ....	15	0
*For the Practical examination of each candidate in M. Sc. (Pre- vious and Final) or M.Sc. (Ag.) Examination with a minimum fee of Rs. 100 to each examiner for each centre....	2	0
For reading the thesis in M.Sc. Final Examination in Chemistry and Botany to each of the two examiners ....	15	0
For reading the thesis in Ph.D.....	50	0
For practical and <i>viva voce</i> Exa- mination in Ph.D. ....	50	0
NOTE.—When an examiner who takes the practical and <i>viva voce</i> examina- tion is also one of the examiners for the thesis, he shall be paid for both ....	75	0
For reading the thesis in D.Sc. or D.Litt ....	100	0

\*The minimum fee of Rs. 100 to each examiner is for conducting *both* the Previous and Final M.Sc. Practical Examinations and not for each examination and covers the whole of the Practical Examination, whether conducted on paper or orally or partly orally and partly on paper (Executive Council Res. No. 14 of Aug. 15, 1931 and No. 31 of Aug. 6, 1935).

	Rs. a.	Regulations
For practical and <i>viva voce</i> Examination in D.Sc. or D.Litt. ....	100 0	<del>confd.</del>

NOTE.—When an examiner who takes the practical and *viva voce* examination is also one of the examiners for the thesis, he shall be paid for both

150 0

For setting each question paper in B.A., B.T., B.Sc., B. Com., B.Sc. (Ag.) and LL.B. (Previous and Final) Examinations	40 0
--	------

For marking each answer-book in above	1 4
---------------------------------------	-----

For setting question paper in B.Sc. Chemistry Practical	50 0
---	------

For Practical examination of each candidate in the B.Sc. B.A., (Experimental Psychology) and B.Sc. (Ag.) Examinations (with a minimum fee of Rs. 40 for each college)	1 4
---	-----

For Practical examination of each candidate for the B.T. Examination (with a minimum of Rs. 100 to each examiner) for each centre	2 0
---	-----

The Head Examiner in any paper for any examination shall receive Rs. 50 extra in respect of each co-examiner (if any). This sum will include the remuneration for re-examining twenty-five marked answer-books received from each co-examiner

For First, Second and Final M.B., B.S. (Part I, and Part II) Examinations:

Rs. a.

(a) For setting each question paper	40 0
-------------------------------------	------

Rs. A.

(b) For marking the answer-books of each candidate in a full paper .... 1 4

(c) For Practical and Clinical examination including *viva voce*, per candidate, to each examiner—

(i) In Anatomy, Physiology and Pharmacology (with a minimum of Rs. 100 for the external examiner) .... 2 0

(ii) In Pathology, Medicine, Surgery, Ophthalmology, and Midwifery (with a minimum of Rs. 150 for Pathology, Ophthalmology, and Midwifery, and with a minimum of Rs. 200 for Medicine and Surgery, for the External examiner) ... 3 0

(iii) In Hygiene and Medical Jurisprudence (with a minimum of Rs. 75 for the External examiner) .... 1 8

#### I.—Examination Results.

##### The Executive Council—

\* \* \* \* \*

(k) shall appoint a Committee to publish the results of the University examinations ;

\* \* \* \* \*

The Executive Council shall appoint a committee consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, the Tabulator, the Registrar, and two others, being

\* Amended by the Senate on Nov. 23, 1938 and Nov. 16, 1944.

members of the Executive Council, to publish the results of the University examinations.\*

The results of the supplementary examinations shall, however, be published under the order of Vice-Chancellor and no meeting of the Results Committee will be necessary.

## CHAPTER XXX

### EXAMINATIONS—FACULTY OF ARTS

#### A.—Statutes

##### Bachelor of Arts.

1. A candidate who after passing—

Statutes.†

- (i) the Intermediate Examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, United Provinces, or of an Indian University incorporated by any law for the time being in force, or

- (ii) any other examination recognized by the University as equivalent thereto has attended a regular course of study in an affiliated college for two academical years shall be eligible for appearing at this examination.

2. The examination shall be conducted by means of papers and may include a *viva voce* or a practical examination.

\* N.B.—The names of the candidates passing the M.A. and M.Sc. Examinations in the first and second divisions shall be published in order of merit in the U. P. Government Gazette. (Vide Executive Council Res. No. 97 of Apr. 23, 1928).

The names of the candidates who secure the first ten places in order of merit at the B.A. and LL. B. Final Examinations and the first six places at the B.Sc., B.Com. and the B.Sc. (Ag.) Examinations and the first place in each of the optional subjects at the B.Sc. (Ag.) Examination shall be published separately in the U. P. Government Gazette. (Vide Executive Council Res. No. 40 of Aug. 15, 1931 and No. 51 of Sep. 19, 1938.)

† Amended by the Senate on Nov. 23, 1928, Mar. 7, 1929, Oct. 31, 1930, Nov. 22, 1935, Nov. 11, 1938, Nov. 20, 1941, Nov. 18, 1943 and Nov. 16, 1944.

3. Every candidate shall be required to show a competent knowledge of—

(i) General English ; and

(ii) Any *three* of the following branches of study:—

(a) English Literature.

(b) Latin, Greek, Hebrew, Arabic, Persian, or Sanskrit.

(c) Hindi, Urdu, Marathi, Gujrati, Bengali, French, German or Italian.

(d) Mathematics.

(e) Philosophy.

(f) Economics.

(g) History.

(h) Political Science.

(i) Geography.

(j) Indian Music.

(k) Drawing and Painting.

(l) Home Science.

(m) Sociology.

† 4. Any candidate who has passed the B.A., B.Sc., B.Com. or B.Sc. (Ag.) Examination of the University or the B.A. or B.Sc. Examination of the Allahabad University (External side) shall be allowed to present himself for examination in any one of the subjects prescribed for the B.A. Examination and not taken by him at the degree examination, and if successful will be given a certificate to that effect.

A candidate who desires to enter for an examination under this Statute must submit his application on a prescribed form so as to reach the Registrar not later than the 1st of October preceding the date of the examination. The

\* Amended by the Senate on Nov. 18, 1943 and Nov. 16, 1944.

† Amended by the Senate on Nov. 18, 1932, Nov. 3, 1933, Nov. 19, 1936 and Nov. 20, 1941.



application shall be accompanied by an examination fee of Rs. 15 and a marks fee of Re. 1 and shall be forwarded by the Principal of the College concerned or other competent authority who forwarded the candidate's original application for permission to appear at the examination.

In the case of a candidate whose application is rejected or who does not submit an application but only sends in the fees, the amount paid by the candidate on account of fees, shall be refunded after deducting Rs. 2.

\*5. A candidate may at his option take Military Science as an extra subject. The marks obtained by the candidate shall not be counted towards his aggregate and the class obtained by him in Military Science shall be indicated in his diploma and notified in the Gazette. The minimum number of lectures in Military Science that would be delivered to candidates who offer it as an extra optional subject shall be 100 for a two-years' course and 50 for failures and detained candidates.

† 6. A candidate may at his option take an additional paper on one of the Vernaculars recognized by the University for the B.A. Examination; provided that no candidate who offers a Vernacular as a full subject shall be permitted to offer himself for such examination in the same Vernacular. The marks obtained by the candidate in this paper shall not be counted towards his aggregate and in the case of the candidates who pass in this paper the fact shall be mentioned in the Diploma and notified in the Gazette.

Master of Arts.

7. The examination for the degree of Master of Arts shall consist of two parts :

- (1) the Previous Examination, and
- (2) the Final Examination;

\* Passed by the Senate on Mar. 7, 1929 and amended on Nov. 19, 1936.

† Passed by the Senate on Nov. 18, 1932.

\*8. A candidate who after taking his Bachelor's degree of the University or of an Indian University recognised† for the purpose by the Executive Council has completed a regular course of study in an affiliated college for one academical year, shall be admitted to the Previous Examination for the degree of Master of Arts ;

Provided that a B.Sc. shall not be admitted to the Previous Examination for the degree of Master of Arts in Mathematics.

9. A candidate who after passing the Previous M.A. Examination of the University has completed a regular course of study for one academical year in an affiliated college, shall be admitted to the Final Examination for the degree of Master of Arts.

10. The subject of the examination shall be *one* of the following:—

- (1) A Language.
- (2) Mental and Moral Science.
- (3) History.
- (4) Mathematics.
- (5) Economics.
- (6) Political Science.
- (7) Geography.

11. The examination in Languages shall be in *one* of the following languages *viz*, English, Sanskrit, Arabic, Persian, Greek, Latin, Hebrew, Hindi, Urdu, French, German, or Italian.

‡12. Any candidate who has passed the M.A. Examination of this University in any subject shall be allowed to present himself for examination in any one or more of the optional papers in that subject not taken by him at the said examina-

---

\* Amended by the Senate on Nov. 17, 1939, Nov. 12, 1942 and Nov. 18, 1943.

† *vide* Appendix 10.

‡ Added by the Senate on Nov. 16, 1944.

tion, and if successful, will be given a certificate to that effect.

A candidate who desires to enter for an examination under this Statute must submit his application on a prescribed form so as to reach the Registrar not later than the 1st of October preceding the date of the examination. The application shall be accompanied by an examination fee of Rs. 15 and a marks fee of Re. 1 and shall be forwarded by the Principal of the college concerned or other competent authority who forwarded the candidate's original application for permission to appear at the examination.

In the case of a candidate whose application is rejected or who does not submit an application but only sends in the fees the amount paid by the candidate on account of fees shall be refunded after deducting Rs. 2.

\*Doctor of Philosophy.

13. A candidate for the degree of Ph. D. must be either—

- (a) An M.A. or M.Com. of the University of at least three years' standing or an M.A. of the Allahabad University of at least three years' standing who at the time of passing the M.A. Examination was a student of a College associated with the Allahabad University and now affiliated to the Agra University, or
- (b) An M.A. or M.Com. of at least three years' standing of any other University recognised† for this purpose by the Executive Council of the Agra University and incorporated by any law for the time being in force, who has been resident within the territorial limits of the University for three years immediately preceding the date of his application.

\* Passed by the Senate on Nov. 17, 1939 and amended on Nov. 20, 1941, Nov. 12, 1942, Nov. 18, 1943, and Nov. 16, 1944.

† vide Appendix 10.

\* 14. The candidate for the Ph.D. degree shall apply to the University for admission to the degree stating his qualifications and submitting a scheme or an outline of the investigation he proposes to undertake and enclosing a statement of any work he may have done in the subject.

The application shall be accompanied by a sum of rupees fifty. If the application is rejected, the fee paid by the candidate shall be refunded after deducting Rs. 10. If the application is entertained, the balance of the fee of rupees one hundred and fifty required for admission to the degree, shall be paid at the time of the presentation of the thesis.

15. The application shall be placed before a Research Degree Committee consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, the Dean of the Faculty and the Convener of the Board of Studies concerned with the addition of one other person with expert knowledge of the subject of the thesis to be co-opted by the Committee. The Committee shall satisfy itself that the subject offered is one which can profitably be pursued under the superintendence of the University or of an affiliated college and that the candidate possesses the requisite qualification and equipment. If the Committee is satisfied on this point, it shall recommend the application for admission and recommend a person†

\* Amended by the Senate on Nov. 12, 1942.

† The person recommended for appointment as Supervisor shall be (i) Head of a department of post-graduate teaching at an affiliated college or (ii) a teacher of post-graduate classes, who has himself done approved research or (iii) a teacher of degree classes, who has himself done approved research work, provided there are facilities for research in the college to which the teacher belongs or (iv) a teacher of post graduate classes at a University approved for this purpose or (v) Head of a section at any Research Institute approved for this purpose.

No Supervisor shall have more than five students working under him at any time.

(Vide Executive Council Res. No. 43 of Aug. 26, 1944 and Res. No. 173 of Mar. 10, 1945.

The Director of Archives, Government of India, has been recognised as eligible for an appointment as Supervisor.

(Vide Executive Council Res. No. 204 of Apr. 28, 1943)

for appointment by the Executive Council to supervise the work of the candidate. The proceedings of the Committee shall be reported to the Faculty at its next meeting.

\*16. Every candidate shall pursue a course of research as a student of the University for not less than two academical years' duration† under the Supervisor appointed by the Executive Council. In the case of candidate who has already published research work this period of two years may, however, be shortened by the Executive Council.

The Supervisor shall submit annually to the University a detailed report on the progress of work done by the candidate. A Supervisor who is not the head of his department shall submit such report through the head of the department concerned. The report shall be forwarded to the Research Degree Committee.

‡ 17. The candidate shall pursue his research at one of the affiliated colleges or at a research institute or university approved by the Executive Council of the University for this purpose.§

\* Amended by the Senate on Nov. 12, 1942 and Nov. 16, 1944.

†In the case of regular research students the Principal of the college or the head of the Research Institute or the Vice-Chancellor of the University, as the case may be, shall certify that the student has resided at the headquarters and worked under the guidance of the supervisor for not less than 100 days in each of the two years.

Each student shall pay such fee as may be prescribed by the College.

(Vide Executive Council Res. No. 43 of Aug. 26, 1944).

‡ Amended by Senate on Nov. 16, 1944.

§For purposes of pursuing research for the Ph.D. degree, the following are recognised:—

(1) Benares Hindu University (only in subjects in which research work is done in the Benares Hindu University).

(Vide Executive Council Res. No. 200 of Apr. 30, 1942).

(2) Jamia Millia, Delhi in the subjects of Persian and Urdu.

(Vide Executive Council Res. No. 120 of Oct. 21, 1944).

(3) Allahabad University, Allahabad (vide Executive Council Res. No. 240 of May 8, 1945).

(4) Lucknow University, Lucknow.

(Vide Executive Council Res. No. 242 of May 8, 1945).

18. A candidate may, not later than one year after his admission, modify the scheme of his subject with the approval of the Research Degree Committee.

\*19. On a report from the Supervisor that the candidate's thesis is likely to be submitted within the next six months, the Board of Studies in the subject concerned shall recommend a Board of three examiners for appointment by the Executive Council. The Supervisor shall be one of the examiners and the other two examiners shall be (1) eminent scholars from abroad, or (2) teachers of Indian Universities or degree colleges, or (3) heads of sections at recognized Research Institutes, or (4) specialists in the larger subjects of the thesis. The *viva voce* test shall be conducted by a Board of two examiners, one of whom shall have been an examiner of the thesis.

\*20. After the thesis is completed the candidate shall supply five printed or type-written but not published copies of his thesis, together with a sum of rupees one hundred, the balance on account of the fee. Published matter may also be incorporated as part of the thesis. The medium of expression for every thesis shall be English except in the case of subjects connected with any of the oriental languages where the thesis may, at the option of the candidate, be presented in that language. The thesis shall comply with the following conditions—

- (1) It must be a piece of research work characterised either by the discovery of facts or by a fresh approach towards interpretation of facts or theories. In either case it should evince the candidate's capacity for critical examination and sound judgment. The candidate shall communicate how far the thesis embodies the results of observations and in what respects his investigations

---

\*Amended by the Senate on Nov. 16, 1944.

appear to him to advance the study of the subject. Statutes  
—contd.

- (2) It shall also be satisfactory so far as its literary presentation is concerned and must be in a form suitable for publication.

A certificate shall be furnished by the person approved by the Executive Council to supervise the work, indicating how far the work is the original work of the candidate.

\*21. The Examiners shall examine the thesis and if it is satisfactory then the *viva voce* Examination shall be held. If the Examiners are not satisfied with the thesis, they may make such suggestions as they deem fit for the improvement of the thesis.

In the event of divergence of opinion between the external Examiners of a thesis or the *viva voce* examiners their reports shall be exchanged to bring about an agreement, if possible. If even then they disagree all the three reports shall be sent to the Board of Studies concerned for expression of opinion and also for recommending to the Executive Council for appointment the name of a fourth examiner for the thesis.

\*22. The reports of the examiners shall be laid before the Research Degree Committee which shall submit them with its recommendations to the Executive Council. If the Executive Council consider the candidate worthy of the degree of Ph. D., they shall confer the degree on him.

23. If the candidate is permitted to improve his thesis, he may be asked to re-submit it not earlier than six months or later than twelve months from the date of such permission. In the event of no definite recommendation being made

by a majority of the examiners, the thesis shall be rejected and the candidate informed accordingly. In case the recommendations of the *viva voce* examiners differ from the recommendations of the examiners of the thesis, the candidate may be asked to re-appear at the *viva voce* Examination within one year. If the candidate fails to satisfy the *viva voce* examiners the second time, he shall be finally rejected.

24. The candidate shall not be allowed to present his thesis more than a second time or to appear at the *viva voce* Examination more than a second time.

\*Doctor of Letters.

25. A candidate for the Degree of D. Litt. must be either—

- (a) A Doctor of Philosophy of this University of at least two years' standing, or,
- (b) A Master of Arts or Master of Commerce of this University of at least five years' standing, or
- (c) A Master of Arts of at least five years standing who at the time of passing the M.A. Examination was a student of a college associated with the Allahabad University and now affiliated to the Agra University, or
- (d) A Master of Arts or Master of Commerce of at least five years' standing of a University recognised† for this purpose by the Executive Council residing within the territorial limits of the University, or

---

\*Passed by the Senate on Nov. 20, 1931 and amended on Nov. 17, 1939, Nov. 20, 1941, Nov. 12, 1942, Nov. 18, 1943 and Nov. 16, 1944.

†Vide Appendix 10.



\*(e) A Master of Arts of any University Statutes incorporated by any law for the time being in force, who has been working as a teacher for at least five years in any college affiliated to the Agra University. —*contd.*

(f) A Doctor of Philosophy of at least two years' standing of any University recognised† for this purpose by the University who has been resident within the territorial limits of the University :

Provided that he satisfies the Research Degree Committee that the work already done by him is of sufficient merit to earn exemption from the Ph.D. degree :

Provided further that an M.A. shall not be allowed to supplicate for the D.Litt. degree in Mathematics.

26. The degree of D.Litt. will be awarded on the basis of an original thesis submitted by the candidate upon any subject comprised within the Faculty of Arts.

‡27. Every candidate who intends to supplicate for D.Litt. degree shall submit his application to the Registrar stating the subject chosen by him for the original thesis and the lines upon which the subject is to be treated. No application for admission to the said degree of D. Litt. shall be entertained unless it is supported by two members of the Faculty of Arts or two Doctors of the University or two Doctors of an Indian University incorporated by any law for the time being in force who shall have testified that the applicant

---

\*Added by the Senate on Nov. 16, 1944.

†*Vide* Appendix 10

‡Amended by the Senate on Nov. 12, 1942.

## \*Bachelor of Teaching.

34. A candidate who, after taking the Bachelor's or Master's degree of this University or some other Indian University recognised† for the purpose by the Executive Council has completed a regular course of study in a college affiliated or recognised for the purpose for one academical year and has during the course of the year delivered at least 60 lessons in a recognised school under the supervision of the staff of the college may be admitted to the examination for the degree of Bachelor of Teaching.

NOTE.—A person, who passes the B.A. Examination in English only or takes the Master's degree in a language after passing the B.A. Examination in English only shall not be eligible for admission to the examination for the B.T. degree.

35. The examination shall be conducted by means of papers and shall include a practical test.

36. Every candidate shall be required to show a competent knowledge of the following :—

## PART I.

(1) Principles of Education.

(2) School Organisation and Hygiene.

(3) Methods of Teaching (a) General Methods ; (b) Methods of Teaching School subjects.

(4) History of Education.

## PART II.

(5) Practical skill in Teaching.

37. A candidate may in addition offer a special course in the methods of teaching a prescribed High School Subject.

38. Every candidate shall be required to have undergone a course of training in (a) Physical Education, and (b) Educational Hand-work and Gardening.

Women candidates may be exempted from (a) above.

\*Added by the Senate on Nov. 17, 1939 and amended on Nov. 20, 1941 and Nov. 18, 1943.

†Vide Appendix 10

*B.—Scheme of Examinations.**B.A. Examination.*

First Division	....60 per cent.	} of the aggregate marks.	Regulations.*
Second Division	....45 per cent.		

All the rest in the Third Division, if they obtain the minimum pass marks in each Subject.

A candidate is required to pass (*i. e.*, obtain 17 marks) in the *third* or Composition paper in Modern Languages, as well as in three papers combined.

A candidate is required to pass in the two papers combined and also in the Practical examination in Military Science.

*General English.*

Paper I.	Essay and Unseen	.... 50	} Minimum pass marks 33.
Paper II.	Questions on books prescribed for general study	.... 50	

NOTE.—In paper II there shall be no questions of a purely literary nature or requiring detailed knowledge.

*English Literature.*

Paper I.	Shakespeare and Drama	.... 50	} Minimum pass marks 50.
Paper II.	Poetry	.... 50	
Paper III.	Prose	.... 50	

*Latin, Greek and Hebrew.*

Paper I.	Prose Authors	.... 50	} Minimum pass marks 50.
Paper II.	Poetry Authors	.... 50	
Paper III.	Composition and Grammar	.... 50	

\*Amended by the Executive Council on Mar. 11, 1930, Mar. 14, 1931, Mar. 12, 1932, Mar. 17, 1933, Mar. 17, 1934, Mar. 9, 1935, Aug. 6, 1935, Mar. 13, and Apr. 21, 1936, Aug. 7, 1937, Mar. 8, 1938, Aug. 30, 1941, Mar. 13 and Apr. 30, 1942, Mar. 13 and Apr. 28, 1943, Apr. 29, 1944, and Mar. 10, 1945.

s *Arabic and Persian.*

Paper I.	Prose and Grammar	50	} Minimum pass marks 50.
Paper II.	Poetry, History of Literature and Figures of speech etc.	50	
Paper III.	Rapid Reading and Translation from English into Language.	50	

*Sanskrit.*

Paper I.	Poetry and Drama	50	} Minimum pass marks 50.
Paper II.	Prose, History of Sanskrit Literature and <i>either</i> Rhetoric <i>or</i> Elements of Hindu Culture	50	
Paper III.	Composition, Translation and Rapid Reading	50	

NOTE.—(1) General questions on Grammar shall be set in Paper I and marks not more than 10 per cent. of that paper shall be allotted to them.

(2) Marks in Paper II shall be distributed as follows:—

Prose	20
Alankars or Elements of Hindu culture	15
History of Sanskrit Literature	15

(3) Marks in Paper III shall be distributed as follows:—

Composition or Essay	15
Translation	15
Rapid Reading	20

*Modern Indian Languages.**HINDI.*

Paper I.	Prose and Drama Texts	50	} Minimum pass marks 50.
Paper II.	Poetry Texts	50	
Paper III.	Translation and Composition	50	

NOTE.—Questions on the General History of Literature, Rhetoric and Criticism of the authors studied will be set in both Papers I and II.

## URDU.

Paper I.	Prose Texts	.... 50	} Minimum pass marks 50.
Paper II.	Poetry Texts	.... 50	
Paper III.	Translation and Composition	.... 50	

Regulations  
—contd.

NOTE.—Questions on the General History of Literature, Rhetoric and Criticism of the authors studied will be set in both Papers I and II.

## MARATHI.

Paper I.	Prose Texts	.... 50	} Minimum pass marks 50.
Paper II.	Poetry Texts	.... 50	
Paper III.	Translation and Composition	.... 50	

NOTE.—Questions on the General History of Literature, Rhetoric and Criticism of the authors studied will be set in both Papers I and II.

*Modern European Languages.*

(Vis. FRENCH, GERMAN AND ITALIAN).

Paper I.	Selected Modern Text	.... 50	} Minimum pass marks 50.
Paper II.	Outlines and Literary History and Special Period	.... 50	
Paper III.	Unseen and Essay....	50	

*Mathematics.*

(Same as for B.Sc.)

Paper I.	Algebra, Geometry and Trigonometry	50	} Minimum pass marks 50.
Paper II.	Differential and Integral Calculus and Differential Equations	.... 50	
Paper III.	Statics, Dynamics and Hydrostatics	50	

*Philosophy.*

Paper I.	(a) Psychology and Metaphysics ....	75	} Minimum pass marks 50.
	Or		
	(b) Psychology— General and Experimental ...	75	
	(i) Written—Text on Syllabus prescribed ....	50	
	(ii) Practical ....	25	
	Or		
	(c) Psychology— General and Social ....	75	
	Or		
	(d) General Psycho- logy and child Psychology ....	75	
	Or		
	(e) Psychology and Indian Philosophy ....	75	
Paper II.	Ethics. ....	75	

*Economics.*

Paper I.	Introduction, Produc- tion, and Distribution	75	} Minimum pass marks 50.
Paper II.	Exchange Consump- tion and Taxation ....	75	

NOTE.—About half the total marks shall be allotted in each paper to general principles of Economics and the remainder to facts of Indian economic life.

*History.*

Paper I.	General History of Modern Europe ....	75	} Minimum pass marks 50.
Paper II.	A period of Indian History ....	75	

NOTE.—Not more than three alternative periods shall be prescribed under this for a single year.

*Political Science.*

Paper I.	Political Theory ....	75	} Minimum pass marks 50.	Regulations —contd.
Paper II.	Either (a) Constitu- tions Or (b) A study of the consti- tutions of Great Britain, India and the Dominions including a study of the constitutional organisa- tion of the Empire....	75		
		75		

*Geography.*

Paper I.	Physical and Human Geography ....	75	} Minimum pass marks 50.
Paper II.	Study of a Continent and India ....	75	

*Military Science.*

(Same as for B.Sc.)

Paper I.	Military Organisation, Administration and Tactics ....	50	} Minimum pass Marks 45.
Paper II.	Military Law (Indian). ....	50	
Practical	....	50	} Minimum, pass marks 17.

*Additional Optional Paper in a Vernacular.*

(Vis. HINDI, URDU AND MARATHI).

Paper—Translation and Composi- tion ....	50	} Minimum pass marks 17.
---	----	--------------------------------

NOTE.—This paper will be the same as the third paper of the Vernacular concerned given to candidates who offer Vernacular as a full optional subject.

## M.A. Examination.

Each Paper	....	100 marks.
<i>Viva Voce, if any</i>	....	100 marks.

For both the Previous and the Final Examinations, candidates must obtain for a pass at least 36 per cent. of the aggregate marks in each subject. The marks of the two examinations, Previous and Final, will count together for a place on the pass list of the Final Examination. No division will be assigned on the result of the Previous Examination.

First Division	.... 60 per cent.	} of the aggregate marks.
Second Division	.... 48 per cent.	

All the rest in the Third Division, if they obtain the minimum pass marks in each subject.

*English (Previous and Final).*

There shall be *eight* papers to be divided between the Previous and the Final. The papers for the Previous shall deal mainly with prescribed texts, the papers for the Final shall be of a more general nature and shall include an essay and a paper on the History of English Literature. The papers shall be divided as follows:—

*Previous.*

- Paper I. Poetry from 1798 to the present day.
- Paper II. Drama.
- Paper III. Poetry from 1580 to 1800.
- Paper IV. Prose from 1580 to 1800.

*Final.*

- Paper I. History of Literature and Literary Criticism.
- Paper II. Early Poetry.
- Paper III. Prose from 1800 to the present day.
- Paper IV. Essay.

There shall also be a *viva voce* test in the Final Examination.



*Sanskrit (Previous and Final).*Regulations  
—contd.There will be *eight* papers as follows:—

- I. Vedic Literature and Elements of Comparative Philology.
- II. Classical Literature.
- III. Indian Philosophy.
- IV. Literary and Cultural History of Ancient India.

*Either*—GROUP A—Sanskrit Language and Literature.

- V. Rhetorics and Prosody.
- VI. Drama and Dramaturgy.
- VII. Kavya and Grammar.

*Or* GROUP B—Philosophy.

- V. Nyaya and Vaishesika.
- VI. Sankhya and Yoga.
- VII. Vedanta and Mimamsa.
- VIII. Sanskrit Composition and Translation from English to Sanskrit.

Paper VIII shall be offered in the Final year only. Candidates can offer any other *four* papers in the Previous and the remaining *three* papers in the Final Examination, subject to the following restrictions:—

- (1) Candidates offering one or more papers of Group A in the Previous shall have to offer Paper II as one of the four papers for the Previous Examination.
- (2) Candidates offering one or more papers of Group B in the Previous shall have to offer Paper III as one of the four papers for the Previous Examination.

NOTE.—In each paper, questions shall be set demanding the knowledge of the history of the branches of Literature represented by the text-books.

*Arabic (Previous and Final).*

There shall be *eight* papers, four for the Previous and four for the Final. Paper VII (Translation) must be offered in the Previous and Paper VIII (Essay) in the Final. Out of the other six a candidate may select any *three* for the Previous and the other *three* for the Final:—

Paper I. Classical Prose.

Paper II. Classical Poetry.

Paper III. Literary Criticism.

Paper IV. History of Arabic Literature.

Papers V and VI. Any *two* of the following:—

(a) Mysticism.

(b) Commentary on the Quran.

(c) Text Hadith and allied Lughat.

(d) Logic and Metaphysics.

(e) Comparative Philology of Semitic Languages.

(f) History of Islam.

Paper VII. Translation from English into Arabic and *vice versa*.

Paper VIII. Essay.

NOTE.—Critical questions shall be set in Papers I and II. A sound knowledge of syntax, prosody and rhetoric shall be expected. The Essay in Paper VIII shall be on a literary subject.

*Persian (Previous and Final).*

There shall be *eight* papers, four for the Previous and four for the Final. Paper VIII (Essay) must be offered in the Final. Out of the other *seven*, a candidate may offer any *four* in the Previous and the other *three* in the Final:—

Paper I. Classical Prose.

Paper II. Classical Poetry.

Paper III. Sufistic Poetry.

Paper IV. Biographies.

Paper V. History of Persian Literature.

Paper VI. Modern Prose and Poetry.

Paper VII. One of the following subjects selected by the Head of the Department in the beginning of the session:—

(a) Mysticism.

(b) Politics and Civics.

(c) Historical Literature.

(d) Literary Criticism.

Paper VIII. Essay.

NOTE.—Critical questions will be set in Papers I, II, III and VI. A sound knowledge of syntax, prosody and rhetoric shall be expected. The Essay in Paper VIII shall be on a literary subject.

*Latin (Previous).*

There shall be the following *three* papers.

Paper I. prose Author:	}	With questions dealing with the History, Geography, Antiquities and Mythology bearing on or relating to them together with questions on Grammar and Philology.
Cicero.		
Paper II. Poetical Authors:	}	
Terence Luc- retius, Horace, Juvenal.		
Paper III. Latin Prose Composition.	}	

*Latin (Final).*

There shall be the following *three* papers:—

Paper I. Prose Author:	}	with questions dealing with the History, Geography, Antiquities and Mythology bearing on or relating to them together with questions on Grammar and Philology.
Tacitus.		
Paper II. Poetical Authors: Catu- lus, Propertius: Tibullus and Virgil.	}	

Regulations.  
—contd.

### Paper III. Latin Prose Composition.

NOTE:—Candidates in the Final M. A. must be prepared to answer, if necessary, question involving knowledge of the authors already taken for the M.A. Previous Examination.

### *Hindi (Previous and Final).*

There shall be the following *eight* papers of which the Essay paper and the paper on Detailed and Critical study of Special Author or Period must be taken in the Final Examination, and out of the remaining *six* papers, any *four* may be taken in the Previous Examination and the other *two* in the Final:—

Paper I. Modern Texts.

Paper II. Mediæval Texts.

Paper III. Old Texts.

Paper IV. Principles of Criticism and History of Literature.

Paper V. Comparative Philology.

Paper VI. Detailed and Critical study of Special Author or Period.

Paper VII. (a) A Subsidiary Modern Indian Language.

Or

(b) A Basic Language,

Or

(c) An additional author or period other than the one offered for Paper VI above.

NOTE.—(a) The Subsidiary languages recognised are Urdu, Marathi and Bengali.

(b) The Basic languages recognised are Sanskrit, Pali, and Apabhramsa.

- (c) The standard in this paper will be generally that of the Intermediate course. Regulations—*contd.*
- (d) No candidate shall take that Basic or Subsidiary language which he had offered as one of the optional subjects in his Intermediate or B. A. Examination.

Paper VIII. Essay.

*Urdu (Previous and Final).*

There shall be the following *eight* papers of which the Essay paper and the paper on Detailed and Critical Study of Special Author or period must be taken in the Final Examination, and out of the remaining *six* papers, any *four* may be taken in the Previous Examination and the other *two* in the Final:—

Paper I. Modern Texts.

Paper II. Detailed and Critical Study of the Special Author or Period prescribed.

Paper III. Principles of Criticism and the general history of Urdu Literature as well as the general cultural history of its speakers.

Paper IV. Comparative Philology of the Modern Indian Languages with special reference to the history and development of Urdu.

Paper V. Old Texts.

Paper VI. Mediæval Texts.

Paper VII. (a) A Subsidiary Modern Indian Language,

*Or*

(b) A Basic Language.

*Or*

(c) An additional author or period other than the one offered for Paper II above.

NOTE.—(a) The Subsidiary languages recognised are Hindi, Marathi and Bengali.

- (b) The Basic languages recognised are Arabic and Persian.
- (c) The standard in this paper will generally be that of the Intermediate course.
- (d) No candidate shall take that Basic or Subsidiary language, which he had offered as one of the optional subjects in his Intermediate or B.A. Examination.

### Paper VIII. Essay.

#### *Philosophy (Previous and Final).*

There shall be *seven* papers. One of the papers shall be an Essay on a philosophical subject. The Essay shall be taken at the Final Examination. Of the rest, any *three* may be taken in the Previous and the remaining *three* will be taken in the Final.

The papers shall be as follows:—

#### Paper I. Ethics—

- (a) Modern Ethics,
- Or
- (b) Ancient Ethics.

#### Paper II. Psychology.

#### Paper III. Metaphysics.

#### Paper IV. History of Modern Western and Indian Philosophy.

Papers V and VI. Any *two* of the following:—

- (a) Logic.
- (b) Indian Philosophy.
- (c) Philosophy of Religion.
- (d) A special Philosopher.

### Paper VII. Essay

NOTE.—Candidates who offered paper III Metaphysics, and History of Modern Philosophy in the Previous Examination of 1933 or earlier will be permitted to take either (a) paper III Metaphysics, or (b) paper IV History of Modern Philosophy in the Final Examination.

*History (Previous and Final).*

There shall be *seven* papers including an Essay. Regulations  
The essay paper must be taken in the Final Exa- —*contd.*  
mination. Of the remaining six, any *three* may  
be taken in the Previous and the remaining *three*  
in the Final:—

The papers shall be as follows:—

Paper I. Modern Political Theory and Institutions.

Paper II. A selected period of English History.

(Not more than one period shall be prescribed under this for a single year).

Paper III. A selected period of European History.

(Not more than two alternative periods shall be prescribed under this for a single year).

Papers IV and V. A selected period of Indian History, comprising of two papers.

(Not more than three alternative periods shall be prescribed under this for a single year).

Paper VI. A special study paper.

(Not more than two alternative papers shall be prescribed under this for a single year).

Paper VII. Essay.

*Mathematics (Previous).*

(Same as for M. Sc. Previous.)

There shall be *four* papers as follows:—

Paper I. Algebra. Theory of Equations and Vector Analysis.

Paper II. Differential and Integral Calculus.  
Differential Equations.

Paper III. (I) Analytical Geometry of three  
dimensions.

(2) Analytical Geometry of two  
dimensions.

Paper IV. Statics and Dynamics.

*(Mathematics (Final)).*

*(Same as for M. Sc. Final).*

There shall be *four* papers as follows:—

Paper I. Theory of Aggregates and Theory  
of Functions.

Paper II. Statics and Rigid Dynamics.

Papers III and IV. Any *two* of the follow-  
ing:—

(i) Spherical Harmonics.

(ii) Hydromechanics.

(iii) Elliptical Functions and Vector Analysis.

(iv) Spherical Trigonometry and Spherical  
Astronomy.

(v) Solid and Differential Geometry.

(vi) Complex Variables.

(vii) Mathematical Theory of Statistics.

*Economics (Previous and Final).*

There shall be *eight* papers out of which a  
candidate shall be required to take *four* papers in  
the Previous and *four* papers in the Final Examina-  
tion as specified below:—

I. Of the following three papers *either* (a) or  
(b) shall be taken in the Previous and



the other and (c) in the Final Examination:— Regulations—*contd.*

(a) Principles of Economics.

(b) History of Economic Thought, including the History of Socialism.

(c) Essay.

II. Of the following papers any *three* may be taken in the Previous and any *two* out of the remaining in the Final Examination:—

(a) Economic development and Present Economic conditions of India and England.

(b) Financial Organisation.

(c) The State and Economic Welfare

(d) Labour Problems and Social Welfare.

(e) Rural and Municipal Economics.

(f) Theory and Practice of Statistics.

(g) Co-operation.

(h) Transport.

(i) International Trade and Foreign Exchange.

NOTE.—Under the options in Group II, no College should select more than six options for the Previous and the Final Examinations taken together.

Any Final student, however, who has obtained in the Previous Examination first or second class marks may have the option of submitting a thesis for his Final Examination in lieu of Paper I (c) (Essay) or any one other paper normally required from section II. The subject of the thesis must be approved, in the case of college students by the Heads of the department of Economics in their respective colleges, and in that of private candi-

dates by the Convenor of the Board of Studies in Economics, before 15th August of the year in which the thesis will be presented. Candidates selecting this option must submit their theses not less than three weeks before the beginning of their Final Examination, and shall present themselves for a *viva voce* examination on the subjects of the theses at the time of the Final Examination.

In the case of private candidates, the theses shall be prepared under the directions of the head of the department of Economics in an affiliated college teaching the subject of Economics up to the M.A. standard.

Maximum marks for the thesis shall be 100 of which 25 marks shall be assigned to *viva voce*. Marks shall be submitted by the examiners after the *viva voce* examination is over.

#### *Political Science (Previous and Final)*

There shall be *seven* papers, including an Essay. The Essay must be taken in the Final Examination. Of the rest *any three* may be taken in the Previous and the *remaining three* in the Final.

The papers shall be as follows:—

Paper I. Ancient and Mediæval Political Thought.

Paper II. Modern Political Thought.

Paper III. Public Administration.

Paper IV (a). Modern constitutions of India, Great Britain, France, Australia, U. S. A., Italy, Russia and Japan.

Paper IV (b). Political Institutions, Ancient, Mediæval and Modern.

\*Papers V and VI *any two* out of the following seven papers:—

(1) Ancient Indian Political Thought and Institutions.

- (2) Development of Modern Indian Con-stitutions (1858 to the present day). Regulations;—*contd.*
- (3) Islamic Political Thought and Institutions.
- (4) Ancient and Mediaeval Political Institutions.
- (5) International Relations.
- (6) Principles of Sociology.
- (7) Political thought in the Twentieth century.

Paper VII. Essay.

*Geography (Previous and Final).*

The examination will consists of *eight* papers including a practical. Four papers shall be offered in Previous and four in Final. The distribution of papers for the M. A. Previous and Final Examinations shall be as follows:—

#### PREVIOUS.

Paper I.—Principles of Physical Geography.

Paper II.—Principles of Human Geography.

Paper III.—Regional Geography of Asia or the Regional Geography of Europe with British Isles in greater detail.

Paper IV.—*Any one* of the following:—

(1) The three Southern continents.

(2) Economic Geography.

(3) Geomorphology.

(4) Climatology.

(5) History of Geographical knowledge and discovery.

#### FINAL.

Paper I.—Regional Geography of India.

Papers II and III.—*Any two* of the following, excluding the ones offered in the Previous Examination:—

(1) Asia or Europe.

- (2) The three Southern continents.
- (3) Economic Geography.
- (4) Geomorphology.
- (5) Climatology.
- (6) History of Geographical knowledge and Discovery.
- (7) North America.

Paper IV.—Practical Examination—Field work and Paper.

**\*Bachelor of Teaching.**

The divisions at the B. T. Examination shall be assigned separately for Theory and Practice as follows:—

First Division	.... 60 per cent.	} of the aggregate marks in Theory or Practical separately.
Second Division	.... 48 per cent.	

All the rest in the Third Division if they obtain the minimum pass marks as set forth below.

The examination shall comprise *four* papers and a practical test:—

	Marks.	
Paper I. Principles and Psychology of Education	.... 100	
Paper II. School Organisation and Hygiene	.... 100	
Paper III. Methods of Teaching—		
Part I—General—	40	} Minimum pass marks 36 per cent. with a minimum of 25 per cent. in each paper
Part II—Methods of teaching school subjects—English, History, Geography, Mathematics, Sciences, Anatomy, Physiology and Hygiene, Modern Indian languages	.... 100	
	60	

NOTE.—In Part II, two questions shall be set on each of these subjects and every candidate shall have to attempt at least three such questions.

Paper IV. History of Education .... 100

\*Passed by the Executive Council on Mar. 8, 1941 and amended on Oct. 10, 1942 and Apr. 28, 1943.

				Marks.	{	Minimum	Regulations
						pass	—could.
Practical Test ....	....	....	200			marks 80	

NOTES.—(1) Every candidate shall give satisfactory evidence of ability to manage a class and shall give two lessons in subjects specified in Part II of Paper III in the presence of the examiners.

(2) The record of practical work in the college will be taken into consideration while assigning marks for practical test.

(3) For this purpose the Head of the Training College shall maintain a complete record of marks obtained by each candidate in all lessons given by him.

(4) The Board of Practical Examiners shall consist of two external examiners and the Principal of the college concerned.

### *Special Paper.*

Methods of teaching special subject—Questions on this paper will be designed to test the candidate's ability to teach that subject and may include test of the subject matter as well.

The paper will consist of 100 marks and the qualifying marks in this paper shall be 40 per cent. and the record of the candidate's sessional work will be submitted to the examiner and taken into consideration by him at the time of determining his award.

NOTE.—Candidates offering special paper will be required to give one of their lessons on their special subject and must secure at least second division marks in order to qualify.

## CHAPTER XXXI

## EXAMINATIONS—FACULTY OF SCIENCE

*A—Statutes.*

## Bachelor of Science.

1. Courses of Study for the B.Sc. degree shall extend over a period of two academical years and the degree examination shall be held at the end of the second academical year.

2. Candidates shall be required, before presenting themselves for the degree examination, to have attended a regular course of study in an affiliated college for two academical years.

†3. Every candidate shall be required to pass in either of the following groups of subjects:—

(a) Physics, Chemistry and Mathematics;

(b) Chemistry, Botany and Zoology;

(c) Physics, Chemistry and Economics;

(d) Botany, Zoology and Economics;

(e) Chemistry, Botany and Mathematics:

Provided that no candidate shall be allowed to take any subject, except Economics, unless he has passed an examination in the corresponding subject in the Intermediate or any other examination recognized as qualifying for admission to a degree course.

‡4. A candidate may at his option, take General English or Military Science or both as an extra subject. The marks obtained by the candidate shall not be counted towards his aggregate, and the class obtained by him in General English or Military Science or both shall be indicated in his diploma and notified in the Gazette.

\* Passed by the Senate on Oct. 22, 1927.

† Amended by the Senate on Nov. 17, 1939 and Nov. 12, 1942.

‡ Amended by the Senate on Mar. 7, 1929, Nov. 18, 1932 and Nov. 19, 1936.

The minimum number of lectures in General English that would be delivered to candidates who offer it as an extra optional subject shall be 80 for a two years' course and 40 for failures and detained candidates.

Statutes  
—*contd.*

The minimum number of lectures in Military Science that would be delivered to candidates who offer it as an extra optional subject shall be 100 for a two years' course and 50 for failures and detained candidates.

5. The examination shall be by means of papers; but candidates shall be required to undergo a practical examination, except in the case of Mathematics, the examination in which shall be entirely by means of papers.

Candidates shall be required to pass separately in the practical examinations.

#### Master of Science.

\*6. A candidate who after obtaining the B.Sc. degree of the University or of an Indian University recognised† for the purpose by the Executive Council has completed a regular course of study for one academical year in an affiliated college, shall be admitted to the Previous Examination for the degree of Master of Science.

‡7. A candidate who after passing the Previous M.Sc. Examination of the University has completed a regular course of study for one academical year in an affiliated college shall be admitted to the Final Examination for the degree of Master of Science.

8. The examination for the degree of Master of Science shall consist of two parts:—

(1) The Previous Examination, and

(2) The Final Examination.

\* Amended by the Senate on Nov. 3, 1938, Nov. 12, 1942 and Nov. 18, 1943.

† *Vide* Appendix 10.

‡ Amended by the Senate on Nov. 3, 1938.

9. The examinations shall be partly by means of papers and partly practical. In Mathematics the examination shall be by papers only.

10. The subject of examination shall be one of the following:—

(1) Mathematics.

(2) Physics.

(3) Chemistry.

(4) Zoology.

(5) Botany.

\*11 Any candidate who has passed the M.Sc. Examination of this University in any subject shall be allowed to present himself for examination in any one or more of the optional papers in that subject not taken by him at the said examination, and if successful, will be given a certificate to that effect.

A candidate who desires to enter for an examination under this Statute must submit his application on a prescribed form so as to reach the Registrar not later than the 1st of October preceding the date of the examination. The application shall be accompanied by an examination fee of Rs. 15 and a marks fee of Re. 1 and shall be forwarded by the Principal of the college concerned or other competent authority who forwarded the candidate's original application for permission to appear at the examination.

In the case of a candidate whose application is rejected or who does not submit an application but only sends in the fees, the amount paid by the candidate on account of fees shall be refunded after deducting Rs. 2.



\*Doctor of Philosophy.

Statutes  
—contd.

12. A candidate for the degree of Ph.D. must be either—

- (a) An M.Sc. of the University of at least three years' standing or an M.Sc. of the Allahabad University of at least three years' standing who at the time of passing the M.Sc. Examination was a student of a college associated with the Allahabad University and now affiliated to the Agra University, or
- (b) An M.Sc. of at least three years' standing of any other University recognised† for this purpose by the Executive Council of the Agra University and incorporated by any law for the time being in force, who has been resident within the territorial limits of the University for three years immediately preceding the date of his application.

‡13. The candidate for the Ph.D. degree shall apply to the University for admission to the degree stating his qualifications and submitting a scheme or an outline of the investigation he proposes to undertake and enclosing a statement of any work he may have done in the subject. The application shall be accompanied by a sum of rupees fifty. If the application is rejected, the fee paid by the candidate shall be refunded after deducting Rs. 10. If the application is entertained the balance of the fee of rupees one hundred and fifty required for admission to the degree shall be paid at the time of the presentation of the thesis.

14. The application shall be placed before a Research Degree Committee, consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, the Dean of the Faculty and the

\*Passed by the Senate on Nov. 17, 1939 and amended on Nov. 20, 1941, Nov. 12, 1942 and Nov. 16, 1944.

†Vide Appendix 10.

‡Amended by the Senate on Nov. 12, 1942.

Convener of the Board of Studies concerned with the addition of one other person with expert knowledge of the subject of the thesis to be co-opted by the Committee. The Committee shall satisfy itself that the subject offered is one which can profitably be pursued under the superintendence of the University or of an affiliated college and that the candidate possesses the requisite qualification and equipment. If the Committee is satisfied on this point, it shall recommend the application for admission and recommend a person\* for appointment by the Executive Council to supervise the work of the candidate. The proceedings of the Committee shall be reported to the Faculty at its next meeting.

‡15. Every candidate shall pursue a course of research as a student of the University for not less than two academical years' duration ‡under

\*The person recommended for appointment as Supervisor shall be (i) head of a department of post-graduate teaching at an affiliated college or (ii) a teacher of post-graduate classes who has himself done approved research or (iii) a teacher of degree classes, who has himself done approved research work, provided there are facilities for research in the college to which the teacher belongs, or (iv) teacher of post-graduate classes at a University approved for this purpose or (v) head of a section at any Research Institute approved for this purpose.

No Supervisor shall have more than three students working under him at any time.

(Vide Executive Council Res. No. 43 of Aug. 26, 1944 and Res. No. 173 of Mar. 10, 1945).

The Director of Archives, Government of India, has been recognised as eligible for an appointment as Supervisor.

(Vide Executive Council Res. No. 204 of Apr. 28, 1943).

‡Amended by the Senate on Nov. 12, 1942 and Nov. 16, 1944.

‡In the case of regular research students the Principal of the college or the head of the Research Institute or the Vice-Chancellor of the University, as the case may be, shall certify that the student has resided at the head quarters and worked under the guidance of the supervisor for not less than 100 days in each of the two years.

Each student shall pay such fee as may be prescribed by the College.

(Vide Executive Council Res. No. 43 of Aug. 26, 1944).

the Supervisor appointed by the Executive Council. In the case of a candidate who has already published research work, this period of two years may, however, be shortened by the Executive Council.

Statutes  
—*contd.*

The Supervisor shall submit annually to the University detailed report on the progress of work done by the candidate. A Supervisor who is not the head of his department shall submit such report through the head of the department concerned. The report shall be forwarded to the Research Degree Committee.

16. The candidate shall pursue his research at one of the affiliated colleges or at a Research institute or University approved by the Executive Council of the University for this purpose.\*

\*For purposes of pursuing research for the P.H.D. degree the following are recognized:—

- (1) Benares Hindu University only in subjects in which research work is done in the Benares Hindu University. (*Vide* Executive Council Res. No. 200 of Apr. 30, 1942).
- (2) Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore only in the subjects in which research work is done in the Institute (*Vide* Executive Council Res. No. 202 of Apr. 30, 1942).
- (3) Imperial Agricultural Institute, Delhi in subjects in which the Institute carries on research. (*Vide* Executive Council Res. No. 203 of Apr. 29, 1942).
- (4) Indian Meteorological Department for work in Terrestrial Magnetism, Atmospheric Electricity, Seismology, Solar Physics and Physics of the Atmosphere by those possessing M.Sc. degree of Agra University in Chemistry, Physics or Mathematics. (Executive Council Res. No. 211 of Apr. 29, 1944).
- (5) Imperial Veterinary Research Institute Izatnagar. (*Vide* Executive Council Res. No. 228 of May 8, 1945.)
- (6) Allahabad University, Allahabad. (*Vide* Executive Council Res. No. 240 of May 8, 1945).
- (7) Lucknow University, Lucknow. (*Vide* Executive Council Res. No. 242 of May 8, 1945).

17. A candidate may, not later than one year after his admission, modify the scheme of his subject with the approval of the Research Degree Committee.

18. On a report from the Supervisor that the candidate's thesis is likely to be submitted within the next six months, the Board of Studies in the subject concerned shall recommend a Board of three examiners for appointment by the Executive Council. The Supervisor shall be one of the examiners and the other two examiners shall be (1) eminent scholars from abroad, or (2) teachers of Indian Universities or degree colleges, or (3) Heads of sections at recognised Research Institutes, or (4) Specialists in the larger subjects of the thesis. The *viva voce* test shall be conducted by a Board of two examiners one of whom shall have been an examiner of the thesis.

19. After the thesis is completed the candidate shall supply five printed or type-written but not published copies of his thesis, together with the sum of rupees one hundred, the balance on account of the fee. Published matter may also be incorporated as part of the thesis. The medium of expression for every thesis shall be English. The thesis shall comply with the following conditions—

(1) It must be a piece of research work characterised either by the discovery of facts or by a fresh approach towards interpretation of facts or theories. In either case it should evince the candidate's capacity for critical examination and sound judgment. The candidate shall communicate how far the thesis embodies the results of observations and in what respects his investigations appear to him to advance the study of the subject.

(2) It shall also be satisfactory so far as its literary presentation is concerned, and must be in a form suitable for publication. A certificate shall be furnished by the person approved by the Executive Council to supervise the work indicating how far the work is the original work of the candidate.

Statutes  
—could.

\*20. The examiners shall examine the thesis and if it is satisfactory then the *viva voce* examination shall be held. If the examiners are not satisfied with the thesis, they may make such suggestions as they deem fit for the improvement of the thesis.

In the event of divergence of opinion between the external examiners of a thesis or the *viva-voce* examiners, their reports shall be exchanged to bring about an agreement, if possible. If even then they disagree all the three reports shall be sent to the Board of Studies concerned for expression of opinion and also for recommending to the Executive Council for appointment the name of a fourth examiner for the thesis.

\*21. The reports of the examiners shall be laid before the Research Degree Committee which shall submit them with its recommendations to the Executive Council. If the Executive Council consider the candidate worthy of the degree of Ph. D., they shall confer the degree on him.

22. If the candidate is permitted to improve his thesis, he may be asked to re-submit it not earlier than six months or later than twelve months from the date of such permission. In the event of no definite recommendation being made by a majority of the examiners, the thesis shall be rejected and the candidate informed accordingly. In case the recommendations of the *viva voce* examiners differ from the recommendations of

the examiners of the thesis, the candidate may be asked to re-appear at the *viva voce* examination within one year. If the candidate fails to satisfy the *viva voce* examiners, the second time, he shall be finally rejected.

23. No candidate shall be allowed to present his thesis more than a second time or to appear at the *viva voce* examination more than a second time.

\*Doctor of Science

24. A candidate for the degree of D.Sc. must be either—

- (a) A Doctor of Philosophy of this University of at least two years' standing, or
- (b) A Master of Science of this University of at least five years' standing, or
- (c) A Master of Science of at least five years' standing who at the time of passing the M.Sc. Examination was a student of a college associated with the Allahabad University and now affiliated to the Agra University; or
- †(d) A Master of Science of at least five years' standing of a University recognised‡ for this purpose by the Executive Council residing within the territorial limits of the University, or
- (e) A Doctor of Philosophy of at least two years' standing of any University recognised for this purpose by the University who has been resident within the territorial limits of the University:

\* Amended by the Senate on Nov. 17, 1939 Nov. 20, 1941, Nov. 12, 1942, Nov. 18, 1943 and Nov. 16, 1944.

† Amended by the Senate on Nov. 18, 1943.

‡ (*Vide* Appendix 10.)

Provided that he satisfies the Research Degree Committee that the work already done by him is of sufficient merit to earn exemption from the Ph.D. degree:

Provided further that an M.A. shall not be allowed to supplicate for the D.Sc. degree in Mathematics.

25. The degree of D.Sc. will be awarded on the basis of an original thesis submitted by the candidate upon any subject comprised within the Faculty of Science.

\*26. Every candidate who intends to supplicate for D.Sc. degree shall submit his application to the Registrar stating the subject chosen by him for the original thesis and the lines upon which the subject is to be treated. No application for admission to the said degree of D.Sc. shall be entertained unless it is supported by two members of the Faculty of Science or two Doctors of the University or two Doctors of an Indian University incorporated by any law for the time being in force who shall have testified that the applicant is a fit and proper person to supplicate for the degree of D.Sc.

The application shall be accompanied by a sum of rupees fifty. If the application is rejected, the fee paid by the candidate shall be refunded after deducting Rs. 10. If the application is entertained, the balance of the fee of rupees two hundred required for admission to the degree shall be paid at the time of the presentation of the thesis.

27. The application shall be placed before the Research Degree Committee which shall consider the suitability of the subject offered and, if the subject be approved, shall forward the application to the Executive Council with such recommendation as the Committee may wish to make.

The proceedings of the Committee shall be reported to the Faculty at its next meeting. If the application is entertained by the Executive

Council, the Registrar shall inform the candidate accordingly.

28. The candidate shall indicate how far his thesis embodies the result of his own research and in what respects his investigations appear to him to advance the bounds of knowledge. He shall also state what authorities he has utilised in preparing his thesis and shall submit, in support of his candidature, any paper or papers which he may have published independently or conjointly.

29. A candidate shall not be allowed to submit as his thesis any paper or papers on the basis of which a degree has already been conferred on him by this or any other University, but he shall not be precluded from incorporating work, which has been already submitted by him for a degree, in a thesis covering a wider field, provided that he shall indicate the extent of the work so incorporated.

\*30. The thesis submitted must be satisfactory as regards its literary form and, if not already published, must be in a form suitable for publication. The medium of expression for every thesis shall be English.

31. The candidate shall submit five printed or type-written copies of his thesis, together with a sum of rupees one hundred and fifty, the balance on account of the fee. The Executive Council shall then call upon the Board of Studies in the subject concerned to recommend the names of three persons to be constituted as a Board of Examiners.

\*32. If the thesis is approved by the Board of Examiners the candidate shall be required to appear before a Board of two examiners, at least one of whom shall have been an examiner for the thesis, in order to be tested orally or practically or by both these methods with reference to the thesis and the special subject selected by him.

---

\*Amended by the Senate on Nov. 16, 1944.



In the event of divergence of opinion between the external examiners of a thesis or the *viva-voce* examiners, their reports shall be exchanged to bring about an agreement, if possible. If even then they disagree all the three reports shall be sent to the Board of Studies concerned for expression of opinion and also for recommending to the Executive Council for appointment the name of a fourth examiner for the thesis.

Statute  
—contd—

The reports of the examiners on the thesis and on the oral and practical test shall be laid before the Research Degree Committee which shall submit them with its recommendations to the Executive Council. If the Executive Council consider the candidate worthy of the degree of D.Sc., they shall confer the degree on him.

\*Bachelor of Science in Pharmaceutical Chemistry.

33. A candidate who after passing the Intermediate Examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, United Provinces, or of an Indian University incorporated by any law for the time being in force, or an examination recognised by the University as equivalent thereto with Chemistry, Physics and Biology, has attended a regular course of study in Pharmaceutical Chemistry in an affiliated college for two academical years, shall be eligible for appearing at the examination for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Pharmaceutical Chemistry (B.Sc. Pharm.).

34. Every candidate shall be required to pass in each of the following subjects:—

(1) Pharmaceutical Chemistry.

(2) Pharmacy.

(3) Pharmacognosy.

(4) Elementary Human Physiology and Pharmacodynamics.

35. A candidate may, at his option, take General English or Military Science or both, as extra subjects. The marks obtained by the candidate shall not be counted towards his aggregate, and the class obtained by him in General English or in Military Science or in both shall be indicated in his Diploma and notified in the Gazette.

The minimum number of lectures in General English that would be delivered to candidates who offer it as an extra optional subject shall be 80 for a two years' course and 40 for failures and detained candidates.

The minimum number of lectures in Military Science that would be delivered to candidates who offer it as an extra optional subject shall be 100 for a two years' course and 50 for failures and detained candidates.

36. The examination shall be conducted by means of papers but candidates shall be required to undergo a practical examination in each subject and to pass separately in that examination.

\*37. Candidates for the B.Sc. and the M.Sc. Examinations of the University may, at their option, take an additional paper either in French or in German consisting of translation of unseen passages. The marks obtained by the candidates in this paper shall not be counted towards their aggregate, and a separate certificate shall be granted to the candidates who pass in this paper.

A fee of Rs. 15 shall be charged from the candidates taking this paper.

### *B—Scheme of Examinations.*

#### *B.Sc. Examination.*

First Division	... 60 per cent.	} of the aggregate marks.
Second Division	... 45 per cent.	

\*Passed by the Senate on Nov. 21, 1940.

†Amended by the Executive Council on Mar. 11, 1930.

Mar. 14, 1931, Mar. 12, 1932, Mar. 17, 1933, Mar. 17, 1934, Mar. 9, 1935, Apr. 21, 1937, Mar. 8, 1938, Mar. 16, 1939, Mar. 8, 1941, Mar. 13, 1943 and Mar. 10, 1945.

All the rest in the Third Division, if they obtain the minimum pass marks in each subject. *—contd.*

A candidate is required to pass in the total of the papers in the Science subjects as well as in practical examination in Science.

*Physics.*

Paper I.	General Properties of Matter, Sound and Heat	.... 50	} Minimum pass marks 33.
Paper II.	Light, Electricity and Magnetism	50	
*Practical	....	.... 50	} Minimum pass marks 17.

*Chemistry.*

Paper I.	Inorganic and Physical	.... 50	} Minimum pass marks 33.
Paper II.	Organic	.... 50	
†Practical	....	.... 50	} Minimum pass marks 17.

*Mathematics.*

Paper I.	Algebra, Geometry and Trigonometry	50	} Minimum pass marks 50.
Paper II.	Differential and Integral Calculus and Differential Equations	.... 50	
Paper III.	Statics, Dynamics and Hydrostatics	50	

*Zoology.*

Paper I.	Non-Chordata	.... 50	} Minimum pass marks 33.
Paper II.	Chordata	.... 50	

\*In Physics Practical, 10 per cent. marks shall be assigned to note-books, preparations and record of practical work.

†In Chemistry Practical, the marks shall be distributed as follows:—note-books 5, Manipulation and General impression 5, Quantitative Experiments 20, Qualitative Exercises 20.

*Practical	....	50	} Minimum pass marks 17.
------------	------	----	--------------------------

*Botany.*

Paper I.	Morphology, Physiology and life-histories of Cryptogams and Gymnosperms	.... 50	} Maximum pass marks 33.
Paper II.	Morphology, Physiology and life histories of Angiosperms, Plant Physiology, General Biology and Ecology	.... 50	

†Practical	....	.... 50	} Minimum pass marks 17.
------------	------	---------	--------------------------

*General English.*

(Same as for B.A.)

Paper I.	Essay and Unseen	50	} Maximum pass marks 33.
Paper II.	Questions on books prescribed for General study	.... 50	

NOTE.—In Paper II there shall be no questions of a purely literary nature or requiring detailed knowledge.

*Military Science.*

Paper I.	Military Organization, Administration, and Tactics	50	} Minimum pass marks 45.
Paper II.	Military Law (Indian)	.... 50	
Practical	....	.... 50	} Minimum pass marks 17.

\*In Zoology Practical, 10 per cent. marks shall be assigned to note-books, preparations and record of practical work.

†In Botany Practical, 10 per cent. marks shall be assigned to note-books, preparations and record of practical work.

## M.Sc. Examination.

For both the Previous and Final Examinations candidates must obtain for a pass at least 36 per cent. of the aggregate marks in each subject. The marks of the two examinations, Previous and Final, will count together for a place on the pass list of the Final Examination. No division will be assigned on the results of the Previous Examination.

Regulations.  
—contd.

First Division 60 per cent. } of the aggregate marks.  
Second Division 48 per cent. }

All the rest in the Third Division, if they obtain the minimum pass marks in each subject.

A candidate is required to pass in the written and the practical examinations separately.

*Mathematics (Previous).*

There shall be four papers as follows:—

Paper I. Algebra, Theory of Equations and Vector Analysis .... 100

Paper II. Differential and Integral Calculus, Differential Equations .... 100

Paper III. (1) Analytical Geometry of three dimensions.  
(2) Analytical Geometry of two dimensions .... 100

Paper IV. Statics and Dynamics .... 100

*Mathematics (Final).*

There shall be four papers as follows:—

Paper I. Theory of Aggregates and Theory of Functions .... 100

Paper II. Statics and Rigid Dynamics .... 100

Papers III and IV. Any two of the following:—

(i) Spherical Harmonics .... 100

(ii) Hydro-mechanics .... 100

(iii) Elliptical Functions and Vector Analysis	.... 100
(iv) Spherical Trigonometry and Spherical Astronomy	.... 100
(v) Solid and Differential Geometry	.... 100
(vi) Complex Variables	.... 100
(vii) Mathematical Theory of Statistics	100
<i>*Physics (Previous and Final).</i>	

1. There will be *six* papers and *two* Practical examinations as follows :—

Paper I. Properties of Matter and Heat	.... 100
Paper II. Sound and Light	.... 100
Paper III. Electricity and Magnetism	.... 100
Paper IV. Electron and Nuclear Physics	.... 100
Paper V. Modern Physics	.... 100
Paper VI. One of the following (Special) Subjects :	.... 100
(a) Meteorology.	
(b) Spectroscopy.	
(c) X-rays.	
(d) Wireless Telegraphy and Telephony.	
Practical—Previous	.... 150
Final	.... 150.

NOTE 1.—20 per cent. of the marks in Practical shall be assigned to note-books and record of practical work.

2. Paper IV shall be taken in the Final Examination. Of the others any three may be taken in the Previous Examination and the remaining two in the Final Examination.

*\*From the Previous Examination of 1946 and the Final Examination of 1947.*

### Chemistry (Previous).

Regulations  
—contd.

Paper I. Inorganic	....	....	100
Paper II. Organic	....	....	100
Paper III. Physical	....	....	100
*Practical	....	....	200

### Chemistry (Final).

#### INORGANIC—

Paper I. Elements and their compounds †	100
Paper II. Methods and Theories †	.... 100
Thesis	.... 100
*Practical	.... 200

Or

#### ORGANIC—

Paper I. Acyclic †	....	....	100
Paper II. Cyclic †	....	....	100
Thesis	....	....	100
*Practical	....	....	200

Or

#### PHYSICAL—

Paper I. Kinetics †	....	....	100
Paper II. Thermodynamics †	....	....	100
Thesis	....	....	100
*Practical	....	....	200

NOTE.—The thesis type-written and in duplicate must reach the Registrar not later than one week before the date fixed for the written examination.

### Zoology (Previous).

Paper I. Lower Non-Chordata	....	....	100
Paper II. Annulata, Arthropoda and Mollusca	....	....	100

\*In Chemistry Practical, 25 per cent. marks shall be assigned to note-books, preparations and record of practical work. ....

† These titles are only to be taken as indicating generally the distinction between the two papers and not as defining their scope.

Paper III. History and General Principles  
of Biology .... 100

\*Practical .... 200

*Zoology (Final).*

Paper I. Chordata .... 100

Paper II. General Principles of Biology,  
including theories of Heredity,  
Sex etc. .... 100

Paper III. *Either (a) Fishes, or (b) Reptiles  
or (c) Entomology or (d)*  
Thesis .... 100

\*Practical .... 200

*Botany (Previous and Final).*

There shall be *five* papers and a thesis or special paper as indicated below. Out of the five papers, candidates will be required to take any three papers for the Previous Examination and the remaining two papers and the thesis or special paper for the Final Examination. There will be a practical examination in both the Previous and Final Examinations :

Paper I. Thallophytes .... 100

Paper II. Bryophytes and Pteridophytes .... 100

Paper III. Gymnosperms, Cytology and  
General Biology .... 100

Paper IV. Angiosperms .... 100

Paper V. Physiology and Ecology .... 100

*Thesis* comprising original work and a review of recent literature on the problem which a candidate has selected for investigation ;

*Or :*

*Special paper* on "Study of Fungous Pests of Crops in the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh" .... 100.

\*In Zoology Practical, 10 per cent. marks shall be assigned to note-books, preparations and record of practical work, and 10 per cent. to a *viva voce* test.



*Practical—M.Sc. (Previous)	....	200	Regulations —concl'd.
M.Sc. (Final)	....	200	

For M.Sc. (Previous) the practical examination shall cover the subject matter of all the three papers taken by the candidates.

For M.Sc. (Final) the practical examination shall be common with the Previous on the subject matter of two papers. There shall also be a practical test on the special paper for the Final or on the larger subject on a part of which a candidate has submitted his thesis.

## CHAPTER XXXII

### EXAMINATIONS—FACULTY OF LAW

#### A.—Statutes.

##### Bachelor of Laws.

1. The Examination for the degree of Bachelor of Laws shall consist of two parts— Statutes

(1) the Previous Examination, and

(2) the Final Examination.

2. A candidate, who after taking the Bachelor's degree of the University or of an Indian University recognised for the purpose by the Executive Council has completed a regular course of study in an affiliated college for one academical year shall be admitted to the Previous Examination for the degree of Bachelor of Laws:

Provided that no candidate shall be admitted to the Previous or Final Examination for the degree of Bachelor of Laws in the same year in which he has been admitted to the Previous or Final Examination for a Master's degree, unless he has passed the Bachelor's degree Examination,

\*In Botany Practical, 15 per cent. marks shall be assigned to notebooks, preparations and record of practical work.

†Passed by the Senate on Oct. 22, 1927.

‡Amended by the Senate on Nov. 24, 1928, Oct. 31, 1930, Nov. 18, 1932, Nov. 12, 1942 and Nov. 18, 1943.

§Vide Appendix 10.

obtaining not less than 45 per cent. marks in the aggregate or in the subject which he proposes to offer at the examination for his Master's degree, or has passed the Master's degree Examination in any subject in this University.

\*NOTE.—For purpose of determining 45 per cent. marks in English at the degree examination marks in English literature shall be taken into account.

†3. A candidate who after passing the Previous Examination for the Bachelor of Laws degree has completed a regular course of study in an affiliated college for one academical year shall be admitted to the Final Examination for the degree of Bachelor of Laws :

Provided that no candidate shall be admitted to the Final Examination for the degree of Bachelor of Laws in the same year in which he has been admitted to the Final Examination for the Master's degree :

Provided further that nothing in these Statutes shall interfere with the right of a Principal to disallow any combination of courses of study in his college.

‡4. Every candidate for the Previous Examination shall present himself for examination in the following subjects :—

- (i) Roman Law ;
- (ii) The Law of Contracts ;
- (iii) The Law of Easements and Torts ;
- (iv) The Law of Evidence ;
- (v) Criminal Law and Procedure ;
- (vi) Constitutional Law ;
- (vii) Jurisprudence ;

and the examination shall be conducted by papers.

§5. Every candidate for the Examination for the degree of Bachelor of Laws shall present

\*Added by the Senate on Nov. 21, 1940.

†Amended by the Senate on Nov. 24, 1928.

‡Amended by the Senate on Nov. 16, 1944,

§Amended by the Senate on Nov. 20, 1931 and Nov. 16, 1944.

himself for examination in the following sub-  
jects :—

Statutes  
—*contd.*

- (i) Civil Procedure, including Principles of Pleading and Limitation ;
- (ii) The law relating to Land Tenures, Rent and Revenue in the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh ;

Or

Central Provinces Rent and Revenue laws ;

- (iii) Hindu Law, with the statutory modifications thereof ;
  - (iv) Mohammedan Law, with the statutory modifications thereof ;
  - (v) The Law relating to Transfer of Property, including the Principles of Equity in so far as they relate to the subject ;
  - (vi) Equity with special reference to the Law of Trusts and Specific Relief ;
  - (vii) Company Law and Income Tax Law ;
- and the examination shall be conducted by papers

\*Master of Laws.

6. No candidate shall be admitted to an Examination for the degree of LL.M., unless he has passed not less than two years previously the Examination for the degree of Bachelor of Laws of the University, or of any other Indian University recognised† for the purpose by the Executive Council.

7. Candidates for the degree of Master of Laws shall be examined in the following compulsory subjects with such combination of the two optional subjects as an intending candidate adopts :—

#### COMPULSORY SUBJECTS.

- I. Jurisprudence and Principles of Legislation.

\*Passed by the Senate on Nov. 20, 1931 and amended by the Senate on Nov. 12, 1942, and Nov. 18, 1943.

†Vide Appendix 10.

- II. Constitutional Law, British and Indian.
- III. Roman Law.
- IV. Either (a) Hindu Law, or (b) Moham-  
medan Law.

#### OPTIONAL SUBJECTS.

Only two out of these may be taken:—

- I. Hindu or Mohammedan Law, whichever  
is not chosen as a compulsory subject.
- II. The Law of Contracts.
- III. Transfer of Immovable property and  
Easements.
- IV. Equity.
- V. International Law, Public and Private.
- VI. Wills and Administrations.

#### B.—Schemes of Examinations.

##### LL. B. Examination.

Minimum pass marks 48 per cent. of the aggregate *i.e.* 336 provided that if a candidate fails to secure 36 per cent. marks in any individual paper he will be deemed to have failed in the examination, notwithstanding his having obtained the minimum percentage of marks required in the aggregate for the examination.

Class I	— 60 per cent.	} of the aggregate marks.
Class II	— 48 per cent.	

##### Previous.

Paper I.	Roman Law	....	100
Paper II.	The Law of Contracts	....	100
Paper III.	The Law of Easements and Torts	....	100
Paper IV.	The Law of Evidence	....	100
Paper V.	Criminal Law and Procedure	....	100
Paper VI.	Constitutional Law	....	100
Paper VII.	Jurisprudence	....	100

\*Amended by the Executive Council on Mar. 11, 1930,  
Aug. 19, 1932, Mar. 17, 1933, Mar. 8, 1941 and  
Apr. 29, 1944.

<i>Final.</i>		Regulations —concl'd.
Paper I.	Civil Procedure and Limitation. ....	100
Paper II.	The Law relating to Land Tenures, Rent and Revenue in the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh ....	100
<i>Or</i>		
	Central Provinces Rent and Revenue Laws ....	100
Paper III.	Hindu Law, with the statutory modifications thereof....	100
Paper IV	Mohammedan Law, with the statutory modifications thereof ....	100
Paper V.	The Law relating to Transfer of Property, including the Principles of Equity in so far as they relate to the subject ....	100
Paper VI.	Equity with special reference to the Law of Trusts and Specific Relief ....	100
Paper VII.	Company Law and Income Tax Law ....	100

*LL. M. Examination.*

There shall be assigned to each paper 100 marks. Candidates who obtain not less than 50 per cent. of the marks assigned to each subject and not less than 60 per cent. of the aggregate shall be declared to have passed the examination.

There shall be no classes. The names of successful candidates shall be arranged in order of merit. Failure to pass the examination will not operate as a disqualification to appear at any subsequent examination upon a new application being made and a fresh fee paid.

## CHAPTER XXXIII.

## EXAMINATIONS—FACULTY OF COMMERCE.

*A.—Statutes.*

## Bachelor of Commerce.

1. The Examination for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce shall be open to all students who after passing any of the following examinations have prosecuted a regular course of study at a college affiliated to the University for the B.Com. degree:—

- (i) the Intermediate Examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, United Provinces, or of an Indian University incorporated by any law for the time being in force;
- (ii) the Commercial Diploma Examination of the Allahabad University or of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, United Provinces;
- (iii) the Intermediate Examination in Commerce of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, United Provinces, or of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, Rajputana, including Ajmer-Merwara, Central India and Gwalior.

2. Courses of study for the B.Com. Examination shall extend over a period of three academic years and the degree examination shall be held at the end of third year's regular course of study in an affiliated college; provided that candidates who have passed the examinations mentioned in clauses (ii) and (iii) of Statute 1 above, or any other examination conducted by any Indian University incorporated by any law for the time being in force or any statutory body which may be recog-

\*Amended by the Senate on Oct. 31, 1930, Nov. 20, 1931, Nov. 16, 1934, Nov. 22, 1935, Nov. 21, 1940, Nov. 20, 1941, Nov. 18, 1943 and Nov. 16, 1944.

nized\* by the Executive Council as equivalent to any of the examinations mentioned in clauses (ii) and (iii) of Statute 1, shall be exempted from taking the First Year Bachelor of Commerce course.

Statutes  
-contd.

NOTE.—Notwithstanding anything contained in this Statute, a candidate who has passed the B.Com. (Part I) Examination either of the Allahabad University from its external side in or before 1927, or of the Agra University will be eligible to appear at the B.Com. degree Examination of the University at the end of only a year's regular course of study in an affiliated college.

3. A candidate may at his option take Military Science as an extra subject. The marks obtained by the candidate shall not be counted towards his aggregate, and the class obtained by him in Military Science shall be indicated in his diploma and notified in the Gazette. The minimum number of lectures in Military Science that would be delivered to candidates who offer it as an extra-optional subject shall be 100 for a two-years' course and 50 for failures and detained candidates.

\*3-A. Any candidate who has passed the B.Com. Examination of the University shall be allowed to present himself for examination in any one of the subjects prescribed for the B.Com. Examination and not already taken by him at this Examination, and if successful, will be given a certificate to that effect.

\*The following have been recognised (*vide* Executive Council Res. No. 155 of Mar. 8, 1941 and No. 223 of Apr. 30, 1942):—

- (i) The Intermediate (Group B—Special) Examination of the Delhi University with Regional and Commercial Geography as an optional subject.
- (ii) The Intermediate Examination of the Andhra University with Economics, Commercial Geography and Accountancy as optional subjects.
- (iii) The Intermediate Examination in Commerce of the Nagpur University.
- (iv) The Intermediate Examination in Commerce of the Hindu University, Benares (Executive Council Res. No. 216 of Apr. 29, 1944).

\*Added by the Senate on Nov. 16, 1944.

A candidate who desires to enter for an examination under this statute must submit his application on a prescribed form so as to reach the Registrar not later than the 1st of October preceding the date of the examination. The application shall be accompanied by an examination fee of Rs. 15 and a marks fee of Re. 1 and shall be forwarded by the Principal of the college concerned or other competent authority who forwarded the candidate's original application for permission to appear at the examination.

In the case of a candidate whose application is rejected or who does not submit an application but only sends in the fees, the amount paid by the candidate on account of fees shall be refunded after deducting Rs. 2.

\*Master of Commerce.

4. The examination for the degree of Master of Commerce shall consist of two parts:

- (1) The Previous Examination, and
- (2) The Final Examination.

5. A candidate who, after taking his B.Com. degree of the University or of an Indian University recognised† for the purpose by the Executive Council has completed a regular course of study in an affiliated college for one academic year, shall be admitted to the Previous Examination for the degree of Master of Commerce.

6. A candidate who, after passing the Previous M.Com. Examination of the University has completed a regular course of study for one academical year in an affiliated college, shall be admitted to the Final Examination for the degree of Master of Commerce.

7. The scope of the examination shall be determined by the Executive Council.

\*Added by the Senate on Nov. 18, 1943.

†Vide Appendix 10.



*B.—Scheme of Examination.*

## B. Com. Examination.

First Division —60 per cent. } of the aggregate marks. Regulations.\*  
 Second Division —48 per cent. }

All the rest in the Third Division, if they obtain the minimum pass marks in each subject.

## I. ENGLISH:

Paper I.	English Text and General English	50	} Minimum pass marks 36.
Paper II.	Essay	...50	

## II. COMMERCE:

Paper I.	Business Organisation	....50	} Minimum pass marks 54.
Paper II.	Commercial and Industrial Law	50	
Paper III.	Statistics	50	

## III. ECONOMICS:

Paper I.	Principles of Economics	.... 50	} Minimum pass marks 54.
Paper II.	Currency and Finance	.... 50	
Paper III.	Modern Economic Development of India and England	.... 50	

IV.	One of the following <i>Special</i> subjects with <i>three</i> papers in each and each paper of 50 marks	.... 150	} Minimum pass marks 54.

\*Amended by the Executive Council on Mar. 11, 1930, Mar. 14, 1931, Mar. 17, 1933, Mar. 17, 1934, Mar. 9, 1935, Apr. 30, 1942 and Apr. 28, 1943.

- (a) Advanced Accountancy and Auditing.
- (b) Advanced Banking.
- (c) Geography.
- (d) Insurance.
- (e) Rural Economics.
- (f) Secretarial Practice.
- (g) Actuarial Mathematics.

\*M.Com. (Previous and Final).

Each paper shall carry 100 marks. For both the Previous and the Final Examinations, candidates must obtain for a pass at least 36 per cent. of the aggregate marks. The marks of the two examinations, Previous and Final, will count together for a place on the pass list of the Final Examination. No division will be assigned on the result of the Previous Examination.

First Division—60 per cent. of the aggregate marks.

Second Division—48 per cent. of the aggregate marks.

Third Division—Below 48 per cent. and above 36 per cent. of the aggregate marks.

Out of the following papers, candidates shall be required to take *any four* papers in the Previous and *any other four* papers in the Final Examination:—

- (1) Corporation Finance.
- (2) The Organization of Industries.
- (3) The Organization of Markets.
- (4) Banking and Foreign Exchange.
- (5) International Trade and Fiscal Policy.

(6) Transport.

Regulations  
—*concl'd.*

(7) Law and Practice of Income Tax.

(8) Company Accountancy.

(9) Principles and Practice of Auditing.

(10) Secretarial Work.

(11) Statistics.

(12) Labour Problems.

(13) Co-operation.

(14) Rural Economics.

(15) Public Finance.

(16) Economic and Commercial Geography.

NOTE.—The subject matter of each paper shall be studied with special reference to India.

## CHAPTER XXXIII-A.

### EXAMINATIONS—FACULTY OF AGRICULTURE

#### A.—*Statutes.*

#### Bachelor of Science in Agriculture.

1. A candidate who after passing the Intermediate Examination in Agriculture of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, United Provinces, or any other Examination in Agriculture recognised† by the University as equivalent thereto, has attended a regular course of study in an affiliated college for two academical years, shall be eligible for appearing at the exa-

Statutes.\*

\*Amended by the Senate on Oct. 31, 1930, Nov. 16, 1934, Nov. 11, 1938, Nov. 20, 1941 and Nov. 12, 1942.

†Vide Appendix 10.

mination for the degree of Bachelor of science in Agriculture:

Provided that for the examination of 1931, the attendance at lectures and practicals in the Agricultural College, Cawnpore, during the session 1929-30, shall be deemed as attendance at lectures and practicals in an affiliated college of the University.

2. Every candidate shall be required to pass in Agriculture, Agricultural Chemistry and in one of the following subjects:

- (1) Botany with Plant Pathology;
- (2) Botany with Plant Breeding;
- (3) Botany with Horticulture;
- (4) Zoology with Parasitology and Entomology;
- (5) Zoology with Animal Breeding;
- (6) Rural Economics and Estate Management;

3. The examination shall be conducted by means of papers, but candidates shall be required to pass separately in the practical examination including *viva voce* in each subject.

4. A candidate may at his option take Military Science as an extra subject. The marks obtained by the candidate shall not be counted towards his aggregate, and the class obtained by him in Military Science shall be indicated in his diploma and notified in the Gazette. The minimum number of lectures in Military Science that would be delivered to candidates who offer it as an extra-optional subject shall be 100 for a two-years' course and 50 for failures and detained candidates.

## \*Master of Science in Agriculture.

Statutes  
—contd.

5. A candidate who after obtaining the B.Sc. (Ag.) degree of the University has completed a regular course of study for two academic years in an affiliated college recognised for this degree shall be admitted to the degree of Master of Science in Agriculture.

B.Sc. (Ag.) of other Universities recognized† by the Executive Council for the purpose may be admitted to the Degree of M.Sc. (Ag.).

6. The examination for the degree of Master of Science in Agriculture shall consist of the following two groups:—

*Group A.*—Two papers and a practical on general knowledge of the subject.

*Group B.*—Thesis and *Viva Voce*.

7. The subject for the examination shall be one of the following:—

- (1) Crop Husbandry.
- (2) Agricultural Economics and Estate Management.
- (3) Animal Husbandry and Dairying.
- (4) Agricultural Chemistry.
- (5) Plant Pathology.
- (6) Horticulture.
- (7) Agricultural Botany.
- (8) Agricultural Zoology.

---

\*Added by the Senate on Nov. 12, 1942.

†Vide Appendix 10.

8. Candidates offering M.Sc. (Ag.) Examination in subjects Nos. 2, 5, 6, 7 and 8 above, shall be permitted only if they have passed the B.Sc. (Ag.) Examination with the optional in these or allied subjects.

*B.—Scheme of Examinations.*

**B.Sc. (Ag.) Examination.**

First Division ....60 per cent. } of the aggre-  
Second Division....45 per cent. } gate marks.

All the rest in the Third Division, if they obtain the minimum pass marks in each subject.

A candidate is required to pass in the total of the papers, as well as in the Practical examination in each subject.

<i>Agriculture.</i>		Minimum pass marks.
Paper I. Crops and Cropping Schemes; Soil Development....50	} 84, with a minimum of 12 marks in each of the first four papers and of 6 marks in each section of Paper V.	
Paper II Farm and Estate Management; Engineering ....50		
Paper III. Agricultural Economics and Statistics; Commercial Farming ....50		
Paper IV. Dairying and Animal Husbandry; Veterinary Science ....50		
Paper V. (1) Pests ....25		
(2) Diseases and Common Weeds ....25	} 50	

\*Amended by the Executive Council on Mar. 12, 1932  
Mar. 17, 1933, Mar. 17, 1934, Mar. 18, 1938, Apr.  
30, 1942 and May 8, 1945.

Minimum Regulations  
pass marks. —contd.

*Practical I. Crop Culture	....50	} 66, with a minimum of 14 marks in each of the first three practicals and 7 marks in each section of IV.
*Practical II. Farm Management	50	
*Practical III. Dairying and Animal Husbandry and Veteri- nary Science	....50	
†Practical IV. (1) Pests	... 25	
(2) Diseases and Weeds	....25	

### *Agricultural Chemistry.*

Paper I. Plant Chemistry, Soil Ferti- lizers and Manures	..50	} 33
Paper II. Feeding Stuffs and Animal and Dairy Chemistry	....50	
†Practical. On the subject matter of Papers I and II.	....50	} 17

### *Botany with Plant Pathology.*

Paper I. Botany	....50	} 33
Paper II. Plant Pathology	....50	
†Practical. (1) Botany	25	} 50
(2) Plant Patho- logy	....25	

\*15 per cent. of the total marks in practical examination shall be reserved for work done by the candidates at the college during the two years preceding the examination

†10 per cent. of the total marks in practical examination shall be reserved for work done by the candidates at the college during the two years preceding the examination.

*Botany with Plant Breeding.*

		Minimum Pass marks.
Paper I. Botany ....	....50	} 33
Paper II. Plant Breeding	....50	
*Practical. (1) Botany ....	....25	} 50 17
(2) Plant Breed- ing	....25	

*Botany with Horticulture.*

Paper I. Botany ....	....50	} 33
Paper II. Horticulture	....50	
*Practical (1) Botany ....	....25	} 50 17
(2) Horticulture	....25	

*Zoology with Parasitology and Entomology.*

Paper I. Zoology with Parasito- logy ....	....50	} 33
Paper II. Entomology	....50	
*Practical Entomology and Parasi- tology	50	17

*Zoology with Parasitology and  
Animal Breeding.*

Paper I. Zoology with Parasito- logy ..	....50	} 33
Paper II. Animal Breeding	.... 50	
*Practical. Animal Breeding and para- sitology ....	....50	17

*Rural Economics and Estate Management.*

Paper I. Rural Economics ....	....50	} 33
Paper II. Estate Management	....50	
*Practical. Rural Economics and Estate Management....	....50	17

\*10 per cent. of the total marks in practical examination shall be reserved for work done by the candidates at the College during the two years preceding the examination.



## M.Sc. (Ag.) Examination.

The examination for the degree of Master of Science in Agriculture shall consist of two groups as follows:—

## Group A.

	Marks
(1) Two papers of 100 marks each	.... 200
(2) Practicals	.... 200
Total	.... 400

## Group B.

(1) Thesis	.... 200
(2) <i>Viva Voce</i>	.... 100
Total	.... 300

Total of A and B .... 700

2. Candidates for a pass must obtain at least 33 per cent. in each paper and the practical, and 45 per cent. in the aggregate in each group.

First Division 65 per cent. } of the aggregate  
Second Division 55 per cent. } marks.

All the rest in the Third Division, if they obtain the minimum pass marks in each paper and group.

3. The work of the thesis shall be conducted under the direction of a teacher recognised for post-graduate work by the University. The subject of the thesis shall be intimated to the Registrar at least 18 months before the date at which the candidate intends to appear for the examination.

4. The candidate will submit five copies of the text of his thesis by the first week of March of the examination (with one set of preparations and diagrams, if any) along with a certificate of the approved teacher stating that the work upon the subject of the thesis is the candidate's *bona fide* work and was conducted under his guidance.

5. The thesis and *Viva Voce* shall be conducted by a Board consisting of three members of whom one shall be the internal examiner, who is the approved teacher under whom the work of the thesis has been conducted; the other two members shall be the external examiners.

(1) *Crop Husbandry.*

			Marks.
Group A.	Paper I.	Crops	.... 100
	Paper II.	Farm Management	.... 100
	Practical	....	.... 200
Group B.	Thesis	....	.... 200
	<i>Viva Voce</i>	....	.... 100

(2) *Agricultural Economics & Estate Management.*

Group A.	Paper I.	Agricultural Economics	.... 100
	Paper II.	Estate Management	.... 100
	Practical	....	.... 200
Group B.	Thesis	....	.... 200
	<i>Viva Voce</i>	....	.... 100

(3) *Animal Husbandry and Dairying*

Group A.	Paper I.	Animal Husbandry	.... 100
	Paper II.	Dairy Husbandry	.... 100
	Practical	....	.... 200
Group B.	Thesis	....	.... 200
	<i>Viva Voce</i>	....	.... 100

(4) *Agricultural Chemistry*

Group A.	Paper I.	Soil Science, including Soil Microbiology	.... 100
	Paper II.	Plant Chemistry and Animal Nutrition	.... 100
	Practical	....	.... 200
Group B.	Thesis	....	.... 200
	<i>Viva Voce</i>	....	.... 100

(5) *Plant Pathology*Regulations  
—concl'd.

			Marks.	
Group A.	Paper I.	Mycology	....	100
	Paper II.	Plant Pathology	....	100
	Practical	....	....	200
Group B.	Thesis	....	....	200
	<i>Viva Voce</i>	....	....	100

(6) *Horticulture*

Group A.	Paper I.	Orchard Management and Floriculture	....	100
	Paper II.	Pomology	....	100
	Practical	....	....	200
Group B.	Thesis	....	....	200
	<i>Viva Voce</i>	....	....	100

(7) *Agricultural Botany*

Group A.	Paper I.	Crop Botany	....	100
	Paper II.	Genetics and Crop Breeding	....	100
	Practical	....	....	200
Group B.	Thesis	....	....	200
	<i>Viva Voce</i>	....	....	100

(8) *Agricultural Zoology*

Group A.	Paper I.	Applied Zoology	....	100
	Paper II.	Entomology	....	100
	Practical	....	....	200
Group B.	Thesis	....	....	200
	<i>Viva Voce</i>	....	....	100

## CHAPTER XXXIII-B

## CERTIFICATE OF PROFICIENCY IN FRENCH OR GERMAN.

*A.—Statute.*

1. A certificate of proficiency in French or German will be granted to those students who have—

- (a) passed the Intermediate Examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh, or of an Indian University incorporated by any law for the time being in force or an examination recognised by the University as equivalent thereto;
- (b) attended a regular course of study in the subject in an affiliated college for two years preceding the examination, and
- (c) passed the prescribed examination.

*B.—Scheme of Examination.*

The examination will consist of three papers:—

Paper I.—Unseen passages for translation from French or German into English .... 50

Paper II.—Questions on Grammar, together with sentences and short passages for translation from English into French or German ... 50

Paper III.—*Either* (a) questions on prescribed literary text;  
*or* (b) passages of a scientific nature for translation from French or German into English .... 50

NOTE.—The use of a dictionary will be allowed in Paper III (b),

Total for the examination .... 150 marks

Minimum pass marks .... 50 marks

Second class 45 per cent. and upwards

First class 60 per cent. and upwards.

\*Passed by the Senate on Oct. 31, 1930, and amended on Nov. 3, 1933.

†Passed by the Executive Council on March 17, 1933.

## CHAPTER XXXIII-C

## DIPLOMA IN INDIAN MUSIC.

1. A Diploma in Indian Music will be granted <sup>\*Statute.</sup> to those students who have—

- (a) passed the Intermediate Examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh, or of an Indian University incorporated by any law for the time being in force, or an examination recognised by the University as equivalent thereto;
- (b) attended a regular course of study in the subject in an affiliated college for two years preceding the examination, and
- (c) passed the prescribed examination.

## CHAPTER XXXIII-D

## EXAMINATIONS—FACULTY OF MEDICINE.

*A.—Statutes.*

‡1. There shall be four examinations, *vis.*— <sup>†Statutes.</sup>

- 1. The First M.B., B.S. Examination,
- 2. The Second M.B., B.S. Examination.
- 3. The Final M.B. B.S. Examination (Part I) and
- 4. The Final M.B., B.S. Examination (Part II)

which shall be held twice a year ordinarily in March-April and October, on such dates as the

---

\*Passed by the Senate on Nov. 11, 1928.

† Passed by the Senate on Nov. 21, 1940 and amended on Nov. 20, 1941, Nov. 12, 1942, Nov. 18, 1943 and Nov. 16, 1944.

‡ Amended by the Senate on Nov. 12, 1942.

Executive Council may from time to time determine.

\*2. (a) A candidate, who after passing the Intermediate Examination† of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, United Provinces, or Rajputana (including Ajmer-Merwara), Central India and Gwalior; with Physics, Chemistry (including Organic Chemistry) and Biology, or of an Indian University incorporated by any law for the time being in force, with the same group of subjects as mentioned above, or any other examination recognised‡ by the University as equivalent thereto, has attended a regular course of study in an affiliated college for two academic years, and has attained the age of 17 years by the 31st of December of the year in which he is admitted to the College shall be eligible for appearing at the First M.B., B.S. Examination.

(b) A candidate who after passing the First M.B., B.S. Examination of the University has attended a regular course of study in an affiliated college for one academic year shall be eligible for appearing at the Second M.B., B.S. Examination.

(c) A candidate who, after passing the First M.B., B.S. Examination, has for two years attended a regular course of study prescribed for the Final M.B., B.S., Part I Examination, and has passed Second M.B., B.S., Examination shall be eligible for appearing at the Final M.B., B.S. Part I Examination.

Provided that for the First M.B., B.S., Examinations of 1941 and 1942, the attendance at lectures and practicals in the Agra Medical School, Agra, during the sessions 1939-40 and 1940-41 shall be deemed as attendance at lectures.

---

\*Amended by the Senate on Nov. 12, 1942.

† The candidate must pass separately in the practical tests in Physics, Chemistry (including Organic Chemistry) and Biology.

‡Vide Appendix 10.

and practicals in an affiliated college of the University.

Statutes  
—contd.

(d) A candidate, who after passing the First M.B., B.S. Examination, has attended for three years a regular course of study prescribed for the Final M.B., B.S., Part II, Examination and who has passed the Second M.B., B.S., Examination, and has also passed the Final M.B., B.S., (Part I) Examination, shall be eligible for appearing at the Final M.B., B.S. Part II Examination.

\*3 The examination shall be conducted by means of written papers and oral, practical and clinical examinations. Candidates shall be required to pass separately in (i) written and oral, and (ii) practical examination at the First M.B., B.S. Examination, and in (i) written and oral, and (ii) practical and clinical examinations in the Final M.B., B.S. Examinations, Parts I and Part II, as laid down in the scheme of Examinations.

4. Candidates who fail to appear at or to pass the First M.B., B.S. Examination in four successive examinations (within two years) shall not be allowed to continue their studies in the college.

5. Every candidate for the First M.B., B.S. Examination shall be required to pass in the following subjects of study, including allied and cognate subjects under each head:—

(1) Anatomy.

(2) Physiology and Biochemistry.

6. Every candidate for the Second M.B., B.S. Examination shall be required to pass in Pharmacology and Materia Medica, including the allied and cognate subjects.

\*7. (a) Every candidate for the Final M.B., B.S. Examination, Part I, shall be required to pass in the following subjects of study including allied and cognate subjects under each head:—

1. Pathology and Bacteriology.
2. Hygiene and Public Health.
3. Medical Jurisprudence and Toxicology.

(b) Every candidate for the Final M.B., B.S. Examination, Part II, shall be required to pass in the following subjects of study including allied and cognate subjects under each head:—

1. Medicine.
2. Surgery.
3. Obstetrics and Gynaecology.
4. Ophthalmology.

\*8. (a) A candidate who has failed in one or more subjects at the Final M.B., B.S. Examination, Part I or Part II, may, at his option, take the examination in parts, in one or more subjects in which he has failed, or in whole, provided however he passes in all the subjects prescribed for the examination in four consecutive examinations held within a period of two years including the examination at which he first appeared. If he does not pass the full examination within the period of two years as mentioned above, he shall have to take the whole examination in all the subjects at the time, when he next appears at the examination.

(b) At the expiry of each period of two years or four consecutive examinations, including the examination at which the candidates appeared in all the subjects prescribed for the examination, another period of the same duration will follow during which the provision of



Statute (a) above shall be applicable as regards passing the examination.

Statutes  
—contd.

(c) Non-appearance at an examination during any of the periods of two years shall be deemed as a failure to pass the examination.

9. Candidates who have obtained 75 per cent. of the marks in any one subject for the First, Second or Final M.B., B.S. Examination shall be deemed to have obtained distinction in that subject, provided that no candidate who does not pass in all the subjects of the examination at one time shall be declared to have passed with distinction in any subject.

10. A candidate may at his option take Military Science as an extra subject. The marks obtained by the candidate shall not be counted towards his aggregate, and the class obtained by him in Military Science shall be indicated in his diploma and notified in the Gazette. The minimum number of lectures in Military Science that would be delivered to candidates who offer it as an extra optional subject shall be 100 for a two years course and 50 for failures and detained candidates.

\*11. Notwithstanding anything contained in these Statutes, a holder of the L.M.P. or L.S.M.F. Diploma of the State Medical Faculty, U. P., or of any other Province recognised† by the Executive Council of the University in the case of a *bona fide* resident of the United Provinces may be admitted to the M.B., B.S. degree of the University provided:

(i) His preliminary qualifications come up to the standard laid down by the Medical Council of India, *i.e.*, he has either (a) passed the Inter-

\*Amended by the Senate on Nov. 12, 1942, Nov. 18, 1943 and Nov. 16, 1944.

†Diploma of the Medical Faculty of the Punjab and Central Provinces have been recognised (*vide* Executive Council of Res. No. 642, Aug. 26, 1944).

mediate Examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U. P., with the Medical group of subjects (Physics, Chemistry and Biology) with a practical test in each subject, *or* (b) an examination recognised as equivalent thereto;

(ii) He has passed the following examinations conducted by the University:—

(a) The First M.B., B.S. Examination in Anatomy and Physiology, and

(b) The Second M.B., B.S. Examination in Materia Medica and Pharmacology:

Provided that the examinations in (a) and (b) must be passed at any time within 3 years before the candidates' joining an affiliated college of the University recognised up to the M.B., B.S. standard:

Provided further that a Licentiate intending to go up for an examination in Anatomy, Physiology or Pharmacology may attend practical courses in any or all the subjects at an affiliated college of Medicine, if he so desires, on payment of such fee as may be prescribed in this behalf by the college concerned;

(iii) He has, after passing the First and the Second M.B., B.S. Examinations, attended an affiliated college for not less than two calendar years, during which period he has gone through course of study—theoretical, practical and clinical—in Pathology, Forensic Medicine and Hygiene and Public Health—for a period of one year and in Medicine, Surgery, Obstetrics and Gynaecology and Ophthalmology for a period of two years.

During this period special attention shall be given to the study of Applied Anatomy and Physiology and Clinical Pathology and the Medical Council of India's requirements in Obstetrics and Gynaecology shall be fully complied with;

(iv) He has passed the first part of the Final M.B., B.S. Examination in Pathology, Forensic Medicine and Hygiene and Public Health, which may be taken at the end of the first year of the candidate's joining the affiliated college; Statutes  
—Concl'd.

(v) He has passed the second part of the Final M.B., B.S. Examination in Medicine, Surgery, Obstetrics and Gynæcology, and Ophthalmology, which will be held at the end of the second year of the candidate's joining the affiliated college.

A candidate who desires to appear at the First M.B., B.S. Examination under this Statute must submit his application on a prescribed form by the 1st of March, for an examination in March/April following, and by the 15th of September, for an examination in October following, and must send with his application the following:—

(a) A certificate from the Principal of a Medical College, affiliated to the University, or the Chief Medical Officer of the Province or the State concerned to the effect that he fulfills the conditions required under Statute 11 of Chapter XXXIII-D;

(b) A certificate of character from the same officer, who gives the certificate under (a) above;

(c) An application for enrolment together with the prescribed fee of Rs. 2, if the candidate is not already enrolled; and

(d) An application fee of Rs. 10 and a marks fee of Re. 1, together with the fee prescribed for the examination.

In the case of a candidate whose application is rejected or who does not submit an application but sends in the fees, the amount paid by the candidate on account of fees, shall be refunded after deducting Rs. 2.

*B.—Scheme of Examinations***Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery.**

1. Each written paper shall be of three hours duration.

2. If a candidate obtains an aggregate of 75 per cent. in a subject, he will be declared to have passed with distinction in that subject.

Only those candidates will be considered qualified for distinction who pass the Examinations in the first attempt.

**First M.B., B.S. Examination.****ANATOMY.**

	Marks	Minimum pass marks	Minimum pass Marks in
Paper I ....	100	96	aggregate 200.
Paper II ....	100		
Oral ...	40		
Practical ....	160	80	

Note.—Each paper shall consist of *five* questions, all to be attempted.

**PHYSIOLOGY.**

Paper I ....	100	96	200
Paper II ....	100		
Oral ....	40		
Practical ....	160	80	

NOTE.—1. Paper I shall consist of 5 questions all to be attempted.

\*Passed by the Executive Council on Sept. 28, 1940.

- 2.—Paper II shall consist of two sections, A and B, of 3 questions each. Section A shall be devoted to Bio-chemistry and Bio-physics and one of the questions in Section B shall pertain to Elementary Normal Psychology. Each Section shall be answered in separate answer-books. Regulations  
—Contd.

### Second M.B., B.S. Examination.

#### PHARMACOLOGY, INCLUDING MATERIA MEDICA, PHARMACY AND PHARMACOLOGICAL THERAPEUTICS.

Paper	....	100	}	48	}	100
Oral	....	20				
Practical	....	80		40		

NOTE.—The paper shall consist of two sections, A and B of 3 questions each, all to be attempted. Each section shall be answered in separate answer-books.

### Final M.B., Examination (Part 1).

#### PATHOLOGY AND BACTERIOLOGY.

Paper I	....	100	}	96	}	200
Paper II	....	100				
Oral	....	40				
Practical	....	160		80		

NOTE.—Each paper shall consist of 5 questions all to be attempted.

#### HYGIENE AND PUBLIC HEALTH.

Paper	....	100	40	}	100
Oral	....	100	40		

NOTE.—The paper shall consist of two sections A and B of 3 questions each, all to be attempted.

Each section shall be answered in separate answer-books.

## MEDICAL JURISPRUDENCE AND TOXICOLOGY.

Paper	....	100	40	}	100
Oral	....	100	40		

Note.—The paper shall consist of two sections, A and B, of 3 questions each, all to be attempted.

Each section shall be answered in separate answer-books.

## Final M.B., B.S. Examination (Part II)

## MEDICINE.

Marks.		Minimum pass marks.		Minimum pass marks in aggregate	
Prper I	....	100	}	96	}
Paper II	....	100			
Oral	....	40			
Practical	....	60	}	80	}
Clinical	....				
Long case	....	40			
Short cases....		60			

NOTE—1. Each paper shall consist of 5 questions all to be attempted.

2. The Practical and Clinical Examination shall be as follows:—

*Practical Examination*, including the examination of the secretions, urine pathological specimens and clinical microscopy.

*Clinical Examination*:—

(c) One medical case for which at least one hour will be allowed to the candidate for examination and report, exclusive of the time devoted to the interrogation of the candidate by the examiner.

(b) Brief clinical examination of other medical cases which may include diseases of children.

## SURGERY.

Paper I	....	100	} 96	} 200	Regulations —concl'd.		
Paper II	....	100					
Oral	....	40	} 80				
Practical	....	60					
Clinical							
Long case	...	40					
Short cases	....	60					

NOTE—1. Each paper shall consist of 5 questions, all to be attempted.

2. The practical and Clinical Examinations shall be as follows:—

*Practical Examination*—Surgical anatomy and instruments, one operation on cadaver.

*Clinical Examination*—

(a) One surgical case for which at least one hour will be allowed to the candidate for examination and report, exclusive of the time devoted to the interrogation of the candidate by the examiner.

(b) Brief clinical examination of other surgical cases which may include diseases of children.

## Obstetrics and Gynæcology.

Paper	....	100	} 48	} 100
Oral	....	20		
Practical and Clinical	....	80	40	

NOTE.—The paper shall consist of two sections, A and B of 3 questions each, all to be attempted.

Each section shall be answered in separate answer-books.

## Ophthalmology

Paper	....	100	} 48	} 100
Oral	....	20		
Practical and Clinical	....	80	40	

NOTE.—The paper shall consist of two sections, A and B of 3 questions each, all to be attempted. Each section shall be answered in separate answer-books.

## CHAPTER XXXIV

## PROVIDENT FUND

Subject to provisions of this Act, the Statutes may provide for all or any of the following matters, namely:—

\* \* \* \* \*

- (i) the constitution of a pension or provident fund for the benefit of the officers, teachers, and other servants employed by the University;

\* \* \* \* \*

Where any pension or provident fund has been constituted by the University for the benefit of its officers, teachers, or other servants, the Provincial Government may declare that the provisions of the Provident Fund Act, 1925, shall apply to such fund as if it were a Government Provident Fund.

1. In these Statutes—

- (a) “Salary” means monthly salary, and includes all fixed monthly allowances by way of pay, acting or personal allowances but does not include any other allowance.

- (b) “Servant” means every whole-time officer or servant of the University, other than one whose services have been lent to the University by Government or who is on leave from a Government post, appointed permanently to a substantive appointment carrying a salary of Rs. 30 per mensem or more: Provided that if the grade of a post goes up to Rs. 30 or over, the incumbent of such a post shall be deemed to be a servant of the University.

NOTE.—Persons appointed on probation to permanent posts shall be eligible to subscribe to the Fund.

\*Passed by the Senate on Oct 22, 1927, and amended on Nov. 16, 1934, Nov. 22, 1935, Nov. 19, 1936, (on the line suggested by Government as per letter No. C/604-XV 264-1936 dated June 18, 1936), Nov. 11, 1988, Nov. 17, 1929 and Nov. 20, 1941.



(c) "Subscriber" means a servant on whose behalf a deposit is made under these Statutes —*contd.*  
Statutes.

(d) "Savings Bank" means the post office savings bank.

(e) "Interest" means the interest which is paid on a deposit in the post office savings bank, *i.e.*, Rs. 3 per cent. per annum or such as may be determined from time to time for deposits in the post office savings banks.

(f) "Dependent" means any of the following relatives of a deceased subscriber to a Provident Fund, *viz.*, a wife, husband, parent, child, minor brother, unmarried sister and a deceased son's widow and child, and where no parent of the subscriber is alive, a paternal grandparent.

2. Every servant of the University shall be compelled to subscribe to the Provident Fund at the rate of 8 per cent. of his salary for which an account will be opened at the savings bank. The deduction shall be made by the University upon every salary bill presented. In the calculation of this deduction fractions of a rupee of a salary shall be omitted. Subscriptions by the subscriber, when on leave on less than full pay, will be optional. The amount so deducted, together with the contribution by the University under Statute 3 below, will be deposited in the savings bank. The payments in respect of the monthly deductions and contributions shall so far as possible, be made into the bank within two days of the receipt of the money in order that interest may accrue. The following procedure will be adopted:—

The post office will open individual accounts for all the subscribers to the Provident Fund. The University will arrange that all sums to be credited to these

accounts shall be sent to the post office accompanied by—

- (i) the post office savings bank pass book, and
- (ii) a list in the form (APPENDIX A) appended to these Statutes showing in detail the amount to be credited to each account:

Provided that the executive Council may permit the Registrar to open the Provident Fund Account with a bank approved for the purpose, in the case of an employee of the University is not covered by the Teachers' Provident Fund Account Rules.

3. The University shall make a contribution at the rate of 12 per cent. in the case of subscribers drawing a salary of Rs. 500 or less, 10 per cent. in the case of subscribers drawing a salary of more than Rs. 500 but not exceeding Rs. 1,000 and 8 per cent. in the case of subscribers drawing a salary of over Rs. 1,000.

4. Investment in post office cash certificates or in Government securities, through the post office of the amount to the credit of a subscriber in his Provident Fund is also permissible, if the subscriber so desires, on the condition that no security of the face value of less than Rs. 100 is purchased at one time and that the securities are kept in the custody of the Accountant-General, Posts and Telegraphs, and the custody receipt is kept with the Registrar.

The post office cash certificates, if purchased shall remain in the custody of the Registrar.

5. Subscribers to the Provident Fund on whose behalf accounts are opened at the post office under the provisions of these Statutes will not be deprived of their right to open ordinary private accounts in the post office savings bank or to purchase post office cash certificates or Government securities through the post office.

\*6. The Executive Council may under such conditions as may be laid down by it, permit the payment of premia on Life Assurance Policy or Policies on the life of the subscriber out of his Personal subscription to the Provident Fund Account under Statute 2 above. The amount to be deposited in the post office in the Provident Fund Account of the subscriber shall be reduced to the extent of such premia.

Statutes  
—contd.

7. Withdrawals will be permitted when a subscriber's services in the University come to an end by his retirement, resignation, death or otherwise, provided that—

(i) no servant whose services have been dispensed with for what in the opinion of the Executive Council, is gross misconduct, shall be entitled to receive the amount of the contribution made by the University on his behalf and the interest thereon;

(ii) no servant shall be entitled to receive the amount contributed by the University on his behalf and the interest thereon, unless he has been in the service of the University for at least twelve months from the date he has been allowed to subscribe to the Provident Fund and has been permitted to resign his appointment.

NOTE.—Any contribution and interest thereon withheld under this Statute shall belong to the University and shall be credited to the University account.

8. In the case of severe illness of a subscriber or of a dependent, purchase of site for buildings, erection of and repairs to subscriber's own building and other urgent necessities to be decided by the Executive Council, the Executive Council may permit a subscriber to draw temporarily out of the Fund from the amount subscribed by him and the interest thereon such amount as it may deem fit,

\*Vide Regulations 1—3 of this Chapter.

provided that the sum advanced shall not exceed six months' pay of the subscriber or the sum subscribed by the subscriber with the interest accumulated thereon, whichever is less.

NOTE.—The amount advanced under this Statute shall be such a sum as is divisible into twenty-four equal amounts in whole rupees.

9. The amount advanced under Statute 7 shall be refunded to the Fund by twenty-four equal monthly instalments. A subscriber may, however, at his option, make payment in less than twenty-four instalments or may repay two or more instalments at the same time. Recoveries will be made monthly commencing from the first payment of a full month's salary after the advance is granted. The instalments will be paid by compulsory deduction from salary or leave salary and will be in addition to the usual subscription.

10. Each subscriber must file in the office of the University a declaration in the form (APPENDIX B) appended to these Statutes, showing how he wishes the amount of his accumulation in the Fund to be disposed of in the event of his death or his becoming insane:

Provided that if the subscriber has got dependents, he shall not be permitted to nominate any outsider.

The subscriber may from time to time change his nominee or nominees by a written application, duly witnessed, to the Registrar of the University. A register of such nominees shall be kept in the University Office.

11. Any sum, standing to the credit of any subscriber to the Fund at the time of his decease and payable under the Statutes of the Fund to any dependent of the subscriber or to such persons as may be authorised by law to receive payment on his behalf, shall, subject to any deductions authorised by the Statutes, vest in the dependent and shall be free from any debt or other liability

incurred by the deceased or incurred by the dependent before the death of the subscriber. Statutes  
—contd.

12. No change shall be made in the Provident Fund Statutes of the University without first obtaining the approval of the Governor-General in Council.

\*GRATUITY RULES.

13. Employees of the University, whose maximum salary is less than Rs. 30 per mensem and who are not entitled to the benefits of the University Provident Fund, may be granted gratuities according to the following scale—

(a) No gratuity shall be paid to a servant of ten years' standing or less.

(b) If a servant has served for more than ten years, but has not served for more than 20 years, a gratuity of one month's pay for each completed year of approved service may be paid to the servant himself if he has been permitted to retire from the service of the University on account of his incapacity to continue in its service; or may be paid to his family if he dies while in the service of the University.

(c) If a servant has served in the University for more than 20 years, a gratuity at the rate of one month's pay for each of the first 20 completed years of approved service and one and a half month's pay for each completed year of approved service in excess thereof may be paid to the servant himself, if he has been permitted to retire from the service of the University on the ground of incapacity, or may be paid to his family if he dies while in the service of the University.

(d) No gratuity shall be paid to a servant or to his family except in cases where the servant leaves the service of the University with the permission of the Executive Council given on the ground that he is incapable of continuing in the service of the University or where the servant dies while still in the service of the University.

(e) The expression "family" means those persons who in the opinion of the Executive Council were dependent on the servant at the time when he died.

1. (a) Payments towards an insurance policy, may, at the option of a subscriber, be substituted for the whole or part of subscriptions to the Fund.

(b) The amount of subscriptions with interest thereon standing to the credit of a subscriber in the Fund may be withdrawn to meet payments towards an insurance policy:

Provided that no amount shall be withdrawn (1) before the details of the proposed policy have been submitted to the Registrar and accepted by him as suitable, or (2) to meet any payment or purchase made or effected more than twelve months before the withdrawal; or (3) in excess of the amount required to meet a premium or subscription actually due for payment within six months of the date of withdrawal:

Provided further that payments towards an educational endowment policy may not be substituted for subscriptions to the Fund and that no amounts may be withdrawn to meet any payment or purchase in respect of such a policy if that policy is due for payment in whole or part before the subscriber's age of normal superannuation.

\*Passed by the Executive Council on Nov. 21, 1935 and Apr. 21, 1937, and amended on Mar. 8, 1938 (*vide* Statute 6 of this Chapter).

2. (1) If the total amount of any subscriptions or payments substituted under clause (a) of rule 1 is less than the amount of the minimum subscription payable to the Fund, the difference shall be rounded off to the nearest rupee and paid by the subscriber as a subscription to the Fund. Regulations  
—contd.—

(2) If the subscriber withdraws any amount standing to his credit in the Fund for the purpose specified in clause (b) of rule 1 he shall subject to his opinion under clause (a) of that rule, continue to pay to the Fund the subscription payable under the Provident Fund Statutes.

3. (1) A subscriber who desires to substitute a subscription or payment under clause (a) of rule 1 may reduce his subscription to the Fund accordingly:

Provided that the subscriber shall—

(a) intimate to the Registrar by letter the fact of, and reason for, the reduction;

(b) send to the Registrar, within one month, receipts or certified copies of receipts in order to satisfy the Registrar that the amount by which the subscription has been reduced was duly applied for the purposes specified in clause (a) of rule 1.

(2) A subscriber who desires to withdraw any amount under clause (b) of rule 1 shall—

(a) intimate the reason for the withdrawal to the Registrar by letter;

(b) make arrangements with the Registrar for the withdrawal;

(c) send to the Registrar, within one month, receipts or certified copies of receipts in order to satisfy the Registrar that the amount withdrawn was duly applied for the purposes specified in clause (b) of rule 1.

(3) The Registrar shall order the recovery of any amount by which subscriptions have been reduced, or any amount withdrawn in respect of which he has not been satisfied in the manner required by clause 1 (b) and clause 2 (c) of this rule, with interest thereon at the rate allowed by the Post Office Savings Bank from the emoluments of the subscriber, and place it to the credit of the subscriber in the Fund.

4. (1) The University will not make any payments on behalf of the subscribers to insurance companies, or take steps to keep a policy alive.

(2) It is immaterial what form the policy takes, provided that it shall be one effected by the subscriber himself on his own life and shall (unless it is a policy expressed on the face of it to be for the benefit of his wife, or of his wife and children, or any of them) be such as may be legally assigned by the subscriber himself to the University.

*Explanation 1.* A policy on the joint lives of the subscriber and his wife shall be deemed to be a policy on the life of the subscriber himself for the purpose of this subrule.

*Explanation 2.* A policy which has been assigned to the subscriber's wife shall not be accepted unless either the policy is first re-assigned to the subscriber or the subscriber and his wife both join in an appropriate assignment.

(3) The policy may not be effected for the benefit of any beneficiary other than the wife of the subscriber or his wife and children or any of them.

5. (1) The policy, within three months after the first withholding of a subscription or withdrawal from the Fund in respect of the policy, or in the case of an insurance company whose head-quarters are outside India, within such further period as the Registrar, if he is satisfied by the production of the completion certificate (*Interim Receipt*), may fix, shall—

(a) unless it is a policy expressed on the face of it to be for the benefit of the wife of the subscriber, or of his wife and children, or any of them, be



assigned, by an endorsement on the Regulations policy in Form I set forth in the Schedule to the University as security for the payment of any sum which may become payable to the Fund by the subscriber under rules 6-8 and delivered to the Registrar. -contd.

(b) If it is a policy expressed on the face of it to be for the benefit of the wife of the subscriber or of his wife and children, or any of them, be delivered to the Registrar.

(2) The Registrar shall satisfy himself by reference to the Insurance Company, where possible, that no prior assignment of the policy exists.

(3) Once a policy has been accepted by the Registrar for the purpose of being financed from the fund, the terms of the policy shall not be altered nor shall the policy be exchanged for another policy without the prior consent of the Registrar to whom details of the alteration or of the new policy shall be furnished.

(4) If the policy is not assigned and delivered, within the said period of three months or such further period as the Registrar may under clause (1) have fixed, any amount withheld or withdrawn from the Fund in respect of the policy, shall, with interest thereon at the rate allowed by the Post Office Savings Bank, forthwith be paid or repaid, as the case may be, by the subscriber to the Fund, or in default be ordered by the Registrar to be recovered by deduction from the emoluments of the subscriber by instalments or otherwise as the Executive Council may direct.

(5) Notice of assignment of the policy shall be given by the subscriber to the Insurance Company, and the acknowledgment of the notice by the Insurance Company shall be sent to the Registrar within three months of the date of assignment.

NOTE 1.—Subscribers are advised to send notice of the assignment to the Insurance Company in duplicate accompanied, in cases in which the notice

has to be sent to a Company in Great Britain or Ireland, by a remittance of five shillings, which is the fee for the acknowledgment authorised by the Policies of Assurance Act, 1867. The policy itself, bearing the assignment endorsed thereon need not be sent to the Company, as Insurance Companies do not ordinarily require the production of the original instruments affecting a policyholder's title until the policy becomes a claim.

NOTE 2.—Subscribers who proceed to Great Britain or Ireland on quitting the service are advised that under the English Stamp Law assignments or reassignments are required to be stamped within 30 days of their first arrival in those countries, otherwise penalty will be incurred under the Stamp Act, and difficulties may arise when the policy matured for payment.

5-A. The subscriber shall not during the currency of the policy draw any bonus the drawal of which during such currency is optional under the terms of the policy and the amount of any bonus which under the terms of the policy the subscriber has no option to refrain from drawing during its currency shall be paid forthwith into the fund by the subscriber or in default recovered by reduction from his emoluments by instalments or otherwise as the Executive Council of the University may direct.

6. (1) Save as provided by clause (2) of rule 8 when the subscriber—

- (a) quits the service; or
- (b) has proceeded on leave preparatory to retirement and applies to the Registrar for reassignment or return of the policy, or
- (c) while on leave, has been permitted to retire or declared by a medical authority to be unfit for further service and applies to the Registrar for reassignment or return of the policy, or
- (d) pays or repays to the Fund the whole of any amount withheld or withdrawn from the Fund for any of the purposes mentioned in clause (a) or (b) of rule 1, with interest thereon at the rate

allowed by the Post Office Savings Bank, the Registrar shall— Regulations  
—contd.

(i) if the policy has been assigned to the University under rule 5 reassign the policy in Form II set forth in the Schedule to the subscriber and make it over to the subscriber;

(ii) if the policy has been delivered to him under clause (1) (b) of rule 5, make over the policy to the subscriber:

Provided that, if the subscriber, after proceeding on leave preparatory to retirement or after being, while on leave, permitted to retire or declared by a medical authority to be unfit for further service, returns to duty any policy so reassigned or made over shall, if it has not matured or been assigned or charged or encumbered in any way, be again assigned to the University and delivered to the Registrar or again be delivered to the Registrar, as the case may be, in the manner provided in rule 5 and thereupon the provisions of these rules shall, so far as may be, again apply in respect of the policy:

Provided further that, if the policy has matured or been assigned or charged or encumbered in any way, the provisions of clause (3) of rule 5 applicable to a failure to assign and deliver a policy shall apply.

(2) Save as provided by clause (2) of rule 8, when the subscriber dies before quitting the service, the Registrar shall—

(i) if the policy has been assigned to the University under rule 5 assign the policy in Form III set forth in the Schedule to such person as may be legally entitled to receive it, and shall make over the policy to such person,

together with a signed notice of re-assignment addressed to the Insurance Company;

- (ii) if the policy has been delivered to him under sub-clause (b) of clause 1 of rule 5 make over the policy to the beneficiary, if any, or, if there is no beneficiary, to such person as may be legally entitled to receive it.

7. (1) Save as provided by clause (2) of rule 8, if a policy assigned to the University under rule 5 matures before the subscriber quits the service and before his death, the Registrar shall realise the amount assured and shall deduct therefrom the whole of any amount withheld or withdrawn from the Fund in respect of the policy with interest thereon at the rate allowed by the post office savings bank, and shall place the amount so deducted to the credit of the subscriber in the Fund. The balance, if any, shall at the option of the subscriber, be paid to the subscriber or placed to the credit of the subscriber in the Fund.

(2) Save as provided by clause (2) of rule 8, if a policy delivered to the Registrar under clause (1) (b) of rule 5 matures before the subscriber quits the service and before his death, the Registrar shall make over the policy to the subscriber, who shall pay or repay to the Fund the whole of any amount withheld or withdrawn from the fund in respect of the policy with interest thereon at the rate allowed by the Post Office Savings Bank, and in default, the provisions of clause (3) of rule 5 applicable to a failure to assign and deliver a policy shall apply.

8. (1) If the policy lapses or becomes assigned, otherwise than to the University under rule 5, charged or encumbered, the provisions of clause (3) of rule 5 applicable to a failure to assign and deliver a policy shall apply.

(2) If the Registrar receives notice of—

(a) an assignment (other than an assignment to the University under rule 5), or

- (b) a charge or encumbrance on, or  
 (c) an order of a court restraining dealings with the policy or any amount realised thereon the Registrar shall not—
- (i) assign or reassign or make over the policy as provided in rule 6, or  
 (ii) realize the amount assured by the policy, or dispose of any part of any amount so realised, or make over the policy as provided in rule 7, but shall forthwith refer the matter to the Executive Council.
- Regulations  
—concl'd.

#### NO. I. FORM OF ASSIGNMENT TO THE UNIVERSITY.

I, A. B. of.....hereby assign unto the Agra University the within policy of assurance as security for payment of all sums which under paras. 6 to 8 of the conditions laid down by the Executive Council of the Agra University under Statute 6 of Chapter XXXIV of the Calendar relating to the Provident Fund, I may hereafter become liable to pay to the University Provident Fund, I hereby certify that no prior assignment of the within policy exists.

*Dated..... 19 . Signature of Subscriber.*

*Station..... One witness to signature.*

#### NO. II. FORM OF REASSIGNMENT BY THE UNIVERSITY.

All sums which have become payable by the above named A. B. under paras. 6 to 8 of the conditions laid down by the Executive Council of the Agra University under Statute 6 of Chapter XXXIV of the Calendar relating to Provident Fund having been paid and all liability for payment by him of any such sums in the future having ceased, the Agra University doth hereby reassign the within policy of assurance to the said A. B.

*Dated..... 19 . Signature of Registrar.*

#### \*NO. III. FORM OF ASSIGNMENT BY THE UNIVERSITY.

The above named A. B. having died on the.....day of .....19, the Agra University doth hereby assign the within policy of assurance to C. D.....

*Dated.....19 . Signature of Registrar.*

\* Fill in particulars of persons legally entitled to receive the policy.



## APPENDIX B.

## FORM OF DECLARATION.

(For\*.....Subscriber).

I HEREBY declare that in the event of my death or of my becoming insane, the amount at my credit in the Provident Fund shall be distributed among the persons mentioned below in the manner shown against their names.

1	2	3	4
Name and Address of the Nominee or Nominees.	Relationship with the Subscriber.	Whether major or minor, if minor state his age.	Amount of Share of Deposit.

\* Here state married or unmarried.

Two witnesses to signature.

Dated.....19

Signature of Subscriber.

Statutes  
—concl'd.

## CHAPTER XXXV.

## TRAVELLING AND HALTING ALLOWANCES

†1. Members of Authorities, Boards and Committees shall be granted travelling and halting allowances for attending meetings other than a Convocation of the University at places at which they do not reside at the following rates:—

‡(i) For all journeys performed by rail, single first class fare each way from his permanent place of residence or from any other place from which the journey is actually performed, whichever is less:

Provided that he may be paid his travelling allowance from a place other than his permanent place of residence during the summer vacation if he has travelled from that place.

§(ii) For road journeys:—

Daily allowance if the distance travelled is 20 miles or less; mileage allowance at eight annas a mile in excess of 20 miles plus daily allowance for the first 20 miles, if the road journey exceeds 20 miles.

§(iii) For all journeys performed by road in continuation of railway journey—

(a) Eight annas per mile or daily allowance whichever is less, if the road journey does not exceed 20 miles,

(b) If the road journey exceeds 20 miles daily allowance for the first 20 miles plus mileage allowance at eight annas per mile for each mile in excess of 20 miles.

---

\*Passed by the Executive Council on Oct. 19, 1927.

†A conveyance allowance of actual expenses incurred and not exceeding Rs. 5 for each day on which a meeting or meetings are attended shall be granted to the local members of Authorities, Boards and Committees of the University. (*Vide* Executive Council Resolution No. 51 of Oct. 12, 1928 and No. 117 of Oct. 21, 1944).

‡Amended by the Executive Council on Aug. 6, 1935.

§Amended by the Executive Council on Mar. 13, 1942.



\*(iv) Daily allowance—Rs.  $7\frac{7}{8}$  <sup>for each day</sup> per day while travelling or halting. Regulations, —contd.

†NOTE 1.—For purposes of Regulation 1, the allowances for railway and road journeys shall be admissible only from a place within the territorial limits of the University by the shortest route. In the case of a person residing outside the territorial limits of the University the said allowances shall be admissible from the point from which he enters the territorial limits of the University by the shortest route.

NOTE 2.—Note 1 shall not apply to moderators of question papers.

2. When a member under Regulation 1 has to attend two meetings of the University with an interval of less than four days between the meetings attended, he shall be entitled to charge only daily allowance for the intervening days.

‡3. The Vice-Chancellor will be granted travelling and halting allowances at the rate of double first class fare for all journeys performed by rail, 8 annas per mile for road journeys performed in continuation of railway journey, and Rs. 10 per day while travelling or halting on duty.

¶4. Travelling Allowance to Inspectors for inspecting colleges and to Examiners shall be on the following scale:—

(i) For journeys performed by rail—Single first class fare each way by the shortest route.

\*Amended by the Executive Council on Aug. 15, 1931 and Oct. 21, 1944.

†Amended by the Executive Council on Oct. 4, 1929.

‡Amended by the Executive Council on Aug. 15, 1931, Oct. 5, 1934 and Oct. 21, 1944.

¶Travelling and halting allowances for outside Superintendents of Examination Centres shall be the same as allowed to Inspectors of Colleges under Regulation 4, with the following additions:—

- (1) an honorarium of Rs. 2-8 per day, for the superintendents, and
- (2) single third class railway fare each way by the shortest route, for one servant.

(Vide Executive Council Res. No. 72 of Oct. 30, 1928).

\*NOTE.—When it is possible to travel between two places by alternative routes, and the journey is performed at a fare greater than that by the shortest route, the controlling officer may pay the fare calculated according to the route actually taken; provided that he is satisfied after making such enquiry as he considers necessary, that there was a considerable saving in time by taking the longer route.

(ii) For Road journeys as in the case of members of Authorities etc., under clauses (ii) and (iii) of Regulation 1.

†(iii) Daily Allowance—Rs. 7-8 <sup>for each</sup> per day while travelling or halting.

‡5. The point in a station from and at which a journey should be held to commence or end is the Collector's office, or if there be no Collector's office the actual starting point or point visited.

§6. Other servants of the University shall be given travelling and halting allowances in accordance with the scale shown in the Schedule attached to this chapter:

Provided however that the part-time stenographer attached to the Vice-Chancellor will be paid travelling and halting allowances at Government rates to which he might be ordinarily entitled on substantive and permanent post.

¶6A. A servant in superior service is entitled, for a journey on transfer, to the following concessions:—

(i) Three fares to which his grade entitles him.

(ii) One extra fare for each adult member of his family who accompanies him and for whom full fare is actually paid and one half fare for each child for whom such fare is actually paid.

\*Passed by the Executive Council on Feb. 25, 1928.

†Amended by the Executive Council on Aug. 15, 1931 and Oct. 21, 1944.

‡Added by the Executive Council on Oct. 14, 1941.

§Amended by the Executive Council on Sept. 15, 1942.

¶Added by the Executive Council on Mar. 10, 1945.

(iii) Actual cost of carriage by goods train of personal effects up to the following maxima :— Regulations? —contd.

Grade.	Maunds.	
	If not possessing a family.	If possessing a family.
First	40	60
Second	20	30
Third	12	15

NOTE 1.—If he carries his personal effects by passenger, instead of by goods train, he may draw the actual cost of carriage up to a limit of the amount which would have been admissible had he taken the maximum number of maunds by goods train.

NOTE 2.—A servant who carries his personal effects by road between stations connected by rail may draw actual expenses up to the limit of the amount which would have been admissible had he taken the same quantity by goods train. In cases where the actual expenses claimed exceed the limit mentioned above, the Vice-Chancellor may, for valid reasons, allow such claims subject to the limit of the amount which would have been admissible if the maximum number of maunds had been transported by goods train.

\*7. In cases not covered by these Regulations the Executive Council shall decide what allowance shall be given:

Provided, however, that the part-time stenographer attached to the Vice-Chancellor will be paid travelling and halting allowances at Government rates to which he might be ordinarily entitled on substantive and permanent post.

†8. "Day" in these regulations means a calendar day beginning and ending at midnight.

†9. No allowance shall be admissible for a day of journey unless the absence from head quarters of the person concerned on account of the journey on that day is for more than 8 hours.

||Amended by the Executive Council on Sept. 5, 1942.

†Added by the Executive Council on Aug. 21, 1945.

## SCHEDULE

No.	Class of Officer.	For Journeys by Rail.	For Road Journeys.	For Road Journey in continuation of Railway Journeys.	Daily Allowance.	RE- MARKS.
1	First class drawing pay of Rs 500 per mensem and over.	Single first class fare.	Daily allowance if the distance travelled is 20 miles or less. Mileage allowance at the following rates if the distance travelled is over 20 miles:—  As. Rs. 1. First class ... 8 0 2. Second class... 6 0 3. Third class ... 2 6 4. Fourth class... 1 6	Mileage allowance at the rates given in column 4 if the road journey exceeds 20 miles, if it does not, Rs. 25 or fraction of Rs. 25 of pay, subject to a maximum of Rs. 5.	Rs. 7-8 per diem.	
2	Second class drawing pay over Rs. 100 per mensem but less than Rs. 500.	Single second class fare.			Six annas for every Rs. 25 or fraction of Rs. 25 of pay, subject to a maximum of Rs. 5.	
3	Third class, drawing pay of Rs. 30, and above per mensem but not exceeding Rs. 100 per mensem.	Single inter-class fare.			Three annas for every Rs. 12-8 or fraction of Rs. 12-8 of pay.	
4	Fourth class, menial servants.	Single fare of the lowest class.	No allowance is permissible for any day on which a servant does not reach a distance exceeding five miles from headquarters or return thereto from a distance exceeding five miles.		Eight annas per diem. NOTE—A servant will be entitled to daily allowance while travelling or halting provided his absence from his headquarters on account of the journey on that day is for more than 8 hours.	

\*Amended by the Executive Council on Mar. 10, 1945.

## CHAPTER XXXVI

CONDITIONS OF SERVICE, LEAVE, ETC. OF  
THE SERVANTS OF THE UNIVERSITY

The Executive Council—

Section 18  
of the Act.

\* \* \* \* \*

(f) save as otherwise provided in this Act or the Statutes, shall appoint the officers (other than Chancellor and the Vice-Chancellor), teachers and other servants, of the University, and shall define their duties and the conditions of their service, and shall provide for the filling of temporary vacancies in their posts:

Provided that no teacher shall be employed by the University until provision has been made for his salary in the budget of the University;

\* \* \* \* \*

1. The regulations in this chapter apply to all permanent whole-time servants of the University who are not allowed vacations, excluding those whose services have been lent to the University by Government or who are on leave from a Government post.

Regulations.

2. Leave is earned by duty only.

3. (1) A servant who resigns or is discharged from the employment of the University, cannot if re-employed after an interval, count this former service towards leave without the permission of the authority re-appointing him.

(2) A servant who is dismissed or removed from the University service, but is reinstated, is entitled to count his former service towards leave unless the authority reinstating him declares that he shall not so count it in whole or in part.

\* Passed by the Executive Council on Oct. 19, 1927 and amended on Apr. 20, 1934.

4. Leave cannot be claimed as of right. When the exigencies of the University service so require, discretion to refuse or revoke leave of any description is reserved to the authority empowered to grant it.

5. All orders recalling a servant to duty before the expiry of his leave should state whether the return to duty is optional or compulsory. If it is compulsory, the servant shall be entitled to travelling allowance to Agra but will get leave salary up to the date he joins his post.

6. A servant who remains absent after the expiry of his leave is not entitled to leave salary during the period of such absence. Wilful absence from duty after the expiry of leave involves forfeiture of appointment.

7. The power of granting leave will rest with the Executive Council. In regard to the clerical and menial staff, the Executive Council may, by regulations, delegate its powers to the Vice-Chancellor and the Registrar.

8. For every servant a service-book or service roll and leave account shall be maintained by the University in the form in which they are maintained in Government offices, and the Registrar shall have them kept up to date.

9. Leave may be of the following kinds which may be combined with each other, subject to limits laid down in these Regulations:—

(i) Leave on full pay.

(ii) Leave on half pay.

(iii) Leave on quarter pay (on medical certificate).

(iv) Leave without pay.

NOTE 1.—Casual leave is not treated as regular leave and is not debited to the leave account. Casual leave shall not be combined with regular leave of any kind.

NOTE 2.—“Pay” means substantive pay and does not include acting allowance.

10. The leave on full pay which a servant earns is one-twelfth of the period he remains on

duty. He also earns leave on half pay equal to one-twelfth of the period spent on duty. A servant on entering service must put in at least twelve months' service before he can be granted leave mentioned in clauses (i) and (ii) of regulation 9. Regulations  
—contd.

11. It will be in the discretion of the sanctioning authority to grant leave on half pay even if leave on full pay is due, if it is necessary to do so in the interests of the University.

12. The maximum period of leave on full pay which a servant can take at any one time either separately or in combination with any other leave is four months.

12. The maximum period of leave with allowance (on full and half pay) which a servant can take at any one time is two years. This period may be extended by six months if the extension of leave is granted on quarter pay on medical certificate under Regulation 15.

14. A servant on return from leave on full pay taken separately or in combination with any other leave must remain on duty for at least six months before he can again be granted leave on full pay.

15. When a servant applies for leave on medical certificate and no leave on full or half pay is due to him, leave on quarter pay may be granted to him subject to the condition that the total period for which such leave can be granted to a servant during the whole period of service shall not exceed two years.

NOTE.—The medical certificate shall be from the Civil Surgeon in cases in which the salary exceeds Rs 300. In cases where the salary does not exceed Rs. 300, the certificate shall be from a qualified medical practitioner whose name is borne on the register of medical practitioners registered under the United Provinces Medical Act (III of 1927).

16. In case of necessity and when no other leave is due, leave without pay may be granted subject to the condition that no servant can be granted such leave for more than two years during the whole period of his service. No servant is entitled to leave without pay.

17. Applications for leave, unless they are supported by a proper medical certificate as described in note to Regulation 15, should ordinarily be made at least three months before the date from which leave is applied for.

NOTE.—The mere submission of a medical certificate shall not entitle the applicant to avail himself of the leave in anticipation of sanction unless the medical certificate clearly shows that the applicant is utterly unfit to attend to his work.

18. The amount of casual leave granted to an individual in a calendar year shall not exceed 15 days.

19. Casual leave may be taken in one or more instalments, as the applicant desires, but shall not ordinarily exceed 10 days at a time.

\*20. Casual leave shall not be combined with any other kind of leave, but it may be taken either at the beginning or end of holidays, provided the period of total absence does not exceed 15 days.†

21. Servants belonging to the menial establishment may be granted leave under the preceding Regulations only so far as it can be done without imposing any extra cost upon the University. The leave salary of the absentee must not exceed what remains from his pay after provision has been made for efficient discharge of his duties. When the period of leave does not exceed one month in a year and the Registrar is satisfied that the leave is urgently required, extra expenditure up to a limit of half the pay of the post may be incurred.

\*If casual leave is taken either between two holidays or both at the beginning and end of holidays, the total period of absence shall be treated as leave.

†In view of the fact that the electrical mistry and the sweeper are always required to give substitutes to carry on their work when they take casual leave and are held responsible for the work done by the substitutes, period of their casual leave on full pay may be extended by not more than one week per year at the discretion of the Vice-Chancellor.

(Executive Council Res. No. 105 of Nov. 19, 1937).



## CHAPTER XXXVII

### ANNUAL REPORT

The annual report of the University shall be prepared under the direction of the Executive Council, and shall be submitted to and considered by the Senate at the annual meeting.

## CHAPTER XXXVIII

### BUDGET AND ANNUAL ACCOUNTS

[*Vide* APPENDIX 13].

The Executive Council—

Section 18  
of the Act,

\* \* \* \* \*

(d) shall frame the budget of the University;

(e) shall administer any funds placed at the disposal of the University for specific purposes;

\* \* \* \* \*

(1) The budget of the University shall be framed by the Executive Council and submitted by it to the Local Government and also to the Senate at its annual meeting. The Senate shall have the power of passing resolutions in regard to the budget. The Executive Council may, after considering these resolutions, make any changes it considers necessary in the budget and shall communicate these changes to the Local Government and to the Senate at its next meeting.

(2) The annual accounts of the University shall be prepared by the Executive Council and shall be subject to such examination and audit, as the Local Government may direct. After audit, the annual accounts shall be published in the Gazette together with the audit report, and copies of the same shall be submitted to Senate.

## Appendices to Part II.

## APPENDIX 1

### The Duties of the Registrar\*

(*vide* CHAPTER V).

The duties of the Registrar shall be as follows:—

- (a) He shall be custodian of the records, Common Seal and such other property of the University as the Executive Council may commit to his charge.
- †(b) He shall have power to realize and receive all moneys due to the University and sign and grant receipts for the same; to make all disbursements on account of the University and sign such cheques or other instruments as may be necessary for that purpose.
- (c) He shall act as the Secretary of the Senate, of the Executive Council, of the Academic Board, and of such other bodies of the University as the Executive Council may determine and shall attend *the meetings of the Senate, the Executive Council and the Academic Board, and of such other bodies as the Executive Council may determine, and shall keep the Minutes thereof.*
- (d) He shall conduct all the official correspondence of the University.
- (e) He shall, except where otherwise provided, issue over his signature notices convening meetings of the Senate, the Executive Council, the Academic Board, the Faculties, the Boards of studies, and any Committees or Sub-Committees appointed by the Senate, the Executive Council, the Academic Board, the Faculty or any of the Boards of Studies.
- (f) Subject to any special directions made by the Executive Council in this behalf, he shall be responsible for the arrangements connected with the conduct of all examinations of the University including the custody, proper printing, and issue of examination papers and all other matters connected therewith.
- (g) He shall, perform such other duties as may, from time to time, be prescribed by the Executive Council or by the Statutes and Regulations.
- (h) He shall, in the execution of his office, be subject to the immediate direction and control of the Vice-Chancellor, and shall generally render such assistance to the Vice-Chancellor as may be desired by him in the performance of his official duties.

---

\* Passed by the Executive Council on Feb. 25, 1928.

† Amended by the Executive Council on Aug. 27, 1928.

## APPENDIX 2

## The Finance Committee\*

1. The Finance Committee shall consist of the Vice-Chancellor, the Registrar, and three other persons and shall hold office for the life or pleasure of the Executive Council.

2. The Finance Committee shall—

- (1) Prepare budget demands for new items of expenditure;
- (2) consider and report to the Executive Council any proposals to spend above budget heads;
- (3) frame and amend Account Rules subject to the approval of the Executive Council;
- (4) recommend the way in which money shall be invested, and
- (5) perform such other functions as the Executive Council may, from time to time, determine.

*.[For Account Rules see APPENDIX 13].*

---

\*Constituted under Executive Council Res. No. 47 (a) of Mar. 22, 1923.

## APPENDIX 3

## LIST OF AFFILIATED COLLEGES.

[Vide CHAPTER XVIII].

A.—List of Affiliated Colleges, together with the names of the Principals and the subjects and examinations for which each is recognised.

NOTE.—“Recognition” does not necessarily mean that classes are actually being held in all the subjects for which recognition has been granted.

(1) AGRA COLLEGE, AGRA. (*Principal*: Dr. K. C. Mehta, M.Sc., Ph.D. Sc.D.)

*Faculty of Arts*:

M.A.—English, Hindi, Urdu, History, Political Science and Mathematics.

B.A.—English, Persian, Sanskrit, Hindi, Urdu, Mathematics, Philosophy, Economics, History and Political Science.

*Faculty of Science*:

M. Sc.—Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry, Zoology and Botany.

B.Sc.—Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry, Zoology, Botany and Military Science.

*Faculty of Law*:

LL. B.

(2) ST. JOHN'S COLLEGE, AGRA. (*Principal*: The Rev. Canon T. D. Sully, M.A.)

*Faculty of Arts*:

M. A.—English, Persian, Hindi, Philosophy, History, Mathematics and Economics.

B. A.—English, Persian, Hindi, Urdu, Mathematics, Philosophy, Economics, History and Geography.

*Faculty of Science:*

M. Sc.—Mathematics, Chemistry and Zoology

B. Sc.—Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry,  
Zoology and Botany.

*Faculty of Commerce:*

M. Com.

B. Com.—English, Commerce, Economics,  
Advanced Accountancy, Advanced  
Banking and Actuarial Mathema-  
tics.

(3) MAHARAJA'S COLLEGE, JAIPUR. (*Principal:*  
Mr. K. L. Verma, M.A.)

*Faculty of Arts:*

M. A.—English, Persian, Sanskrit, Hindi,  
Urdu, Philosophy, Economics, His-  
tory and Mathematics.

B. A.—English, Persian, Sanskrit, Hindi,  
Urdu, Mathematics, Philosophy,  
Economics, History and Political  
Science.

*Faculty of Science:*

M. Sc.—Mathematics.

B. Sc.—Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry,  
Botany and Zoology.

*Faculty of Commerce:*

M. Com.

B. Com.—English, Commerce, Economics,  
Advanced Accountancy and Ad-  
vanced Banking.

(4) MEERUT COLLEGE, MEERUT. (*Principal:*  
Dr. B. R. Chatterji, M.A., D. LITT., Ph.D.)

*Faculty of Arts:*

M. A.—English, Persian, Sanskrit, Hindi,  
Urdu, Philosophy, History, Mathe-  
matics, Economics and Political  
Science.

B. A.—English, Persian, Sanskrit, Hindi, Urdu, Mathematics, Philosophy, Economics, History, Political Science and Military Science.

*Faculty of Science:*

M. Sc.—Mathematics.

B.Sc.—Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry, Zoology, Botany and Military Science.

*Faculty of Law:*

LL. B.

*Faculty of Commerce:*

B. Com.—English, Commerce, Economics, Advanced Accountancy and Advanced Banking.

- (5) CHRISTIAN COLLEGE, INDORE. (*Offg. Principal: The Rev. W. S. Taylor, M.A., Ph.D.*)

*Faculty of Arts:*

M. A.—Philosophy.

B. A.—English, Persian, Sanskrit, Mathematics, Philosophy, Economics, History and Political Science.

- (6) HOLKAR COLLEGE, INDORE. (*Offg. Principal: Mr. N. Padmanabhan Shastri, M.A.*)

*Faculty of Arts:*

M. A.—English, History and Economics.

B. A.—English, Persian, Sanskrit, Hindi, Marathi, Mathematics, Philosophy, Economics and History.

*Faculty of Science:*

M. Sc.—Chemistry.

B. Sc.—Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry and Military Science.

*Faculty of Law:*

LL. B.

*Faculty of Commerce:*

B. Com.—English, Commerce, Economics, Advanced Accountancy and Advanced Banking.

(7) S. D. COLLEGE, CAWNPORE. (*Principal:* Mr. L. C. Tandon, M.A., M. COM.)

*Faculty of Arts:*

M. A.—English, Sanskrit, Hindi, History and Economics.

B. A.—English, Sanskrit, Hindi, Economics, History, Political Science and Geography.

*Faculty of Law:*

LL. B.

*Faculty of Commerce:*

M. Com.

B. Com.—English, Commerce, Economics, Advanced Accountancy, Advanced Banking and Geography.

(8) BAREILLY COLLEGE, BAREILLY. (*Principal:* Mr. Madan Mohan, M. A.)

*Faculty of Arts:*

M. A.—English, Persian, Hindi, Urdu, Mathematics, History and Economics.

B. A.—English, Persian, Sanskrit, Hindi, Urdu, Mathematics, Philosophy, Economics, History and Political Science.

*Faculty of Science:*

M. Sc.—Mathematics.

B. Sc.—Mathematics, Physics and Chemistry.

*Faculty of Law:*

LL. B.



*Faculty of Commerce:*

B. Com.—English, Commerce, Economics,  
Advanced Accountancy, Advanced  
Banking, Secretarial Practice and  
Rural Economics.

(9) GOVERNMENT COLLEGE, AJMER. (*Principal*: Mr. S. S. Mathur, M.A.)

*Faculty of Arts:*

M. A.—English, Economics and History.

B. A.—English, Persian, Sanskrit, Mathematics,  
Philosophy, Economics and History.

*Faculty of Science:*

M. Sc.—Zoology and Botany.

B. Sc.—Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry,  
Zoology and Botany.

(10) D. A. V. COLLEGE, CAWNPORE. (*Principal*:  
Mr. K. P. Bhatnagar, M.A., LL.B.)

*Faculty of Arts:*

M. A.—English, Hindi, Economics and Political  
Science.

B. A.—English, Sanskrit, Hindi, Mathematics,  
Philosophy, Economics, History,  
Political Science and Geography.

*Faculty of Science:*

B. Sc.—Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry,  
Botany, Zoology and Military  
Science.

*Faculty of Law:*

LL. B.

*Faculty of Commerce:*

M. Com.

B. Com.—English, Commerce, Economics,  
Advanced Accountancy and Ad-  
vanced Banking.

(11) VICTORIA COLLEGE, GWALIOR. [*Principal*:  
Mr. F. G. Pearce, B.A. (Hons.)]

*Faculty of Arts:*

B. A.—English, Persian, Sanskrit, Hindi, Marathi, Mathematics, Philosophy, Economics, History, Political Science and Geography.

*Faculty of Science:*

B. Sc.—Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry, Zoology and Botany.

(12) ST. ANDREW'S COLLEGE, GORAKHPUR.  
(Principal: Dr. C. J. Chacko, M.A., Ph.D.)

*Faculty of Arts:*

B. A.—English, Persian, Sanskrit, Hindi, Urdu, Mathematics, Philosophy, Economics, History and Political Science.

(13) CHRIST CHURCH COLLEGE, CAWNPORE.  
(Principal: The Rev. R. G. Slater, M.A.)

*Faculty of Arts:*

M. A.—Mathematics and Political Science.

B. A.—English, Persian, Hindi, Urdu, Mathematics, Philosophy, Economics, History and Political Science.

*Faculty of Science:*

M. Sc.—Mathematics.

B. Sc.—Physics, Chemistry and Mathematics.

(14) JASWANT COLLEGE, JODHPUR. (Principal: Mr. P. P. Shahani, M. A.)

*Faculty of Arts:*

B. A.—English, Sanskrit, Hindi, Urdu, Mathematics, Philosophy, Economics and History.

*Faculty of Science:*

B. Sc.—Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry, Zoology and Botany.

*Faculty of Commerce:*

B. Com.—English, Commerce, Economics, Advanced Accountancy and Secretarial Practice.

- (15) AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE, CAWNPORE.  
(Principal: Dr. T. S. Sabnis, D.Sc., I.A.S.)

*Faculty of Agriculture:*

M. Sc. (Ag.)—Crop Husbandry, Agricultural Economics and Estate Management, Animal Husbandry and Dairying, Agricultural Chemistry, Plant Pathology, Horticulture, Agricultural Botany and Agricultural Zoology.

B. Sc. (Ag.)—Agriculture, Agricultural Chemistry, Plant Pathology, Horticulture, Zoology, Botany, Entomology and Parasitology, Rural Economics and Estate Management.

- (16) DUNGAR COLLEGE, BIKANER. (Principal: Mr. M. N. Tolani, M. A.)

*Faculty of Arts:*

M. A.—English, Sanskrit, Hindi, Philosophy, History and Economics.

B. A.—English, Sanskrit, Hindi, Mathematics, Philosophy, Economics and History.

*Faculty of Science:*

B. Sc.—Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry, Zoology and Botany.

- (17) MAYO COLLEGE, AJMER. (Principal: Mr. M. A. McCanlis, M. A.)

*Faculty of Arts:*

B. A.—English, Hindi, Economics, History, Political Science and Military Science.

- (18) KAMLA RAJA GIRLS' COLLEGE, GWALIOR.  
(Principal: Dr. (Mrs.) G. D. Mathur, Ph.D.)

*Faculty of Arts:*

B. A.—English, Sanskrit, Hindi, Marathi, Economics, History and Political Science.

- (19) BALWANT RAJPUT COLLEGE, AGRA. (*Principal: Dr. R. K. Singh, M.A., D.ED.*)

*Faculty of Arts:*

B. A.—English, Sanskrit, Hindi, Mathematics, Philosophy, Economics, History and Political Science.

*Faculty of Science:*

Military Science.

*Faculty of Commerce:*

B. Com.—English, Commerce, Economics, Advanced Accountancy, Advanced Banking and Geography.

*Faculty of Agriculture:*

M.Sc. (Ag.)—Agricultural Economics and Estate Management.

B. Sc. (Ag.)—Agriculture, Agricultural Chemistry, Botany, Plant Breeding, Horticulture, Rural Economics and Estate management.

- (20) MEDICAL COLLEGE, AGRA. (*Principal: Major-General H. C. Buckley, I. M. S.*)

*Faculty of Medicine:*

M.B., B.S.

- (21) TEACHERS' TRAINING COLLEGE, AJMER. (*Offg. Principal: Dr. P. C. Lal, M.Sc., Ph.D.*)

*Faculty of Arts:*

B. T.

- (22) K. E. M. U. JAT COLLEGE, LAKHAOTI. (*Offg. Principal: Mr. Daryao Singh, M. SC., LL. B.*)

*Faculty of Arts:*

B. A.—English, Hindi, Philosophy, Economics, History and Political Science.

*Faculty of Agriculture:*

B. Sc. (Ag.)—Agriculture, Agricultural Chemistry, Botany, Plant Pathology, Rural Economics and Estate Management.

(23) BIRLA COLLEGE, PILANI. (Principal: Mr. S. D. Pandé, M.Sc.)

*Faculty of Arts:*

B. A.—English, Philosophy, History, Political Science, Economics, Sanskrit, Hindi and Mathematics.

*Faculty of Science:*

B. Sc.—Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry, Zoology, Botany and Military Science.

*Faculty of Commerce:*

B. Com.—English, Commerce, Economics, Advanced Accountancy and Auditing, Advanced Banking, Geography, Insurance and Rural Economics.

(24) DARBAR COLLEGE, REWA. (Principal: Dr. A. P. Mathur, D. Sc., D.I.C.)

*Faculty of Arts:*

B. A.—English, Economics, History, Political Science, Hindi, Urdu, Philosophy, Sanskrit and Mathematics.

*Faculty of Science:*

B. Sc.—English, Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry, Botany and Zoology.

(25) RAJ RISHI COLLEGE, ALWAR. (Principal: Mr. S. P. Bhargava, M.A.)

*Faculty of Arts:*

B. A.—English, Economics, History, Political Science, Hindi, Urdu and Sanskrit.

*Faculty of Commerce:*

B. Com.—English, Commerce, Economics, Advanced Accountancy, Geography, Secretarial Practice and Rural Economics.

(26) HERBERT COLLEGE, KOTAH, (*Principal:* Dr. Mathura Lal Sharma, M.A., D.L.H.,)

*Faculty of Arts:*

B. A.—English, History, Political Science, Philosophy, Economics, Hindi, Sanskrit and Mathematics.

*Faculty of Science:*

B. Sc.—Physics, Chemistry, Mathematics Zoology and Botany.

(27) MAHARANA BHUPAL COLLEGE, UDAIPUR. (*Principal:* Dr. P. Basu, M.A., Ph.D., LL.D.)

*Faculty of Arts:*

B. A.—English, History, Political Science, Economics, Hindi and Mathematics.

*Faculty of Science:*

B. Sc.—Physics, Chemistry and Mathematics.

(28) G. B. PODAR COLLEGE, NAWALGARH. (*Principal:* Mr. Rūp Ram Gupta, M.A., B.COM.)

*Faculty of Arts:*

B. A.—English, History, Political Science, Economics, Hindi and Sanskrit.

*Faculty of Commerce:*

B. Com.—English, Commerce, Economics, Advanced Accountancy and Advanced Banking.

---

## B.—Colleges.

### 1.—AGRA COLLEGE, AGRA.

The College owes its origin to jagir lands bestowed by Peshwa Madhav Rao on Misur Gangadhar Pundit who died intestate in 1813. Ten years later Government founded the Agra College and those lands still constitute its Chief endowment. In 1883, the management was transferred to a Board of local trustees and the immediate control is in the hands of a Committee, two of the members of which are officials, eight are nominated by the Trustees, the Principal ex-officio and one member of the staff nominated by the President.

The college with its hostels and playing-fields covers an area of 340 bighas. The college proper is compactly situated on rising ground and consists of a central Arts block, surrounded by seven other blocks containing extensive Science laboratories, administrative offices, and the Meston Hall, a fine assembly hall of good acoustic properties which can comfortably accommodate 800 persons.

The College provides post-graduate instruction in English, History, Politics, Mathematics, Urdu, Chemistry, Physics, Botany, Zoology and Law. It is affiliated to the University of Agra for under-graduate instruction in English, Mathematics, History, Economics, Philosophy, Sanskrit, Arabic, Persian, Hindi, Political Science, Mathematics, Chemistry, Physics, Botany and Zoology. The college is also recognised for the Intermediate Examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U. P., in English, History, Civics, Economics, Logic, Sanskrit, Persian, Hindi, Urdu, Drawing, Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry and Biology.

### Teaching Staff.

#### *Principal.*

Dr. K. C. Mehta, Rai Bahadur, M.Sc., Ph.D., Sc.D. (Cantab), F.N.I.

#### *English.*

Dr. Imdad Husain, M.A., Ph.D. (Edin.)

C. P. Goswami, M.A., LL.B. (Allahabad).

Hari Ram, M.A. (English, (Punjab), M.A. (Philosophy, (Allahabad), B.T.

Nagendra Nath Mukerji, M.A. (Calcutta), M.A. (Dacca)

Shyam Sundar Chaturvedi, M.A. (Allahabad).

Brijadish Prasad, M.A. (Allahabad).

Kunwar Bahadur Bhatnagar, M.A. (Agra).

D. K. Chopra, M.A., L.T. (Allahabad).

S. S. Mathur, M.A., LL.B. (Agra).

#### *History and Politics.*

Y. Prasad, M.A. (Benares), Ph.D. (London).

Bishun Narain Varma, M.A. (Allahabad).

S. P. Bhargava, M.A. (Hist.), M.A. (Politics).

K. L. Srivastava, M.A. (Hist.), M.A. (Pol.), LL.B., B.T.

### *Economics.*

Lokendra Nath Ghosh, M.A. (Calcutta).

Kashi Prasad Mathur, M.A. (Allahabad).

### *Philosophy.*

Kishore Saran Varma, M.A. English and Philosophy (Patna).

### *Sanskrit and Hindi.*

Jagannath Tiwari, M.A. Hindi (Benares), M.A. Sanskrit, Shastri (Benares).

Karlash Chandra Misra, M.A. Hindi (Agra), M.A. Sanskrit (Agra). Sahitya-Shastri, Sahitya Acharya (Benares).

M.B. Pant, M.A., Hindi (Benares), M.A., Sanskrit (Agra), B.T. (Benares).

### *Persian and Urdu.*

Mohammad Tahir Faruqi, M.A. (Agra), Dabir-i-Kamil (Lucknow) L.E.A.U., Fazil, Kamil, (Allahabad). H.P.A.; Hons. in Urdu (Punjab).

Syed Najmuddin Naqvi, M.A., Urdu (Alid.) Language Examination in Adv. Urdu.

### *Mathematics.*

Dr. Manohar Ray, M.Sc., D.Sc. (Calcutta).

Mahnoolal Misra, M.A., (Allahabad).

Rama Kant Chaturvedi, B.Sc., (Hons.), M.Sc. (Lucknow).

Jyoti Prasad Agarwal, M.A. (Agra).

### *Drawing.*

Maharaj Kishna Varma, Teacher Artist and Member of the Royal Drawing Society (London).

### *Physics.*

N. K. Sethi, M.Sc. (Allahabad), D.Sc. (Calcutta).

S. K. Mukerji, M.Sc. (Allahabad), Ph.D. (London).

Sada Behari Raizada, M.Sc. (Allahabad).

Ram Swarup Singh, M.Sc. (Allahabad).

Mata Prasad Mathur, M.Sc. (Agra):

(on leave).

Vidya Prakash, M.Sc. (Physics), M.A. (Mathematics) Agra, L.T. (Alid.)

Shyam Sunder Sharma, M.Sc., LL.B., L.T.

D. D. Pant, M.Sc. (Benares).

Mahesh Chandra Sharma, M.Sc. (Agra).



*Chemistry.*

- Dr. S. S. Deshpande, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.)  
 Dr. A. K. Bhattacharya, M.Sc. D.Sc. (Alld.).  
 Purshottam Das Goyal, M.Sc. (Allahabad).  
 Lalita Prasad Saksena, M.Sc. (Agra).  
 Jag Ram Gupta, M.Sc. (Agra), LL.B., L.T. (Allahabad).  
 Chandrika Prasad, M.Sc.  
 Newton Ram, M.Sc., L.T. (Lucknow).  
 K. K. Baslas, M.Sc. (Agra).  
 Hukum Singh, B.Sc.

*Botany.*

- Dr. K. C. Mehta, Rai Bahadur, M.Sc., Ph.D., Sc.D. (Cantab), F.N.I.  
 Dr. S. Sinha, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Lucknow).  
 Salig Ram Sud, M.Sc. (Punjab).  
 Babu Lal Gupta, M.Sc. (Allahabad).  
 I. M. Rao, M.A., M.Sc., Dip in German (Madras).  
 D. Suryanarayan, M.Sc. (Agra).

*Zoology.*

- A. J. Faruqi, M.Sc. (Allahabad), Ph.D. (London), D.I.C.  
 Nawal Kishore Singh, M.Sc. (Allahabad).  
 Raghunandan Prasad Varma, M.Sc. (Allahabad).  
 Dayal Saran Srivastava, M.Sc. (Lucknow).  
 W. Phillips, M.Sc.

*Law.*

- H. P. Bagchi, M.A., LL.B. (Allahabad).  
 Baij Nath, B.A., LL.B.  
 A. C. Mukerji, B.L. (Calcutta), LL.M. (Bombay).  
 Kamta Prasad, M.A., LL.B.  
 Binod Behari Lal, B.A., LL.B.  
*Vacant.*

*Games and Physical Training.**Vacant.*

In August 1945, there were 1420 students on the rolls.

The Library contains some valuable original manuscripts and has been recently reorganised. Books appertaining to Science are housed in the Laboratories where they are under the direct supervision of the heads of their respective departments. The reading room is open in the evenings as well as during college hours.

The laboratories are extensive and are well equipped for teaching purposes, and for research.

Two scholarships are awarded every year for research in Chemistry. During the last five years, about 50 original papers have been published by the department of Chemistry, Physics, Botany and Zoology. One of the research students was awarded the D.Sc. degree in Botany in 1936 and another in Chemistry in 1938. A good deal of research has also been done by the department of History. Recently arrangements have been made for further research work in spectroscopy in the department of Physics. In the department of Zoology an Aquarium has been provided with a modern aeration apparatus for research work on different aspects of the Biology of fishes. Investigation on the rusts of wheat and barley started by the Professor of Botany in the year 1923, and financed by the Imperial Council of Agricultural Research for the last 15 years, are nearing completion and a scientific monograph dealing with that work has been published, another monograph has been written up.

The interests of the day students outside the class-room are provided for by dividing them into tutorial groups, each under one member of the staff. Every new student is allocated to a group and once in a group remains there throughout his college career, so that his tutor has a personal interest in him and is expected to act as his friend and adviser.

The division into groups is also the basis of organised games and results in very keen competition. There is also a Day-Scholars' Common Room.

Compulsory Physical and Military Training is carried out for the benefit of those who do not play games. A new gymnasium has been installed and the services of a highly qualified whole-time instructor have been secured for this as well as for games and field sports. The college has also secured the services of a Medical Officer and a dentist and arrangements have been made for systematic treatment of common ailments in connection with compulsory Physical Training.

The College Union of which membership is compulsory comprises 21 societies.

An Old Boys' Association after being dormant for many years has been revived.

There is a flourishing staff club. Although membership is voluntary, practically every member of the staff joins the club.

There were 340 students residing in the college hostels in August, 1945.

In addition to the above there are four caste hostels which though not directly under the control of the college are inhabited almost exclusively by its students and under the charge of members of the staff. These are the Vaish Hostel, Pathak Brindaban Vedic Ashram (Commonly known as the Chaube Hostel), the Bhargava Hostel, the Kayastha Hostel. These, like the college hostels, are adjacent to the college premises and playing-fields, and though administratively distinct for all practical purposes, form part of the college.

Hostel fees vary from Rs. 2-8-0 to Rs. 4-8-0 per seat.

The following games are played:

Football, hockey, cricket, tennis, and volley-ball. There are two playing fields and a college lawn, and most of the Hostels possess tennis courts. College teams also take part in local and outside tournaments. Inter-tutorial matches in football, hockey and cricket take place among the tutorial groups. Athletic sports are encouraged.

The Civil Surgeon of Agra is the ultimate medical authority for the hostels and there is also a Surgeon who visits all hostels daily and to whom all sick report. There is a medical inspection of all hostellers soon after the annual re-opening of the College and the sight of new students is tested. Servants are inspected at more frequent intervals.

The Agra and St. John's Colleges combine to form two platoons of the University Training Corps ("C" Company 3rd U. P. Battalion, I. T. F.), the other two platoons of the company belong to Aligarh. At the last annual camp the "C" company won the long Range shooting Cup, the Musketry Cup, and the Miniature Range Shooting Cup.

The College fees chargeable are:—

*Arts Department.*

M.A. classes	....	....	Rs. 12-0	P.M.
B.A. "	....	....	" 11-0	"
Intermediate	....	....	" 9-8	"

*Science Department.*

M.Sc. classes	....	....	Rs. 13-0	P.M.
B.Sc. "	....	....	" 13-0	"
Intermediate	....	....	" 12-0 to	" 13-0 P.M.

A Laboratory fee of Rs. 5 per annum is charged from all Science students.

*Law Department.*

Fees charged from outsiders	....	....	Rs. 11
Fees " " Agra and St. John's Col-	....	....	9
lege students	....	....	"

All students are charged Re. 1 per mensem for athletics, Re. 1-8 per annum for the Agra College Union, Re. 1 per annum for College Magazine and Re. 0-8-0 Union contribution to the students Aid Fund.

In addition to endowments enabling assistance to be given to indigent and deserving students, a number of Merit Scholarships varying from Rs. 5 to Rs. 15 are awarded annually.

There is a Debt of Honour Fund, managed by a committee of the staff and the students, to the funds of which the Students Union makes a voluntary annual contribution, and from which advances are made to deserving students who find it difficult to complete their studies.

## 2.—ST. JOHN'S COLLEGE, AGRA.

**History.**—St. John's College was opened on December 16, 1852 having been founded two years previously. In 1914 the present buildings were opened by the Viceroy, Lord Hardinge. The College is maintained by the Church Missionary Society and is managed by a local Governing Body, of which the Bishop of Lucknow is Chairman. Among its Principals have been its founder, T. V. French, first Bishop of Lahore, J. P. Haythornthwaite, Principal from 1890-1911, H. B. Durrant, Late Bishop of Lahore, and the Very Rev. Dr. A. W. Davies, Dean of Worcester and first Vice-Chancellor of Agra University.

**Buildings.**—The main building of the College in which the Arts and Commerce classes are held is one of the finest college buildings in India, and is worthy of Agra, the city of the Taj Mahal. It includes the Arts and Commerce lecture rooms, the College Hall, the Chapel, the Arts Library and the Offices.

The College is fortunate in having an excellently equipped Library and Reading Room. The Library is fitted with steel furniture and electric light, and the Reading Room is comfortably furnished. The Library is open, not only during the College hours, but also for two hours in the evening.

The Science side of the College consists of the Chemistry, Biology and Physics Laboratories, gas and water plants and the botanical gardens. The laboratories are among the best in the Province and equipped for a very high standard of work. The Physics building also contains a commodious room for the Science Library and a well equipped Laboratory for Experimental Psychology.

**Subjects Recognised.**—The College is recognised for the M. A. in English, Philosophy, Economics, History, Persian, Hindi and Mathematics; for the M. Sc. in Mathematics, Chemistry and Zoology; for the M. Com.; for the B. A. in English, Persian, Hindi, Urdu, Mathematics, Philosophy, Economics, History, and Geography; for the B. Sc. in English, Physics, Chemistry, Botany, Zoology and Mathematics, and for the B. Com. with advanced Accountancy and Auditing, Advanced Banking and Actuarial Mathematics. It is also recognised for the Intermediate courses in Arts, Science and Commerce. In post-graduate studies in Chemistry, English and History there is co-operation in teaching with Agra College.

**Staff.****FACULTY OF ARTS.****English.**

- C. Mahajan, M. A. (Bom.), M. A. (Oxon.), Vice-Principal.  
 J. B. Dorab, M. A. (Agra).  
 Miss M. Bald, B. A., Ph. D. (Edin.), B. Litt. (Oxon.)  
 B. V. Paul, M. A. (Agra).  
 G. I. David, M. A. (Lucknow).

*History and Civics.*

- J. C. Taluqdar, M. A. (Cal.)  
Miss M. E. Gibbs, M. A. (Manch. and Oxon.).  
G. L. Mukerji, M. A. (Alld.)

*Economics.*

- Col. H. L. Puxley, S. A. (Oxon and Yale) on leave).  
R. S. Dwivedi, M. A. (Agra), B. Com. (Alld.)  
C. T. Gidcon, M. A. (Agra), L. T. (Alld.)  
A. P. Misra, M. A. (Agra).

*Philosophy.*

- The Rev. Canon T. D. Sully, M. A. (Oxon.)  
The Rev. J. P. Ferguson, B. A. (Oxon.), M. A. (Glasgow).  
M. Hakim, M. A. (Lucknow).

*Persian and Urdu.*

- A. H. Faridi, M. A., L. T. (Alld.)  
H. H. Qadri, Munshi Fazil (Punjab).  
Wali Mohd. Khan, Munshi Fazil (Punjab).

*Hindi.*

- Hari Har Nath Tandon, M. A. (Benares).  
Ambika Charan Sharma, M. A. (Agra).  
Gulab Rai, M. A. (Alld.)

*Geography.*

- N. N. Ghose, M. A. (Liverpool).

FACULTY OF SCIENCE.

*Chemistry.*

- Dr. K. C. Pandya, M. A. (Bom), Ph. D. (London).  
N. M. Antani, M. A. (Bom.)  
Dr. P. I. Ittyerah, M. Sc. (Agra).  
Ram Chandra Rai, M. Sc.  
Mohan P. Bhambhani, M. Sc. (Agra).

*Biology.*

- Dr. L. P. Mathur, M. Sc. (Benares), D. Sc. (Alld.)  
N. M. Mukerji, M. Sc. (Cal.), F. L. S.  
C. S. Krishnamurti, M. Sc. (Benares).  
Mrs. Cornelius, M. B., B. S.  
Dr. Prahlad Narain, M. Sc. (Agra). Ph. D.  
M. S. Mani, M. Sc.

### *Physics.*

K. C. Banerji, M. Sc. (Alld.)  
 K. P. Mathur, M. Sc. (Agra).  
 Ugendra Verma, M. Sc. (Lucknow).

### *Mathematics.*

C. R. Chaturvedi, M. A., B. Sc. (Alld.)  
 Athar Ali Khan, M. A. (Agra).  
 J. C. Chaturvedi, M. A. (Agra).

### FACULTY OF COMMERCE.

Rup Ram Gupta, M. A. (Cal.) B. Com. (Alld.) B. A. (Punjab).  
 The Rev. N. Timothy, M. A. (Agra), B. Com. (Lucknow.)  
 J. S. Gideon, M. A., L. T.  
 Bishambhar Sahai, M. A. (Agra).  
 Shyam Sunder Agarwal, M. A. (Agra).  
 E. W. Lall, P. C. T.

**Students.**—The total member of students in the College has been 641 of whom 356 belong to the University classes, 261 undergraduate and 95 post-graduate. In addition there have been two research students, one with a University scholarship and one with a Government Scholarship, and 13 preparing for the Ph. D. There have been 68 women students.

**Hostels.**—206 students reside in the five hostels all of which are situated in the College compound. One of these hostels, the Davies House is reserved for women students. Each hostel contains not more than 30-50 members, and is under the supervision of a Resident Warden.

**Day Students.**—The Day students are divided geographically into three circles, and each circle has its Warden and student officers. Their conditions of residence are carefully supervised. Each circle is further sub-divided into five or six "Segments" to each of which a member of the staff is attached as a "Tangent" to keep in touch with the students and to encourage their activities.

**Staff Club.**—The College staff has a small Club House and grounds sufficient for four tennis courts and two badminton courts. The Club provides a centre for the corporate life to the staff and periodical staff dinners are also arranged.

**Library.**—The number of books in the College Library is now over 18,888. The Library is open in college hours and also for two hours each evening and is being increasingly well used.

**Research Work.**—Government continue their Research scholarship in Chemistry and a number of Research papers has been contributed to scientific journals.

The Zoology department continues its research work particularly in Cytology and Entomology. The Laboratory for Experimental Psychology is in use again. A number of students are offering Research thesis in the M. A. Economics course. Our University Research Scholar in Persian has been continuing his studies.

**Tutorial System and General Knowledge.**—In addition to the tutorial groups in English, in most subjects of the Arts Faculty tuition is given regularly once a week or once a fortnight to small groups of 4 to 8. Some tutorial work has been attempted in Science, but it is more difficult to fit such classes into the very full Science Time table.

All undergraduate students of the college take a paper in General Knowledge at the end of the Rains and Christmas terms. One Prize for the best student in the Degree classes and one for the best Intermediate student have been presented by members of the staff. Periodic lectures are given on "World News" and topics of General Knowledge not included in the college course.

**Societies and Clubs etc.**—The Union Society of the College was the first of its kind to be started in any of the U. P. colleges and has afforded a model to many others. Every student is a member of the Society, which helps to direct the social and athletic side of the life of the College.

The study and development of modern Indian languages are encouraged by the Anjuman Taraqui Urdu and the Srimati Hindi Pracharini Sabha.

There are special societies in connection with the study of Literature, Philosophy, History, Geography and Science.

The Students' Aid Association, started in the year 1916 has been helping poor students with small scholarships and books.

**Publications.**—The College Magazine: The college continues to publish its Magazine. A smaller leaflet is sent to all members of the Old Boys' Society.

**Employment Bureau.**—Information regarding employment open to students and ex-students is kept by the Chairman of the Commerce Faculty and students are directed to consult him. A special notice board is maintained for notices regarding current vacancies. A member of the staff is in charge of publicity in connection with the Defence Services.

**Athletics.**—In addition to the provision for Hostel games, the College maintains tennis lawns and foot-ball, hockey and cricket grounds. The college is fortunate in having three extensive and well-kept playing fields all within the college compound. There is also an excellent Swim-

ming Bath. The management of athletics is in the hands of the Games Superintendent working with the Athletic committee of the Union Society.

Each Hostel and Day Students Circle has its own teams for various games and Inter Hostel Tournaments are arranged in addition to the regular matches played with neighbouring institutions.

**Physical Training.**—Physical Training is compulsory for Intermediate students and is now in charge of a qualified Physical Instructor.

**University Officers Training Corps.**—The strength of the Agra detachment of the U. O. T. C. is three platoons. Students of both Agra and St. John's Colleges are eligible for membership.

**Social Service.**—The college seeks to give students some idea of the enormous possibilities of and need for social service and also to provide some practical training which will stand them in good stead when they leave college. There is a night school for poor boys from the vicinity of the College. The conduct of a social and economic survey of poor areas adjacent to the College enables our students to familiarise themselves with the actual conditions under which their fellow countrymen live. The Mark Memorial Institute is open as a social service centre for the locality, with a small dispensary and library. Magic lantern and other lectures help in matters of sanitation and simple medical remedies are given to poor living in the neighbourhood.

**Old Boys.**—The Old Boys Society maintains connection between Old Boys and their Alma Mater and a Leaflet off-printed from the College Magazine is sent out to all members.

**Results.**—The following is the percentage of passes secured.

M.A. and M.Sc.	100% in all subjects except in History.
Final.	
B.A.	74.0
B.Sc.	75.7
B.Com.	84.3

### 3.—MAHARAJA'S COLLEGE, JAIPUR.

**History.**—The Maharaja's College was founded in 1844 by His Highness Saramad-i-Raja-i-Hindustan Raj Rajendra Sri Maharaja Dhiraj Sri Sawai Ram Singhji Sahib Bahadur, G. C. S. I.

The College was recognised up to the Intermediate standard by Calcutta University in 1873. It was affiliated to the M. A. standard of Calcutta University in 1896. On the creation of Allahabad University in 1887, the College



was also affiliated to that University to the B. A. standard in 1888, to the M. A. standard in 1900, and to the B. Sc. standard in 1905.

On the passing of the Indian Universities Act of 1904 the jurisdiction of the various universities was defined, and the Maharaja's College, Jaipur, was cut off from the Calcutta University in 1904.

In pursuance of the provisions of the Agra University Act of 1926, the College passed under the jurisdiction of Agra University in 1927, and was affiliated to the B. Com. standard in 1939.

**Building and Situation.**—The New College building stands in its own grounds outside the city and is a fine and imposing structure. It is surrounded by extensive playing fields and has a botanical garden, a gymnasium, and a gas plant.

**Control.**—The College is maintained and financed entirely by the Jaipur Darbar, and is under the management of the Special Education Officer, Jaipur State.

**Teaching Staff.**—*Principal:* K. L. Varma, M.A. (Benares).

*Vice-Principal:* J. M. Ghosh, M.A. (Calcutta).

*English Literature* .... D. C. Datta, M.A. (Calcutta)  
S. S. Jain, M.A. (Allahabad)  
G. P. Srivastava, B.A. (Allahabad).

S. J. B. Mathur, M.A., LL.B. (Luck.), M.A. (Calcutta).

S. Jambunathan, M.A. (Rangoon).

Jyotindra Lal Banerji, M.A. (Calcutta).

S. P. Tejpal, M.A. (Agra), B.T. (Benares).

*Vacant.*

*Economics* .... P. S. Narain Prasad, M.A. (B.H.U.).

M. C. Mathur, M.A. (Delhi).  
D. L. Gupta, M.A., B.Com., LL.B. (Agra).

*History* .... J. M. Ghosh, M.A. (Calcutta).  
H. U. Khan, M.A. (Allahabad).

M. L. Vidyarthi, M.A. (Agra)  
L.T. (Allahabad).

*Mathematics* .... K. L. Varma, M.A. (B.H.U.).  
R. N. Bhargava, M.A., B.Sc. (Allahabad).

P. L. Mathur, M.A., B.Sc. (Allahabad).

G. C. Patni, M.Sc. (Agra).

<i>Persian</i>	.... M. A. Mughni, M.A. (Agra), Munsii Fazil (Punjab). R. Ahmad, M.A. (Persian and Urdu) (Agra) H.P., H. U. (Punjab).
<i>Urdu</i>	.... T. H. Naqvi, M.A. (Agra), H.P., H. U. (Punjab), M.A. (Calcutta).
<i>Hindi</i>	.... R. K. Shukla, M. A. (Hindi and Sanskrit) (Benares).
<i>Sanskrit</i>	.... P. C. Jain, M.A. (Hindi and Sanskrit) (Agra). D. D. Sharma, M. A. (Sanskrit) (Punjab). M. A. (Hindi) (Calcutta).
<i>Philosophy</i>	.... R. P. Singh, M. A., LL. B., D.Litt. (B. H. U.) J. L. Mehta, M. A. (Benares).
<i>Biology</i>	.... B. B. Gupta, M. Sc. (Allahabad). S. B. Chaturvedi, M. Sc., (Allahabad). D. K. Mathur, M.Sc. (Allahabad), D.Phil. (Allahabad).
<i>Chemistry</i>	.... N. L. Mukerji, M.Sc. (Allahabad). J. N. Gour, M.Sc. (Agra). A. P. Shitoot, M.Sc. (Agra). <i>Vacant.</i>
<i>Physics</i>	.... M. F. Soonawala, M. Sc. (Allahabad). M. L. Mathur, M.A., B. Sc. (Agra). G. L. Gupta, M. Sc. (Allahabad). <i>Vacant.</i>
<i>Commerce</i>	.... M. V. Mathur, M.A., B.Com. (Allahabad). B. D. Bhargava, M.A. (Agra) B.Com. (Allahabad). R. P. Singh, M.A., B.Com. (Agra). <i>Vacant.</i>

Two posts to be created from  
the next session.

Warden

... R. P. Singh, M.A., LL.B., D.  
Litt.

**Academic Council.**—The College has an Academic Council which consists of the heads of all the departments. Its primary object is to associate the senior members of the staff with the administrative and academic affairs of the College so as to enable the Principal to have the benefit of their experience and suggestions.

**Staff Club.**—Every member of the College Staff is a member of the Staff Club, paying a monthly subscription.

**Subjects recognised.**—The College is affiliated to the Agra University up to the M.A., M.Sc. and M.Com. standards, and is recognised by the Rajputana Board for the Intermediate examinations in Arts, Science, and Commerce. The College provides instruction in the following branches of study:—

## M.A. EXAMINATION.

1. English Literature.
2. History.
3. Philosophy.
4. Economics.
5. Sanskrit.
6. Persian.
7. Mathematics.

## B.A. EXAMINATION.

1. English Literature.
2. Philosophy.
3. Economics.
4. History.
5. Hindi.
6. Urdu.
7. Sanskrit.
8. Persian.
9. Mathematics.

## M.Sc. EXAMINATION.

1. Mathematics.

INTERMEDIATE (ARTS)  
EXAMINATIONS.

1. English.
2. Economics.
3. Mathematics.
4. Logic.
5. History.
6. Hindi.
7. Sanskrit.
8. Urdu.
9. Persian.

## B.Sc. EXAMINATION.

1. English.
2. Physics.
3. Chemistry.
4. Mathematics.
5. Zoology.
6. Botany.

INTERMEDIATE (SCIENCE)  
EXAMINATION.

1. English.
2. Physics.
3. Chemistry.
4. Mathematics.
5. Biology.

## B.Com. EXAMINATION.

1. English.
2. Economics.
3. Commerce.
4. Advanced Accountancy.
5. Advanced Banking.

INTERMEDIATE IN COMMERCE  
EXAMINATION.

1. English.
2. Elementary Economic and Commercial Geography.
3. Book-Keeping and accountancy.
4. Business Methods and Correspondence.
5. Steno Typing.
6. Elements of Banking.

NOTE.—Sanction to open M.Com. classes from the next session has already been secured from the Jaipur Govt. and Agra University. The opening of M.A. classes in Hindi and Urdu, B.A. classes in Politics and Intermediate classes in Civics has already been approved of by the Agra University and the Rajputana Board, Ajmer, respectively. The conditions laid down by them in this respect are under sanction of the Jaipur Government. B.Sc. classes in Geology will be started when permitted by the University.

## College Fees.

## (A) General (All students).

			Rs. A.
1. College Admission Fee	....	....	2 0
2. Games Fee	....	....	6 0
3. Examination Fee	....	....	
(a) Inter. and Degree 1st Year	....	....	3 0
(b) Inter. and Degree 2nd Year	....	....	2 0
4. Reading Room Fee	....	....	1 0
5. Social Entertainment Fee	....	....	1 0
6. Library Deposit	....	....	5 0
7. Science Caution Money each science subject	....	....	5 0
8. Examination Fee from compartmental candidates	....	....	1 0
9. College Magazine Fee	....	....	1 8

(B) Tuition Fee for 12 months.

	Jaipurians. Rs. a.	Non-Jaipurians. Rs. a.
M.A., M.Sc. and M.Com. ....	5 0	10 0
B.Sc. ....	4 8	9 0
B.A. and B.Com. ....	4 0	8 0
Intermediate Arts ....	3 0	6 0
Intermediate Science and Com. ....	3 8	7 0
B.A. and B.Sc. Compartmental ....	1 8	3 0
Intermediate Compartmental ....	1 0	2 0

(C) Ex-Students' Registration Fee.

M.A. and M.Sc. ....	10 0	20 0
B.A. and B.Sc. ....	10 0	20 0

(D) Ex-Students' Science Practical Fee.

(For two months).

B.Sc. ....	5 0 p. m.	10 0 p. m.
Intermediate Science....	4 0 p. m.	8 0 p. m.

(E) Hostel.

	Rs. A.
Room Rent (single room) ....	4 0
Room Rent (double room) ....	3 8 each.
Electric charges about ....	1 4 p. m.

(divided equally among hostellers).

Common Room Fee ....	1 0
Caution Money. ....	5 0

**Free-Studentships.**—Freeships up to 25% of the total enrolment are awarded to Jaipurian students by the Principal on the basis of poverty and merit.

The scholarships available are as follows:—

For Boys: Intermediate (Colleges in State).	8
Degree (Colleges in State).	8
Post graduate.	3
For Girls: Intermediate (Colleges in State).	3
Degree (Colleges in State).	2
Post-graduate.	2

**Scholarships and Prizes**—The following medals are awarded annually:—

(1) A silver medal, founded by Lord Northbrook in commemoration of his Excellency's visit to Jaipur in 1873, is awarded annually to the best graduate of the year from the College.

(2) A gold medal is awarded annually to the best B.Sc. of the College to commemorate the visit of His Highness the Maharana Fateh Singhji Sahab Bahadur of Udaipur.

(3) The Glancy Gold Medal is awarded annually to the student who stands first in the intermediate examination and intermediate examination in commerce from this college.

(4) The Baqa Silver Medal is awarded annually to the best graduate in Persian from the College.

(5) The Mittal Memorial medal is awarded annually to the best Science graduate of the year in Chemistry from the College.

(6) Book prizes to the value of Rs. 500 are awarded annually for general proficiency and merit.

The number of students on the rolls during the session 1944-45 in the degree and post-graduate classes of the college was 354.

**Educational Tours.**—The Council of State, Jaipur have sanctioned a recurring grant of Rs. 600 for educational tours, in order to widen the mental and social outlook of students.

**Societies and Associations.**—The following societies and associations afford ample opportunities to students for extra curricular activities:—

1. Co-operative Society.
2. Commerce Association.
3. Dramatic Association.
4. Economics Association.
5. Hindi Sahitya Samāj.
6. English Association.
7. Rover Crew.
8. Science Association.
9. Urdu Association.
10. Historical study Group.
11. Old Boys' Association.
12. Post-Graduate Students Association.
13. Fine Arts Society.
14. Poor Helping Fund Society.
15. Debating Society.

**Extension Lectures Committee.**—The Extension Lectures Committee under the guidance of Mr. J. C. Rollo, Special Education Officer, plans out at the beginning of the session a scheme of extension lectures useful to the public. Under its auspices lectures were delivered this year by such distinguished men as Dr. J. H. Cousins, Sir S. Radhakrishnan, and Sir C. V. Raman.

**College Magazine and Bulletin**—The College Magazine is published at present once a year. English, Hindi and Urdu are fairly represented. A member of the staff is the Editor-in-Chief and is assisted by an editorial board of teachers and student editors. In addition to the College Magazine, a monthly College bulletin, with Mr. J. C. Rollo, Special Education Officer, as President of the Editorial Board has been started this session.

**Athletics.**—The Management of games is in the hands of the Principal, who is assisted by the Physical Instructor. Every student of the 1st and 2nd year classes of the College has to take part in one of the following games with rover scouting as an alternative:—

Hockey, football, volley-ball, tennikoit, basket-ball.

An additional post of assistant Physical Instructor has now been sanctioned. The Government have also been pleased to sanction an annual recurring grant of Rs. 1,000 and to divert to the games fund the amount realized by way of fines.

**Rover Crew.**—The College Rover Crew renders valuable service at public fairs and on other occasions. They took up this session the admirable work of removing illiteracy from among the menial servants (including the sweepers) on the college staff.

**Hostel.**—There is a modern hostel, accommodating 75 students, near the college. Students, make their own mess arrangements, the hostel providing utensils. The messing charges at present come to about Rs. 24 per month.

**Medical Inspection.**—The Medical Officer of the College conducts a medical examination of all the students every year. The result is reported to the guardians.

**Library.**—The College Library is classified according to the Dewey Decimal system with certain modifications. The library contains nearly 11,777 volumes. The annual recurring grant is Rs. 4,000.

**Laboratories.**—The Physics, Chemistry and Biology laboratories are furnished with up to date equipment and apparatus and are fitted with water taps, gas and electricity. There are specious lecture theatres for Physics, Chemistry and Biology, and a gas plant, a botanical garden and a workshop under an experienced mistri.

**Examination results of 1944.**—The results in the various examinations of the University in 1944 were as follows:—

M.A. (Final)	100%.
M.A. (Previous)	88.8%.
M.Sc. (Final and Previous)	100%
B.A.	72.2%.
B.Sc.	66.6%.
B.Com.	88.2%.

## 4.—MEERUT COLLEGE, MEERUT.

**Introduction.**—It was about the last decade of the 19th century that the Meerut College was founded through the liberal efforts of the gentry of the Division, who created an endowment for the encouragement of higher education. It was affiliated in Arts in 1892, in Law in 1893, and in Science in 1906 to the old Allahabad University. It entered into its career as a first grade college in 1924, when M.A. classes in English and History were started. Since then it has secured affiliation upto M.A. standard in 8 more subjects, *viz.*, Sanskrit, Persian, Philosophy, Economics, Mathematics, Politics, Urdu and Hindi, and upto M.Sc. in Mathematics and Chemistry. It has also secured further recognition for B.Com. in advanced Banking, advanced Accountancy and auditing, and for B.Sc. in Zoology and Botany. It also retains its Intermediate classes, which it has been running since its very inception. In the Intermediate the once discontinued Commercial Diploma classes were re-started in 1923. A special Drawing class has also been opened with a view to train students of the College going up for the Roorkee and other Engineering examinations.

**Management and Control.**—The general policy of the College is controlled by a Board of Management, consisting of 62 members, ten of whom are *ex-officio* and 52 non-officials, of whom two are nominated by the Government one represents the Local Bodies, and the other is drawn from among the nobility and gentry of the division entitled as First class subscribers.

The immediate control of the College is in the hands of the Executive Committee with Hon'ble Dr. Sir Sita Ram, President, U. P. Legislative Council, as its Secretary and the Principal, Dr. B. R. Chatterji and B. Brij Nath Mithal, as its Joint Secretaries. The Committee consists of 21 members, six of them being *ex-officio*, three representing the donors of Meerut, Saharanpur and Muzaffarnagar districts, and the rest 12 are elected by the Board of Management.

**Buildings and site.**—The College stands on its own grounds in the healthiest part of the city. For purpose of playgrounds the College has got the big and spacious Victoria Park grounds provided with wire-fencing, caretaker's quarters, a magnificent swimming tank a pumping set and a pavilion. The College buildings consist of (i) the College, (ii) two bungalows, (iii) four quarters for Wardens, three Hindu and one Muslim Hostel, (iv) Sir Sita Ram Gymnasium Pavilion, (v) a Hospital with a segregation ward and compounder's quarters. The main building consists of the Art Block, three laboratories of Physics, Chemistry and Biology, and a big New Hall with the office, the staff Room, the Girls' Room and the Drawing Room attached to it. Each laboratory contains its lecture rooms with workshops and gas plants.

**Finances.**—Thanks to generous Government grants, the finances are in a satisfactory condition. The present



chief sources of income are the Government Grant, the fee income, the District Board contribution, interest on investments and other miscellaneous heads of income. The total expenditure for the year 1944-45 was Rs. 3,15,710-9-10 and total income was Rs. 3,18,834-4-11, the opening balance on 1st April 1944 being Rs. 1,571-0-4 thus leaving balance of Rs. 4,694-11-5 on 31st March, 1945.

**Staff.**—The College maintains an efficient staff for the various faculties. The whole of the staff was placed on revised grades A and B. The scale of pay in grade A is 200—20—400—20/2-450 and that in grade B is 100—10—200 E. B. stay for 5 years-10-250 E. B. stay for 5 years-10-300. The Heads of the Departments are in grade A and all the rest in grade B, except Dr. D. L. Dubey, who is in grade A. In 1944-45 the following were the members of the staff:—

*Principal.*

Dr. B. R. Chatterji, M.A. (Punjab) History and Economics, D.Litt. (Punjab) Economics, Ph.D. (London) History.

*English.*

Chand Bahadur, M.A. (Punjab) History, (Allahabad) English and LL.B. (Allahabad), Head of the Department.

J. C. Biswas, M.A. (Calcutta).

H. M. Mukerji, M.A. (Calcutta) (on leave).

U. N. Mathur, M.A. (Allahabad).

P. K. Goswami, M.A. (Allahabad).

G. P. Rajbanshi, M.A. (Lucknow).

Ishwar Saran, M.A. (Agra).

Daya Ram, M.A., LL.B. (Allahabad).

Karar Husain, M.A. (Agra).

Daya Prakash M.A. (English), M.A. (Hist.) Benares.

G. N. Agnihotri, M.A. (Agra).

B. N. Kansal, M.A., LL.B. (Allahabad).

R. N. Banerji, M.A. (Agra).

Fakhrul Islam, M.A. (Agra).

Izzatyar Khan, M.A. (Agra).

*History.*

B. R. Chatterji, M.A. (Punjab) History and Economics, D. Litt. (Punjab) Economics, Ph. D. (Lond.) History, Head of the Department.

Someshwar Prasad Sinha, M.A., LL.B. (Allahabad).

*Politics & Civics.*

G. N. Bose—Mullick, M.A. (Allahabad), Head of the Department.

J. P. Suda, M.A. (Agra) Politics, M.A. (Allahabad) Philosophy.

S. P. Verma, M.A. (Agra) Politics, M.A. History.

*Economics.*

Nand Lal Bhatnagar, M.A. (Allahabad), Head of the Department.

Dori Lal Dubey, M.A. (Allahabad), Ph. D. (London).

Dhru Singh, M.A. (Allahabad).

*Philosophy and Logic.*

J. N. Sinha, M.A., Ph.D., P.R.S. (Calcutta) Mouat Medallist and winner of the Griffith Memorial Prize, Head of the Department.

J. P. Suda, M.A. (Allahabad) Phil. M.A. (Agra) Politics.

*Persian.*

M. A. Khan, M.A. (Agra), Head of the Department.

G. A. Siddiqi, M.A. (Agra).

*Sanskrit.*

Dharmendra Nath Shastri, M.A., M.O.L. Sanskrit (Punjab) M.A. (Hindi) Calcutta, M.R.A.S. Tarak Shromani, Sanskrit, Head of the Department.

Harbansh Lal Sharma, M.A. Sanskrit (Agra), M.A. Hindi (Nagpur).

*Urdu.*

Shafi Ahmad Mazhary, M.A. (Bombay), Persian and Urdu, Head of the Department.

Z. H. Siddiqi, M.A. (Alld. and Agra).

*Hindi.*

Krishna Nand Pant, Shastri, M.A. (Sanskrit and Hindi) M.O.L. Sahityacharya and Kavya Tirth, Hindi, Head of the Department.

R. N. Tandon, M.A. (Agra) Bombay School of Arts.

*Mathematics.*

Rameshwar Dayal, M.A. (Allahabad), Head of the Department.

D. M. Roy, M.A. (Calcutta).

Dharamvir Singh, M.A. (Benares).

Banwari Lal, M.A. (Agra).

Jagdish Prasad Agarwal, M.Sc. (Allahabad).

Brahma Nand, M.Sc. (Agra).

B. S. Tyagi, M.A. (Agra).

*Drawing.*

Roop Narain Tandon, M.A. (Agra) Bombay School of Arts, Head of the Department.

*Physics.*

Radhika Behari Mathur, M.Sc. LL.B. (Allahabad), Head of the Department.

Shital Prasad, M.Sc. (Allahabad).

Roop Kishore Baijai, M.Sc. (Allahabad).

Shiam Lal, M.Sc. (Agra).

Nanak Saran Khare, M.Sc. (Agra).

R. S. Jain, M.Sc. (Agra).

Parmatma Saran Dubey, M.Sc. (Lucknow).

Bahadur Murao, M.Sc. (Allahabad).

Krishna Kumar Gupta, M.Sc. (Agra).

*Chemistry.*

S. S. Joshi, M.Sc., D.Sc. (Lucknow), Head of the Department.

M. M. Sharif, M.Sc. (Aligarh).

Mahipal Gupta, M.Sc., LL.B. (Allahabad).

A. N. Chatterji, M.Sc. (Allahabad) (on leave).

T. C. Mathur, M.Sc. (Lucknow).

Bharat Ram Agarwala, M.Sc. (Agra).

Prakash Chandra Saxena, M.Sc. (Agra).

Narendra Behari Lal, M.Sc. (Allahabad).

L. D. Tewari, M.Sc., D. Phil. (Allahabad).

D. P. Joshi, M.Sc. (Allahabad).

I. D. Ojha, M.Sc. (Allahabad).

*Biology.*

Vishwambhar Puri, M.Sc., D.Sc. (Agra), Head of the Department.

P. D. Gupta, M.Sc. (Lucknow).

Mohan Lal Gattani (on leave), M.Sc. (Agra).

R. K. Mehra, M.Sc. (Allahabad).

B. M. Johri, D. Sc. (Agra).

U. N. Chatterji, M.Sc., Ph. D.

*Commerce.*

Krishna Kumar Sharma, M.A., B.Com. (Allahabad), Head of the Department.

Banwari Lal, M.A., B.Com. (Agra).

S. K. Tankha, M.A. (Agra), B.Com. (Bombay).

B. N. Tandon, M.A., Econ. (Agra) and M.A. Commerce (Calcutta), Ph.D. (Munich) (on leave.)

J. P. Rastogi, M.A., B.Com. (Agra).

P. D. Mathur, M.A., B.Com. (Agra).

Liāqat Ali Khan, M.A., Econ. (Agra), B.Com. (Allahabad).

Ved Prakash Goel, M.Com. (Allahabad).

*Law.*

S. C. Gupta, Bar-at-Law, Head of the Department.

Shanker Dayal, B.A., LL.B. (Allahabad).

Gopi Nath Sinha, M.A., LL.B. (Allahabad).

Padam Singh Jain, B.A., LL.B. (Allahabad).

Mirza Hamidullah Beg, Bar-at-Law.

The following subjects are taught :—

*M.A.*—English Literature, History, Philosophy, Mathematics, Sanskrit, Persian, Economics, Political Science, Hindi and Urdu.

*M.Sc.*—Mathematics and Chemistry (1945-46).

*B.A.*—English, Philosophy, Economics, History, Mathematics, Sanskrit, Persian, Politics, Hindi, Urdu and Military Science.

*B.Sc.*—English, Physics, Chemistry, Mathematics, Military Science, Zoology and Botany.

*B.Com.*—English, Commerce, Economics, Advanced Accountancy and Auditing.

*Intermediate Arts.*—English, Sanskrit, Persian, Hindi, Urdu, Logic (Deductive Logic and Elementary Psychology), History, Economics, Drawing, Civics and Mathematics.

*Inter. Sc.*—English, Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry and Biology.

*Inter. Com.*—All the compulsory subjects with the following optional subjects.

(i) Steno-typing or (2) Elements of Banking.

**Enrolment in Post-graduate and degree classes.**—The number of students on rolls on the 31st March, 1945 was as under :—

M.A. Final	....	44	B.A. (IV year)	....	149
M.Sc. „	....	2	B.A. (III year)	....	161
M.A. Previous	....	72	B.Sc. (IV year)	....	117
M.Sc. „	....	13	B.Sc. (III year)	....	104
			Law Previous	....	137
			Law Final	....	53

**Library.**—The College maintains an efficient Library. The total number of books added during the year is 1003. There are departmental libraries in Physics, Chemistry, Biology and Drawing. A Poor Boys' Library has also been arranged by the Commerce Department.

**Laboratories.**—All the three laboratories of Physics, Chemistry and Biology are well equipped.

**Chemistry.**—The Chemical Laboratory is housed in a separate building attached to the main college building. A separate B. Sc. practical room has also been added to it.

There is a sufficient stock of apparatus and chemicals, charts etc.

**Physics.**—The new building to house the Physics Laboratory was completed in 1933 and it contains 14 rooms and an enclosed gallery at the centre that can be utilised for practical work of the I.Sc. students. The laboratory is provided with the necessary apparatus and the equipment is fairly good. There is an efficient workshop which contains two lathes. A good deal of apparatus for the use of the students is turned out by the workshop.

**Biology.**—The Laboratory is housed in a separate building the construction of which was made possible through the generosity of Dr. S. N. Banerji in memory of his brother, the late Dr. P. N. Banerji. It consists of a dozen of rooms and a practical hall. A gas tap, a water tap and a sink are provided for every two students. Zoological and botanical specimens are classified in suitable show cases in the Museum. Attached to the Laboratory is a botanical garden with two tanks and a Fern-house. Research work is also carried on in Botany.

**Magazine.**—The Urdu and Hindi contributions were as usual included in the English Editions but on account of the shortage of paper only one issue of the Magazine could come out this session.

**Associations.**—The academic and the athletic activities of the college are controlled by the Academic Council and the Athletic Association, assisting the Principal in Advisory capacity. Heads of the various teaching departments constitute the Academic Council. The function of the Council is to advise the Principal in academic matters, as also to finance and supervise the work of the various societies and associations carrying on literary, social and athletic activities.

The extra-curricular activities of the college were re-organised in the session. The various societies carrying on academic activities continued to function as before. But the president of each society was assisted by a student Secretary and in some cases by a Committee of representatives not elected as heretofore, but appointed by the Principal on the recommendations of the President concerned from amongst the senior students.

The college week was enthusiastically celebrated with a crowded programme of the various societies. The Urdu Society held a Provincial Mushaira, the Law Society organised a moot Court, the Sanskrit Parishad presided by Sir Sita Ram, had a popular display, the Scientific Society organised a science exhibition and the Gita Society was addressed by learned pundits. Later Mr. Bhulabhai Desai addressed the Law Society.

The Athletic Association set up a new scheme to award college colours in all games and to restrict the eligibility for captainship to the colour holders only. Compulsory physical training parades continued to be enforced with slightly better results. About a hundred

students are trained in swimming. Except Tennis which could not be played for paucity of balls, all other games were played with success. However on account of financial stringency tours of our teams could not be arranged.

**Professors Club.**—The Academey had a busy time. Distinguished visitors like Brigadier Viden, Dr. R. B. Ghosh, Dr. Indra Sen Jain, Mr. Harish Chandra gave their valuable discourses in the Academy. The Committee granted a sum of Rs. 250 for printing papers read in the academy. But this could not be done on account of paper control.

**Residence of Students.**—The three Hindu Hostels, the Old House, the New House and the New Blocks accommodated respectively 101, 70 and 197 students. The Muslim Hostel had 99, including 39 non-muslim. On account of the great rush about 100 additional students were accommodated in single and double seated rooms, making them double or triple seated. Every hostel is under the charge of a warden and is split up into wards under the charge of monitors, who help the wardens in the maintenance of discipline. The Muslim mess is supervised by the elected Mess supervisors and the Hindu messes by a Committee of elected hostel representatives under the chairmanship of the Secretary, Board of residence.

**Health.**—There is a well equipped dispensary for the college hostels with a part-time medical officer and a full time compounder. There is also a segregation ward for infectious diseases. The general health of students remained satisfactory.

**Discipline.**—Assisted by the general tutorial and the proctorial system, the general tone and discipline of the college remained very satisfactory. The two proctors were assisted by the students prefects. The tutorial groups, as reconstituted by Prof. N. L. Bhatnagar, were composed of students assigned to a Professor, who comes into closer contact with them during the class work. The tutor works as a general guardian of his wards.

**Fees.**—Due to abnormal rise of prices the fees had to be raised by one rupee in all classes. The following are the fees charged:—

	Rs.
M. A. and M.Sc. (Previous and Final)	12
M. A. and Law combined	19
Law Final	12
Law Previous	10
IV year Arts	10
IV year Science	12
IV year Commerce	11
III year Arts	10
III year Science	12
III year Commerce	11

Fee for May and June is realised as Emergency Fund in three instalments and one rupee per month is charged as Building Fund.

**Scholarships, Freeships, Stipends**—The following scholarships were awarded this year by the college.

<i>Names of scholarships.</i>	<i>No. of scholarships.</i>	<i>Amount.</i>
		Rs. a.
King Edward Scholarships (contributed by the Staff and students).	Varies as it depends on No. of students in the college.	2,800 8
Hafiz Abdul Karim Scholarships (for deserving Muhammadan students).	5	600 0
L. Nanak Chand Scholarships (for proficiency in Sans.).	4	312 0
L. Durga Prasad Endowment fund Scholarships (for deserving Hindu students).	....	Amount not realised.
L. Har Sahai Scholarships (for Sanskrit students).	4	200 0
L. Asa Ram Scholarships (for Hindu students).	3	156 0
Mr. Biseshwari Prasad Scholarship (for a deserving Kayasth student.)	1	56 0
Seth Suraj Bhan Jhalani Scholarships (for Commerce students only.)	....	Nil
Varshney Scholarships.	....	Nil
Dr. Chatterji Scholarships.	2	84 0
Mrs. Shekher Nath Banerji Scholarship.	1	60 0
Major-General D.P. Goil Scholarship.	1	120 0
Prof. Nand Lal Scholarships	2	84 0
Seth Tara Chand Modi Scholarships.	4	480 0
Rai Bahadur Seth G. M. Modi Scholarships.	6	360 0
L. Chiranjilal Scholarships.	....	50 0
L. Shankar Sahai Scholarship.	1	60 0
Rajendra Kripal Scholarship.	1	38 8
Shiv Nath Sharma Scholarship.	1	48 0
Poor Boys Fund Scholarship.	1	60 0
Special Scholarships to M. A. Hindi students from L. Kedar Nath.	1	72 0

In addition to the above the following Government scholarships were obtained and awarded.

One Scholarship each for a poor and meritorious student of II I year Arts & B. Sc. (B. A. & B. Sc.) class of Rs. 20 p. m. This year Mohd. Hasan Musanna Siddiqi, III Arts and Hiram Dutt Sharma, III Year Sc. got the scholarships.

One Scholarship for a poor and meritorious student of the 1st Year (Intermediate Arts, Science and Commerce) of Rs. 16 p. m. This year Suresh Chandra Sharma, I year Sc. got this Scholarship.

63 Freeships and 127 Half Freeships were given to poor and deserving students.

**Medals and Prizes**—The following Medals were awarded:—

(For University & Board Examinations).

1. Lakshmi Devi Tamma Gold Medal and College prize.

(For standing first in the M. A. Examination of 1944 awarded to Laxmi Chand Kaushik).

2. Vidyavati Gold Medal,

(For standing first in the LL. B. Examination of 1944) awarded to Mohd. Amir Zafar Khan.

3. Kalawati Brij Mohan Gold Medal and College prize.  
(For standing first in B. Sc. Examination of 1944) awarded to Vachaspati.

4. B. B. Mukerji Gold Medal,

(For standing first in B. Sc. Examination of 1944) awarded to Vachaspati.

5. Ganga Saran Gold Medal and College prize,

(For standing first in Inter. Arts Examination of 1944) awarded to Ali Bahadur Khan.

6. Oasiny Kumar Silver Medal and College prize;

(For standing first in the Inter. Sc. Examination of 1944) awarded to Jatan Swarup Mathur.

7. Meerut College Silver Medal and college prize,

(For standing first in Inter. Com. Examination of 1934) awarded to Vas Deo Bishambhu.

8. Dhan Prakash Vimla Devi Silver Medal.

(For the all-round best lady student for 1944) awarded to Miss Bhagwati Seth.

9. Tamma Memorial Gold Medal,

(For obtaining highest marks in Physics in B. Sc. Examination of 1944) awarded to Vachaspati.

Modi Gold Medal for standing first in B. Com.—Brij Raj Kishore.

Kamala Choudhary Medal for standing first in M. A. Hindi.—Miss Snehlata Kansal.



## Examination Results, 1945.

Class.		Appeared.	Passed.	Percentage.
M. A Prev.	English	15	14	93
	History.	4	3	75
	Economics.	19	19	100
	Philosophy.	3	2	66½
	Politics.	4	4	100
	Mathematics.	2	nil	0
	Persian.	1	1	100
	Sanskrit.	4	4	100
	Urdu.	4	4	100
	Hindi.	6	6	100
M. Sc. Prev.	Mathematics.	6	4	66½
M. A. Final.	English.	2	2	100
	History.	8	8	100
	Economics.	13	13	100
	Politics.	4	4	100
	Persian.	nil	nil	nil
	Sanskrit.	1	1	100
	Philosophy.	2	2	100
	Urdu.	2	2	100
	Hindi.	5	5	100
	Mathematics.	4	4	100
M. Sc. Final	Mathematics.	2	2	100
B. A.		143	99	60½
B. Sc.		100	61	61
B. Com.		64	53	83
LL. B. Final.		50	46	92
LL. B. Previous.		117	77	65½

## 5. INDORE CHRISTIAN COLLEGE, INDORE.

This institution is maintained and controlled by the United Church of Canada Mission which is its Governing Body. It was opened in 1884 as a High School and became affiliated with the University of Calcutta to the Intermediate standard in 1888, and the B. A. in 1893. In 1904 it came under the jurisdiction of Allahabad University. In 1910 it was affiliated to the M. A. standard in Philosophy. When the Agra University was established it became a part of that University.

For all purposes of internal administration, the Governing Board of the College delegates its authority to a Local Board composed of the Principal and Vice-Principal ex-officio, two representatives of the Governing Board, three

of the Faculty and one of the Indian Church. The Local Board has power to co-opt two other members. It deals with matters of policy, maintains buildings, makes appointments to the Staff, and controls the finances of the institution.

The Faculty, composed of the teaching members of the Staff, is responsible for the more strictly academic side of the college work, and deals with such matters as the regulation of time-tables, examinations, promotions, discipline etc.

Most of the class rooms, the library, the offices, and the retiring rooms for lady students are located in the main building. It also contains the Bronson Hall, a fine assembly room capable of seating about 450 persons, and a suite of rooms for a residence. In another building adjacent to the main building are another residence, recreation rooms, Hotel rooms, the Hostel hospital quarters, and several class rooms.

In the same compound are the hostels, with a resident superintendent and assistant superintendent, and accommodation for about 125 students. Basic charges for hostel rooms exclusive of lighting etc. are Rs. 3 and Rs. 2 per student per month. The rooms are furnished. A fully qualified doctor visits the Hostels regularly, and cares for the students. In the hostels there is a hospital section with resident compounder.

The college finances are derived from three sources:—

- (a) An annual grant from the United Church of Canada, which pays the salaries of Canadian members of the Staff.
- (b) Donations.
- (c) Fees.

The fees are as follows:—

1st and 2nd years	Rs. 72 per session.
3rd and 4th years	Rs. 96 per session.
M. A. classes.	Rs. 120 per session.

In addition there are certain special fees for athletics Library, Social Gathering, etc.

For the Intermediate examination, the college offers instruction in English, Logic, Economics, Civics, Sanskrit, Indian and European History, Hindi, Marathi, Persian and Urdu.

For the B. A. examination instruction is given in General English, English Literature, Philosophy, Economics, Sanskrit, Indian and European History, Political Science \*Hindi, \*Marathi and \*Persian.

For the M. A., instruction is given in philosophy.

\*(Included in a scheme of co-operation with Holkar College).

The Staff consists of the following:—

*Principal and Registrar:*

Rev. A. A. Scott, B. A. (Hons.) English and Philosophy (Toronto); M. A. Philosophy (Toronto), B. D. Sociology (Knox College, Toronto) B. Paed Education (Toronto), D. D. (Hon., Victoria University).

*Vice Principal and Hostel Warden:*

B. B. Singh, M. A, English (Agra).

*Staff:*

R. N. Langar, M. A. Economics (Agra). *Prof. of Economics.*

T. Matthews, M. A. History (Agra). *Prof. of History.*

N. C. Chatterjee, M. A. Philosophy (Allahabad) M. A. History (Agra), L. T. (Allahabad) *Prof. of Political Science and Civics.*

C. W. David, M. A. English (Agra), M. A. Hindi (Agra). *Prof. of English and Hindi and Asst. Registrar.*

S. G. Patil, M. A. Economics (Agra) *Prof. of Economics.*

Rev. W. S. Taylor, M. A. Philosophy (Toronto). B. D. Theology (Victoria University), P. H. D. Psychology, (Toronto). *Prof. of Philosophy and Director of Extension and Research.*

Rev. G. P. Bryce, M. A. Classics (Toronto), M. A. English (Mc Master), B. D. Theology (Knox College, Toronto), B. Paed. Education (Toronto), *Prof. of English.*

Mrs. S. Karandikar, M. A. Sanskrit and Marathi (Bombay) *Lecturer in Sanskrit and Marathi.*

K. N. Kar, M. A. Philosophy (Rangoon) *Prof. of Logic and Philosophy.*

R. Moses, M. A. English (Agra) *Lecturer in English and Physical Instructor.*

N. Abraham, M. A. Philosophy (Nagpur) *Lecturer in Philosophy and Librarian.*

P. S. Joshi, M. A. Political Science (Agra) *Lecturer in Civics.*

Mrs. B. Das, M. A. English (Agra). *Tutor in English.*

S. D. Apte, M. A. English (Agra) *Tutor in English.*

The library is open for students for six and a half hours each day, with a full-time librarian in constant attendance. Books are catalogued according to the Dewey-Deci-

mal system, and there are about 9,000 volumes in the library.

Two examinations are held in each academic year, on the basis of which promotions are made to the 2nd and 4th years. General proficiency prizes are offered in each year, and a limited number of scholarships are available. A number of freeships are also granted to poor and deserving students.

The College has a Physical Instructor and a Games Superintendent under whose guidance the college athletics are managed by an elected student executive, with a member of the Staff as President. Hockey, Football, Cricket, Tennis, Volleyball, Badminton and Ping Pong are all played.

Organizations maintained by the students include an English Literary Society, a Chandrika Society (Hindi), the Tarun Maharashtra Mandal (Marathi), the Bāzm-i-Adab (Urdu), and a Gujerati Society. A member of the Staff acts as Counsellor to each organization. The Students' Helping Fund organization is another which is responsible for determining which students are most in need of help, and distributing to them money collected through a one rupee fee paid by each student, through fines, and through other sources, such as dramas etc.

There is a Dean of Women appointed specially to care for the interests of the lady students.

A magazine, known as the Bulletin of the Indore Christian College, is published by a student editorial committee, with sections in English and in several modern Indian languages. Manuscript magazines are also published by various societies and by Hostel groups.

The College offers special short courses of training in Social Welfare work, covering such subjects as: Adult Education, Labour Welfare, Juvenile Delinquency, Nutrition, the Beggar Problem, and gives a diploma to students who complete five of these courses satisfactorily and do adequate practical work. In addition other Social Service work is carried on, largely through the agency of the you and I Brother-hood, a voluntary association of students and some outsiders pledged to do social service work.

During the academic year 1944-45 enrolment, as on September 1st, was as follows:—

I year 93.	III year 86.	M. A. 6.
II year 81.	IV year 66.	

In the year 1944 the percentage of passes was as follows:—

Intermediate.	67.5 per cent.
B. A.	86.2 per cent.
M. A.	100 per cent.

## 6.—HOLKAR COLLEGE, INDORE.

Holkar College was founded in 1891, and is maintained by the Government of His Highness the Maharaja Holkar.

The Principal is assisted by a Staff Council, consisting of all the teaching members of the Staff, and Faculties of Arts, Science, Commerce and Law. The Staff Council is presided over by the Principal, and the Faculties by their respective Deans.

A Students' Council, consisting of the representatives of the various classes, and numbering about 60, controls the Social and games activities of the College. It elects (1) its own President and Secretary, (2) the office-bearers of the Celebrations Committee and the Literary Association, (3) the student members of the Poor Students' Association and the Reading Room Committee. It also elects the captains of the various games from lists of Students' nominees approved by the Principal. The Principal has a general authority over the Students' Council.

The Celebration Committee organises the following functions:—

His Highness the Maharaja's Birthday, the College Social Gathering, the Prophet's Day, Tulsi Jayanti, Ahilyotsava, etc.

The Literary Association has charge of the following:—the Bazme Adab, the Marathi Vangmaya Mandal, the Hindi Sahitya Sabha, the Law Society, the Scientific Association, and the Commerce Association.

It also looks after the publication of the College Magazine.

The Students' Council is the link between the Administration and the Students, and thus helps in the maintenance of discipline. Being run on democratic lines, it gives the Students an experience and training in the art of self-government.

The subjects in which and the examinations for which the College is recognised are:—

**M.A.**

English, Economics and History.

**M.Sc.**

Chemistry.

**LL.B.**

Previous and Final.

**B.A.**

General English; English Literature, Economics, Philosophy, History, Marathi, Sanskrit, Persian and Hindi.

**B.Sc.**

General English, Physics, Chemistry and Mathematics.

*B. Com.*

Compulsory: English, Commerce (Business Organisation, Commercial and Industrial Law, Statistics), Economics (Principles of Economics, Currency and Finance, Modern-Economic Development of India and England) and any one of the following optional subjects: (1) Advanced Accountancy and Auditing, (2) Advanced Banking.

*Intermediate Arts.*

English and any three subjects out of Economics, Persian, Logic, Hindi, Marathi, Civics, Urdu, Sanskrit, History, Mathematics.

*Intermediate Science.*

English (Compulsory), Physics, Chemistry, Mathematics, or Biology.

*Intermediate Commerce.*

Compulsory: English, Elementary Economics, Commercial Geography, Book Keeping and Accountancy, Business Methods and Correspondence. Optional: (one of the following) Steno-typing, Elements of Banking, Mathematics.

Teaching is actually carried on in all the above subjects, the groups allowed in the College being B.A. History papers I and II (c) and B.A. Sanskrit papers I, II (a) and III. In the terminal examinations of the College a compulsory paper is set in General Knowledge for all under-graduates.

Tutorial instruction is provided for in five of the Arts subjects and all the Science subjects.

The teaching staff consists of persons, as follows:—

*Officiating Principal.*

N. Padmanabhan Shastri, M.A. (Madras).

*Vice-Principal.*

N. Padmanabhan Shastri, M.A. (Madras).

*English.*

H. Ghosh, M.A., Medallist and Prizeman (Calcutta).

D. M. Borgaonkar, M.A. (Allahabad).

P. C. Joshi, M.A., Gold Medallist, LL.B. (Benares).

C. N. Desai, M.A. (Agra).

K. K. Ketkar, M.A. (Agra).

M. D. Kirtane, M.A. (Agra).

*History and Civics.*

S. N. Dhar, M.A., Medallist and Prizeman (Calcutta).

K. L. Srivastava, M.A., LL.B. (Agra), B. T. (Calcutta).

S. N. Bajpai, M.A. (Agra).

*Economics.*

- L. C. Dhariwal, M.A., LL. B. (Allahabad).  
J. P. Singhal, M.A., LL.B. (Allahabad).  
V. S. Shrivastava, M.A. (Agra).  
T. R. Parchure, M.A. (Agra).

*Philosophy.*

- C. P. Brahmo, M.A. (Aligarh and Agra), LL.B. (Agra).

*Sanskrit.*

- Y. R. Vipradas, M.A. (Agra).

*Hindi.*

- K. B. Mishra, M.A. (Allahabad).

*Marathi.*

- M. A. Karandikar, M.A., Ph.D. (Bombay).  
S. G. Walimbe, M.A. (Bombay).

*Persian and Urdu.*

- S. A. Alvi, M.A. (Nagpur and Agra).  
M. R. Khan, M.A. (Aligarh).

*Mathematics.*

- V. G. Gole, M.A. (Allahabad).  
P. C. Gangrade, M.A. (Allahabad).

*Physics.*

- N. Padmanabhan, M.A. (Madras).  
S. V. Chitale, M.Sc., LL.B. (Agra).  
Y. R. Shintre, B.Sc. (Allahabad).  
A. P. Saxsena, M.Sc. (Agra).

*Chemistry.*

- W. V. Bhagwat, M.Sc., D.Sc. (Allahabad).  
P. S. Mathur, M.Sc. (Allahabad).  
K. P. Rassay, M.Sc. (Agra).  
R. P. Kaushal, M.Sc., D.Sc. (Agra).  
S. N. Kaveeshwar, M.Sc. (Agra).  
S. S. Dube, M.Sc., LL.B. (Agra).  
M. B. Antia, M.Sc. (Agra).

*Commerce.*

- R. K. Yarday, M.A., B.Com., LL.B. (Agra).  
S. L. Sharma, M.A., B.Com., LL.B. (Agra).  
C. M. Palvia, M.A. (Agra and Calcutta).  
M. B. Saxsena, M.A. (Agra), B. Com. (Allahabad).  
S. A. Sherlekar, M.A., B.Sc., B.Com. (Agra).  
K. D. Nima, M.A., B.Com. (Agra).  
B. L. Malwi, M.A., B.Com. (Agra).

*Law.*

V. R. S. Iyer, M.A. (Agra), M.L. (Madras).

H. Sanghi, B.A., LL.B. (Allahabad).

S. M. Samvatsar, M.A., LL.B. (Nagpur).

R. B. Vora, M.A., LL.B.

B. P. Gupta, M.A., LL.B.

*Gymnasium.*

S. B. Akolekar.

**The Library.**—Is in charge of a Senior member of the staff. The books are classified on the lines of Dewey Decimal system and catalogued by the card-index method in two cabinets, one subject-wise and the other author-wise. There are Sectional Libraries in English, History, Economics and Chemistry. A complete Stock-taking is held once a year. There are about 16,200 books in the Library, and average annual expenditure on books is Rs. 3,500/-

**The Reading Room.**—Is fully equipped with a large number of foreign and Indian periodicals and newspapers. The annual expenditure is about Rs. 350/-.

**Games and Sports.**—The College provides in the way of—games tennis, badminton, football, volleyball, hockey, cricket, carrom, ping-pong, chess, bridge and Indian games. All Intermediate students have to play one of the team games thrice a week under the supervision of a member of the staff. Those who are in the first and second elevens play every day. Also tennis and badminton are played regularly. Two tennis tournaments are held annually and a large number of prizes given away. Students of the College also take part in outside tournaments and teams are sent on tour annually in charge of senior members of the staff.

**Cadet Corps.**—It consists of two platoons, which include 70 persons. Training is given in field craft, signal Drill, First Aid, Bayonet Practice, Aiming and Shooting.

**Hostel.**—The Hostel is directly under the supervision and control of the Dean of the Hostel. It accommodates about 80 boarders. The College charges Rs. 2/8/- per month for each room and its furniture and separately for the actual amount of electric current consumed by the hostellers. The messing charge varies according to the expenditure, and is about Rs. 20/- monthly.

The Hostellers have formed themselves into a Union, which has an executive consisting of representatives elected by the various blocks, and which organises the Social and literary life of the Hostel under the supervision and general guidance of the Dean. Some of its special features are:—

(1) The General Welfare Member, who looks after health and Sanitation, (2) a food Member, who makes bulk purchases for the various messing clubs, (3) a



Literary Member, who organises debates and lectures, (4) a General Information Member, who supplies useful information of various kinds to the hostellers, (5) an Editor, who edits a fortnightly wall paper, (6) a Games Member who organises inter-block tournaments and other sports activities in the Hostel.

Each block in the Hostel has a Prefect, who helps the Dean in the maintenance of order and discipline.

**The Dramatic Club.**—Stages a drama in Hindi and Marathi in alternate years, and one or more one act plays on special occasions. The proceeds are donated to the Poor Students' Library.

**The Poor Students' Library.**—Contains about 700 books and lends them to deserving students for a term.

**Tuition Fees.**—The Monthly tuition fees charged in the College are Rs. 7 for B.A. classes, Rs. 9 for B.Sc. and M.A. classes, Rs. 11 for M.Sc., Rs. 8 for B.Com., Rs. 12 for Law classes, Rs. 5 Intermediate Commerce classes and Rs. 7 for Intermediate Science classes. They are realised quarterly.

**Scholarship and Free studentships.**—The following kinds of scholarships have been granted to the students of the College during the year 1944-45 the continuance of which is subject to good conduct and progress.

#### SCHOLARSHIPS.

(1) Educational Uplift Scholarships	.... Rs. 1,440
(2) Jahagirdari Scholarship	.... 945
(3) Women's Scholarship	.... 400
(4) Col. Tara Singh Scholarship	.... 270
(5) Competitive Scholarship	.... 948
(6) Special Scholarship	.... 180

Free Studentships are allowed up to a maximum of 12 per cent. of the number of students in the college. No free studentship or merit scholarships are available for post-graduate study. In each of the undergraduate classes the student who obtains the highest number of marks in all the college examinations in a two years' course in any subject is awarded a prize for each subject in each course of study. An essay writing competition is held annually and two prizes, one for students of the Intermediate classes and the other for those of the B.A. and B.Sc. classes, are given to the two best candidates. A medal called the Maharaja Shivaji Rao Medal is awarded to the senior B.A. or B.Sc. student who is considered to be the best all-round student in the College. A gold medal called Kedareshwar Medal presented by the late Mr. K.B. Sen Roy in memory of his son is awarded to the student who stands first in the College at the B.A. examination and reads for the M.A. course. Two prizes known as the Cholmondley Prizes are awarded to the students who stand first in the B.A. and

Intermediate Examinations from the College, and another prize called the Cholmondley Prize is awarded to the best all-round sportsman of the year. Six Scholarships of Rs. 5 each known as the Col. Tarasingh scholarships are awarded to poor students of the College.

**Research Work.**—is carried on in the Chemistry, English and History Departments.

## 7.—SANATANA DHARMA COLLEGE, CAWNPORE.

The Sanatana Dharma College, Cawnpore, was founded by Late Rai Bahadur Vikramajit Singh, B.A., LL.B., M.B.E., Advocate, Cawnpore in 1921. The aim of the founder and the promoters was to impart higher Commercial Education side by side with the instructions in Sanatana Dharma. Admission is open to the students irrespective of caste and creed. Its strength rose from 18 in 1921 to 700. The following figures are for the present session:—

B.A. 73, M.A. 32, I.Com. 211, B.Com. 119, M.Com. 36, LL.B. 102-584.

**Staff.**—The College maintains an efficient staff for various Faculties. Following are the members of the staff at present in the college:—

Mr. L. C. Tandan, M.A., M.Com., Principal.

Mr. S. R. Rallan, B.Com. (Hons.), Birm., Vice-Principal and Head of the Commerce Department.

Mr. K. S. Bhatnagar, M.A., LL.B., Professor and Head of History Department.

Mr. V. D. Misra, M.A., B.A. (Hons.), LL.B., Professor and Head of the English Department.

Mr. K. G. Vadjikar, B.A., LL.B., Professor and Head of Law Department.

Mr. A. N. Sharma, M.A., Professor and Head of the Hindi Department.

Mr. C. S. Pande, M. A., Professor and Head of the Sanskrit Department.

Mr. C. L. Mehrotra, M.A., B.Com., Professor and Head of Economics Department.

Mr. M. P. Srivastava, M.A., Professor of English.

Mr. B. P. Gupta, M.A., B.Com., Lecturer in Commerce.

Mr. B. L. Misra, B.A., LL.B., Lecturer in Law,

Mr. P. N. Kapoor M.A., B.Com., LL.B., Lecturer in Commerce,

Mr. D. N. Vohra, M.Sc., (London), Lecturer in History and Politics.

Mr. H. N. Sabhârwal, M.A., LL.B., Lecturer in History and Political Science.

- Mr. A. N. Gupta, M.A., Lecturer in English.  
 Mr. S. N. Mehrotra, M.A., Lecturer in Geography.  
 Mr. G. R. Talwar, M.A., B.Com., LL.B., Lecturer in Law.  
 Mr. S. S. Sharma, M.A. Lecturer in Economics.  
 Mr. A. S. Upla, M.A., B.Com., Lecturer in Commerce.  
 Mr. S. N. Pandeya, M.A., Lecturer in Hindi and Sanskrit.  
 Mr. G. S. Verma, M.A., B.Com., Lecturer in Commerce.  
 Mr. H. N. Misra, M.A., Lecturer in English.  
 Mr. Shive Narain, B.Com., L.C.C. (London), Lecturer in Commerce.  
 Mr. T. P. Tewary, M.A., B.Com., Lecturer in Commerce.  
 Mr. Salig Ram Misra, M.A., Lecturer in English.  
 Mr. S. B. L. Nigam, Lecturer in Commerce and Economics.  
 Mr. R. P. Shastri, Vedantashastri, Lecturer in Bengali and Religion.

**Games and Physical Training.**—The College provides all kinds of games and sports to students. It has four best playgrounds and a dozen volleyball and Tennis courts. The College Pavilion plays a great part in the matter of providing gymnasium and Indian exercises. Our Akhara has become very popular and our students won several wrestling matches. A number of shields and cups are annexed by the college players every year. Since 1940-41 our teams have been regularly going out on tour outside the provinces and played matches with the well-known teams of India. The college teams also participate in local Inter-Collegiate Tournaments every year. Last time our College was declared Champion in Hockey, Volleyball and Tug of War besides winning several other items in sports.

**Examination Results.**—Results of students both at the examinations conducted by the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, United Provinces and the Agra University have all through been excellent. Students have sometime topped the list and earned special prizes and scholarships. Only this year one of our I.Com. students stood second in order of merit in the Board Examination. Our M.A. and M.Com. results are mostly 100 per cent. One of our B. A. students got Merit Scholarship of Rs. 30. Our Law results are also excellent.

**Hostels.**—The College maintains a big main hostel situated at the banks of the sacred river Ganges enough to accommodate more than 200 students. Besides there are 4 other hostels. In all about 400 students can be accommodated. Special arrangements are made for non-Hindu

students including Muslims, Christians etc. Rooms are airy and electric fitted and special attention is kept on the health of the students. There is a dispensary in the hostel for the use of the students. The dispensary is run under the supervision of a qualified medical officer. A proper health register is maintained. Each hosteller is medically examined atleast once in a year. The hostels are under the charge of the Warden and two Assistant Wardens who look after the comforts of the students.

**Scholarships.**—In addition to the scholarships granted by the Government and the Agra University on the results of the various examinations, the College helps financially about 200 students every year out of the funds collected by the Principal for this purpose. Freeships and half free-ships are given to the students according to the provisions made in the Educational Code.

**Extra-Academic Activities.**—The S. D. C. Social Functions Committee, the S. D. C. Commerce Association, Arts Association, Historical and Political Association, the Sanskrit Association, Hindi Association, the Law Association, the Economics Association and the S. D. C. Kumar Sabha all are the centre of great enthusiasm and activities for the students. Debates, both Provincial as well as All India are held under the auspices of these institutions and gentlemen of repute are invited to address the students. The college week is also celebrated by our students. Dramatic Club has been very active for the last two years. It staged a very successful drama last year.

**Library.**—The college Library is well equipped and has a large number of books in every section. Dailies and Magazines (foreign and Indian) of fame are provided at a considerable expense. The number of books in the Library is over 11000. Every year we purchase books worth over Rs. 2,000/-. Only last year we added to our Library books worth Rs. 2,300/- in various subjects.

The Commercial Museum contains about 1000 exhibits of interest. Efforts are being made to make it more useful and popular to the students by adding a number of new exhibits.

**Finance.**—The expenditure of the College is met by the fee income, annual recurring maintenance grant sanctioned by the Government and donations raised for the purpose every year. For the last three years the Government decided to give block grant to the Degree Colleges and the grants were calculated per Capita basis. The result of this block grant was not favourable to our institution and we had to use some of our reserves for meeting the increased expenses of the College. The College has a good reserve.

## 8.—BAREILLY COLLEGE, BAREILLY.

**History.**—This College had its origin in a Government School which was established in Bareilly in 1837 and in 1850 was raised to the Status of a Government College. During the Mutiny of 1857, the buildings were badly damaged and the College was re-opened in 1883 in the form of College classes attached to the Bareilly High School. Its existence was again threatened in 1902, but a fresh endowment raised by subscriptions and supplemented by liberal grants from Government enabled the College to become an independent institution. In 1906, it was transferred to the present buildings which were erected on a site presented by His Highness Sir Mohammad Hamid Ali Khan Bahadur, G.C.I.E., Nawab of Rampur and opened on 17th July 1906, by Sir James John Digges La Touche, K.C.S.I., Lieutenant-Governor of United Provinces of Agra and Oudh.

The College was affiliated to the University of Calcutta until 1887, and to the University of Allahabad until 1927, when it passed under the jurisdiction of the newly incorporated University of Agra.

Throughout its long history, this College has received generous assistance, not only from the Government, but also from the public spirited people of Rohilkhand, Kumaon and other parts of India.

**Constitution.**—The general control of the College is vested in a Board of Control having the Commissioner of the Rohilkhand Division as president; and consisting of more or less 50 members, 5 of whom are ex-officio and the rest drawn from among the nobility and gentry of the Division. The executive management is in the hands of a Managing Committee of 14 Members.

**Financial Position.**—The endowment Fund now amounts to Rs. 2,93,300/- and the permanent-Scholarships, Medals and prizes Fund to Rs. 17,550/-. After strong representations for a higher grant the Government has finally made an addition of Rs. 13,486/-, to the original grant. Nineteen additional posts have been approved. The Opening debit balance this year was Rs. 15,070/15/9. The income for the year 1944-45 was Rs. 1,80,504/5/1, while the Expenditure was Rs. 1,81,168/7/8. The accumulated deficit stands at Rs. 15,735/2/4. It was found possible to give a dearness allowance to all the staff this year.

**Buildings.**—The College is well-situated in a very pleasant and healthy locality. The main building is a handsome edifice consisting of a Central Hall, Staff Common-Room and the Union Office flanked on either side by class-rooms; adjacent to it there are nine separate blocks:—

1. The Library Hall with eight spacious class rooms.
2. Principal's office, Principal's class-room and the College office.
3. The Physics Laboratory and Lecture Theatre.

4. The Brijmohan Lal Memorial Science Block, consisting of the Chemistry Laboratory, Lecture Theatre and Balance Room.
5. The Main College Hostel with annexe (Old House).
6. The new College Hostel (New house.)
7. The Nethersole Pavilion.
8. The Barron Hall.
9. Two Stadia with tiers of seats for spectators.

The building of two Thatched Huts, and the enclosing of a part of the verandah in the Chemistry Block for Balance Room, has now been carried out in order to accommodate the steadily increasing numbers of students. The College has also acquired valuable adjoining land for building residential quarters for the staff. Biology laboratories, which are under construction, are estimated to cost Rs. 75,000/-

These buildings, as well as the Principal's and Vice-Principal's bungalows and the quarters of the Hostel Superintendent are contained within extensive and beautiful gardens and grounds with good playing-fields and lawn tennis Courts, covering an area of 35 acres.

**Subjects Taught.—(a) University Section.—**Students are prepared for the following University Examinations:—

1. M.A. in English, Mathematics, Economics, History, Persian, Urdu and Hindi.
2. M.Sc. in Mathematics.
3. LL.B. in all subjects.
4. B.A. in General English, and any three of the following:

English Literature, Economics, History, Political Science, Philosophy, Urdu, Hindi, Persian and Mathematics.

5. B.Sc. in General English, Physics, Chemistry and Mathematics.

**(b). Intermediate Section.** The College prepares candidates for the Examinations of the Intermediate Board, U. P. in the following:—

- |                          |  |
|--------------------------|--|
| 1. Intermediate Arts     | .... English, History, Civics, Economics, Logic, Mathematics, Persian, Sanskrit, Urdu and Hindi.   |
| 2. Intermediate Science  | .... English, Physics, Chemistry, Mathematics, Economics and Biology.  |
| 3. Intermediate Commerce | .... English, book-keeping and Accountancy, Business Methods and Correspondence, Elementary Economics and Commercial Geography, Steno-typing and Elements of Banking |

**Staff.**—The staff is at present constituted as follows:—

*Principal.*

Madan Mohan, M.A. (Benares).

*Vice Principal.*

D. P. Bhattacharyya, M.A. (Cal.) Griffiths Memorial  
Prizemen, 1918.

*English.*

(Dr.) A. K. Das Gupta, M.A., B.T. (Cal.) Ph.D.  
(Edin.) Professor (on leave).

S. P. Sharma, M.A. (Allahabad) Asstt. Professor and  
Officiating Head of the Department.

R. A. Misra, M.A. (Lucknow), Lecturer.

D. C. Sharma, M.A. (Lucknow), Lecturer.

G. C. Mukerji, M.A. (Lucknow), Lecturer.

M. L. Kashyap, M.A. (Lucknow), Lecturer.

M. H. Khan M.A., B.T. (Alig.), Junior Lecturer.

R. P. Johri, M. A. (Agra), Junior Lecturer.

M. H. Burney, M. A. (Agra), Junior Lecturer.

M. C. Gaur, M. A. (Agra), Junior Lecturer.

*Mathematics.*

Madan Mohan, M. A. (Benares), Professor and Head  
of the Department.

D. P. Bhattacharyya, M. A. (Cal.) Griffith Memorial  
Prizeman Professor.

R. K. Vaish, M. Sc. (Alld.), Lecturer.

B. R. Thakur, M. Sc. (Alld.), Lecturer.

S. S. Vaish, M. A. (Agra), Junior Lecturer.

*History and Politics.*

S. B. Banerji, M. A. (Cal.), Professor and Head of  
the Department.

G. P. Mehrotra, M. A. (Alld.), Lecturer.

K. D. Agarwal, M. A. (Agra), Lecturer.

B. D. Chatterji, M. A. (Benares), Junior Lecturer.

*Economics.*

R. K. Sharma, M.A., LL. B. (Alld.), Professor and  
Head of the Department.

N. K. Chadda, M. A., LL. B. (Alld.), Lecturer.

B. R. K. Tandon (Rai Saheb), M. A. (Agra), Lec-  
turer.

J. N. Shinghal, M. A. (Agra), Junior Lecturer.

*Philosophy.*

H. D. Gupta, M.A., LL. B. (Alld.), Professor.

*Persian.*

Kabir Ahmad, M. A. (Alld.), Professor and Head of the Department.

Syed Safi Hyder, M. A. (Nagpur) Urdu and Persian, Lecturer.

Khaleeqe Ahmad, M. A. (Nagpur) Urdu, M. A. (Agra) Persian, Junior Lecturer.

*Sanskrit.*

B. N. Sharma, M. A. (Agra) Sanskrit and Hindi. T. C. Jones Memorial Gold Medallist, Professor and Head of the Department.

R. P. Agarwal, M. A. (Agra) Sanskrit and Hindi, Junior Lecturer.

*Urdu.*

M. T. Siddiqui, M. A. (Alld.) Urdu and English, Professor and Head of the Department.

S. S. Hyder, M. A. (Nagpur) Urdu and Persian, Lecturer.

Khaleeqe Ahmad, M. A. (Nagpur) Urdu, M. A. (Agra) Persian, Junior Lecturer.

*Hindi.*

S. D. Pant, M. A. (Alld.) Sanskrit, M. A. (Agra) Hindi, L. T. (Benares) Kavya Tirtha, Sahitya-Shasrri, Sankhya-Yoga Shastri, Professor and Head of the Department.

Gunanand Jayal M. A. (Agra) Sanskrit and Hindi, Lecturer.

R. P. Agarwal, M. A. (Agra) Sanskrit and Hindi, Junior Lecturer.

*Chemistry.*

Lakshmi Narain, M. Sc. (Alld.), Professor and Head of the Department.

Karta Sahai, M. A. (Alld.), Lecturer.

R. S. Dubey, M. Sc. (Lucknow), Junior Lecturer.

Omendra Swarup Saksena, M. A. (Agra), Junior Lecturer.

*Physics.*

B. P. Saksena, M. Sc., LL. B. (Lucknow), Professor and Head of the Department.

R. S. Mathur, M. Sc. (Agra), Lecturer.

Mohammad Yehiya, M. Sc. (Lucknow), Junior Lecturer.

Azam Ali Beg Mirza, M. Sc. (Alig.), Junior Lecturer.

*Biology.*

(Dr.) B. M. Johri, D. Sc. (Agra), Lecturer.



*Commerce.*

S. S. Saxena, M. A. (Agra) Economics, M. A. (Cal.)  
Commerce, Professor and Head of the Department.

Shanker Lal, M. A. (Alld.), B. Com. (Lucknow), Lecturer.

S. B. Kodasi, M. A. (Alld.), B. Com. (Agra), LL. B. (Alld.), F. R. E. S. (London), Lecturer.

B. D. Chaurasia, M. A. (Alld.), B. Com. (Agra), Lecturer.

R. N. Bhatnagar, B. Com. (Agra); Junior Lecturer.

V. N. Verma, M. A. (Agra), B. Com. (Lucknow), Junior Lecturer.

S. B. Chaudhri, M. A., B. Com. (Agra), Junior Lecturer.

*Law.*

M. M. L. Mathur, B. A., LL. B. (Alld.), Senior Lecturer.

B. L. Agarwal, M. A., LL. B. (Alld.), Junior Lecturer.

M. M. Bhatnagar, M. A., LL. B. (Alld.), Junior Lecturer.

**Number of Students.**—The number of students in the Post-Graduate Degree and Intermediate classes on the 31st March 1945 was as follows:—

M. A. and M. Sc.	55
LL. B.	56 (plus 15 double course).
B. A.	234
B. Sc.	62
B. Com.	32
Inter. Arts, Sc. and Com- merce.	502
<b>Total</b>	<b>941</b>

**Library.**—The College has a well-equipped Library in charge of a Senior Professor, and contains 15,563 volumes. In 1940-41 a sum of Rs. 3,378-8-0 was spent on the purchase of new books and journals and ever since the number on the shelves has been steadily growing.

**Laboratories.**—The Physics and Chemistry Laboratories are well-equipped. The annual expenditure is about Rs. 9,000. Biology Laboratories are under construction with an estimated cost of Rs. 75,000.

**Magazine.**—The College Magazine is published thrice in each session. A member of the Staff is Editor-in-chief and he is assisted by an Editorial Board of teachers and a Student-Editor.

**Societies.**—The following old societies worked with their characteristic vigour and zeal during the year.

1. Anjuman Tarraqi-e-Urdu.
2. Hindi Pracharni Sabha.
3. Economic Society.
4. Philosophical Society.
5. Scientific Society.
6. History and Politics Society.
7. English Literary Society.
8. Professors Literary Club.
9. Music Association.
10. Hostels' Literary Club.
11. Commerce Association.

(ii) *College Union.*—The College Union which coordinates the activities of the various societies of the College functioned well and its activities showed a marked improvement in fervour, keenness and democratic tone.

(iii) *Students Welfare League.*—From the funds of the League, help was given to the poor and the needy, to the extent of Rs. 1,100. Second-hand books were also lent from its Library to poor and deserving students.

(iv) *Old Boys' Association.*—The annual gathering of the 'Old Boys' Association was very well attended, and the Association contributed Rs. 561 towards the Building Fund.

(v) *Extension Lectures.*—Periodical Extension Lectures to which, besides the Staff and students of the College, the intelligentsia of the town were also invited, made a real contribution to the intellectual life of the city. Public interests in these lectures is growing steadily. Such four lectures were delivered during the session.

(vi) *Games, Sports and Compulsory Physical Training*—The usual team games were played, but compulsory physical training became a very special feature of the Athletic activities of the College. All the undergraduate students regularly attended Physical Training Parades on the College grounds for two periods of 45 minutes each on two after-noons in a week.

(vii) *Gymnasium.*—The open air gymnasium continued to provide regular training in various sports and health-building exercises, regularly supervised by a qualified whole-time Physical Instructor.

(viii) *U. O. T. C.*—The College now has a detachment of the U. O. T. C. and since July 1944, the squads have attended the U. O. T. C. camp twice. Interest in learning military discipline is steadily growing among the students. Two members of the staff are attached as officers of the U. O. T. C. detachment.

(ix) *Tutor Guardian Scheme.*—The Tutor-Guardians by regularly contacting their wards exercised a general supervision over them as regards their residence, conduct studies, health etc. and helped them to lead a disciplined, planned and wholesome life.

(x) *Prefects.*—The Prefects who are office holders in the various College Organizations helped the Principal by discharging their responsibilities with loyalty to the institution.

(xi) *Employment facilities.*—Advice in regard to openings in the Civil Services is given by a senior member of the staff, while information about careers in the Army, Navy and the Air Forces, is fully and freely given to students.

**Hostels.**—The number of students in residence in the Main and New Hostels was 130 as against 101 of 1943-44. Of these 102 were Hindus and 28 Muslims.

The Hostels are under the personal charge of a resident warden and under the direct supervision of the Principal. The general health of the Hostellers has been good and the discipline maintained has been satisfactory. A regular qualified Medical Officer visits the Hostels daily and looks after the health of the inmates.

**Medical Inspection.**—All the Hostellers and the mess servants are examined thrice in the year by the Medical Officer attached to the Hostels and a regular register is maintained.

**Fees.**—The College and the Hostel Charges are as follows:—

*A.—College.*

		Rs.	
(1) Tuition:—M. A. ....	....	12	} for 10 months.
M. Sc. ....	....	12	
LL. B. ....	....	12	
B. A. ....	....	9	
B. Sc. ....	....	12	
Inter. Arts. ....	....	7	
Inter. Science ....	....	9	
Inter. Commerce ....	....	7	
For Combined M. A. 20			
or M. Sc. and			
LL. B.			

(2) Admission .... Rs. 2

(3) Contribution to Emergency Fee Fund. Two months' tuition fees from fresh students and one month's from the rest (in two instalments).

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| (4) Contribution to Building fund by all students.    | Rs. 2 (in two instalments of Re. 1 each);                       |
| (5) Contribution to Library Fee Fund by all students. | Re. 1 (Payable on admission.)                                   |
| (6) Stenotyping fee for Typewriting machines.         | Re. 1 p. m. (for ten months).                                   |
| (7) Games   | Rs. 6 (in two instalments payable on admission and in January). |
| (8) Common Room and Magazine.                         | Rs. 2-8-0 (payable on admission).                               |
| (9) Special entertainments and Union.                 | Rs. 2 (payable on admission);                                   |
| (10) Science Caution money.                           | Rs. 10 (Science students only: payable on admission).           |
| (11) Library Caution Money.                           | Rs. 5 (All but Science students: payable on admission).         |

#### B.—Hostels

- |                              |                                    |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1. Admission                 | Rs. 2.                             |
| 2. Caution Money             | Rs. 5.                             |
| 3. Utensils fee              | Re. 1. (only from Hindu students). |
| 4. Electric Charges:—        |                                    |
| (for ten months).            |                                    |
| Single Seated Room           | Rs. 2 per month.                   |
| Double seated Room           | Re. 1 per month per student.       |
| Room Rent:—(for ten months). |                                    |

#### Main Hostel:—

- |                    |                                  |
|--------------------|----------------------------------|
| Single seated room | Rs. 3-8-0 per month.             |
| Double seated room | Rs. 2-8-0 per month per student. |

#### New Hostel:

- |                    |                              |
|--------------------|------------------------------|
| Single seated room | Rs. 3-8-0 per month.         |
| Double seated room | Rs. 3 per month per student. |

**Examination Results:—**These were satisfactory both from the point of view of quality and quantity. The number of first divisioners and of top places secured by the students was as follows:—

- |              |  |
|--------------|--|
| M. Sc. Math. | 1 (Topped the merit list of the University). |
|--------------|--|

M. A. Final English	.... 1	(Topped the merit list of the University).
LL. B. Final	.... 6	
LL. B. Previous	.... 6	
B. A. II year	.... 1	
B. Sc. II year	.... 4	
Inter. Arts II year	.... 1	
Inter. Sc. II year	.... 1	
Inter. Com. II year	.... 2	

**Scholarships and Stipends**—Besides 17 Government stipends and scholarships, there is a permanently endowed scholarship fund for the benefit of the poor and deserving students of the College. There are 13 Endowed, 7 Rampur, several Municipal and other scholarships. Of the Endowed Scholarships, 4 are reserved for deserving students of Sanskrit, 1 to the hosteller who is highest in the Intermediate Examination, 1 to a deserving Hindu student and the others are not restricted.

**Medals and Prizes**—Medals and Prizes are annually awarded to those students who stand first in the examinations of the University, the Board of Intermediate Education, or in the class examination. 2 prizes are awarded to the first two best students of each class each year.

### 9- GOVERNMENT COLLEGE, AJMER.

**History**—The institution was originally a school established by the order of the Government of Bengal in the year 1836. In 1868 the school was raised to an Intermediate College to which degree classes were added in 1896.

In the year 1912 the school classes were separated from the College and removed to another building. The College now imparts instruction in Arts and Science to Intermediate and degree classes. For Intermediate examination it is affiliated to the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, Rajputana, Central India and Gwalior, Ajmer while for the B.A. and B.Sc. examinations it is affiliated to the Agra University.

The College celebrated its centenary in February 1937,

**Subjects**—The subjects taught for the Intermediate classes are:—

**Arts**—English, History, Economics, Logic, Mathematics, Sanskrit, and Persian.

**Science**—English, Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry and Biology.

While those for the degree examinations are:—

**B.A.**—English, History, Economics, Philosophy, Sanskrit and Persian.

**B.Sc.**—English, Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry, Botany and Zoology.

**Site and Building.**—The buildings consist of a U-shaped block situated on extensive grounds just outside the city. It has besides the main building, the Principal's House, a bungalow for professor and hostels with quarters for the Superintendent.

**Management and Finance.**—The College is managed and financed entirely by the Government of Ajmer-Merwara under the general supervision of the Government of India. The total expenditure on the College during the financial year 1944-45 was Rs. 94,576/2/- while the income amounted to Rs. 35,178/10-.

The following is the existing staff of the College:—

Mr. S. S. Mathur, M.A., *Principal*.

*English.*

- 1. Principal S. S. Mathur, M.A. (Delhi), Senior Professor.
2. Mr. Bhim Sen, M.A. (Delhi), Lecturer.
3. Mr. N. K. Das Gupta, M.A. (Dacca), Asstt. Lecturer.
4. Mr. Ahmad Sayeed Khan, M.A. (Agra), Asstt. Lecturer.
5. Vacant, Asstt. Lecturer.

*Economics.*

- 1. Dr. A. N. Banerjee, M.A. (Lucknow), Ph. D. (London), Lecturer.

*Philosophy and Logic.*

- 1. Mr. D. N. Sharma, M.A. LL.B. (Allahabad), Professor.

*History.*

- 1. Mr. R. S. Kapoor, B.A. Hons (London), Lecturer.

*Mathematics*

- 1. Dr. B. Ramamurti, D. Sc. (Madras)—(On deputation to Government of India), Professor.
2. Mr. K. Bhupati Rao, B.A. Hon. (Madras), Lecturer.
3. Mr. Patta Seshadri, M.A. (Madras and Agra) Asstt. Professor.

*Sanskrit.*

- 1. Mr. Rameshwar G. Ojha, M.A. (Benares), Professor.

*Persian.*

- 1. Mufti Mohd. Habib, M.A. (Agra), Lecturer.

<i>Botany.</i>	—	1. Mr. Kanhaiya Lal Mathur, M.Sc. (Allahabad), Professor.
		2. Vacant, Demonstrator.
<i>Zoology.</i>	—	1. Vacant, Lecturer.
		2. Mr. Ali Ausat, M.Sc. (Agra), Demonstrator.
<i>Chemistry.</i>	—	1. Dr. M.A. Wali, M.Sc., Ph.D., B.T. (Aligarh), Professor.
		2. Mr. Sri Narain Mathur, B.Sc. (Allahabad), Asstt. Professor.
		3. Mr. K. P. Haldar, M.Sc. (Agra and Benares), Asstt. Professor.
		4. Mr. Shyam Narain Mathur, M.Sc. (Agra), Demonstrator.
<i>Physics.</i>	—	1. Mr. Raj Kishore, M.Sc. (Benares and Calcutta), L.T. (Allahabad), Professor.
		2. Mr. M.L. Garg, M.Sc. (Lucknow), Asstt. Professor.
		3. Vacant, Demonstrator.
		4. Vacant, Demonstrator.

**Strength**—At the re-opening of the College in July, 1944, there was a big rush of students for admission in the Intermediate Science Classes and a new section had to be opened in 1st year Science. The number of students in the College classes according to Faculties stood as follows at the close of the session 1944-45:—

*Degree classes.*

IV Yr. Arts	....	52.
IV Yr. Sc.	....	34.
III Yr. Arts.	....	35.
III Yr. Sc.	....	33.

*Intermediate Classes.*

II Yr. Arts.	....	49.
II Yr. Sc.	....	56.
I Yr. Arts.	....	41.
I Yr. Sc. (a) Biology	....	49.
I Yr. Sc. (b) Maths.	....	44.

Total .... 393

**Library, Reading Room and Laboratories:**—The College has a well established Library containing over 15,000 volumes and considerable additions are being made during the current year. The books are issued on the modern card system. There is also a Reading Room for which we get nearly all well-known periodicals on Library and Scientific subjects. The College has also well equipped laboratories for Physics, Chemistry and Biology.

**Social Activities:**—The social life of the College is carefully maintained by organisations like the College Parliament, the Dramatic Club, the Hindi Sahitya Sabha, Baz-me-Adab, Literary Association and others, while the hostel association also provides many interesting activities.

The College Co-operative Society, which runs a well equipped Cafe and Stores, teaches habit of co-operation, and gives practical training of running business concerns.

**Hostel.**—Attached to the College is a spacious and comfortable hostel which consists of two blocks with accommodation for about 70 students. The boarders are supervised by one of the senior members of the staff who resides in the hostel. The average cost of living in the hostel comes to about Rs. 40/- per mensem per student. The hostel is in the medical charge of the Civil Surgeon and the Assistant Surgeon who carefully watch the health of the boarders. A record is also maintained of the periodical medical examination of the boarders.

**Games.**—Games are compulsory for all students who play hockey, football, cricket, volleyball, basket-ball, badminton and tennis. Special courts are girls are also provided. The College also maintains a troop of Rover Scouts and arrangements exist for athletic sports.

**Fees.**—The tuition fee for the degree students is Rs. 10/- p. m., chargeable for ten months only. Apart from this the students have to pay a recreation fee of Rs. 1/8/- p.m. and a reading room fee of Rs. 3/- p. a. In addition a Science fee of Re. 1 per student per mensem is charged from the science students only.

**Scholarships.**—There are about seven scholarships of values ranging from rupees four to rupees ten per month. In addition to these Freeships and half-freeships are allowed to deserving cases according to the U. P. Educational Code

#### Results.—

	Appeared.	Passed.	Percentage.
B.A.	.... 32	20	62.5%
B.Sc.	.... 27	19	70.4%
Inter. Arts	.... 43	25	58.1%
Inter. Sc.	.... 51	35	68.6%



The following distinctions were also won by the College students in the Intermediate Examination of the Rajputana Board:—

Sanskrit	....	2.
Mathematics	....	2.
Physics	....	2.
Chemistry	....	1.

#### 10.—DAYANAND ANGLO-VEDIC COLLEGE, CAWNPORE.

The College was founded in the year 1919 by the D. A.-V. College Trust and Management Society, U. P., in memory of the late Swami Dayanand Saraswati, Founder of the Arya Samaj movement and the great social and religious reformer of the 19th century. The College is catholic in its character and is open to students of every race and creed.

**General**—Special features of the college are the following:—

1. Religious and moral instruction in accordance with the broad principles of Vedic Theology is given in addition to the secular education required for the various University and Intermediate Board Examinations.
2. Students are brought in close personal touch with the professors who not only supervise their studies but also see that they make proper use of their opportunity to develop a good moral character.
3. Simple living and high thinking is the guiding principle for all who work in the college, as professors or as students.

The ultimate control of the college is vested in the D. A.-V. College Trust and Management Society. The Society is assisted by a Managing Committee and a local Working Committee. The sources of income are: (a) Government Grant, (b) Fees, (c) Donations and Subscriptions, (d) Interest on endowments..

The college is situated in the Civil Lines, near the District Courts.

The College building is now complete comprising two blocks:—

- (1) Main Block, consisting of a Central Hall 72'×56', twenty lecture rooms and a few smaller rooms; (2) Science Block consisting six rooms (30'×36') four of them at present used for practical work; 4 rooms 20'×30' and six smaller rooms. The college hostel is situated quite near the College, just across a road, and provides accommodation for about 400 students.

**Subjects Taught:—**The College comprises four departments:—

(a) Arts, (b) Science, (c) Commerce and (d) Law. The Intermediate classes attached to the college are recognised as an Intermediate College by the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U. P. and prepare students for Intermediate Examination in Arts, Science and Commerce, conducted by the Board. The Post Intermediate classes prepare candidates for the following examinations of the University:—

M.Com.	....	Commerce.
M.A.	....	English, Economics, Politics and Hindi.
LL.B.	....	All subjects prescribed by the University.
B.A.	....	English Literature, Mathematics, Economics, History, Politics, Philosophy, Sanskrit, Hindi, Geography and Military Science.
B.Sc.	....	General English, Physics, Chemistry Botany, Zoology, Mathematics and Military Science.
B.Com.	....	English, Commerce, Economics, Advanced Accountancy, Advanced Banking and Military Science.

**Staff:—**The staff in the year 1944-45 consisted of the following:—

*Principal.*

Mr. K. R. Bhatnagar, M.A., LL.B. (Allahabad).

*Vice-Principal.*

Mr. Sharda Prasad Saksena, M.A., LL.B. (Lucknow).

*Professors, Assistant Professors and Lecturers.*

(a) ARTS.

*English.*

1. Mr. Sharda Prasad Saksena, M.A., LL.B. (Lucknow)
2. Mr. R. D. Trivedi, M.A. (Allahabad).
3. Mr. R. K. Gosh, M.A., B.L. (Calcutta).
4. Mr. R. C. Rao, M.A. (Allahabad).
5. Mr. Bramha Swarup Mathur, M.A., B.A. (Hons.) (Lucknow).
6. Mr. Sant Prasad Singh, M.A., English and Politics (Agra).
7. Mr. P. K. Rai, M.A. (Dacca).
8. Mr. B. D. Kala, M.A. L.T. (Alld.)
9. Mr. Rajendra Prasad Kamthan, M.A. (Agra).
10. Mr. Onkar Shanker Vidyarthi, M.A. (Agra).

11. Mr. Virendra Kumar Johri, M.A. (Agra).
12. Mr. Jageshwar Nigam, M.A. (Agra).

### *Economics.*

1. Mr. Kalka Prasad Bhatnagar, M.A., LL.B. (Alld.)
2. Mr. Surendra Swarup, M.A., LL.B. (Agra.) (On leave)
3. Mr. Mahendra Prasad, M.A. (Agra).
4. Mr. Anant Ram Nigam, M.A. (Agra).

### *Philosophy.*

1. L. Krishna Kumar, M.A. Philosophy (Punjab), Politics (Agra).

### *History.*

1. L. Gobind Ram Seth, M.A. (Punjab).
2. Mr. Prakash Chandra Verma, M.A. (Ancient Hist. Benares; Mediæval Hist. (Agra).

### *Politics and Civics.*

1. Mr. Shanti Narain Verma, M.A., Politics (Lucknow); Hist. (Agra).
2. Mr. Krishna Kumar Pradhan, M.A., Politics (Lucknow); Hist. (Agra).
3. Mr. Madan Mohan Pande, M.A. Politics (Agra).
4. Mr. Bishambhar Nath Srivastava, M.A. Politics (Agra), Economics (Agra).

### *Sanskrit.*

1. Pt. Ram Behari Lal, Shastri (Punjab) Ved-Tirt (Calcutta), M.A. Prev. (Allahabad).

### *Hindi.*

1. Pt. Munshi Ram Sharma, Sahityalankar, M.A. Sanskrit (Punjab), Hindi (Agra).
2. Mr. Balmukund Gupta, M.A. (Agra), Sahityaratna (Alld.), Vidyabhushan.
3. Mr. Prem Narain Shukla, M.A. Hindi (Agra).
4. Mr. Jagdish Narain Dixit, M.A. Hindi (Agra).

### *Mathematics.*

1. Mr. Ekanath Banerji, M.A., B.Sc. (Alld.)
2. Pt. Kanhaiya Lal Misra, M.A., B.Sc. (Alld.).
3. Mr. Satya Prakash Nigam, M.Sc. (Alld.)
4. Mr. Mahendra Nath Shukla, M.A., Mathematics (Agra).

### *Geography.*

1. Mr. Nirbikar Saran Sharma, M.A., (Aligarh), L.T. (Alld.).

(b) SCIENCE.

*Physics.*

1. Pt. Tota Ram Sharma, M.Sc. (Alld.)
2. Mr. Raj Swarup Mathur, M.Sc., B.Sc. (Hons.), (Lucknow).
3. Mr. Indu Prakash Sharma, M.Sc. (Agra).
4. Mr. Anant Lal Srivastava, M.Sc. (Agra).
5. Mr. Ram Krishna Agarwal, M.Sc. (Alld.)
6. Mr. Girish Chandra Pande, B.Sc. (Agra).

*Chemistry.*

1. Mr. Hazari Lal Rohatgi, M.Sc. (Alld.)
7. Mr. D.P. Goswami, M.Sc. (Alld.)
3. Mr. Ramavatar Srivastava, M.Sc. (Alld.)
4. Mr. Harish Chandra Saksena, M.Sc. (Lucknow).
5. Mr. A. K. Sircar, M.Sc. (Lucknow).

*Zoology and Botany.*

1. Mr. Brahma Swarup Kaushive, M.Sc., Zoology (Agra).
2. Mr. Rajesh Chandra Mathur, M.Sc., Botany (Agra).
3. Mr. Arya Bhushan Gupta, M.Sc., Botany (Benares).

(c) COMMERCE.

1. Mr. Kalka Prasad Bhatnagar, M.A., LL.B. (Alld.)
2. Mr. Dattatraya Krishna Sakhwalkar, M.A., Commerce (Calcutta), B.A. (Hons.), LL.B., B.Com. (Bombay).
3. Th. Balwan Singh, M.A., (Alld.), B.Com. (Lucknow), G. D. A. (Bombay).
4. Mr. Chandra Deo Prasad Srivastava, M.A., B.Com. (Alld.)
5. Mr. Raghunath Sahai Saksena, M.A., B.Com. (Agra)
6. Mr. Satya Deva Chandapuri, M.A. (Agra), B.Com. (Agra).
7. Mr. Ishwar Chandra Gupta, M.A., B.Com. (Agra).
8. Mr. Narendra Bahadur Srivastava, M.A., B.Com. (Agra).
9. Mr. B. D. Chaurasia, M.A., B.Com. (Agra).
10. Mr. D. S. Nag, M.A., B.Com. (Agra).
11. Mr. Shyam Sundar Rathi, M.A., B.Com. (Agra).
12. Mr. Nanak Saran Nigam, M.A., B.Com. (Agra).
13. Mr. Rama Kant Nigam, M.A., B.Com. (Agra).

## (d) LAW.

1. Mr. Niwarana Chandra, B.A., LL.B. (Alld.)
2. Mr. Ganesh Prasad Saksena, B.A., LL.B. (Agra).
3. Mr. Devendra Swarup, B.A., LL.B. (Agra).
4. Mr. Shah Bashir Alam, B.A., LL.B. (Alld.)

Number of students.—The number of students in the post graduate and degree classes in March, 1945 is :—

B A.	....	218
B.Sc.	....	139
B.Com.	...	152
Law.	....	213
M.A.	....	92
M.Com.	....	43

---

857

The total number of students in Intermediate Arts, Science and Commerce classes is 610.

**Libraries, Laboratories etc.**—The college Library contains more than ten thousand volumes. It is not a large collection, but considering the fact that the Library has been built up only during the last twenty-five years, the number of books is not inconsiderable. So far as quality is concerned, the collection is quite good in as much as the books are largely recent standard books. The laboratories provide ample accommodation for practical work in Physics, Chemistry, Botany and Zoology up to the B.Sc. standard and are well equipped. There is provision for research in Economics. The college has published bulletins on Economics which contain original papers. The college maintains a Magazine in English which has also a section in Hindi. It is issued three times a year. The following Associations are maintained in the college :—

The college Staff Council is entrusted with the work of advising the Principal regarding the administrative and academic affairs of the college.

**The Staff Club :—**Every member of the college staff is a member of the Staff Club and has to pay a monthly subscription. The members meet at least once a month at Social and Literary functions organised by the Club. Prominent educationists of the Province are occasionally invited to these functions.

The following associations for students are maintained in the College to develop their Social and Intellectual life :—

The College Union, The College Legislative Assembly, Historical Association, Economics Club, Economics Association, Philosophical Association, Political Science Club, Hindi Sahitya Samiti, Science Association, Commerce Union, Geographical Association, Banking Association, Law Association, Stevenson Club, the Arya Rover Corps, the Military Science Association and Seekers Club.

The Arya Kumar Sabha, Cawnpore, draws its members mainly from the students of the College.

The Principal and other members of the Staff address all the students of the College on matters of general interest on various occasions of the year.

**The Hostel.**—The College Hostel is situated in close proximity to the College and provides accommodation for 400 boarders. The Hostel fee is Rs. 5/12/- for a single seated room and Rs. 4/12/- for other seats. This includes charges for electric light. A fee of annas four p.m. is charged for medical attendance and supplying ordinary medicines stocked in the Hostel Dispensary. During the year under report, the superior staff consisted of the following gentlemen:—

Warden—Prof. S. P. Saksena, M.A., LL.B.

Whole time Superintendent—Mr Anant Ram Nigam, M.A.

Medical Adviser—Dr. P. N. Banerjee, M.B., B.S.

**Fees.**—The following tuition fees are charged:—

M.A.	....	....	Rs. 8/-
LL.B. Previous	....	....	„ 8/-
LL.B. Final	....	....	„ 10/-
Degree Classes	....	....	„ 7/8/-

**Scholarships and stipends.**—The scholarships and stipends current during the year for degree and post graduate classes were as follows:—

	Post-Graduate Classes.	
	No.	Amount.
Agra University Research Scholarship....	1	50
Agra University Post-Graduate Scholarship....	6	180
Gwalior State Post-Graduate Scholarship....	2	145
Government stipend for Scheduled-classes....	1	25
	<hr/> 10	<hr/> 400

	Degree	Inter	Degree	Inter
Govt. Scholarships and Stipends.	8	6	160	96
Govt. Stipends for scheduled classes.	4	1	75	16
Kumaun Centenary Scholarship.	....	1	....	16
Gwalior State Stipends ....	11	9	550	450
Charkhari State Stipends	1	....	10	....
Balram Estate Stipends ....	1	3	8	24
Sir Sunderlal Stipends ....	2	....	18	....
L. Khunnoo Lal Sita Ram Stipends.	2	....	16	....
B. Purshottam Dass Stipends.	6	....	36	....
L. Dwarka Prasad Sikri Stipends.	2	....	12	....
M. Bhawani Prasad Stipends.	1	....	6	....
Pt. Sheo Dayal Dube Stipends.	1	....	3	....
Bawa Dayal Singh Bhalla Stipends.	1	....	3	....
Mr. W. C. DeNoronha Stipends.	1	....	4	....
Sardar Gur Baksh Singh Stipends.	1	....	6	....
L. Jagannath Stipends ....	2	....	10	....
M. Jwala Prasad Stipends	2	....	10	....
Arya Samaj, Cawnpore Stipend.	1	....	5	....
Vaish Samaj, Cawnpore Stipends.	....	2	....	10
Students Aid Fund Stipends.	14	5	57	23
Shrimati Bhagwan Devi Stipends.	....	2	....	11
Shrimati Parwati Devi Bagla Stipends.	3	....	20	....
E. I. Ry. School Tundla Scholarships.	....	1	....	10
	64	30	1009	656

One hundred and four scholarships and stipends of rupees two thousand sixty-five only per mensem.

**Examination Results**—Examination results for 1945 are given below:—

Examination.	Sent up.	Successful	Percentage
M.A. Final Economics ....	18	18	100
M.A. Final English ....	10	9	90
M.A. Final Politics ....	4	4	100
M.A. Final Hindi ....	6	6	100
M.A. Previous Economics	29	29	100
M.A. Prev. English ....	9	8	89
M.A. Prev. Politics ....	4	4	100
M.A. Prev. Hindi ....	4	4	100
B.A. Final ....	98	64	65
B.Sc. Final ....	68	44	65
B.Com. Final ....	75	64	85
Law Final ....	65	62	84
Law Previous ....	131	79	57
Inter Arts and Science....	188	159	85
Inter Commerce ....	123	79	64

**Physical Exercises and Games**:—Provision is made for physical exercises. The college maintains football, cricket, hockey, volley-ball and tennis teams, badminton and Indian games are also played. There is also gymnasium, boating and swimming clubs attached to the College. Games and sports are managed by a sports committee, which has on it representatives of the staff and the students. The Principal is the ex-officio President Professor Surendra Swrup Saxena, M.A., LL.B. acted as Secretary of the Committee during the year under report.

**U. O. T. C.**—In November, 1942, the Government of India sanctioned the formation of a Company of the U.O.T.C. at Cawnpore with the following strength. Five Officers, one Warrant Officer and 153 Non-Commissioned Officers and cadets.

From the very start, U. O. T. C. evinced great enthusiasm in Cawnpore and it has always attracted a much larger number of students than can possibly be absorbed in a single company. The D. A. V. College, Cawnpore having the largest enrolment of students at Cawnpore has furnished the largest number of cadets and non-commissioned officers. It is as follows:—

Officers: Lt. S. N. Verma 2 I/c. Coy.

2/Lt. K. K. Pardhan

N. C. O's. and Cadets—80.

A large number of ex-students of the college are occupying various ranks in His Majesty's Forces.



## 11.—VICTORIA COLLEGE, GWALIOR.

**History.**—The Lashkar School was raised to the High School standard in the year 1888. In 1890 Intermediate classes were started, and in 1893 it was raised to the status of a Degree College. In 1900 the present building was opened by H. E. Lord Curzon, then Viceroy of India, and the College was named the Victoria College. In 1902-03 B.Sc. classes were also started.

**Management.**—The College is maintained by the Gwalior Durbar and is under the control and direct supervision of the Home Minister, Gwalior Government.

**Building.**—The College building is majestic and massive being constructed in Indo-Saracenic style. It is situated in an open space just outside the city of Lashkar. Attached to the College are a Gymnasium, a good library and spacious playgrounds. The Hostel is situated at a little distance, and is under the supervision of a Resident Superintendent who is a member of the staff.

**Affiliation.**—The College is recognized for:—

B.A. in English, Economics, History, Geography, Hindi, Marathi, Sanskrit, Persian, Politics, Philosophy and Mathematics.

B.Sc. in General English, Botany, Zoology, Physics, Chemistry and Mathematics.

**Staff.**

F. G. Pearce, B.A. Honours (London University  
Internal side) (English and French) Principal  
F.R.G.S., F.R.S.A.

B. L. Gupta, M.Sc.	....	....	Professor of Physics.
K. L. Saxena, M.Sc.	....	....	Botany.
S. K. Abhyanker, M.Sc., L.T.	....	....	Mathematics.
Ram Prasad, M.Sc.	....	....	Chemistry.
N. B. Paradkar, M.A.	....	....	English.
Badri Narain, M.A., LL.B.	....	....	History.
R. D. Laddu, M.A.	....	....	Sanskrit.
Prakash Chandra, M.A., LL.B., Ph.D., F.R.H.S.	....	....	Politics.
Sharif Ali, M.A., M.O.L.	....	....	Persian.
S. S. Saxena, M.Sc.	....	....	Zoology.
M. A. Qureshi, M.Sc.	....	....	Geography.
G. N. Tandon, M.A.	....	....	Economics.
B. K. Haksar, M.A.	....	....	Philosophy.
G.P. Tandon, M.A., LL.B.	....	....	Hindi.
A. M. Joshi, M.A.	....	....	Marathi.
G. R. Jain, M.Sc.	....	.... Asstt.	Physics.

T. P. Bajpai, M.A., L.T.	....	Asstt. Prof. of English.
R. S. Rewadikar, M.Sc., A.I.I.Sc., F.C.S.	..	Chemistry.
G. R. Inamdar, M.Sc., LL.B.	....	Lecturer in Mathematics
J. N. Akhtar, M.A.	....	Urdu.
C. N. Haksar, M.Sc.	....	Chemistry.
N. W. Godbole, M.A.	....	English.
S. K. Bagchi, M.A.	....	English.
S. S. Joshi, M.Sc.	....	Physics.
P. C. Das, M.A., B.L., Ph.D.	....	English.
Lieut. P. D. Lavania, M.A., L.T.	..	Politics.
S. M. Singh, M.A.	....	Hindi.
S. N. Rajan, M.A.	....	English.
G. D. Sharma, M.A.	....	Economics
V. A. Sharma, M.A.	....	English.
Vacant	....	History.
S. C. Srivastava, M.Sc.	....	Demonstrator in Zoology
H. B. Saxena, M.Sc.	....	Botany.
R. G. Saxena, M.Sc.	....	Physics.
T. N. Mukerji, M.Sc.	....	Chemistry.
Sardar Singh	....	Gymnastic Teacher.

Number of Students in Degree classes in the session 1944-45.

B.A. I Year 115.

B.A. II Year 70.

B.Sc. I Year 40.

B.Sc. II Year 38.

Scholarships.—Rs. 4,308 per year.

Medals.—Gokhale's George Jiwaji Rao Scindia Coronation Medal—awarded to the most successful B.Sc. candidate.

J. W. D. Johnston Medal—awarded to the most successful B.A. candidate.

Prize.—Rao Bahadur Mulye Prize—awarded to the student who tops the list of the successful candidates at the Intermediate Examination. The recipient must study at the College for degree examination.

G. M. Bhagwat Memorial Prize—awarded to a deserving student who fulfils certain conditions laid down by the Donor.

Military Training.—The College maintains a Cadet Corps to provide military training to the students.

## 12.—ST. ANDREW'S COLLEGE, GORAKHPUR.

**Management.**—The 'Governing Body of the College continues to manage the College under the direction of the Diocese of Lucknow.

**Staff.**—

Dr. C. J. Chacko, M. A., Ph. D., F. R. Hist. S. (Lond.)	....	Principal and Professor of Politics.
N. N. Mundle, M. A.	....	Vice-Principal and Pro- fessor of History.
C. C. Chatterji, M. A.	....	Professor of English.
K. C. Chatterji, M.Sc.	....	Professor of Mathematics.
R. N. Sanyal, M.A.	....	Professor of Economics.
J. W. Paul, M. Sc.	....	Lecturer in Chemistry.
H. B. Mundle, M. A.	....	Lecturer in Philosophy.
B. N. Ghose, M. Sc.	....	Lecturer in Physics.
M. O. Varkey, M. Sc.	....	Lecturer in Botany.
J. D. Khan, M. A., L. T.	....	Lecturer in English.
H. C. Mukerji, M. A.	....	Lecturer in English.
M. O. Rahman, M. A.	....	Lecturer in Persian.
A. S. Majnoon, M. A.	...	Lecturer in Urdu.
R. N. Pandey, M. A., L. T.	....	Lecturer in Hindi.
R. D. Singh, M. Sc.	....	Lecturer in Chemistry.
K. James, M. A., L. T.	....	Lecturer in English.
N. D. Pandey, M. A.	....	Lecturer in Sanskrit.
K. D. Bhatt, M. A.	....	Lecturer in English.
K. B. Lal, M. A.	....	Lecturer in Mathematics.
P. Singh, M. Sc.	...	Lecturer in Physics.
H. S. Srivastava, M. A., L. T.		Lecturer in Civics.
G. S. Shukla, M. Sc.	....	Lecturer in Zoology.

**Students.**—The admission in July 1944 were as follows:—

I Year	....	154
II Year	....	159
III Year	....	81
IV Year	....	61
Total	....	455

The Examination results for 1944 were as follows:—

	Appeared.	Passed.	Division.			Percentage.
			I	II	III	
II Year Arts	77	46	1	14	31	59.6
II Year Science	57	38	5	15	18	66.6
B.A.	67	51	1	18	31	74.5

The student who obtained First Division in the B.A. has got Government Scholarship. Four Science students got distinction in Mathematics.

In addition to regular lectures, Extension Lectures are given weekly.

**Library.**—The Library now contains 9627 books. 450 books were added during the year. 7436 books were issued.

**Curriculum.**—An Additional section in Intermediate Science will be opened from July, 1945.

**Other College Activities.**—The Usual activities of the various College Societies were maintained. The standard of games and athletics has been maintained. The P. T. has been made compulsory for all classes from July, 1945.

**Hostel.**—The Hostel is overfull. There are 50 resident students.

The Resident Wardens are maintaining a good spirit of comradeship.

**Finances.**—The finances of the College are in a satisfactory condition.

### 13.—CHRIST CHURCH COLLEGE, CAWNPORE.

**History.**—The College developed out of Christ Church High School which was taken over by the S. P. G. Mission in 1858. The School became an Intermediate College affiliated to Calcutta University in 1868. In 1892 the late Bishop G. H. Westcott, Head of the Cawnpore brotherhood, became Principal of the Intermediate section of the School, and in 1896 the College began Degree teaching, affiliated to the University of Allahabad. The present buildings were opened in 1897, and Science laboratories were added in 1908. The Library was completed in 1911.

**Management.**—The College and Hostel are the Trust property of the Lucknow Diocesan Trust Association. The College is under the control of a Governing Body of which the Bishop of Lucknow is the Chairman. The Hostel is under the control of the Cawnpore Brotherhood.

**Faculties.**—The College is recognized for the Intermediate examination in Arts and Science by the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U. P., and affiliated to the University of Agra up to the B. A. standard in English, Philosophy, History, Economics, Mathematics, Political Science, Hindi, Urdu and Persian. It is affiliated for M.A. in Political Science, and for M. A. and M. Sc. in Mathematics. It also prepares students in Mechanical Drawing for the Roorkee Engineering College Entrance Examination.

**Staff.—**

<i>Principal, Professor of English.</i>	....	The Revd. R. G. Slater, B.A.
<i>Vice-Principal</i>	....	Mr. S. D. Seth M. Sc.
<i>English</i>	....	Mr. M. N. Sen, M. A. The Principal. Mr. O. J. Aram, M. A. Mr. R. S. Tandan, M. A. Mr. C. N. Chauhan, M.A., B. T.
<i>Persian.</i>	....	Khawaja Abdul Wajid, M. A.
<i>Hindi</i>	....	Pt. Bhu Deva Sharma, M. A.
<i>Urdu</i>	....	K. S. Syed Nawab Hussain, M. A. (on leave) Mr. Syed Ali Raza Husaini, M. A.
<i>Philosophy</i>	....	Mr. V. M. Chacko, M. A. Mr. P. N. Tandon, M. A.
<i>History</i>	....	Mr. L. K. Tripathi, M. A.
<i>Political Science</i>	....	Capt. Deva Raj, M. A. Mr. R. P. Argal, M. A.
<i>Economics</i>	....	Major Tara Chandra, M. A. Capt. Deva Raj, M. A. Mr. P. N. Tandon, M. A.
<i>Mathematics</i>	....	The Vice-Principal. Mr. H. C. Gupta, M. Sc.
<i>Physics</i>	....	Mr. N. Saran, M. Sc.
<i>Chemistry</i>	....	Mr. J. N. Budhwar, M. Sc. Mr. H. C. Saraswat, M. Sc.

**Enrolment.**—Average enrolment for the last ten years has been 244. In the present session, undergraduate students number 95 and post-graduate students 15.

**Fees.**—Fees are charged for twelve months in the year as follows;

Tuition fee for undergraduates Rs. 10 p. m.

Tuition fee for postgraduates Rs. 12 p. m.

In addition all students pay other fees amounting to Rs. 33 for the year.

**Library.**—There is a Library of over 10,000 volumes catalogued on the Dewey system, and with a full-time Librarian, under the supervision of a Library Committee.

**Prizes and Scholarships.**—There are three endowed prizes, for Persian, Biblical Knowledge, and Athletics. In addition about twenty other prizes are awarded each year.

There is only one endowed scholarship, but concessions and scholarships are given to about 50 students each year. The scholarships given by old students and by the Staff amount to Rs. 1,800 a year.

**College Activities.**—The College has a playing-field and tennis court. There are Societies for History and Economics, Mathematics, Science, English, Philosophy, Hindi and Urdu. Twenty to thirty students are in the Cawnpore Company of the University Officers Training Corps, and the same number in the College Unit of the St. John's Ambulance Association. There is an Old Students Association.

**The College Hostel.**—This was founded in 1896 and consists of buildings round four courts. There is accommodation for 60 students. At present seven members of the Staff are resident. There are two messes. Fees, including mess charges, amount to Rs. 24 a month.

#### 14.—JASWANT COLLEGE, JODHPUR.

**History.**—The institution was founded in 1893 as an Intermediate College for teaching Arts and Science. B. A. classes were opened in 1898, Intermediate classes in Commerce were started in 1929, and B. Sc. and B. Com. classes in 1943.

The College is financed and managed by the Jodhpur Darbar.

The buildings consist of five blocks situated in a healthy locality with spacious playgrounds within the compound wall.

**Subjects and Examinations.**—The College is recognised by the Board of High School and Intermediate Education for Rajputana, Ajmer—Merwara, Central India States and Gwalior for Intermediate Examination in Arts, Science and Commerce, and by the Agra University for B. A., B. Sc. and B. Com. Examinations.

Subjects taught are:—

*Intermediate Arts.*—English, Mathematics, Logic, Economics, Sanskrit, Hindi and History.

*Intermediate Science.*—English, Physics, Chemistry, Mathematics and Biology.

*Intermediate Commerce.*—English, Geography, Business Methods, Book-keeping and Accountancy, Shorthand and Typewriting, Economics, Banking and Industrial Organisation.

*B. A.*—English, Philosophy, Economics, Mathematics, Sanskrit, History and Hindi.

*B. Sc.*—English, Physics, Chemistry, Mathematics, Botany and Zoology.

*B. Com.*—English, Economics, Commerce, Advanced Accountancy and Auditing and Secretarial Practice.

**Staff and subjects they teach:—**

*Principal.*—P. P. Shahani, M. A. (Bom.), Philosophy, Reader in Philosophy.

*Economics.*

W. V. Wadhvani, M.A. History and Economics (Bom.), Vice-Principal, and Reader in Economics.

Noor Mohammad, M. A. Economics (Alig.) Teacher.

*Sanskrit.*

P.L. Bhargava, M.A. (Lucknow, Sanskrit; M.A. (Nagpur) History; M.A. (Agra) Hindi; Shastri (Lucknow), Lecturer.

*English.*

Dina Nath Bhargava, M. A. English (Allahabad), L. T. (Allahabad), Reader.

R. K. Tripathi, M. A. English (Allahabad), Reader.

Uma Shanker Gaur, M. A. English (Agra), Lecturer.

Murari Lal, M. A. English (Allahabad), Lecturer.

S. C. Thanvi, M. A. English (Lucknow), Teacher.

G. K. Vyas, M. A. English (Allahabad), Teacher.

P. S. Srivastava, M. A. English (Lucknow), B. T. (Agra), Teacher.

P. S. Srivastava, M. A. English (Lucknow), B. T. (Agra), Teacher.

P. N. Srivastava, M. A. English, B. T., LL. B., Teacher.

*Mathematics.*

H. D. Seth, M. A. Mathematics (Allahabad), Reader.

Balak Ram, M. A. Mathematics (Agra), Lecturer.

*Chemistry.*

S. D. Arora, M.Sc. Chemistry (Allahabad), L.T. (Allahabad), Reader.

I. C. Gaur, M. Sc. Chemistry (Lucknow), B.T. (Punjab), Teacher.

G. C. Shivhare, M. Sc. Chemistry, (Allahabad), Teacher.

*Zoology.*

S. B. Srivastava, M. Sc. Zoology (Lucknow), Reader.

*Botany.*

Shanti Sarup, M. Sc. Botany (Lucknow), M. A. English (Agra), Lecturer.

*Biology*

M. S. Rathore, M.Sc. Zoology (Agra), Teacher.

*Physics.*

P. L. Nag, M. Sc. Physics (Allahabad), L. T. (Allahabad), Reader.

S. M. Sahai, M. Sc. Physics (Benares), Lecturer.

Indernath Gupta, M. Sc. Physics (Agra), Teacher.

*History.*

Hem Raj, M. A. History (Allahabad), Reader.

*Hindi.*

Som Nath Gupta, M. A. Hindi (Allahabad), Reader.

*Logic and Philosophy.*

T. G. Deokule, M. A. Philosophy (Bombay), Lecturer.

D. C. Mathur, M. A. Philosophy, LL. B. (Agra), Teacher and Librarian.

*Hindi and History.*

Dev Raj Upadhyaya, M. A. Hindi and History (Patna), Lecturer.

*Commerce.*

Shiv Dutt Pande, B. Com., M. A. Economics (Agra), Reader.

Nemi Chand Gupta, B. Com. (Allahabad), M. A. Economics (Agra), Lecturer.

Sardar Singh, B. Com., M. A. Economics (Agra), Lecturer.

R. P. Bhargava, B. Com. (Allahabad), M. A. Economics, (Agra), Lecturer.

Khem Chand Mehta, B. Com., M. A. Economics (Agra), Lecturer.

F. C. Gupta, B. Com., M. A. Economics (Agra), Lecturer.

O. P. Bhargava, M. A. English and Economics (Allahabad), Teacher.

Durga Prasad, B. Com., M. A. English and Economics (Agra), Teacher.

Jayanti Prasad, B. Com., M. A. Economics (Agra), Teacher.

Ranchhor Lal, M. Com. (Lucknow), Teacher.

*Urdu.*

H. R. Ansari, M. A. Urdu (Agra), Teacher.

*Physical Instructor.*

Mahesh Chandra Gupta, B. A. (Agra).

**Library.**—There are 12,211 volumes in the library. Rs. 3,000 are spent annually on purchase of books. A card index catalogue is kept upto date. Besides, there is a printed catalogue, supplements to which are printed at the end of every year. There are two full-time librarians in charge.

A Reading Room is attached to the library. Magazines on a variety of subjects and daily papers are supplied.

Besides the general library, there are class libraries in which books are graded according to the calibre of the stu-



dents by Readers who suggest to students reading of particular books, and check in the tutorial periods whether the students have done the prescribed reading.

**Tutorial Instruction.**—In addition to the usual class lectures, tutorial direction and instruction is imparted to individual students once a week. Lecture notes taken down in the class, essay and other composition work, analysis of books done at home, and questions set in monthly tests to every student are inspected, corrected and assessed by every Reader in his subject.

**Athletic and Social Activities.**—Students are required to put in a minimum of 75% attendance for the days games are played. The college provides facilities for Football, Volleyball, Hockey, Athletic Sports, Tennis, Basket-ball and Badminton (for girl students only).

There is an up-to-date Gymnasium where gymnastics and calisthenic exercises are given under the supervision of a qualified Physical Instructor.

Literary debates in Hindi and English are regularly held. There is a Historical Society and study-circles for promoting interest in current problems of Politics, Economics, Religion and literary and scientific topics of every-day interest.

There is a Music Club to give training in vocal and instrumental music to amateurs.

A college excursion and a common dinner are held every year. The College Annual Day is celebrated by having inter-class sports, dramatic performances and a social gathering in which the Old Boys and the guardians of the students participate.

The College Magazine is published twice every year.

**Hostel.**—There are two hostels attached to the college. The number of students in residence is 82.

**Scholarships, Bursaries and Medals.**—24 scholarships and bursaries (22% of the number of students admitted to the college) are awarded annually to the poor and deserving students in the Intermediate and degree classes. The value of scholarships and bursaries vary from Rs. 150 to 180 and Rs. 100 to 150 per annum respectively.

A Gold Medal is awarded to the student who stands first in the B. A. Examination.

**Number of students.**—The number of students on the roll is:—

Junior B. A.	60	Junior B. Sc.	19	B. Com. Prev.	29
Senior B. A.	50	Senior B. Sc.	17	B. Com. Final	32

## 15.—AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE, CAWNPORE.

**History.**—The college had a small beginning and grew out of the first agricultural experimental farm in India. It started as a small school in 1893 with a handful of students intended mainly for the training of junior revenue officers. In 1906 this school was raised to the status of a College and the original course of 2 years was elaborated into one of 3 years and a diploma in agriculture was instituted. Seven years after, a Qanungo school was opened at Hardoi and with it the course of study of this college was reorganised and divided into a vernacular certificate course of two years and a diploma course of four years. In 1925 the College was affiliated to the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U. P. for the Intermediate Examination in Agriculture and in 1930 to the Agra University for the B.Sc. (Ag.) Degree and in 1943 for the M.Sc. (Ag.) Degree. With the affiliation of the College to the University the vernacular certificate course was discontinued which was taken over by the Agricultural Schools at Bulandshahr and Gorakhpur.

A Reorganisation Committee was appointed by the Government in 1932 and their recommendations embodied in the Government Resolution No. 418-A dated July 23, 1932, carried the College a step further in its evolution. According to this reorganisation the management and control of the teaching work was unified. The College consists of five sections, each in charge of a Professor or an Assistant Professor, namely:—

*Teaching Sections:*

1. The section of Agriculture dealing with branches of Agriculture including Agricultural Engineering, Rural Economics and Estate Management.
2. The section of General Science dealing with Agricultural Chemistry, Physics and Mathematics.
3. The section of Agricultural Botany dealing with Botany, Plant Breeding, Plant Pathology and Horticulture.
4. The section of Agricultural Zoology dealing with Zoology, Entomology, Parasitology and Veterinary Science.
5. The section of Dairying and Animal Husbandry.

The College offers the following optional subjects for the B.Sc. (Ag.) degree:—

1. Botany with Horticulture.
2. Botany with Plant Pathology.
3. Botany with Plant Breeding.
4. Rural Economics and Estate Management.
5. Zoology with Parasitology and Entomology.

The subjects offered for the M.Sc. (Ag.) degree are:—

1. Agricultural Botany.
2. Agricultural Zoology.
3. Agricultural Economics and Estate Management.
4. Agricultural Chemistry.
5. Plant Pathology.
6. Horticulture.

**Management.**—The College is a Government Institution financed entirely by the U. P. Government through the Department of Agriculture. Its administration is vested in a Senior Officer of this Department who acts as its part-time Principal. It has a Governing Body appointed by the Government for terms of three years, consisting of official and non-official members, which deals with matters relating to admissions, award of stipends, scholarships and freeship, and such other matters. In academic matters the Principal is advised by an Advisory Council consisting of the Research Officers nominated by the Director of Agriculture and the Professor of Agriculture and Assistant Professors of the teaching sections of the College.

**College Estate.**—The College building stands on its own ground covering an area of about one square mile. It includes an extensive agricultural instructional farm, a dairy farm, horticultural garden and an insectory. The buildings include well equipped science laboratories, lecture theatres, a large double storeyed library a veterinary hospital, hostels with an accommodation for 360 students, extensive play grounds, a few residential quarters for the staff, a dispensary in charge of a qualified Medical Officer and the necessary dairy and farm buildings. The College Estate is 5½ miles away from the Cawnpore Central station.

**Library.**—The valuable reference library of the Department of Agriculture is managed by the Principal as its Officer-in-charge. It contains approximately 52,000 volumes including a large number of journals, periodicals and books on agriculture and other science subjects. An annual grant of Rs. 4,600 is provided for purchase of books. The staff consists of a qualified librarian, an assistant librarian, a clerk and two typists. The library serves the students of the College, all the employees of the Department of Agriculture throughout the province, the Universities and the members of the public.

**Examination Results**—77 candidates appeared at the B.Sc. (Ag.) Examination in 1944 of whom 73 passed, 14 in the first division, 53 in the second and 4 only in the third division, and two passed as compartmental candidates.

**Enrolment.**—The number of students in the degree and post-graduate classes on 1st of April, 1945 at this College was as follows:—

B.Sc. (Ag.) Previous	....	....	79
B.Sc. (Ag.) Final	....	....	93
M.Sc. (Ag.) Previous	....	....	6

**Residence.**—The College is a residential institution and the students are required to reside in the hostels within the college Estate. Under exceptional circumstances a student may, however, be permitted to live with his parent or guardian or with a member of the staff provided they reside within easy reach of the College.

**Hostels and their Management.**—The hostel accommodation consists of seven separate blocks of buildings of single and treble seated rooms for Inter. (Ag.) students, a large new hostel with single seated rooms to accommodate 180 students of degree classes, and a set of ten self-contained single seated suites for post-graduate students together with large dining halls, kitchens, reading and recreation rooms. The rooms are commodious and well ventilated and are fitted with electric lights. The water supply is from the College tube-well which is supplemented by supply of filtered water from the Cawnpore Municipality.

The fees for different hostels are as follows:—

- |                                      |                                   |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1, Post graduate hostel              | .... Rs. 8-0-0 p. m. per student. |
| 2- New hostels, single seated rooms. | Rs. 3-8-0 " "                     |
| 3. Old hostels—                      |                                   |
| Single seated rooms ....             | Rs. 3-8-0 " "                     |
| Treble seated rooms ....             | Rs. 1-8-0 " "                     |

The management of the hostels is in the charge of the members of the teaching staff who act as Superintendents and live on the premises attached to the hostels. One of the hostel Superintendents is also incharge of the students' messes. A senior Assistant Professor acts as Warden. He is also incharge of post-graduate students and looks after the management of students' reading and Recreation rooms.

**Students' Reading Room and Recreation Room.**—There is a spacious hall situated in the New Hostels which is fitted with electric fans and lights and is used as the students' reading room. 5 dailies, 4 weeklies and 6 monthlies are subscribed for students use. In addition there is a students' library situated in this room which contains 682 books on agriculture, allied subjects and of general interest.

The Recreation room is situated in a separate hall which is provided with electric fans and lights. It is used as a place of recreation and for indoor games.

**Magazine.**—The Cawnpore Agricultural College Student's Magazine is issued twice during the session—November and March. The Editor of the magazine is a senior member of the staff who is assisted by two other students nominated by the Principal from senior classes. The magazine contains articles on scientific, agriculture and allied subjects from members of the Department of Agriculture, students of the College, past and present, as well as others having special interest in agriculture.

**Fees.**—The following fees are charged from the students:—

	Rs.	a.	p.
<i>B. Sc. (Ag.)</i>			
Admission fee ....	15	0	0
Tuition fee (monthly) ....	5	0	0
Medical fee (monthly) ....	0	4	0
<b>Games, Recreation and Literary Fees:—</b>			
Admission fee ....	1	0	0
Games fee (payable in three instalments of Rs. 5 each in July, October and January.)	15	0	0
Recreation and Literary fee (Annual)....	5	0	0
Magazine fee (Annual) .....	2	0	0
Caution money ....	25	0	0

- N.B.*—(1) Monthly fees are charged for 10 months only.  
 (2) On selection of the student for admission, he is required to pay the above fees immediately.  
 (3) Caution money and all other dues must be paid by the due date.  
 (4) The name of the student is liable to be removed from the college roll if he does not rejoin the college by the 15th of the month in which the college session commences unless leave has been previously applied for and granted.  
 (5) During the session a student's name is liable to be removed from the college roll if he fails to pay the college dues by the last date of the month.  
 (6) The caution money less deductions, if any, is returned when the student finally leaves the college.

*M.Sc. (Ag.)*

	Rs.	a.	p.	
(i) Admission fee ....	15-0-0			payable in lump sum.
Tuition fee ....	15-0-0			p.m. The fees will be
Laboratory fee ....	5-0-0			charged for 12
Medical fee ....	0-4-0			months each year
				and will be pay-
				able in four ins-
				talments of
				Rs. 60/12/- each
				in July, October,
				January and
				April.

Caution money 50-0-0 payable in lump sum.

(Library and  
Laboratory).

## (ii) Games, Recreation and Library fees:—

Admission fee	.... Rs.	1-0-0	} Payable in lump sum of Rs. 23 in July.
Games fee	.... "	15-0-0	
Magazine fee	.... "	2-0-0	
Recreation and Literary fee.	.... "	5-0-0	

*N.B.*—(1) On the selection of a student for admission, he will be required to pay the fees under (i) and (ii) above immediately.

(2) The name of the student is liable to be removed from the college roll if he does not join the college by the 15th of the month in which the session begins unless leave has been obtained beforehand.

**Cost of living.**—For students of average means the cost of living exclusive of fees and occasional travelling expenses is approximately Rs. 75 p. m. consisting of

Hostel and Mess charges	....	....	Rs. 35
Sundries	....	....	" 40

**Scholarships, Stipends and Freeships.**—Four merit scholarships are awarded to the first four students in each of the Inter. and B.Sc. (Ag.) classes on the results of the half yearly and annual examinations. Ten stipends of Rs. 6 each and a number of freeships to deserving students are also available in each class. Holders of merit scholarships and stipends are exempted from payment of fees. Besides, a number of stipends are awarded by private bodies.

For M.Sc., (Ag.) classes, two merit scholarships of Rs. 30 each, one for the previous and the other for the final class and a stipend of Rs. 15 p. m. for each subject offered by the College are granted.

**Prizes and Endowments.**—The following medals are endowed and are awarded every year:—

1. Harcourt Butler Medal for all-round best students (founded by late Mr. W. C. De Noronha of Cawnpore).
2. Sukhbir Sinha Medal for the greatest proficiency in theory and practice of Agriculture as judged by the results of 3rd and 4th year combined (endowed by late Lala Sukhbir Sinha of Muzaffarnagar).
3. Subbiah Memorial Medal for the student who stands first in Botany and Chemistry combined in the III year annual examination (presented annually by R. S. Pt. P. S. Vishwanathan Agricultural Engineer to Government, U. P., Cawnpore).

4. Chandrapal Memorial Medal for the student who stands first in Intermediate Agriculture Examination from the Agricultural College, Cawnpore (founded in memory of late Mr. Chandrapal a student of this college).
5. Irwin Gold Medal for best record in Practical Agriculture throughout the course, (endowed by late Mr. W. C. De Noronha of Cawnpore).

Prizes are awarded to the students who stand first in each subject in the annual examination. A large number of prizes for sports and social activities are also awarded.

**Admissions:—B.Sc., (Ag.).**—The qualification for admission to the B.Sc. (Ag.) course is the passing of the Intermediate Examination in Agriculture of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U. P., or any other examination in Agriculture recognized by the University as equivalent thereto.

**M.Sc. (Ag.).**—Minimum education qualification for admission to the M.Sc. (Ag.) class is the B.Sc. (Ag.) degree of the Agra University or an equivalent degree of other Universities recognised by the Agra University for the purpose. Candidates for the M.Sc. (Ag.) Examination in subjects other than Crop Husbandry and Agricultural Chemistry shall be permitted only if they have passed the B.Sc. (Ag.) with these or allied subjects as optionals.

Since the college trains students for the Intermediate in Agriculture Examination as well, the B.Sc. (Ag.) classes are fed by its own students and very few seats become available for candidates from other institutions.

For such vacancies applications are invited in the prescribed forms which are available on payment of -/8/- from the Principal. Selection of candidates for admission rests with a Selection Committee appointed by the Director of Agriculture, of which Principal is the Chairman. The candidates are interviewed by the Selection Committee before they are admitted. Canvassing for admission in any form is considered as a disqualification.

Applications for admission to M.Sc. (Ag.) classes are received in the prescribed form on payment of -/8/-. Students who have passed the B. Sc. (Ag.) Examination from the Agriculture College, Cawnpore and apply for admission need not fill in columns 14 and 15 but state that these certificates have already been submitted before with the application for admission to the B. Sc. (Ag.) class. Candidates are called for interview by the Selection Committee before they are admitted.

**Admissions of Non-U. P. students.**—Excepting 10 students who are nominated by the Bihar Government for admission to this college in the 1st year class in a reciprocal arrangement of admission of 20 U. P. students in the Bihar Veterinary College, admissions of students not domiciled in U.P. are made under the following conditions—

Applications are considered subject to there being vacancies and only on the recommendation of the Provincial Government or Political Agent concerned in the case of students nominated by a provincial Government or an Indian State respectively.

In the case of students coming at their own expense suitable recommendations from persons of influence or official status should accompany the application.

A fee of Rs. 1,000 per annum is charged from each student nominated by a provincial government or by an Indian state and of Rs. 500 per annum from a student not domiciled in the United Provinces who is admitted on his own application.

The above fees include only tuition charges. Other charges are payable as in the case of United Provinces students.

No student not domiciled in the United Provinces is admitted if his admission prejudices the claims of candidates domiciled in the United Provinces who may be found suitable for admission. The number of students admitted who are not domiciled in the United Provinces shall not exceed three per annum.

The students of Benares, Rampur and Tehri State are treated as students from outside the United Provinces for the purpose of admission.

**Prospects open to passed students.**—There are openings for employment for qualified students of this college in the Department of Agriculture, Rural Development, Irrigation, Education, Co-operative and in the Research Schemes. No guarantee for employment is, however, given.

**Staff.**—The following is the list of the College staff as it stood on 1st of June, 1945.

*Principal.*—Dr. T. S. Sabnis, B.A. (Hons.), D.Sc., F.A. Sc., I.A.S.

*Warden.*—R. S. Dr. U. S. Sharga, M.Sc. (Alld.), Ph.D. (Edin.), F. E. S.

#### *Agriculture Section.*

P. L. Garg, L.Ag. (Cawnpore) .... Professor of Agriculture.  
Post graduate (Pusa.)

J. N. Sharma, B.Sc. (Ag.), M.Sc. Asst. Prof. of Agriculture.  
(Bot.), Assoc. I.A.R.I. New  
Delhi.

R. C. Agarwal, Textile Engineers' Certificate from Roorkee Engineering College. Lecturer in Engineering and Mathematics.

Khalil Ahmad, B.A. (Alld.), LL.B. Lecturer in English.



Badri Singh, B. Sc. (Ag.) M.A. (Eco.), Agra.	Lecturer in Rural Economics and Estate Management.
Mata Din Misra, B.Sc. (Ag.) Agra, M.A. (Eco.), Agra, LL.B. (Agra).	Lecturer in Agriculture.
2nd Lt. Amar Singh, B.Sc. (Ag.) Agra, M.A. (Eco.) Agra.	Demonstrator in Agriculture.
Lajja Ram Bajpai, B.Sc. (Ag.) Agra.	"
Tara Chand Sharma, B.Sc. (Ag.) Agra.	"
Nilambar Mukerji, B.Sc. (Ag.) Agra.	"
J. S. Pandey, M.A. in English (Agra).	Junior Lecturer in English.
J. N. Misra, B.Sc. (Ag.) Agra, postgraduate, New Delhi, Trained at Poona in Agri. Meteorology and at Roorkee in Surveying.	Farm Superintendent.
J. R. Badola, B.Sc. (Agriculture Engineering) Allahabad.	Demonstrator in Engineering.
Wasi Hasan, B.Sc. (Ag.) Agra.	Demonstrator in Agriculture.

#### *Chemistry Section.*

I. N. Sharma, M.Sc. (Chemistry) Lucknow.	Asst. Prof. of Chemistry.
S. N. Chatterjee, M.Sc. (Physics) Lucknow.	Lecturer in Physics.
Shripal Singh, M.A. (Agra) Math., B.Sc. (Alld.), Post-graduate training in Agriculture, Statistics and Meteorology.	Lecturer in Physics.
B. K. Singh, M.Sc. (Chemistry) Lucknow.	Lecturer in Chemistry.
H. S. Rathor, M.Sc. (Physics) Lucknow.	Demonstrator in Physics.
V. L. Verma, M.Sc. (Chemistry) Lucknow.	Demonstrator in Chem.
B. R. Shukla, M.Sc. (Chemistry) Lucknow.	Demonstrator in Chem.
D. C. Mukerji, M.Sc. (Chemistry) Allahabad.	Demonstrator in Chem.

#### *Animal Husbandry and Dairying Section.*

Alam Singh, L. Ag. Cawnpore, Assoc. I. D. I. Bangalore.	Asst. Prof. of Animal Husbandry and Dairying.
--	---

J. P. Agarwal, B.Sc. (Ag.)	Agra, Lecturer in Dairying.
I.D.D. Allahabad.	
Chandra Bhan Singh, B.Sc. (Ag.)	Lecturer in Dairying.
Agra, Assoc. I.D.I. Bangalore.	
Sohanvir Singh, B.Sc. (Ag.)	Agra, Dairy Farm Superin-
Assoc. I. A. R. I., New Delhi.	tendent.
Amar Singh, B.Sc. (Ag.)	Agra, Dairy Assistant.
Sunder Singh, B.Sc. (Ag.)	Agra, Dairy Assistant.

*Botany Section.*

P. R. Mehta, M. Sc. (Alld.)	Asst. Prof. of Botany.
Assoc. I. A. R. I.	
Dr. G. N. Pathak, M.Sc. (Ben.),	Asst. Prof. of Botany.
Ph. D. (Lond.).	
P. N. Sharma, B.Sc. (Ag.)	Agra, Lecturer in Horticulture.
Birendra Singh Fozdar, B.Sc.	Lecturer in Botany.
(Ag.) Agra, M. Sc. Agra.	
Amar Nath Khanna, B.Sc. (Ag.)	Lecturer in Plant
Agra, M.Sc. (Ag.) Bot.	Breeding.
Benares.	
B. N. Agnihotri, B.Sc. (Ag.)	Agra, Demonstrator in Horti-
	culture.
S. K. Bose, M.Sc. (Bot.)	Alld. „ in Plant Pathology.
S. N. Singh, B.Sc. (Ag.)	Alld. „ in Botany.
M.Sc. (Ag.) Bot., Benares.	
Girraj Kishore, B.Sc. (Ag.),	M.Sc. „ in Plant Pathology.
(Botany).	
Satyapal Singh Teota, B.Sc.,	(Ag.) „ in Botany.
Agra, M.Sc. (Bot.)	

*Zoology Section.*

Dr. U. S. Sharga, M.Sc. Zoology,	Asst. Prof. of Zoology
Ph. D. (Edin.) Ent., Post Doc-	and Entomology.
torate America (Ent.) F.R.E.S.	
(London).	
Dr. B. P. Pandey, D. Sc. (Alld.)	Asst. Prof. of Zoology.
M. A. Razzaque, Diploma Holder,	Lecturer in Veterinary
Veterinary College, Bengal.	Science.
R. C. Sharma, M.Sc. Zoology	Lecturer in Zoology.
(Alld.)	
S. P. Dhondyal, B.Sc. (Ag.)	Agra, Demonstrator in Zool-
M.A. (Econ.), Agra.	ogy.
Rampal Singh, B.Sc. (Ag.)	Agra, „ „
Vacant	„ „

## 16.—DUNGAR COLLEGE, BIKANER.

**History.**—The College was started as an Intermediate College in July, 1928; and degree Classes were started from July, 1935. M.A. Classes in English, Economics, Hindi, History and Sanskrit were started from July, 1942. It is now proposed to start B.Sc. Classes from July, 1945.

**Building.**—The College possesses a fine building on the Station Road with playing fields, a Hostel, a Warden's quarter and a Biology block in its Compound.

**Staff.**

1. M. N. Tolani, M.A. (Bombay) .... Principal and Professor of Philosophy.
2. T. C. Mathew, B.A. (Hons.) .... Vice-Principal and Senior Professor of English.

*English Department.*

1. T. C. Mathew .... Head of the Department.
2. M. R. V. Krishna Rao, M.A. .... Junior Professor of English. (Madras and Agra).
3. T. D. Mukerji, M.A. .... Asstt. Professor of English. (Allahabad).
4. K. L. Goswami, M.A. (B.H.U.) Asstt. Professor of English.
5. K. S. Saxena, M.A. (B.H.U.) Asstt. Professor of English.

*Hindi Department.*

1. N. D. Swami, M.A. (B.H.U.) Professor of Hindi.
2. R. L. Vaish, M.A. (Agra) .... Asstt. Professor of Hindi.
3. M. R. Rafta, M.A. (Agra) .... Asstt. Professor of Hindi.

*Economics Department.*

1. S. S. Shukla, M.A. (Lucknow) Professor of Economics.
2. S. S. Nirwan, M.A. (Agra) .... Asstt. Professor of Economics.
3. K. K. Narula, M.A. .... Asstt. Professor of Economics. (Lucknow).

*History Department.*

1. R. Krishnamurti, M.A. .... Professor of History. (Madras).
2. N. R. Khadgawat, M.A. .... Asstt. Professor of History. (Agra).
3. Jaswant Singh, M.A. .... Asstt. Professor of History. (Agra).

*Sanskrit Department.*

1. V. D. Shastri, M.A. .... Professor of Sanskrit. (Agra).
2. P. N. Shastri, M.A. .... Asstt. Professor of Sanskrit. (Agra).

*Philosophy and Logic Department.*

1. M. N. Tolani .... Head of the Department
2. R. R. Agarwal, M.A. .... Junior Professor of  
(Allahabad). Philosophy and  
Logic.
3. A. B. Sindhi, M.A. .... Asstt. Professor of  
(Aligarh). Philosophy and  
Logic.

*Biology Department.*

1. K. M. Gupta, M.Sc., D.Sc. .... Asstt. Professor of  
(Lucknow). Biology.
2. P. D. Mathur, M.Sc. .... Asstt. Professor of  
(Agra). Biology.

*Chemistry Department.*

1. N. P. Mokerji, M.Sc. .... Asstt. Professor of  
(Patna). Chemistry.
2. P. D. Swami, M.Sc. .... Asstt. Professor of  
(Benares). Chemistry.

*Physics Department.*

1. V. L. Talekar, M.Sc. .... Asstt. Professor of  
(Benares). Physics.
2. S. K. Rathle, M.Sc. .... Asstt. Professor of  
(Agra). Physics.

*Mathematics Department.*

1. S. P. Kaushik, M.A. .... Professor of Mathema-  
(Agra). tics.
2. C. B. Rathle, M.Sc. .... Asstt. Professor of  
(Agra). Mathematics.

**Students.**—The total number of Students in the College is 264 of whom 10 are women candidates.

**Hostel.**—The College provides residential accommodation for 50 students. The Hostel is a new Quadrangle built within the College Compound with a resident Warden's quarter nearby.

**Staff Club.**—The College Staff has a small Club with a Tennis Court. The Club provides a good Centre for corporate life of the Staff and frequent staff-teas and talks are arranged.

Recently an Academic Council of the Staff has been organised, consisting of all Heads of the Departments. This Academic Council is a consultative body on all academic matters.

**Library.**—The number of books in the College Library is 8584. The Library is open during the College hours and is growing increasingly popular with the students.

**Literary and Social activities.**—The literary and debating societies meet once a week for Hindi and English debates. Besides this, the Sanskrit society and the Science society have their weekly meetings when some current problem is introduced to stimulate thought in the students. The social life of the students is looked after by having two social gatherings in the year.

**General Knowledge and Extra Mural Lectures.**—General Knowledge lectures are organised throughout the year on every Saturday, when different members of the Staff take their turn to talk on some current problem of the day in their subjects. In order to give an intellectual tone to the College life, Extra-Mural Lectures are also arranged during the winter season.

**Games.**—Games of all types (Cricket, Football, Hockey, Volleyball and Military Drill) are Compulsory and every student takes part in at least two of these games.

**Scholarships.**—Education in the State is free up to M.A. classes for *bona fide* local students or students who are sons of Government servants. Nominal fees are charged from outsiders.

Besides, free Education, the State gives 26 poverty Scholarships to well-deserving local candidates of Rs. 3 and Rs. 4 a month. Besides this there are six proficiency Scholarships of Rs. 15, Rs. 10 and Rs. 5 a month.

**Old Boys Association.**—The Old Boys Association maintains connection between old boys and their 'Alma Mater' and participates in the celebration of the College day in October every year.

Results,	1944.	1944.
1. Intermediate ....	80.0%	74.2%
2. B. A. ....	81.2%	96.2%
3. M.A. (Previous) ....	82.0%	100%
4. M.A. (Final) ....	....	100%

#### 17.—MAYO COLLEGE, AJMER.

**History.**—The Mayo College was founded as a School in 1875 by His Excellency the Earl of Mayo, Viceroy of India, for the education of Princes and Nobles and their sons. From 1945 the admission has been opened to students of good social standing whose applications are recommended, if they reside in an Indian State, by the Government of that State, or if they reside in any other part of India by the Collector or Deputy Commissioner of the district.

The College was affiliated to Agra University and its Intermediate Classes have been recognised by the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, Rajputana, Central India and Gwalior in the year 1936.

**Site and Buildings.**—Two large and well appointed buildings are set apart for the exclusive use of the College Section, (1) the College (Jhalawar House) and (2) the College Hostel (Colvin House).

**Control and Management.**—The control and management of the College since 1931 has been in the hands of a General Council and a Working Committee, under the general supervision of the Government of India. Members of the General Council and the Working Committee are drawn from three classes, (1) Ruling Princes, (2) Nominess of the Hon'ble the Resident in Rajputana and (3) Representatives of the Old Boys Association.

**Teaching Staff.**—The College maintains a qualified Staff specially selected for various activities of the College. The following are the members of the Staff:—

*Principal.*—Mr. M. A. McCanlis, M.A. Honours (Oxon).

*English.*—Mr. J. A. M. Ede, M.A. Honours (Cantab)—Head of the Department. Mr. S. C. Datta, M.A. (Alld.), L.T. (Alld.), Dip. Ed. (Edinburgh).

*History.*—Lt. Rajendra Nath, M.A. (Delhi)—at present on Military Service. Mr. S. S. Shandilya, M.A. (Delhi).

*Economics.*—Thakur Madan Singh, M.A. (Alld.), LL.B. (Alld.).

*Civics and Politics.*—Mr. R. R. Kasliwal, M.A. (Alld.).

*Hindi.*—Mr. M. N. Kakkar, M.A. (Agra).

Meetings of the Teaching Staff are held to discuss the teaching arrangements and results.

**Number of Students.**—There are at present 30 students in the College. 14 in the B.A. Classes, and 16 in the Intermediate Classes.

**Subjects Taught.**—The College prepares candidates for the Intermediate Examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, Rajputana, Central India and Gwalior, in English, History, Civics, Economics and Hindi and for the B.A. Examination in English, History, Political Science, Economics and Hindi.

The College also prepares candidates for the Revenue and Judicial Examination of Ajmer-Merwara, held by the Local Government. For this purpose the services of the General Manager, Court of Wards and the Tahsildar have been engaged.

**Tutorials.**—Weekly tutorials are arranged for every student in each subject.

**Library.**—The College maintains a well-stocked Library, the total number of volumes being at present about 3350. The Dewey system of classifying books is followed.

In addition to an evenly distributed number of books for each subject taught in the College, there are Reference and General Sections of ample scope. A small Library is also kept in the Students Hostel with books of a lighter type, such as modern fiction and books on sports and games.

A wide variety of magazines and journals both in English and Hindi are also subscribed to.

The normal annual recurring grant is Rs. 1,500.

**Residence of Students.** All students must ordinarily reside in the College Hostel (Colvin House). No 'day scholars' are admitted.

**Games.**—Games are not compulsory for students in the College Section but they are all expected to take some form of exercise every day. Ample arrangements exist for Hockey, Cricket, Football, Tennis, Squash Racquets, Athletics, Boxing, Swimming, Polo and a few other minor games. The games of the College Section are managed by a Games Committee elected by the students with a member of the Staff associated with it as President.

**Extra Academic Activities.**—The College Union is run by officers all elected by the students themselves. A member of the Staff has been associated with it as Director to guide it. The Union meets every fortnight for debates, and in addition arranges lectures.

The Union has had very successful years recently and enhanced its reputation by winning the Inter-College Competition for the Tholia Debating Shield at Jaipur for two years in succession.

A member of the Staff is also associated as Director with the College Journal which is published each term with a student as Editor. All the articles must be written by the students themselves. Old students also occasionally contribute but contributions from members of the Staff and others are not accepted. The Journal is making good progress and so far 25 numbers have appeared.

For social purposes there is a Common Room in the Colvin House where arrangements are made for recreation, light reading, and indoor games. The Common Room is managed by a Secretary elected by the students from among themselves. There is also a newly established Library in the Colvin House.

At various times tours have been organised to different parts of the country. During the past years parties of students in charge of a Lecturer have made tours to Hyderabad and Mysore, to the United Provinces, to Central India and to Ceylon. Owing to difficulties of travel these tours have been stopped for the duration of war.

The students were invited to help in the Economic Survey of Ajmer-Merwara which formed a part of the Census operations. A group of students spent a week in

the winter of 1942 near Beawar tabulating the economic conditions of a village. For this purpose the students were awarded certificates and prizes.

The 1939 Monsoon having failed in Ajmer-Merwara, a Famine Relief Committee was formed by the students, and expeditions were made to neighbouring villages and famine relief camps to study the work being done by the Local Government and to distribute blankets, grain, grass, etc. to the most needy, staff and students making weekly contributions of money for this purpose.

The College undertook a very successful Rural studies camp in November 1944 which all students attended. An economic survey of a village of Ajmer-Merwara was made, and a report prepared, each student writing a separate chapter; it was then submitted to officers of Local Government.

There is a flourishing Art Class at the College, and many students are voluntarily learning painting and leathercraft.

There is also a newly started 'Natural History Society' and students are taking part in it with great interest.

**Health and Sanitation.**—The Civil Surgeon of Ajmer is the Medical Officer of the College and there is a Resident Sub-Assistant Surgeon to assist him. The College maintains a well-equipped Dispensary of its own and there is also a separate Sanatorium for indoor patients. All students receive a thorough medical examination each term.

**Staff Club.**—There is a Staff Club known as "Stow Club". The Club provides a centre for the corporate life of the Staff; Club dinners are held at the end of each term. There are 2 tennis courts, 1 badminton court and one bowling green at the Club. There are also 1 Billiard Room and 1 Ping-Pong Room.

**Examination Results.**—3 students sat for the B.A. Examination of 1945, 2 passed in II Division, while the third failed in one paper only and will be re-examined in August 1945. Since the College was affiliated in 1936, 21 have appeared for the B.A. Examination, and 16 have been successful.

**Scholarships and Medals.**—No scholarships are awarded by the College but certain States award scholarships to students of their respective States. A gold medal is presented by His Excellency the Viceroy of India each year, and is awarded to the best all-round student.

## 18.—KAMLA RAJA GIRLS' COLLEGE, GWALIOR.

**History.**—The college has grown up from a very small Girls' School in the State and it is now one of the biggest Girls' School within the State area. The Intermediate classes were started in the year 1937 and the institution was



immediately recognised for the examination by the Board of High School and Intermediate Education for Rajputana, Ajmer-Merwara, Central India and Gwalior and by the Agra University for B.A., in 1939.

The institution is directly under the control and management of the State. It is financed entirely by the Gwalior Darbar. The total expenditure amounts to Rs. 29,085-9-9. No tuition fee is charged from the girls throughout the State.

The College is situated in one of the magnificent places of the State, surrounded by spacious compound, consisting of a beautiful garden, hostel and quarters for the Staff. In the building there are 24 rooms out of them 9 are used for lectures one for the Staff and one for the students Common Room. One big hall which can accommodate at least 400 persons is used for meetings, Dramatic performances and other gatherings. The remaining rooms are utilized for offices, furniture and various other purposes.

The staff consists of 10 members including the Principal. All teachers are whole time employees of the State and are governed by the Darbar Civil Service Rules in respect of leave and pension. The names of the teachers with their qualifications are as follows :—

- (1) *Principal and Professor of English.* Dr. Mrs. Gargi Devi Mathur, B.A. (Benares), Ph.D. (London).
- (2) *Professor of History* .... Miss P. Kulkarni, M.A. (Agra University).
- (3) *Professor of Hindi* .... Miss Sarojini Rohatgi, M.A. (Benares University).
- (4) *Professor of English* .... Mrs. Uma Johari, M.A., L.T.
- (5) *Lecturer in Marathi* .... Miss C. W. Ketkar, M.A., (Bombay University).
- (6) *Lecturer in Economics*.... Mrs. Naini Sharan, M.A. (Benares University).
- (7) *Lecturer in English* .... Miss Sharla Rastogi, M.A. (Benares University).
- (8) *Lecturer in Domestic Science.* Miss Saraswati-Bansidhar, M.Sc. (Benares University), B. T. (Allahabad).
- (9) *Lecturer in Sanskrit* .... Miss Leela Deodhar, M.A.
- (10) *Drawing teacher* .... Miss Mathura Jagtap. Intermediate Drawing.

There being a very small number of students who offer Drawing as their subject, it has been abolished since last year and Music and Civics have to be started from the year 1945.

The number of students at present is 98 and their results at the various examinations during the last three years are as given below:—

Intermediate class.		Years.	B. A. Class	
No. Appeared.	No. passed.		No. Appeared.	No. passed.
26	12	1943	10	5
25	22	1944	13	8
25	21	1945	13	8

**Library.**—It is located in the spacious hall in which there is sufficient accommodation for keeping all the required furniture, such as Almirahs, Shelves, Tables and Chairs, etc. The number of books is 4597 and Dewey decimal system of cataloguing is in force. The whole-time Librarian is employed. The Books are issued to the students on days fixed during working hours. The work of the Library is supervised by a member of the staff who is in charge of the Library.

A non-recurring grant of Rs. 5,000 has been provided for purchasing books and furniture and Rs. 1,200 are sanctioned annually. The equipment of the Library is most up-to-date.

**Social and Literary Activities.**—Besides the Annual Social gathering which is held on the occasion of Shri Kāmālā Jayānti several other social functions take place which provide adequate facilities for students and teachers to mix freely outside the class rooms.

Literary programmes are arranged almost every week. Besides the Literary activities of the college, some State literary competitions are held in honour of late His Highness The Maharaja Sir Madhava Rao Sahib Sindia, G.C.S.I., G.O.V., A.D.C., LL.D., in which the students of the college take part every year and win prizes awarded by the State.

**Games.**—Games are played regularly. The Games Inspectress appointed by the State supervises the Games programme.

Each girl is medically examined once a year by the Medical Inspectress of the State who looks after the sanitary arrangements in the college.

**Scholarships.**—Scholarships are awarded to deserving students by the State and Rs. 1,200 per year are allotted for this purpose.

#### 19.—BALWANT RAJPUT COLLEGE, AGRA

**History.**—It was in the year 1885 that this institution was started on its career as a Boarding House with only 20 Rajput boys under a Superintendent and a Tutor. This effort for the uplift of the Rajput community found favour with the Rajput nobility and due mainly to the devoted zeal and munificence of Raja Balwant Singh, C.I.E. of Awagarh

and Raja Ram Pal Singh of Kalakankar, the Rajput High School was established in 1889. Raja Balwant Singh having bequeathed a sum of Rs. 9,30,000 for the maintenance of the school, the Balwant Rajput High School Trust was formed in 1915. The Trust vested the management in a Committee of 15 members of whom the District and Sessions Judge of Agra remains the ex-officio President and the Raja Sahib of Awagarh, the ex-officio Vice-President. In view of the successful working of the school and the demand of the community for higher education, the Committee of Management were encouraged to raise it to an Intermediate College in Arts and Raja Surya Pal Singh of Awagarh donated Rs. 1,40,000 for its upkeep. In subsequent years Science (1935), Agriculture (1938) and Commerce (1940) were added to the Intermediate Department. To meet the growing demand of the Rajput and other communities and in pursuance of the policy of the institution for making increased provision for the study of Agriculture, the college was raised to the degree standard in Agriculture in 1940. In 1941 degree classes in Commerce and in 1944 degree classes in Arts were started. The High School classes were separated in 1940 and the Balwant Rajput High School now functions independently under its own Headmaster. This year the number of the members of the Committee of Management, has been raised from 15 to 21, the Principal of the Balwant Rajput College and the Headmaster of the Balwant Rajput High School being among the additional members.

The Intermediate Department of the College is affiliated to the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U. P. and provides instruction in Arts, Science, Agriculture and Commerce. For B.Sc. (Ag.) B.Com. and B.A. the College is affiliated to the Agra University.

### Courses of Studies.

#### University Section:

**B.A.—**English, History (including Ancient Indian History), Political Science, Economics, Philosophy (including Indian Philosophy), Mathematics, Sanskrit and Hindi.

**B.Com.—**All compulsory subjects and the following optional subjects:—

- (1) Advanced Accountancy and Auditing.
- (2) Advanced Banking.
- (3) Geography.

**B.Sc. (Ag.).—**All compulsory subjects and the following optional subjects:—

- (1) Botany with Plant-Breeding.
- (2) Botany with Horticulture.
- (3) Rural Economics and Estate Management.

Military Science is an extra optional subject for the B.A., B.Com. and B.Sc. (Ag.) classes.

*Intermediate Section:*

**Arts.**—English, History, Economics, Logic, Civics, Mathematics, Sanskrit, Hindi and Geography.

**Science.**—English, Physics, Chemistry, Biology, Mathematics.

**Agriculture.**—English, Agriculture, Botany, Zoology, Chemistry, Physics, Economics and Mathematics.

**Commerce.**—English, Economics, Geography, Book-keeping, Business Methods, Steno-typing and Banking.

**Staff.**

R. K. Singh, M.A., LL.B. (Alld.), D.Ed. (Harvard), Principal.

Sabal Singh, M.A. (Agra), B.Sc. (Alld.), Vice-Principal.

*English:*

R. B. Sharma, M.A., Ph.D. (Luck.)

Tara Singh, M.A. (Agra).

R. C. Gupta, M.A., LL.B. (Delhi).

Tapindra Singh, M.A., LL.B. (Lucknow).

Baij Nath Singh, M.A. (Allahabad).

J. B. Singh, M.A. (Lucknow).

*History, Politics and Civics:*

J. S. Rawat, M.A., LL.B. (Aligarh); Ed. Dip. (Wales).

B. N. Mehta, M.A. (Politics); M.A. (History) (Agra)

*Philosophy and Logic:*

O. B. L. Kapoor, M.A., D.Phil. (Allahabad).

*Economics and Commerce:*

R. K. Singh, M.A., LL.B. (Alld.), D.Ed. (Harvard).

T. R. Sharma, M.A. (Agra), M.Com. (Calcutta).

Baljit Singh, M.A., Ph.D. (Lucknow).

Raghuraj Singh, M.A., B.Com. (Agra).

K. L. Garg, M.A. (Alld.), B.Com. (Agra).

B. N. Gigras, M.A., B.Com. (Agra).

K. S. Singhal, M.A. (Aligarh), B.Com. (Agra).

*Mathematics and Statistics:*

Sabal Singh, M.A. (Agra), B.Sc. (Alld.)

Braj Basi Lal, M.Sc., D.Phil. (Alld.)

*Sanskrit and Hindi:*

N. D. Singh, M.A. (Hindi), M.A. (Sanskrit) (Agra), Shastri (Punjab).

Tikam Singh Tomar, M.A. (Agra).

*Geography:*

R. D. Singh, M.A. (Geography) (Aligarh), M.A. (Hist.) (Lucknow).

*Chemistry:*

R. N. Singh, M.Sc. (Agra), L.T. (Allahabad), Agricultural Chemistry trained, Imperial Institute, Delhi.

S. N. Singh, M.Sc. (Benares).

M. P. Singh, M.Sc. (Allahabad), Agricultural Chemistry trained, Imperial Institute, Delhi (On study leave).

Deoraj Singh, M.Sc. (Allahabad).

*Physics:*

B. S. Negi, M.Sc. (Lucknow).

Hakim Singh, M.Sc. (Allahabad).

Ram Neti Singh, M.Sc. (Agra.)

Kshattrapati Singh, M.Sc.

*Botany:*

Bahadur Singh, M.Sc. (Agra), Ph.D. (Lucknow).

P. V. V. Sheshgiri, M.Sc. (Benares).

N. K. Anant Rao, M.Sc. (Benares).

Vijai Pratap Singh, M.Sc. (Benares).

*Zoology:*

R. D. Saxena, M.Sc., LL.B., Ph.D. (Agra).

V. N. Singh, M.Sc. (Agra), L.T. (Allahabad).

*Agriculture:*

R. B. Singh, M.Sc. (Benares), B.Sc. (Ag.) (Agra), Ph.D. (Edin.)

Rajnath Singh, M.Sc. (Benares), B.Sc. (Ag.) (Agra).

Jairam Singh, M.Sc. (Benares), B.Sc. (Ag.) (Agra).

T. G. Jacob, B.Sc. (Engin.) (Benares).

Indrapal Singh, B.Sc. (Ag.) (Agra), Associate of Imperial Dairy Research Institute, Bangalore.

N. C. Pandya, Dip. Vet. (Punjab).

Raje Singh Rawat, B.Sc. (Ag.) (Agra), Farm Superintendent and Demonstrator.

Vijendra Pal Singh, M.Sc. (Ag.) Bot. (Benares).

*Military Science and Physical Training:*

Amar Singh, B.A.

*Library:*

B. N. Mehta, M.A., Library-in-charge.

M. L. Bhushan Singh, M.A. (Agra), D.L.Sc. (Benares) Librarian.

Jageshwar Singh, Assistant Librarian.

Harish Chandra Singh, Assistant.

**Students.**—The number of students in the College classes according to Faculties stands as follows:—

Agriculture.	Commerce.	Arts.	Science.
IV 39	IV 9	III 47	II 27
III 48	III 23	II 30	I 38
II 45	II 16	I 39	
I 59	I 50		

**Hostel.**—There is provision in the College hostel for the accommodation of about 300 students. There is a Dean of hostels to supervise the general hostel administration. There are five blocks each of which is placed under a warden and a student monitor subordinate to him.

The College maintains a well-supplied dispensary for the use of the hostellers and the day-students. The College Medical Officer—an Assistant Surgeon—assisted by a whole time compounder is in charge of the dispensary.

**Day Students.**—All day students are divided into batches of 12 to 15, each batch being placed in charge of a Tutor who is a member of the Staff. The Tutor supervises carefully the conditions of the residence and studies of his wards and gives them general guidance and help. The students are given the option to choose their tutors, which makes each batch a homogenous group and facilitates the task of the tutor.

**Games.**—There is ample provision for games which are compulsory for the hostellers and the day students living in the vicinity of the College. Other day students are also encouraged to participate in the games. There are three extensive playgrounds for football and hockey, two tennis courts and a dozen volley ball and basket ball courts, all on the premises of the College.

**Physical Training, Military Drill and U.O.T.C.**—Physical training and Military Drill including Target-shooting (military drill and target-shooting being suspended for the duration of the war) form a special feature of the institution. They are compulsory for all students except that training in target shooting is left to the option of the students. Besides the college combines with the Agra College, the St. John's College and the Medical College to form three platoons of U.O.T.C. (*A Company, Agra Detachment*).

**Library.**—The College Library has 7, 794 books, 864 having been added during the year. The total expenditure incurred was Rs. 5,257-11-6 on books and Rs. 905-7 on magazines, periodicals, newspapers etc. whose number come up to 60.

The Library maintains an Open Shelf Department which remains open from 8 a.m. till 11-30 p.m. and with a break,

from 5 p.m. to 8-30 p.m. All important books, reference books and periodicals are kept here.

**Scholarships.**—Merit scholarships of the value of Rs. 2,250 are awarded to Rajput Boarders. Concessions in fees are also allowed according to rules of the Education Department. Thirty-three per cent. of the Rajput Boarders are allowed free residence and twenty per cent pay at half rate.

#### *Societies, Clubs, etc.*

**The 'Union'.**—Every student is a member of the College Union. Not less than six parliaments and a number of debates are organised by the Union during a session. The Union offers the students invaluable training in Self-Government and provides them scope for extra-curricular activities.

Besides the Union there are the Commerce and the Arts associations which organise lectures and debates. They bring out their own separate journals from which articles of outstanding merits are incorporated in the 'College Magazine'. A special feature of the Commerce Association is the "Essay Competition" which is open to all University students offering Commerce and Economics in any one of the Universities of the Province. The Commerce Association maintains a small library of its own for the benefit of poor students and to facilitate study circles. There is also a Science Association for the Science and Agriculture Departments which meets periodically and holds talks and lectures. The Hindi Sahitya Parishad seeks to promote the cause of Hindi. It organises lectures delivered by scholars and holds debates on Parliamentary lines. It also conducts a provincial Kavi Sammelan and Kavita Pratiyogita, the winner of the latter being awarded Pt. Ram Prasad Saraswat Memorial Cup.

**The Old Boys' Association** of the College enables students who have left the College to keep in touch with its life. A meeting of the Old Boys' Association is held at least once a year and the Alumni Bulletin, giving an account of the activities of the association and matters relating to the College, is published and sent to the members.

**The College Magazine.**—The College Magazine is published once a year. It incorporates selected articles from the Journals of the Commerce and the Arts Associations together with independent contributions by the Staff and the students.

## 20.—MEDICAL COLLEGE, AGRA.

**History.**—The Agra Medical College started in 1939. Prior to this date it was the Agra Medical School. This Medical School began in 1854, and it appears, was established for the benefit of the Military Department. The Thomason Hospital was the nucleus of the School. Civil pupils were accepted for training in 1878. In 1932 the following buildings were added to the Hospital; Operation.

Theatre, Out-patients Department, European Ward and Surgical Ward. In 1904 there was a general improvement in the standard of education and new buildings were erected e.g. Eye Ward, Dissection Hall, Physiological Lecture Hall and Pathology Laboratory.

In 1905 the students' Hostel was built and play grounds opened. In the following years more buildings were added; New Pathology Laboratory, X-Ray Block, Women's Wards and Maternity Block. Steady improvement in education and buildings were continued when in 1931 whole time lecturers in Anatomy, Physiology and Pharmacology were appointed. A pre-medical test was introduced in 1935, which ensured a better class of students. In 1939, the School was formed into a College, affiliated to the Agra University.

#### Staff.

Major-General H. C. Buckley, C.S.I., M.D., F.R.C.S., I.M.S., Principal.

#### *Department of Anatomy.*

Dr. C. B. Singh, M.B., F.R.C.S., P.M.S., Professor.

Dr. P. C. Patel, M.B., B.S., Reader.

Dr. D. N. S. Chowdhry, M.B., B.S., D.O.M.S., Tutor in Embryology.

Dr. T. C. Sharma, M.B., B.S., Demonstrator.

Dr. J. N. Srivastava, M.B., B.S., Demonstrator.

#### *Department of Physiology.*

Dr. S. N. Mathur, M.B., B.S., Ph.D., Professor.

Dr. Narendra Singh, M.B., B.S., M.D., Reader.

Dr. U. R. Bhardwaj, M.B., B.S., P.M.S., Demonstrator.

Dr. Gopal Krishna, M.B., B.S., Demonstrator.

#### *Department of Bio-Chemistry.*

Dr. M. G. Chakravarti, M.Sc., Ph.D. (London) A.I.C., (London), Reader.

Dr. V. N. Tewari, B.Sc., M.B., B.S., Demonstrator.

#### *Department of Pharmacology.*

Dr. M. D. Chakravarti, B.Sc., M.B., D.Phil., Professor.

Dr. J. N. Tayal, M.Sc., D.Phil., Lecturer.

Dr. H. K. Sinha, M.B., B.S., Demonstrator.

Dr. K. N. Ojha, M.B., B.S., M.D., Demonstrator.

#### *Department of Pathology.*

Dr. P. N. Wahi, M.B., B.S., M.D., M.R.C.P., P.M.S. Professor.

Dr. G. K. Tiagi, M.B., B.S., M.D., (Med. and Path.) P.M.S., Reader.

Dr. M. K. Agrawal, B.Sc., M.B., B.S., Curator Tutor.



Dr. Kashi Nath, M.B., B.S., Resident Pathologist.  
 Dr. Rajendra Singh, M.B., B.S., Resident Pathologist.  
 Dr. B. P. Saxena, M.B., B.S., Demonstrator.  
 Dr. R. S. Gupta, M.B., B.S., Demonstrator.

*Department of Hygiene and Public Health.*

Dr. J. Misquitta, D.P.H., Lecturer.

*Department of Medical Jurisprudence.*

Rai Bahadur Capt. A. P. Bajpayee, M.B., B.S., P.M.S.,  
 Lecturer.

*Department of Medicine.*

Dr. G. N. Vyas, M.B., B.S., M.D., M.R.C.P., P.M.S.,  
 Professor.

Dr. K. N. Gaur, M.B., B.S., M.D., M.R.C.P., F.R.F.P.  
 and S., D.C.H., R.C.P.S., D.P.H., P.H.S., Reader.

Dr. B. K. Dubé, M.B., B.S., M.D., Lecturer in Therapeutics.

Dr. P. N. Laha, M.B., B.S., M.D., Lecturer in Children  
 Diseases.

Dr. B. P. Singh, M.B., B.S., Post-graduate in Leprosy,  
 Lecturer in Skin and Venereal Diseases.

Dr. Ram Pal Singh, M.B., B.S., P.M.S., Resident Physician.

Dr. Saileshwar Mittra, M.B., B.S., Clinical Tutor and  
 Registrar.

*Department of Surgery.*

Dr. S. C. Misra, M.B., B.S., L.R.C.P., F.R.C.S., Professor.

Dr. S. P. Srivastava, M.B., B.S., M.S., F.R.C.S., P.M.S.,  
 Reader.

Dr. A. N. Razdan, B.Sc., M.B., B.S., M.S., Lecturer in  
 Minor Surgery.

Dr. J. Chandra, M.B., B.S., Lecturer in Anaesthesia.

Dr. H. S. Sharma, M.B., B.S., Lecturer in E. N. T.

Dr. R. V. Singh, M.B., B.S., M.S., F.R.C.S. (Pri.)  
 P.M.S., Resident Surgeon.

Dr. M. N. Gupta, M.B., B.S., P.M.S., Clinical Tutor and  
 Registrar.

Dr. M. L. Sharma, M.Sc., M.B., B.S., Demonstrator.

*Department of Midwifery and Gynaecology.*

Major J. E. R. Hepplette, M.B.E., F.R.C.O.G., L.R.C.P.,  
 F.R.C.S., L.M., Professor.

Dr. Chunni Lal Mukerji, M.B., M.O., Reader.

Dr. P. C. Das, M.B., D.G.O., L.M., Z.G.O., Lecturer and  
 Resident Gynaecologist.

Dr. Miss S. Bahadur, M.B., B.S., Clinical Tutor and  
 Registrar.

*Department of Ophthalmology.*

Dr. R. S. Varma, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S., D.O.M.S., Professor.

Dr. K. N. Mathur, M.B., B.S., D.O.M.S., Lecturer.

*Department of Radiology.*

Dr. H. N. Bhatt, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S., D.M.R. and E., P.M.S., Reader.

Dr. O. N. Saxena, M.B., B.S., D.M.R.E., Lecturer.

*Department of Dentistry.*

Dr. D. D. Watts, M.Sc., F.C.S., L.D.S., R.F.P.S., Lecturer.

*Stores Department.*

Dr. B. N. Baijal, M.B., B.S., Medical Officer, I/C.

**Academic year.**—The academic year commences on 1st August and ends on 30th April. It consists of three terms as detailed in the Calendar.

**Rules for Admission.**—Of students in the Medical College. Students who have passed the I.S.C. with medical group of subjects i.e. with Biology, Chemistry and Physics, shall be admitted on the basis of a pre-medical test held each year. The Pre-Medical Test consists of an examination held in July in the subjects of Chemistry, Physics, Biology, English Composition and a personal interview. For each subject 100 marks are given and 50 for the interview that is 450 altogether. The examiners for the papers are chosen from outside Colleges and are appointed by Government, for the interview there are three members, usually medical men nominated by the Government.

The first 50 are admitted, 10 seats out of this 50 are reserved for Indian States, Sind Province and South African candidates on payment of a subsidy of Rs. 1,000 per candidate each year, if there are any candidates; if not, the places are filled in from British India United Provinces. The College is intended for boys from the United Provinces and certain States. Both male and lady students are admitted—10 seats are reserved for lady students; if the entire 10 are not filled by lady students they will be filled in by male students.

*L.S.M.F. Candidates who desire to take the M.B., B.S.*

A holder of the L.M.P. or L.S.M.F. Diploma of the State Medical Faculty, U. P. or C. P. and Punjab Boards may be allowed to take the M.B., B.S. degree of the University provided:—

- (i) His preliminary qualifications come up to the standard laid down by the Medical Council of India e.g. he has either (a) passed the Intermediate Examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U. P. with the medical group of subjects (Physics, Chemistry and Biology) with a practical test in each subject or (b) an examination recognised as equivalent thereto;

(ii) He has passed the following examinations conducted by the University:—

(a) The first M.B., B.S. Examination in Anatomy and Physiology and

(b) The second M.B., B.S. Examination in Materia Medica and Pharmacology:

Provided that the examination under (a) above must be passed at any time within two years before the candidate's joining an Affiliated College of the University recognised up to the M.B., B.S. standard, and the examination under (b) above must be passed at any time within 18 months after the candidate has joined such a College:

Provided further that a Licentiate intending to go up for an examination in Anatomy, Physiology or Pharmacology may attend practical courses in any or all the subjects at an Affiliated College of Medicine; if he so desires, on payment of such fees as may be prescribed in this behalf by the College concerned.

(iii) After passing the First M.B., B.S. Examination in Anatomy and Physiology, he has attended in a College of Medicine affiliated to the University, a course of study theoretical, Practical and Clinical in the following subjects for not less than two calendar years:—

(a) Medicine.

(b) Surgery.

(c) Obstetrics and Gynaecology.

(d) Ophthalmology.

(e) Forensic Medicine.

(f) Hygiene and Public Health.

(g) Pathology and Bacteriology.

During this period special attention shall be given to the study of Applied Anatomy and Physiology and Clinical Pathology and the Medical Council of India's requirements in Obstetrics and Gynaecology shall be fully complied with;

(iv) The candidate must pass in all the subjects before he is deemed to have obtained the M.B., B.S. degree; provided that the examination in (a) Forensic Medicine and (b) Hygiene and Public Health, (c) Pathology and Bacteriology may be taken 18 months after the candidate's joining the Affiliated College.

#### Fees.—

			Rs.
Tuition Fee	....	....	120 Yearly.
Hostel Rent	....	....	48 do.
Electric current charges	....	....	12 do.
Games and Clinical Society	....	....	18 do.

The 1st and 2nd year students will pay such extra cost to cover the prices of slides which will be supplied by the department.

An entrance fee of Rs. 10 is to be charged from each student applying for admission to the Agra Medical College and to levy a fine of annas four per day from each student, who fails to deposit college fees by August 10, every year.

#### *First year.*

In the First year there will be two terminal and one final examination in the subjects of Anatomy and Physiology. Students must obtain 30% on the aggregate of these three examinations. Students who fail to obtain 30% will not be allowed to go on to the 2nd year; any student who obtains 50% in the final may be promoted to the 2nd year regardless of the marks in the two terminal examinations provided that his absence from the examinations was excused by the Principal.

#### *Second year.*

There will be two terminal examinations—the first in Anatomy and Physiology, and the second in Anatomy, Physiology and Pharmacology. Students must obtain 30% of the aggregate of the two terminals in Anatomy and Physiology and 25% in Pharmacology. Students who fail to obtain 30% of the aggregate in Anatomy and Physiology and 25% in Pharmacology will not be permitted to sit for the 1st M.B., B.S. at the end of the 2nd year.

#### *Third year.*

There will be two terminal examinations in the subjects of Pharmacology, Pathology and Bacteriology, Medicine, Surgery, Obstetrics and Gynaecology and Ophthalmology. Students must obtain 30% of the aggregate in Pharmacology. If they fail to obtain this, they will not be permitted to appear at the 2nd Professional examination, marks obtained in other subjects will be carried on to the 4th and 5th year.

#### *Fourth year.*

There will be terminals in Pathology, Jurisprudence and Hygiene. They must obtain 30% of the aggregate in the subjects, counting the marks obtained in the 3rd year. They will also sit at two terminals in Medicine, Surgery, Ophthalmology and Obstetrics and Gynaecology. Marks obtained in these subjects will be carried on to the 5th year. Students who fail to obtain 30% of the aggregate in Pathology, Jurisprudence and Hygiene will not be permitted to appear in Part I of the Final at the end of the 4th year.

#### *Fifth year.*

There will be two terminals in Medicine, Surgery, Ophthalmology and Obstetrics and Gynaecology. Students who fail to obtain 25% of the aggregate of the terminal examination, held in these subjects during the 3rd, 4th and 5th years will not be allowed to appear for the Final Part II.

**Terminal Examinations.**—In each year examinations will be both written and Practical according to the ground covered by the teachers during that year.

**Athletic Association.**—This association will comprise of all the students, who will have to contribute towards the games fund as prescribed under the College fees and members of the teaching staff, shall be honorary members. The activities will be governed by an Executive Council consisting of:—

- (1) Patron—Principal.
- (2) President—A member of the senior staff to be nominated by the Principal
- (3) Secretary—To be elected by the students.
- (4) Assistant Secretary—To be nominated by the Secretary in consultation with the President.
- (5) Captains of the following teams:—
  - (i) Tennis.
  - (ii) Hockey.
  - (iii) Football.
  - (iv) Cricket.
- (6) Two representatives from the lady students to be elected by girl students themselves.

The athletic fund will be administered by the Students Committee under the chairmanship of the Superintendent who will be nominated by the Principal.

The annual auditing of the accounts of the association will be done by Government auditors.

The Executive Council will determine the allocation of money to different sections of the association on the basis of the strength of each team.

**College Day.**—The anniversary of the College shall be celebrated every year. It is desirable that the money for the College Day function, including the tea should be allotted by the Government. In case budget for entertainment is not sanctioned, the function should be a purely College affair, subscribed to proportionately by the teaching staff including the Principal of the College. Staff shall be at home to students and the members of the House and Nursing staff. Invitations to outsiders shall be issued by the common consent of the subscribers on behalf of the Principal, and their number will be strictly limited.

The programme of the occasion will be as follows:—

- (a) Pageant arranged by the students to raise public donations for the benefit of homeless and incurable patients.
- (b) Prize Distribution.
- (c) At Home.
- (d) Drama.

## 21—TEACHERS' TRAINING COLLEGE, AJMER.

The Teachers' Training College, Ajmer, was opened in 1941 for the professional training of graduates belonging mainly to Rajputana, Central India and the centrally administered areas of Ajmer-Merwara, Delhi Province, Baluchistan, Mhow and Coorg. It is maintained by the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, Rajputana (including Ajmer-Merwara) and Gwalior, Ajmer and prepares teachers-in-training for the B. T. Degree of the Agra University to which it is affiliated. The duration of the courses in Theory and Practice is one year.

The College is situated on the Meer Shah Ali Estate and comprises the main block of lecture rooms, a spacious hall, a library, a laboratory, a handwork room, offices and hostels.

## Teaching and Administrative Staff.

<i>Principal.</i>	<i>Vacant.</i>
Dr. P. C. Lall .... <i>Acting Principal</i>	.... B. Sc. (Agr.) Mass. State College, U. S. A., M. A., Ph. D. (Columbia) T. D. (Leeds).
Mrs. M. N. Vergese <i>Acting Vice-Principal</i>	.... M. A. (Punjab), T. D. (London)
S. N. Srivastava <i>Lecturer.</i>	.... M. A. (Prev.) Agra, M. Sc. (Chemistry) Allahabad, B. T. (Benares), T. Dip. (Edin- burgh) B. Ed. (Edinburgh).
M. I. Mirza <i>Lecturer.</i>	.... B. A. (Punjab), Dip. Edl. Handwork (London).
Prabhu Dutt Sharma <i>Lecturer.</i>	.... M. Sc. (Allahabad), B. T. (Benares).
Subodh B. Adaval <i>Lecturer.</i>	.... M. A. in Hindi (Allahabad). B. T. (Agra), M. Ed. (Prev.) Allahabad, Sahitya Ratna, (Hindu University).
M. M. Memon <i>Lecturer.</i>	.... M. Sc. (Allgarh), B. T. (Ali- garh).
S. K. Agarwal. <i>Lecturer.</i>	.... M. A. (Agra), B. T. (Ali- garh).

**Library.**—The Library is stocked with about 3800 books on modern educational theory and practice and text books. It is open during College hours as well as in the evenings.

**Laboratory.**—The laboratory is equipped with the necessary apparatus and chemicals required by the teachers-in-training for practical work in Science subjects.

**Education Society and other Societies.**—The membership of the Education Society is compulsory for all students. Besides the Education Society, the following associations also function for the encouragement of work in other subjects.

1. The English Study Circle.
2. Hindi Society.
3. Urdu Society.
4. Historical Association.
5. Geographical Association.

**Tutorial and Practical Work.**—Besides being required to attend lectures, teachers-in-training are sent to local boys' and girls' high schools for practice in teaching. Each student is required to deliver sixty lessons under supervision. For tutorial work students are divided into groups, and the rotation of groups is so arranged that each group of students can discuss their essays and problems with each lecturer once a week.

**Educational Handwork.**—The college has a well-equipped handwork room, where students learn to prepare illustrations and models in different media e. g. paper, cardboard, clay and wood. The lecturer in educational handwork is assisted by an experienced woodwork assistant.

**Hostels.**—There are three two-storeyed blocks of hostels for men students, with a reading room for indoor games, a guest room, and dining rooms for orthodox and unorthodox students.

**Physical Training.**—Physical training is compulsory for all men students. This includes (a) morning exercises, and (b) participation in the following games:—

Hockey, Football, Volley Ball, Basket Ball, Rugger, Touch, Dech Tennis, Badminton and minor group games.

**Admissions.**—The college admits candidates belonging mainly to the States in Rajputana, Central India and Gwalior and to the centrally administered areas, and Ajmer-Merwara under the jurisdiction of the Board. Ten seats are reserved for candidates nominated by the Central Government. Candidates residing outside the territorial jurisdiction of the Board are not admitted unless accommodation is available, or unless they possess special qualifications.

Only graduates are admitted to the College. Women are also eligible for admission.

**Fees.**—The following fees are charged from each student per month for 12 months.

	Rs.	a.	
(a) Tuition fee Rs.	....	25	0
(b) Union & Games fee	....	2	0
(c) Hostel fee	....	3	8
(d) Medical fee	....	0	8
(e) Electric Charges	....	1	8
(f) Library fee per annum	....	3	0
(g) Establishment, Charges	....	2	0

From Hostellers only.

**Course of Training.**—The course comprises of:—

- (i) Attendance at lectures, tutorials, demonstration, and criticism lessons.
- (ii) Practice in local boys and girls High Schools under the supervision of the college staff.
- (iii) Criticism lessons.
- (iv) Physical education.
- (v) Educational hand work.
- (vi) Gardening.

**Women Students.**—Women students attend lectures with men students.

## 22.—K. E. M. UDAIBHAN JAT COLLEGE, LAKHAOTI.

**History.**—The origin of the Institution may be traced back to the year 1905, when the late Rai Bahadur Ch. Amar Singh O. B. E., of Pali, started a small Boarding school in his private residence with a few boys under a warden and a tutor. Five years after this humble "Pathshala" of Pali was shifted to Lakhaoti, the present site of the institution, where it began to function as a Primary School. In 1913 it was raised to the standard of a Middle School. Rai Bahadur Ch. Amar Singh feeling the need of a suitable High School in the rural areas, enlisted the support of the public and several Jat Zamindars, chiefly among whom was the late Rani Raghubir Kunwar of Sahanpur Estate and got recognition for starting High School classes in the year 1919. On April, 1930., His Excellency Sir Malcolm Hailey, Governor of the United Provinces and His Highness the Maharaja of Dholpur visited the Jat High School. As a result of His Highness's kindness and His Excellency's sympathies, the High School was recognised for the Intermediate Examination in Agriculture in July 1931. In July 1934 recognition in Intermediate Arts was also secured. Before Rai Bahadur Ch. Amar Singh could realize his mission of seeing the institution a fulfilled Degree



College, death snatched him away in 1935. On the demise of the Founder a new Managing Committee was constituted in August 1935. His Excellency Sir Maurice Garnier Hallett, K.C.S.I., I. C.S. visited the College on 8th April 1941 and laid the foundation stone of the "Young Hostel". His Excellency was greatly impressed and expressed the hope that the Amar Singh Jat College which had such a modest beginning may develop into a rural University one day. In July 1941, the College was recognized for B. Sc. Agriculture and B. A. classes.

**Management and Control.**—The institution is run by the Government through the District Magistrate Bulandshahr as Official Administrator.

#### Staff.

- |   |      |      |                    |
|---|------|------|--------------------|
| 1. Principal                              | .... | .... | Vacant.            |
| 2. Ch. Daryao Singh, M.A., M.SC., LL.B.   |      |      | Acting Principal.  |
| 3. Ch. Charan Singh, M.A.                 |      | .... | Head of Phil.      |
| 4. Ch. Bhanwar Singh, M.A., B.SC. (AG.)   |      |      | Head of Agr.       |
| 5. Mr. K. L. Widhan, M.A.                 |      | .... | Head of Eco.       |
| 6. Mr. G. L. Maheshwari, M.SC.            |      | .... | Head of Che.       |
| 7. Mr. A. P. Misra, M.SC.                 |      | .... | Head of Boty.      |
| 8. Vacant                                 | .... | .... | Head of Eng.       |
| 9. Mr. R. L. Gupta, M.A., B.SC.           |      | .... | Lect. Maths.       |
| 10. Mr. Asa Ram, M.A., L.T.               |      | .... | Lect. Eng.         |
| 11. Mr. Misri Lal, B.SC. (AG.)            |      | .... | Lect. Dairying.    |
| 12. Mr. Mahendra Singh, M.A. (Eng. Phil.) |      | .... | Lect. Eng.         |
| 13. Mr. D. S. Misra, M.A.                 |      | .... | Lect. Hindi.       |
| 14. Mr. Chandrapal Singh, M.A.            |      | .... | Lect. Eng.         |
| 15. Mr. Bikram Singh, B.SC. (AG.)         |      | .... | Lect. Engineering. |
| 16. Mr. V. D. Gaur, M.SC.                 |      | .... | Lect. Boty.        |
| 17. Mr. K. D. Upadhya, M.A.               |      | .... | Lect. Eco.         |
| 18. Mr. S. S. Sharma, B.SC. (AG.)         |      | .... | Lect. Agr.         |
| 19. L Lekhraj, M.A.                       |      | .... | Lect. Geog.        |
| 20. Mr. R. N. Singh Sirohi, B.SC.         |      | .... | Demons. Bio.       |
| 21. Ch. Teekam Singh, B.SC., LL.B.        |      | .... | Demons. Physics.   |
| 22. Dr. S. R. Nigam, M.A. (LUCKNOW)       |      | H.D. | Lect. Politics.    |
| 23. Mr. G. B. Mathur, M.SC.               |      | .... | Lect. Zoology.     |
| 24. Mr. G. S. Rawat, B.SC. (AG.)          |      | .... | Demons. Agr.       |
| 25. Mr. Onkar Singh, B.SC. (AG.)          |      | .... | do.                |
| 26. Mr. H. S. Sharma, M.A.                |      | .... | Lect. Eng.         |
| 27. Mr. Indarjeet Narain Roy, M.A.        |      | .... | Lect. Eco.         |
| 28. Lecturer, CHEMISTRY                   |      | .... | Vacant.            |
| 29. Demonstrator, „                       |      | .... | Vacant.            |

30. Dr. Chunni Lal, Graduate of Bengal Vety. Science	.... Lect. Vety.
31. Farm Supdt.	.... Vacant.
Dr. V. D. Sharma, L.M.P.	.... Medical Officer.
Mr. Mahendra Singh	.... Librarian.

**Situation and Building.**—The College is situated on the metalled road that connects Bulandshahr to Garhmukteshwar at village Lakhaoti on the 11th mile from Bulandshahr. The students live in the midst of nature far removed from the unhealthy influence of city life. Students from all parts of India come to the College for Agricultural training as Agriculture is a special feature of the institution. The college maintains three hostels—(1) Old Hostel, (2) Hailey Hostel and (3) Young Hostel. The College covers about 300 bighas of land and has applied for acquiring 80 bighas for extending the College farm. The College possesses well equipped laboratories, lecture rooms, a dispensary for the staff, the students and the rural public, a library and a reading room, and a dairy.

#### Subjects taught.—

##### *B.A.*

General English compulsory.

Optionals:—(i) English literature, (ii) Philosophy, (iii) Economics, (iv) History, (v) Politics and Hindi.

##### *B.Sc. (Ag.)*

Compulsory.—(1) Agriculture, (2) Agricultural Chemistry.

Optional.—1. Botany with Plant Pathology.

2. Rural Economics and Estate Management.

#### *Intermediate Arts.*

Compulsory.—English.

Optional.—1. History, 2. Civics, 3. Economics, 4. Educational Psychology, 5. Mathematics, 6. Geography, 7. Hindi and Urdu.

#### *Intermediate Agr.*

Compulsory.—1. English, 2. Biology, 3. Physics, 4. Chemistry, 5. Agriculture, 6. Economics, and 7. Mathematics.

**Games and Sports.**—The College games and sports were managed by the games committee consisting of the principal as the President. Mr. Chandrapal Singh, M.A., Lect. History worked as Games Secretary. The College teams annexed several trophies in the District Tournaments. Several prizes were also won. The standard of the games

was higher than on previous years. The young Corps carried on its activities with all vim and vigour. It is an organization to train our students in the Physical training and Social service. The Young Corps camped at Garhmukteshwar mela for a week and rendered invaluable service to the pilgrims.

**Students Union.**—To develop the intellectual, social and moral life of the students, to encourage public speaking amongst them and to arouse the spirit of social service among them, College Union was started in the year 1941. The Union and the various societies did a lot of good work in infusing in the minds of the students the spirit of genuine research and deep Scholarship. A grand Kavi Sammelan and a Mushaira were organized by the Hindi Sahitya Parishad and Baza-i-adam respectively in which most of the prominent poets of the province participated. The annual social gathering under the auspices of the College union was great success.

**Library and Reading Room.**—The library and reading room occupy the central position of the Arts Block of the College. There are above 4475 volumes in the library. The total amount spent on the books in the year was Rs. 246/5/9

The reading room subscribes to 5 dailies, 12 weeklies and 40 monthly journals.

Enrolment.—	Agriculture.	Arts.	Total.
1st year	119	12	131
2nd year	73	17	90
3rd year	31	7	38
4th year	64	11	75
	<hr/> 287	<hr/> 47	<hr/> 334

**Scholarships.**—The total amount spent on the head was Rs. 2,047/10/- The College authorities allowed freeships and half-freeships to 26 and 17 students respectively.

**Old Boys.**—The Old boys' Association was started some years back in order to maintain contact between old students and the College.

**General.**—Life in the College as a whole was quite satisfactory. There was excellent spirit among the boys. An intimate touch of the staff with the students is a remarkable feature of the College. Our College, in fact, is developing on the lines of Shanti Niketan.

**War Efforts.**—The college is a regular recruiting centre. About 20 boys joined the Army in various ranks during the year. About 400 boys from the Institution are serving in the Army in various theatres of War.

## 23.—BIRLA COLLEGE, PILANI.

**Introduction.—**

This College owes its inception and development to the generosity and educational idealism of the Birla family. It traces its origin to a small primary school started in 1901 by the grand father of Mr. Ghanshyamdas Birla for the instruction of his grandson. The primary school was raised to a free Middle English School in 1916 and to a free High School in 1925. The institution was raised to an Intermediate College in 1929 and from that time it passed under the special charge of the great financier, industrialist and social worker, Mr. Ghanshyamdas Birla, who created a Trust and gradually raised the trust fund to nearly fifty lacs of rupees to carry out an ambitious programme of well-planned, efficient education in the land of his birth. The College was affiliated to the Agra University in 1943 as a first-grade college competent to prepare students for the B. A. and B. Com. examinations of the University. I. Sc. and B. Sc. classes were opened in 1944.

**Management and Finance.**

The general control of the College is vested in a board known as the Birla Education Trust of which Mr. G. D. Birla is the Chairman and the Principal of the College, the Secretary. It is this Trust which finances the college and the annual recurring expenditure is met out of the income of the trust-fund. Rs. 75,000 annually from this income is earmarked for the college.

The total expenditure (recurring) this year was Rs. 1,09,820.

**Subjects Taught.**

The College is recognised for the I. A., I. Com. and I. Sc. examinations by the Board of Intermediate Education, Rajputana, Central India and Gwalior. It is affiliated upto the B. A., B. Sc. and B. Com. standards to the Agra University.

*Intermediate Arts:*

English, Hindi, Sanskrit, History, Mathematics, Civics, Logic and Economics.

*Intermediate Science:*

English, Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry and Biology

*Intermediate Commerce:*

English, Accountancy, Business Methods, Economics and Commercial Geography, Mathematics, Banking and Stenotyping.

*B. A.:*

General English, English Literature, Sanskrit, Philosophy, Mathematics, Economics, History, Political Science and Hindi.

*B. Sc.:*

General English, Physics, Mathematics, Chemistry, Zoology and Botany.

*B. Com.:*

English, Commerce, Economics, Advanced Accountancy and Auditing and Advanced Banking.

*Staff.—*

The staff number 31 at present and is constituted as follows:—

*Principal.*—S. D. Pande, M. Sc. (Allahabad). Hony, Lt. Commander.

*Vice-Principal.*—S. Pal, M. A., B. T. (Calcutta).

*English:*

S. Pal, M. A., B. T. (Calcutta).

B. D. Sharma, M. A. (Delhi).

K. L. Gupta, M.A. (Agra).

A. N. Johri, M. A. (Allahabad).

B. B. Mathur, M. A. (Agra).

H. C. Gupta, M. A. (Allahabad).

*Mathematics:*

S. D. Pande, M. Sc. (Allahabad).

S. R. Mital, M. A., B. Sc., LL. B. (Agra).

*History and Political Science:*

Balkrishna, M. A. (Agra) History.

M. A. (Nagpur) Politics.

B. S. Upadhyaya, M. A. (Lucknow).

*Philosophy:*

H. R. Bhatia, M. A. (Punjab).

*Economics:*

R. N. Bagchi, M. A. (Cal.) ; Ph. D. (London)

*Hindi and Sanskrit:*

K. L. Sahal, M. A. (Agra) Sanskrit:

M. A. (Agra) Hindi.

A. S. V. Panth, M. A. (Madras).

*Commerce:*

R. S. Yajnik, M. A., B. Com. (Lucknow).

A. B. Trivedi, M. A., B. Com. (Bombay).

C. B. Gupta, M. A., B.Com. (Agra).  
 S. K. Porwal, M. A., B.Com. (Calcutta).  
 O. P. Sharma, M. A., B. Com. (Lucknow).  
 M. C. Bansal, M. A., B. Com. (Agra).  
 Vidyadhar B. Com. (Agra).

*Physics:*

A. Mukherji, M. Sc. (Dacca).  
 S. D. Chaube, M. Sc. (Agra).

*Chemistry:*

R. D. Gupta, M. Sc. (Agra).  
 Roshan Singh, M. Sc. (Agra).

*Biology:*

B. C. Mahendra, M. Sc. (Allahabad).  
 K. S. Bhargava, M. Sc., D. Phil. (Allahabad).

*Library:*

P. C. Banerji, M. A. (Calcutta), Trained in  
 Librarianship.  
 Shadilal.

*Physical Instructors:*

P. G. Oak, B. A.  
 S. N. Bhaya.

**Number of students.—**

The number of students in 1944-45 was 405. Of these 138 were in the degree classes and 267 were in the Intermediate classes. The number of girl students was 7.

**Library and Reading Room.—**

The College has a well-equipped Library of about 15,000 volumes. Since 1943 after the starting of degree classes, a special non-recurring grant of Rs. 45,000 has been made for the Library by Mr. G. D. Birla, Rs. 1,900 by Sir B. D. Goenka and Rs. 1,000 by Mr. K. K. Birla. In spite of the extreme difficulty of procuring books now, the number of volumes added in these two years is 3886.

The Library is classified on the Dewey decimal system.

The Library spent Rs. 1,000 in 1944-45 on newspapers and periodicals. In addition to the periodicals and journals directly subscribed by it, the library is in the fortunate position of regularly receiving some forty outstanding British, American and Indian Journals and periodicals from Mr. G. D. Birla.

**Science Laboratories and Museums.—**

With the opening of the Science classes at the beginning of the present season, the Birla Education Trust made a special grant of Rs. 1,20,000 for the

equipment of laboratories and the amount has been fully spent. Although very great difficulty was experienced in getting the apparatus, the laboratories are now well-equipped for I. Sc. and B. Sc. work. A fairly well-equipped biological museum has been set up in course of the year.

A commercial and archaeological museum has also been set up for students of Commerce and Ancient Indian History.

#### Hostels.—

The College is practically a residential one, 90% of the students residing in the hostels. A big new hostel consisting of 144 single-seated rooms has been constructed this year for the students at a cost of 3 lacs. Another new hostel for Rajput students has been built this year for the students by Seth Jugal Kishoreji Birla.

The Hostels are in charge of a senior professor who acts as the warden. He is assisted by superintendents. The number of students residing in the hostels this year was 345.

#### Games and Physical Training.—

Special emphasis is laid on the physical training of students. Attendance at games and physical activities is compulsory for all students of the college unless they are declared unfit for physical exercise by the college Medical Officer. Every student of the college is trained in gymnastics, track-athletics and some arts of self-defence. In addition, he is expected to learn one of the major games like football, volley-ball, hockey and cricket. A big gymnasium and an excellent swimming pool have been provided for the boys.

The college won the Rajputana Olympic Sports trophy this year and obtained the Rajputana individual championship in sports and wrestling. At the same Rajputana Olympic Sports Meet, the college shared honours with the Government College, Ajmer in Volley Ball. There are two qualified physical instructors in charge of athletics and games.

#### Medical Care:

The students of the College have to undergo two medical examinations in the year under an M. B., B. S. doctor who is the full-time medical officer of the College. Health records are maintained by him. There is a dispensary under the care of the College Medical Officer for the service of the students and the members of the staff.

**Extra-Curricular Academic Activities.—**

The institution seeks to create a healthy atmosphere for intellectual and cultural life by providing for a number of activities by which intellectual pursuits may be encouraged, close social intercourse among students fostered and scope may be given for the creative energy of the young mind.

Every student of the College is a member of a society known as the Birla College Parishad which offers valuable opportunities for cultivating a sense of responsibility and the practice of self-government by associating students with the direction of the social and athletic side of the life of the college. It conducts regular debates in the parliamentary form once a fortnight.

There are special societies in connection with the study of English Literature, Hindi Literature, History and Politics, Commerce Economics, Philosophy and Science. These societies conduct, under the guidance of the professors, lectures and discussions on topics of interest in the subjects with which they are associated.

A printed magazine in English and Hindi is published twice a year. Owing to the present shortage of paper, it is being published only once a year.

The College has a Dramatic club and a Music Club. For the Dramatic Club there is a fine stage on which dramas of social and religious interest are presented from time to time. The performance of Jai Shankar Prasad's "Skand Gupta" by the Dramatic Club and of Jacob's "Monkey's Paw" by the English Literary Association were outstanding successes this year and were highly appreciated. For students interested in music there is a music teacher who is a regular member of the staff and who imparts instruction to students in out-of-the college hours.

**Scholarships and Free-Studentships:**

Bonafide students of Jaipur who are too poor to pay fees are exempted from the payment of tuition fees. For meritorious students of poor means there are a number of scholarships. The amount spent on scholarships this year was Rs. 5,222.

**Rover and Scouts:**

The Rover Scout crew meet regularly throughout the year. The college scouts won several trophies this year in the Jaipur State Scout Camp.

**Co-operative Bank:**

There is a Co-operative Bank run by the Commerce Department of the College for imparting practical training to boys who have taken Banking. The



bank does banking business of almost all descriptions and is under the direct charge of a professor of the Commerce Section.

#### *Social Service:*

To awaken the minds of students to the need of social service and to give them some training in it the college has organised a society named the Desai Memorial Society after the late Mahadev-bhai Desai who was a trustee of the Birla Education Trust. It has in its charge adult education classes for the poor illiterate youths of the neighbourhood and also medical relief and sanitation work in the locality.

There is a 'Vidyarthi Sahayaka Sabha' run by the students of the College by subscriptions from among themselves and the teachers for helping some needy students with small stipends.

### 24.—DARBAR COLLEGE, REWA.

**History.**—The Darbar, having realized the urgent and imperative need of a Degree College in this State, in the absence of any such institution in the vast areas of Baghelkhand and Bundelkhand, started Degree classes in 1944, on affiliation to the Agra University.

**Management.**—The College is maintained and financed entirely by the Rewa Darbar and is directly under the charge of Minister of Education. For executive purposes, the Principal of the College acts as the Head of the College Department under the aforesaid Ministry.

**Building.**—The building of the College, situated on the outskirts of the Civil lines of the City, is one of the most magnificent and imposing buildings, in this part of India. It is built on an ultramodern architectural design and is surrounded by extensive playfields. Well-equipped laboratories lecture-theatres, botanical garden and gas plant are some of the main features of the building.

**Subjects recognised.**—The College is recognised for (1) Faculty of Arts: B.A.—in English Literature, Hindi, Urdu, Sanskrit, Mathematics, Philosophy, Economics, History and Politics; (2) For Faculty of Science: B.Sc.—in Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry, Botany and Zoology. It is also recognised for Intermediate courses in Arts and Science.

#### **Staff :**

1. Dr. A. P. Mathur, M.Sc., Principal and Senior-D. I. C. (London) Professor of Physics.
2. Dr. J. K. Das Gupta, M.A., Vice-Principal and Ph. D. (London) Professor of English.
3. Mr. O. B. Shukla, B.Sc. .... Professor of Maths.  
(Hons.) M.Sc.

4. Mr. S. D. Saxena, M.Sc. .... Professor of Botany.
5. Mr. S. S. Doosaj, M.Sc. .... Professor of Chemistry.
6. Mr. A. N. Baijal, M.A. .... Professor of Urdu.
7. Mr. A. H. Nizami, M.A. .... Professor of History.
8. Mr. Brij Raj Bihari, M.A. .... Professor of Economics.
9. Mr. M. P. Agarwal, M.A. .... Professor of Hindi.
10. Mr. Sri Chandra, B.A. .... Professor of Philosophy  
(Hons.), M.A.
11. Mr. G. S. Kapoor, M.Sc. .... Professor of Zoology.
12. Mr. Chintamani Malviya, .... Professor of Sanskrit.  
M.A.
13. Mr. B. Dube, M.Sc. .... Professor of Physics.
14. Mr. N. P. Nafde, M.A., B.Sc. Professor of Political  
Science.
15. Mr. Ram Mitra Chaturvedi, M.A. Lectnrer in English.
16. Mr. Gopal Prasad, M.A. .... Lecturer in Mathematics.

**Hostel.**—45 students are provided accommodation in a well-equipped Hostel, working under the supervision of two Resident Wardens. Adequate arrangements for two messes and games are made by the College.

**Day Scholars.**—The city area has been geographically divided in four circles for purposes of general supervision and conduct of outdoor games and other extra-curricular activities. Each is placed in the charge of three or four members of the staff.

**Staff-club.**—The Staff runs a Club which provides a centre for corporate life. Periodical dinners and parties in honour of distinguished guests are arranged. Tennis and other indoor games supply the necessary exercise and recreation. For the normal membership fee, the amenities available in this club and the lively atmosphere accruing are really creditable.

**The College Co-operative Stores.**—The Stores are a unique feature of the College. Financed by the Staff and Students, the Stores are run on ideal cooperative lines. The most popular feature of the Stores is its Restaurant, which, besides being instrumental in providing cheap, healthy and nourishing refreshment, forms a kind of social club. The Stores further maintains a Book stall and a Generalware Emporium where almost every necessity of the students is procurable without any fear of profiteering. Profits are shared both by the consumers as well as the financiers. The Stores cherish the ambition, of imparting to the students experience of business management, which no school of learning is able to teach and yet which no school of life can safely ignore.

**Library.**—The College can safely claim to have a very nicely furnished library and reading room, where it is a pleasure to sit and read. Modern and standard works numbering about 5000 are available for reference and use.

Besides, a large number of newspapers, magazines and periodicals are subscribed. The cataloguing and maintenance of the Library, in charge of an experienced Professor, follows the most modern methods.

**Tutorial system and General Knowledge.**—Every student receives the pointed attention of his teachers who spare no pains to bring to perfection not only the curricular information of the students, but also see that their general outlook on life develops as wide a perspective as possible.

**Societies, etc.**—The College Union claims to have every student as its member and every type of refined social and literary activity as its programme. Offering invaluable opportunities to the raw youth for practical self-government the Union becomes a link between the College and the sympathetic public.

The Scientific Association and the Social Science Society are more or less technical bodies, where talks and discussions of an academic nature are arranged.

Gita and Qoran classes, once a week, lend the necessary religious tinge to the other activities of the College.

**Publications.**—Due to the war time conditions, the College magazine, being a joint effort of the Staff and Students is published once a year.

**Athletics.**—Besides the game in the College Hostel adequate arrangements are provided for the students to play Hockey, Football, Cricket, Volley Ball and Basket Ball under the vigilant care of Circle Wardens. The various matches between the Staff and Students, and between the College Eleven and Outside teams are eagerly looked forward to even by the public and are a source of real entertainment. The College teams are almost the undisputed leaders in the local tournaments and have won fame and name outside.

**College Fees.**—Tuition and other fees are charged as follows:—

	Tuition	Games	fee	Union	and	Mag.
B.A.	6	8	0	1	0	0
B.Sc.	7	8	0	1	0	0

## 25.—RAJ RISHI COLLEGE, ALWAR.

The College was started as an Intermediate College in October, 1930. It has recently been affiliated to the Agra University for the B. A. and B. Com. Examinations and B. A. and B. Com. previous classes have been started in the College from July, 1945.

The College is also recognised by the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, Rajputana (including Ajmer-Merwara), Central India and Gwalior, Ajmer, for the Intermediate Examination in Arts, Science and Commerce.

**Building:**—The College is located in a palatial building e.g. Baney Vilas Place and is surrounded by an extensive garden. A new wing of the College is under construction. It is proposed to provide the College with a new building after the cessation of the war.

### Staff:—

1. Mr. S. P. Bhargava, M. A. Principal.
2. Mr. G. S. Jaiman, M. A. Professor and Head of English Department.
3. M. K. K. Ojha, M. A. .... Lecturer in English.
4. Mr. C. D. Avasthy, M. A., Lecturer in Commerce.  
B. Com.
5. Mr. G. P. Bhargava, M.A., Lecturer in Commerce.  
B. Com.
6. Mr. M. N. Mathur, M. A., Junior Lecturer in Com.  
B. Com.
7. Mr. Bala Baksh Goyal, Professor and Head of the  
M. A. History and Politics Department.
8. Mr. Brij Bahadur, M. A. Lecturer in Politics.
9. Mr. Ram Lal Sawal, Professor and Head of the  
M. A. Hindi and Sanskrit Department.
10. Mr. Shambhu Datta ..... Lecturer in Sanskrit.  
Sharma, M. A, Shastri.
11. Mr. B. S. Bhatnagar, M. A. Professor and Head of  
Urdu and Logic Department.
12. Mr. Shiva Shankar, M. A. Lecturer in Mathematics.
13. Mr. Ram Raghunath, .... Junior Lecturer in Science.  
M. Sc.
14. Mr. Ashwani Kumar, .... Junior Lecturer in Science.  
M. Sc.
15. Mr. M. K. Chakravarti, Lecturer in English.  
M. A.
16. Mr. Bishan Sinha, M. A. Lecturer in Economics.
17. Mr. K. K. Saigal, M. A. Junior Lecturer in Economics.
18. Mr. B. K. Tandon, M. A., Junior Lecturer in Commerce.  
B. Com.
19. Mr. K. S. Mathur, M. Junior Lecturer in Commerce.  
Com.
20. Mr. Brahma Nand, B.A. Type-writing Instructor.
21. Mr. Murari Lal Mathur, Tutor in Urdu and Persian.  
M. A.

**Students.**—The total number of students in the College is 225 of which 44 belong to the University classes.

**Fees.**—The following monthly tuition fees and contributions to the various Students' Funds are charged:—

	B. A. and B. Com.		Intermediate.	
	Alwa- rians.	Outsiders	Alwa- rians.	Outsiders.
Tuition fees	5	10	3	6
Science fees	....	....	2	2
Typwriting fees	....	....	1	1

N. B.—Dona fide Alwarians who are agriculturists are charged half the fee charged from Alwarians.

**Contributions to Students' Funds:**

B. A. and B. Com.	Re. 1-4-0 per month
Intermediate	Re. 1-0-0 per month
Terminal Examination fee	Re. 1-8-0 per Terminal Examination.

The above fees and contributions are chargeable for ten months only in the session.

**Security:**—Every student has at the time of admission to deposit a security amount as follows:—

B. A. and B. Com.	... Rs. 10
Intermediate Arts and Com	... Rs. 5
Intermediate Science	... Rs. 10

The security amount is refundable when the student leaves the College after such deductions as may be necessary for losses of Library books or breakage of or damage to College property for which he may be held responsible.

**Hostel:**—There is a Hostel attached to the College. It is under the supervision of a resident Warden. Applications for admission to the Hostel should be made on the prescribed form.

The charges for room rent and electric current in the hostel are as follows from the students of all classes.

Alwarians	....	....	Rs. 2 p. m.
Outsiders	....	....	Rs. 3 p. m.

These are chargeable for ten months in the year.

**Merit Scholarships etc.:**—The following merit scholarships and scholarships for the students of backward classes such as Meos, Minas etc. have been sanctioned by His Highness' Government.

- 2 Scholarships @ Rs. 10 per month for B. A.
- 2 Scholarships @ Rs. 10 per month for B. Com.
- 4 Scholarships @ Rs. 8 per month for II year classes.
- 4 Scholarships @ Rs. 7 per month for I year classes.

*Meo Scholarships.*

3 Scholarships @ Rs. 8 per month.

*Other Scholarships.*

1 Scholarship @ Rs. 8 p. m.

4 Scholarships @ Rs. 6 p. m.

**Library:**—The number of books in the library is nearly 8,000. During the current year it is proposed to spend more than Rs. 5,000 on books.

**Discipline:**—College students are not permitted to live in private houses without a guardian. Students of the College and Hostel will be subject to all disciplinary rules and will not take part in any political activity.

No student of the College will become a member of a club or a society not connected with the college or represent it in any way except with the written permission of the Principal.

**Games and Sports:**—The College possesses extensive playgrounds and ample provision is made for games and sports and other physical activities. Students will have to provide themselves with separate uniform for games and sports.

**Military Training:**—Arrangements have also been made for Military Training of College students who are found fit for such training. The Military training will be started after the Dasehra holidays.

**Medical Examination:**—A thorough examination of students requiring attention is made by the College Doctor at least once a year and cases requiring special attention are brought to the notice of the parents or guardians concerned.

**Extra Curricular Activities:**—Ample provision is intended to be made for various kinds of extra-curricular activities such as Students' Union, Literary and Debating Societies, Dramatic and Music Clubs, Publication of a College Magazine, Scouting and Social Services Activities etc.

---

## 26.—HERBERT COLLEGE, KOTA.

**General.**—From this academic year (1945-46) this institution, which started as High School in 1909 and functioned as Intermediate College from 1924 and onward has been raised to the status of a first grade college and is affiliated to the Agra University. The College is housed in one of the finest buildings in the State and is surrounded by vast stretches of lawn which serve as excellent playgrounds.

**Courses of Study.**—The College offers instruction in the following subjects for the Intermediate and Degree, courses.

*Intermediate Arts.*— History, Economics, Civics, Logic, Mathematics, Hindi, Sanskrit, Persian and Drawing.

*Intermediate Science.*— Physics, Chemistry, Mathematics and Biology.

*Intermediate Commerce.*—Commerce, Banking, Industrial Organization and Mathematics.

*B.A. Degree.*— English (General and Special) Mathematics, History, Economics, Political Science, Philosophy, Hindi and Sanskrit.

*B.Sc. Degree.*— English, Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry.

**Staff.**—The members of the staff during 1945-46.

*Principal.*

Mathura Lal Sharma, M.A., D.LITT.

*English.*

Kailash Nath Soral, M.A. Lecturer.

Ram Charan Mahendra, M.A. Lecturer.

Kashi Prasad, M.A. Lecturer.

*Economics and Commerce.*

S. V. Valdyanathan, M.A. Professor.

N. C. Mittal, M.A., B.COM., L.T. Lecturer.

*History and Political Science.*

Mathuralal Sharma, M.A. Professor.  
D.LITT.

Roop Lal Bhatnager, M.A. Lecturer.

*Philosophy.*

A. U. Vasavada, M.A., D.LITT. Professor.

*Mathematics.*

Surya Prakash Bhatnagar, Professor.  
M.SC.

N. D. Gautam, M.A. Lecturer.

*Physics.*

S. H. Ekbote, M.SC. Professor.

G. R. Nigam, M.SC. Lecturer.

*Chemistry.*

B. D. Batta, M.SC. Professor.

Ram Sahai, M sc. Lecturer.

*Natural Science.*

R. K. Kaushik, M.SC, Lecturer.

*Languages.*

Fateh Singh, M.A., D.LITT. Professor of Hindi and Sanskrit.

Hari Ram Tiwari, M.A. Lecturer.  
(Hindi)

Hafiz Hikmat Ali, M.A. Lecturer.  
(Persian)

*Drawing.*

N. G. Naber, (I, II & III Grade.) Lecturer.

**Strength.**—The College has on its rolls 336 students (of whom 15 are girls) distributed among the various classes as under.—

Intermediate Arts	....	....	138
Intermediate Science	....	....	80
Intermediate Commerce	....	....	53
B. A. Degree	....	....	47
B. Sc. Degree	....	....	18

**Library and Reading Room.**—The Library has a valuable collection of about 9000 volumes. A Reading Room is attached to the Library.

**Extra Curricular Activities.**—The games of Cricket, Hockey, Foot-ball, and volley-ball are played. The College has taken part in Inter-Collegiate tournaments with distinction. The Union Society of the College has an elected student-chairman. Debates in Hindi and English are held and Lectures arranged. There is also a Dramatic Association. The College publishes its own Magazine.

**Hostel.**—The College runs a Hostel for its students, the Raghunath Hostel. It accommodates about 55 students.

## 27.—MAHARANA BHUPAL COLLEGE, UDAIPUR.

The College has been named after His Highness the Maharana of Udaipur and was raised to Degree standard from July 1945. It is maintained by Mewar Government.

The College building is spacious situated on a hill about a mile out of the city and is open on all sides. The locality is healthy and is enlivened by natural scenic beauty.

### Teaching Staff.

*Principal.* Dr. P. Basu, M.A., PH.D., LL.D.

*English.*

1. *Vacant.*
2. Mr. S. D. Jagdhari, M.A. (Lucknow),  
Senior Lecturer.



3. Mr. N. S. Jagannathan, B.A. Honours (Madras), Senior Lecturer (on probation).
4. Mr. K. L. Bhatnagar, M.A. (Lucknow) Junior Lecturer (temporary).
5. Mr. J. W. Henry, M.A. (Lucknow), B.T. (Benares Hindu University), Junior Lecturer (temporary).

*Economics.*

1. Dr. P. Basu.
2. Mr. U. S. Bhatnagar, M.A. (Agra), Junior Lecturer.

*History and Politics.*

1. Mr. Gautam N. Dwivedi, B.A. Honours (London), Professor (on probation).
2. Mr. V. N. Dave, M.A. (Agra), B.T. (Benares Hindu University), Junior Lecturer (on probation).
3. Mr. Gopi Nath Sharma, M.A. (Agra), Junior Lecturer.

*Hindi.*

1. *Vacant.*
2. Mr. Krishna Chandra Shrotri, M.A. (Agra), B.T. (Benares Hindu University), Junior Lecturer.

*Mathematics.*

1. Mr. G. A. Dharmarajan, B.A. Honours (Oxon), Professor (on probation).
2. Mr. Surya Narain Dube, M.Sc. (Allahabad), LL.B. (Agra), Junior Lecturer.

*Physics.*

1. Mr. B. Swaminathan, M.Sc. (London), Professor (on probation).
2. Mr. Duleh Singh Kothari, M.Sc. (Allahabad), B.T. (Aligarh), Junior Lecturer.

*Chemistry.*

1. Mr. A. B. Malkani, M.Sc. (Benares Hindu University), Professor (on probation).
2. Mr. R. C. Gupta, M.Sc. (Lucknow), Senior Lecturer.

*Physical Instruction.*

1. Mr. R. L. Verdia, B.A. (Agra).

Arrangement has been made for intensive tutorial work in all major subjects on the Arts side and all the subjects on the Science side, a tutorial class in a subject having not more than 6 students in a batch and meeting at least once a week.

There is a College Union which elects its own executive and manages most of the extra-curricular activities of students.

The Library is now in the process of formation and books are being purchased worth Rs. 25,500 which has been sanctioned for the purpose.

There is a common room for boys—the girl students have a separate room—which is well provided with several daily papers and many monthly and weekly magazines in English, Hindi and Urdu.

The College publishes two issues of its magazine every year.

There are two Associations in the College, one for history, political science, and economics and the other for mathematics, physics and chemistry.

The laboratories for physics and chemistry are being equipped and fitted and orders have been placed to the extent of Rs. 38,450 which have been sanctioned for the purpose.

Games of the usual kind—cricket, hockey, football Volleyball, tennis are regularly played on the extensive playing fields which are situated on the other side of the main road. The College takes an active part in the Rajputana tournaments and has won credit in some of them. There is a whole-time Physical Instructor employed by the College.

Tuition fee is charged for ten months on the following monthly scale, girl students being exempted from the payment of tuition fee.

	Mewari.	Non-Mewari.
	Rs.	Rs.
Intermediate	5	8
B.A. or B.Sc.	10	15

In the Intermediate classes ten per cent. of the students are free and fifteen per cent. are half-free. In the B.A. and B.Sc. classes five per cent. of the students are free.

There is a poor students' fund which helps poor and deserving students by lending or buying books for them or paying their tuition or examination fees or contributing to their board.

There are two scholarships of Rs. 12 a month for the Intermediate Arts classes, two of Rs. 15 for the Intermediate Science classes, two of Rs. 15 for the B.A. classes, two of Rs. 20 for the B.Sc. classes, two of Rs. 20 for post-graduate students in Science, who stand first and second in the B.A. and B.Sc. Examinations from the College.

The Prime Minister's gold medal of Rs. 200 is for award to the best student in General Knowledge. Rai Bahadur Rameshwar Nathani Duduwala has endowed a sum of Rs. 5,000 for the annual prize of Rs. 150 for the best writer of an essay in English.

## 28.—SETH G. B. PODAR COLLEGE, NAWALGARH.

**History.**—Seth Gyaniram Bansidhar Podar College, Nawalgarh (recently affiliated to the Agra University for the B.A. and B. Com. Examinations of 1947) is a monument of individual philanthropy. Its origin lies in Seth Anandilal Podar's donation of Rs. 2,01,000 towards the Tilak Swaraj Fund of Mahatma Gandhi in 1921. According to the donor's wishes, this amount was to be spent on education in Shekhawati in Jaipur State. To carry out the plans, the Anandilal Education Society was formed with Mahatma Gandhi, Pandit Madan Mohan Malviya, Seth Jamnalal Bajaj and Seth Anandilal Podar as its first trustees. In 1936, the Anandilal Education Society was registered in Bombay under the Societies Registration Act (XXI of 1860).

In 1922, with a further donation of Rs. 1,00,000, a Brahmacharya Ashram was established at Nawalgarh. It was turned into the Brahmacharya Ashram A. V. High School in 1930. Two years later, Seth Anandilal Podar constructed a grand building for the institution at a cost of Rs. 80,000 whose opening ceremony was performed in 1934 by Sir Beauchamp St. John, K.C.I.E., C.B.E., on behalf of Maharaja Sahib Bahadur of Jaipur State. The institution was then renamed Seth Gyaniram Bansidhar Podar High School after the names of the donor's grandfather and father.

In 1940, Seth Anandilal Podar donated a further sum of Rs. 50,000 and built the Ramniranjan Podar and Rambilas Podar Hostels on the eastern and western sides of the main building to perpetuate the memory of his two sons.

In 1942, the High School was raised to an Intermediate College by securing recognition from the Rajputana Intermediate Board for the Intermediate Examinations in Arts and Commerce and in May 1945 it was granted the privilege of affiliation by the Agra University for the B.A. and B. Com. Examinations.

**Management and Control.**—The College is managed by the Anandilal Education Society. All the movable and immovable property of the Society is vested in the Trustees, while the general management of the Society and its funds is vested in the Governing Body. The Board of Trustees consist of Shriman Pandit Madan Mohan Malviya, Seth Ramdeo Anandilal Podar and Seth Ramnath Anandilal Podar; while six members constitute the Governing Body. There is also a Local Committee of Management at Nawalgarh for assisting the Governing Body at Bombay in connection with the management of the College.

**Finances.**—The College is maintained by the Anandilal Education Society, whose assets as on 31st March 1945 amounted to Rs. 9,18,322. The College also receives a grant-in-aid from the Jaipur Government.

**Buildings:**—The College building is an 'E' shaped construction situated in a healthy place outside the town. The number and dimensions of the rooms are as follows:—

No. of rooms.	Dimensions.
4	36' 00" X 20' 00"
8	25' 9" X 20' 8"
4	20' 3" X 19' 6"
4	25' 6" X 18' 6"
4	19' 6" X 10' 9"
4	10' 0" X 8' 0"
2 (Halls)	43' 0" X 24' 3"

**Hostels:**—There is at present only one hostel providing accommodation for some 66 students. The hostel rooms are provided with electric light fittings, and there is a tube-well worked by an oil engine for the purpose of supplying water to the students.

The Principal acts as the warden of the College hostel and he lives in the College premises.

There is a qualified assistant surgeon who acts as the college medical officer. There is a hostel dispensary in his charge and he is assisted by a competent compounder.

**Subjects Recognised:**—The College is recognised in English, Economics, History, Civics, Sanskrit, Hindi, Urdu, Persian and Mathematics for the Intermediate Examination in Arts and in English, Book-keeping and Accountancy, Business Methods, Economics and Geography, Steno-typing, Elementary Banking and Mathematics for the Intermediate Examination in Commerce of the Rajputana Intermediate Board.

It is also affiliated to the Agra University for the B.A. and B. Com. Examinations; but so far only the B. Com. Class has been started. In addition to the compulsory subjects, Advanced Accountancy and Auditing and Advanced Banking are the two special subjects in which recognition has been granted to the College.

**Teaching Staff:**—This consists of the following:—

**Principal and Head of the Commerce Department:**—

Mr. Rup Ram Gupta, M. A. (Commerce, Calcutta), B. Bom. (Alld.), B. A. (Punjab), G. D. A. Pass of Bombay Government.

**Vice-Principal and Lecturer in Sanskrit:**—

Pandit R. S. Misra, M. A. (Punjab).

**Commerce and Economics:**—

Mr. C. B. Gupta, M.A., B.Com., M. Com. (Prev.) (Agra).

Mr. Tilak Singh Katiyar, M.A., B.Com., (Agra).

Mr. B.B. Kaushik, M.A. (Econ.) (Agra).

Mr. Mool Chand Kapur, B.Com., (Agra).

**English:—**

Mr. C. L. Mathur, M.A. (Alld.)

• Mr. M. L. Mathur, M.A. (Nagpur), B.T. (Calcutta),

**History and Civics:**Mr. J. L. Jain, M.A. (History and Political Science)  
(Agra).**Hindi:—**

Mr. G. Satyendra, M.A. (Hindi, Agra).

**Urdu and Persian:—**Mr. Durga Dayal Saxena, M.A. (Urdu and Persian)  
(Agra).**Mathematics:—**

Mr. P. C. Sanghi, M.A. (Agra).

**Library:—**The College has a fairly well-equipped library classified according to the Dewey Decimal System and there is a trained library clerk. Its general supervision is in charge of a member of the teaching staff. It is open to students in College hours and also for two hours in the evening.

**Students:—**The total number of students in the College is only 122, of which 116 belong to the Intermediate classes and only 6 to B. Com. class, which has been recently started.

**Athletics:—**The College has two sets of playgrounds—one adjoining the college building and the other near the railway station. There is adequate provision for hockey, cricket, football and volley-ball. A member of the staff acts as the Games Superintendent.

**Societies etc:—**The institution has a well organised 'College Union'. Besides various social and literary activities, it conducts an All-Rajputana and Central India Elocutionary Contest and Seth Mansukhrai More Elocutionary Shield is awarded to the winning institution. There are also special societies in connection with the study of English, Hindi, Urdu, Economics, History and Civics and Commerce.

**College Fees:—**

	Inter. Arts and Commerce	B. Com.
	Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.
(a) Admission Fee	2 0 0	2 0 0
(b) Tuition Fee:		
From Jaipurians.	3 0 0 p. m.	4 9 0 p. m.
From Non-Jaipurians	5 0 0 p. m.	7 0 0 p. m.

Tuition fee is realised in three instalments of four months each, in July, November, and March,

	Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.
(c) Other Fees:—		
Games (Annual)	3 0 0	4 0 0
Examination (Annual)	3 0 0	4 0 0
Social Entertainment (Annual)	1 0 0	1 0 0
Magazine (Annual)	1 0 0	1 0 0
Library and Reading Room (Do.)	1 0 0	1 0 0
Type Fee (Annual from Steno-typing students)	10 0 0	....
(d) Refundable:—		
Library Caution Money	5 0 0	5 0 0
(e) Hostel Dues:—		
Admission Fee	1 0 0	1 0 0
Room rent (inclusive of free supply of water)	2 0 0	2 0 0
(f) Refundable:—		
Hostel Caution Money	5 0 0	5 0 0

#### Scholarships and Prizes etc:—

(1) Sir Purshottamdas Thakurdas Kt., Scholarship of Rs. 100 per year (payable in two instalments) for two consecutive years is awarded to a student who stands first at the Inter. Com. Examination from this Institution, provided he successfully continues his studies in the B.Com. Classes in the Podar College, Nawalgarh.

(2) Podar College Scholarships of Rs. 50 and Rs. 40 per year each are awarded (payable in two instalments) for two years to those students of the Podar College, Nawalgarh, who stand second and third respectively at the Inter. Commerce Examination, and successfully continue their studies in the B. Com. Classes in the Podar College, Nawalgarh.

(3) Sir Mirza Ismail Gold Medal will be awarded to a student standing first in Inter. Arts Examination from the College.

(4) Sir Padampat Singhania Gold Medal will be awarded to a student standing First in B. Com. Examination from the Podar College.

(5) One Podar College Gold Medal will be awarded to a student who is adjudged to be of good conduct.

NOTE:—(1) Freeships up to 15 per cent. of the total enrolment are awarded every year to students by the Principal on the basis of poverty and merit.

(2) Poor students might pay the general fees in instalments with the permission of the Principal. Concessions to a few deserving students in the Annual Dues are also considered.

## APPENDIX 4.

## List of Recognized Hostels and Other Details.

*(Vide CHAPTER XXII).*

(1) Kayastha Hostel, Agra (recognized under Executive Council Resolution No. 12 of August 2, 1929).

(2) Pathak Brindaban Vedic Ashram (Chaubey Hostel) Agra (Recognized under Executive Council Resolution No. 149 of March 11, 1930).

(3) Finlay Bhargava Boarding House, Agra (recognized under Executive Council Resolution No. 55 of September 19, 1938).

(4) Vaish Boarding House, Agra (recognized under Executive Council Resolution No. 70 of September 19, 1938).

(5) K. D. V. S. Hostel, Gwalior (recognized under Executive Council Resolution No. 208 of May 8, 1945).

(1)—KAYASTHA HOSTEL, AGRA.

The Kayastha Hostel, Agra, owes its existence to the energetic efforts of a small number of students who realised the difficulties of the students who come to Agra for purposes of study. They brought the necessity of the construction of a Kayastha Hostel at Agra to the notice of the Kayastha Association, Agra. The proposal received a good deal of encouragement from the members of the community and was very successfully moved in the All India Kayastha Conference held at Farrukhabad in 1921. Since then it began to take a definite shape when, thanks to the selfless devotion of Mr. Asharfi Lal and the kind generosity of the Agra College Authorities, a suitable plot of land was obtained from the Agra College. The work of construction commenced on 1st March 1923, on which auspicious day the late Hon'ble Justice Gokul Prasad of Allahabad High Court laid the foundation stone.

The plan of the hostel consists of a double storeyed building of 96 rooms, a big hall and a residence for the resident warden. So far only 30 rooms have been constructed with the generous help of the members of the community and the United Provinces Government. The U. P. Government was pleased to contribute Rs. 10,000 toward the cost of the building in 1928.

*Management.*—The hostel is managed by the community. It is, besides, under the general supervision of the Principal, Agra College, who arranges inspections every fortnight and gives his valuable suggestions and advice. The Medical Officer of the hostel is Dr. G. N. Kapur who takes a keen interest in the health of the inmates and looks after the general sanitation of the hostel.

The donation for the construction of the hostel is raised from the members of the Kayastha Community but it is not sectarian institution in so far as it is open to members of all castes and creeds. The examination results of the

inmates of the hostel have been uniformly brilliant. A hostel union functions for the session with a senior resident of the hostel as President.

A small beginning was made in 1939 towards establishing a library with 200 books. It has now 426 books which are usually in brisk circulation.

The Warden of the hostel is Lt. Lalta Prasad Saksena, Lecturer in Chemistry, Agra College, who, as general Secretary of Kayastha Association, Agra is subject to its direction in the matter of administration.

### (2).—PATHAK BRINDABAN VEDIC ASHRAM (CHAUBEY HOSTEL), AGRA.

The Pathak Brindaban Vedic Ashram was founded in 1892 by the late Raja Jai Kishen Das Bahadur, C. S. I., in memory of his father.

The management of the hostel was put under the control of a Board of Trustees of which Raja Jai Kishen Das was the Life President. After the death of Raja Jai Kishen Das, his son, the late Raja Parmanand, worked as President of the Trust. Since January 1924 his grandson Kunwar Sir Jagdish Prashad, K. C. S. I., C. I. E., O. B. E., I. C. S. (retired) has been working as the President.

The hostel is open to the admission of Brahmin students, preference being given to Chaturvedi Brahmins. Under certain conditions non-Brahmin students may also be admitted.

The students residing in the hostel get rooms free of rent and several other facilities.

### (3).—FINLAY BHARGAVA BOARDING HOUSE, AGRA.

The Bhargava Hostel was established in 1889. Pandit Girdhar Lal, a prominent member of the Bhargava community and a leading vakil at Agra, took the initiative and collected funds from the members of his community besides subscribing himself towards the establishment of this hostel. Pandit Newal Kishore Bhargava, C. I. E., of Lucknow, was one of the prominent among the donors of this foundation. The hostel is primarily meant for the students of the Bhargava community, but other Hindu students who are strict vegetarians are admitted.

The hostel contains 20 large rooms. There is a big central hall for holding meetings and playing indoor games. Provision is made for Tennis, Volley Ball, Badminton and for Gymnastic exercises. The Bhargava community budgets a handsome amount each year for the upkeep of the hostel.

The Warden lives in the hostel premises and the warden's quarters were created from the grant of Rai Prag Narain Bhargava Bahadur on the occasion of his son's marriage in February, 1914.



## (4)—VAISH HOSTEL, AGRA.

*Managing Committee.*—The present Members are:—

- |   |      |               |
|---|------|---------------|
| 1. Rai Bahadur Lala Jagdish Prasad  | ...  | Muzaffarnagar |
| 2. L. Din Dayal   | .... | Meerut        |
| 3. L. Harihar Prasad  | .... | "             |
| 4. L. Om Prakash  | .... | "             |
| 5. Pooran Chandra Esq., Engineer  | .... | "             |
| 6. Raghubar Dayal Esq., Advocate  | .... | "             |
| 7. Babu Lal Mital Esq., B.A., LL. B.  | .... | Agra          |
| 8. Seth Bharosey-Lal  | .... | "             |
| 9. Seth Premsukh Das Bhagat   | ...  | "             |
| 10. Radha Raman Agarwal Esq., Advocate  |      | "             |
| 11. Pratap Narain Agarwal Esq., Advocate<br>and Special Magistrate (Secretary). |      | "             |

*Warden.*—Babu Lal Gupta, Lecturer, Agra College.

*Medical Officer.*—Dr. G. N. Kapur, M. B., B. S.

*Accommodation.*—There are 15 single seated rooms and 18 double seated rooms.

*Playing-Grounds.*—There are two 'pucca tennis courts and a play ground for the use of hostellers.

*Hostel Union.*—It is run for literary, social and other healthy activities under the guidance of the Warden.

*Addition to the Buildings.*—One room (in the New Wing) and a 'pucca' well (near the kitchens) have been recently added. The kitchens, four in number, have been re-built to make them more useful.

## (5)—K. D. V. S. HOSTEL, GWALIOR.

The Hostel was started by the Sabha nearly 15 years ago for the Maharaj Kumari Girls' School. When the college came into existence the college students also began to live in the same Hostel. Gradually as the number of college students began to increase and the college being separated from the High School, the hostel became more and more a college Hostel and at present it is entirely a college Hostel.

From the beginning till 1944, the Hostel was under the combined management of the Sabha and the Education Department. From this year it has been transferred to the Department under Darbar orders and is at present a State Hostel recognised by the University and is now known as Kamla Raja Girls' Hostel and not Kanya Dharma Verdhani Sabha Hostel.

For internal management and discipline the hostel is directly under the control of the Principal assisted by her staff and a whole time Matron—all living in the premises.

The Hostel building is a part of the College building. The rooms are large and well ventilated and furnished with adequate and sufficient furniture. The accommodation provided at present is only for 34 students but there are plans in progress for extension.

The main Hospital being situated within the distance only of a furlong from the Hostel, the medical aid is always prompt and efficient.

The atmosphere in the Hostel is always that of a congenial family and the girls move and live in a spirit of perfect harmony and friendship.

---

## APPENDIX 5.

## Medals.

[Vide CHAPTER XXIII].

## \*1.—T. C. JONES (GOLD) MEDAL.

Capital value Rs. 1,000 endowed in 1927 by the Agra College Staff Club in memory of the late Mr. T. C. Jones, late Principal of the Agra College, to be awarded annually at the time of Convocation to the student who stands first in English in the B.A. Examination of the University.

## Medallists.

- 1928. Bhola Nath, Bareilly College, Bareilly.
- 1929. (Miss) Shanta Basudeo Shukhtankar, Christian College, Indore.
- 1930. William Christie Sleeman Spiers, St. John's College, Agra.
- 1931. Syed Raziul Hasan Chistie, St. John's College, Agra.
- 1932. Bimalendu Dhar, Holkar College, Indore.
- 1933. Omkar Nath Khandelwal, Agra, College, Agra.
- 1934. Aftab Ahmad Khan, Meerut College, Meerut.
- 1935. (Miss) Alicia Tweedie, Christ Church College, Cawnpore.
- 1936. Gokul Lal Mehta, Govt. College, Ajmer.
- 1937. (Miss) Josephin Moreau, Teacher, The Convent, Ajmer.
- 1938. Chuttan Lal Māthur, Govt. College, Ajmer.
- 1939. Syed Fakhru'l Islam, Meerut College, Meerut.
- 1940. Pramode Chandra Chaturvedi, Agra College, Agra.
- 1941. Saligram Misra, S. D. College, Cawnpore.
- 1942. Mustaq Ahmad Khan Yousfi, Maharaja's College, Jaipur.
- 1943. Lal Singh Varma, Meerut College, Meerut.
- 1944. Norman Cordoza, Jaswant College, Jodhpur.
- 1945. Kr. Mohd. Ashraf Ali Khan, Agra College, Agra.

## †2.—KRISHNA KUMARI DEBI (GOLD) MEDAL.

Capital value 3½ per cent. G. P. Notes of the face value of Rs. 1,200 endowed in 1927 by Dr. Ganesh Prasad in memory of his daughter Krishna Kumari Debi to be awarded to the candidate in the Faculties of Arts and Science who obtains the highest percentage of marks in the Final Examination for the Degree.

\*Vide Executive Council Res. No. 43 of Dec. 10, 1927.

†Vide Executive Council Res. No. 43 of Dec. 10, 1927.

## Medallists.

1928. Gurdeo Prasad Sinha, Agra College, Agra.
1929. Kailash Prakash Gupta, Meerut College, Meerut.
1930. Kuldeep Sahai, Bareilly College, Bareilly.
1931. Gajraj Bahadur Saksena, St. John's College, Agra.
1932. Iftikhar Husain, Bareilly College, Bareilly.
1933. Lalchand Gopichand Gupta, Holkar College, Indore.
1934. Prabhulal, Maharaja's College, Jaipur.
1935. Mohd. Nuruddin, Bareilly College, Bareilly.
1936. Vishnu Prasad Poddar, Agra College, Agra.
1937. Surya Prakash Goyal, Agra College, Agra.
1938. Shridhar Govind Ghate, Holkar College, Indore.
1939. Lalit Mohan Sharma, St. John's College, Agra.
1940. Dharmendra Mohan Sinha, Meerut College Meerut.
1941. Shyam Narain P. Shrivastava, Holkar College Indore.
1942. Diwakar Atmaram Muley, Holkar College, Indore.
1943. Prem Piara, Agra College, Agra.
1944. Devendra Swarup, Bareilly College, Bareilly.
1945. Krishan Dayal Baveja, Holkar College, Indore.

### \*3.—KRISHNA KUMARI DEBI MATHEMATICS GOLD MEDAL.

Capital value  $3\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. G. P. Notes of the face value of Rs. 1,200 endowed in 1928 by Dr. Ganesh Prasad in memory of his daughter Krishna Kumari Debi to be awarded annually to the candidate who obtains the highest percentage of marks in the Final examination for the Master's degree in Mathematics; provided that he secures at least 60 per cent. of the marks in the aggregate.

## Medallists.

1929. Brij Mohan Mehrotra, St. John's College, Agra.
1930. Pyare Lal Nagar, St. John's College, Agra.
1931. Jyoti Prasad Agarwala, Agra College, Agra.
1932. Kailash Prakash Gupta, Meerut College, Meerut.
1933. Gajraj Bahadur, St. John's College, Agra.
1934. Iftikhar Husain, Bareilly College, Bareilly.
1935. Harish Chandra Gupta, St. John's College, Agra.
1936. Amiya Prakash Bhattacharya, Bareilly College, Bareilly.
1937. Kailash Narain Bhargava, Maharaja's College, Jaipur.
1938. Narain Sinha, St. John's College, Agra.

\*Vide Executive Council Res. No. 90 of Nov. 22, 1928.

1939. Basdeo Sahai, Agra College, Agra.  
 1940. Vidya Prakash Khatri, Christ Ch. College, Cawnpore.  
 1941. Krishna Murari Saxena, St. John's College, Agra.  
 1942. Dharmendra Mohan Sinha, Meerut College, Meerut.  
 1943. Girwar Singh, Teacher, Baraut.  
 1944. Diwakar Atmaram Mooley, Maharaja's College, Jaipur.  
 1945. Charan Bihari Khanna, Bareilly College, Bareilly.

#### \*4.—SESHADRI (GOLD) MEDAL.

Capital value of Rs. 1,000 endowed in 1929 by Mr. P. Seshadri, Principal, Government College, Ajmer, to be awarded annually to the candidate who obtains the highest percentage of marks in English language and literature in the M. A. Final Examination. The Medal was awarded retrospectively with effect from 1928

##### Medallists.

1928. Balkrishna Das Tandon, Agra College, Agra.  
 1929. Hiron Kumar Das Gupta, St. John's College, Agra.  
 1930. Raghupati Sahai, Teacher, B. N. S. D. Inter. College, Cawnpore.  
 1931. Ganga Dayal Shukla, S. D. College, Cawnpore.  
 1932. Jagdish Prasad Singh, St. John's College, Agra.  
 1933 (Miss) Sumati Lhandarkar, Holkar College, Indore.  
 1934. Tarapada Roy, St. John's College, Agra.  
 1935. Amarnath Gupta, Meerut College, Meerut.  
 1936. Kunwar Bahadur Bhatnagar, Agra College, Agra.  
 1937. Laxmi Narayan Onkarlal Joshi, Holkar College, Indore.  
 1938. Udit Narayan Srivastava, St. John's College, Agra.  
 1939. Bhupal Prasad Bagchi, St. John's College, Agra.  
 1940. Prithvi Nath Chaturvedi, Agra College, Agra.  
 1941. Hari Shankar Srivastava, Agra College, Agra.  
 1942. Ahmad Syeed Khan, St. John's College, Agra.  
 1943. Francis Stanley Fanthorne, Agra College, Agra.  
 1944. (Miss) Aparna Bagchi, Agra College, Agra.  
 1945. Mahesh Chandra Gaur, Bareilly College, Bareilly.

#### †5. SHRIMATI UMANG LAKSHMI KANTI LAL PANDYA (GOLD) MEDAL.

Capital value 3½ per cent. G. P. Notes of the face value of Rs. 1,200 endowed in 1929 by Dr. K. C. Pandya, Professor of Chemistry, St. John's College, Agra, in memory of his wife

\*Vide Executive Council Res. No. 134 of Feb. 9, 1929.

†Vide Executive Council Res. No. 83 of Oct. 4, 1929.

Shrimati Umang Lakshmi to be awarded annually to the candidate who passes the B. Sc. Examination with the highest marks in Chemistry.

#### Medallists.

1930. Piarey Mohan Bhatnagar, St. John's College, Agra.
1931. Gajraj Bahadur Saksena, St. John's College, Agra.
1932. Chaugan Mal B. Rathie, Government College, Ajmer.
1933. Shyama Charan Srivastava, Victoria College, Gwalior.
1934. Prabhu Lal, Maharaja's College, Jaipur.
1935. Godwill Newton Singh, St. John's College, Agra.
1936. Vishnu Prasad Poddar, Agra College, Agra.
1937. Dinkar Dattatray Sathe, Holkar College, Indore.
1938. Brahma Swarup Kaushiva, St. John's College, Agra.
1939. Lalit Mohan Sharma, St. John's College, Agra.
1940. Krishna Kumar Baslas, St. John's College, Agra.
1941. Mohan Lal Gattani, Government College, Ajmer.
1942. Gokaldas Nagory, Victoria College, Gwalior.
1943. Hari Narayan Sharma, Victoria College, Gwalior.
1944. Lalta Prasad Gupta, Victoria College, Gwalior.
1945. (Miss) Nirmala Mehta, Agra College, Agra.

#### \*6. AZIZUDDIN--MALCOLM HAILEY (GOLD) MEDAL.

Capital Value  $3\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. G. P. Notes of the face value of Rs. 1,000 endowed in 1935 by Khan Bahadur Kazi Sir Azizuddin Ahmad, Dewan, Datia State, to be awarded annually, for proficiency in Sanskrit and in Persian in *alternate years* to the candidate who secures the highest marks in the Classical Language concerned at the B. A. Examination.

#### Medallists.

1935. (*Persian*) Mujib Ahmad Ansari, St. John's College, Agra.
1936. (*Sanskrit*) Babu Ram Tiwari, D. A.-V. College, Cawnpore.
1937. (*Persian*) Sajid Hasan Qadri, St. John's College, Agra.
1938. (*Sanskrit*) Anant Dhyaneswar Puranik, Christian College, Indore.
1939. (*Persian*) Syed Tasadduq Ali, St. John's College, Agra.

\*Vide Executive Council Res. No. 143 of Mar. 9, 1935.

1940. ((*Sanskrit*) Ram Yajna Dwivedi, S. D. College, Cawnpore.  
 1941. (*Persian*) Badruddin Ansari, Agra College, Agra.  
 1942. (*Sanskrit*) Laxmi Chandra Kausik, Meerut College, Meerut.  
 1943. (*Persian*) (Miss) Ghazala, resident Ghazipur.  
 1944. (*Sanskrit*) Ram Dass Vishnu Kaundinya, Holkar College, Indore.  
 1945. (*Persian*) Khalid Hasan Qadri, St. John's College, Agra.

\*7. *NITKISHORE MEHIRA-DURRANT-HAY-THORNTHWAITE (SILVER) MEDAL.*

Capital value Rs. 300, endowed by Rai Sahab Nit Kishore Mehira, Advocate, Agra, to be awarded annually to the candidate who obtains the highest marks in Criminal Law at the LL.B. (Previous) Examination.

Medallists.

1941. (Mrs.) Shiela K. Chandra, Cawnpore.  
 1942. Shabbir Hasan Khan, Bareilly College, Bareilly.  
 1943. Nand Lal Kakkar, Meerut College, Meerut.  
 1944. Avadhoot Vinayk Kaveshevar, Holkar College, Indore.  
 1945. Deokumar Jain, Agra College, Agra.

†8. *SHYAMA CHARAN (GOLD) MEDAL.*

Capital value 3½ per cent. G. P. Notes of the face value of Rs. 1,500 endowed in 1943 by (Mrs.) Prem Mohini Shyama Charan in memory of her late husband, Professor Shyama Charan of Agra College, Agra, to be awarded annually to the candidate, who obtains the highest number of marks in *Mathematics* at the B.A. or B. Sc. Examination.

Medallists.

1943. Charan Bihari Khanna, Bareilly College, Bareilly.  
 1944. Satya Prakash, Meerut College, Meerut.  
 1945. Satya Prakash, Dungar College, Bikaner.

‡9. *SHRIMATI DHAN DEVI CAPOOR (Silver) MEDAL.*

Capital value 3½ per cent. G. P. Notes of the face value of Rs. 300 endowed in 1943 by B. Chhail Bihari Capoor, advocate, Bareilly, in memory of his wife, to be awarded annually to the candidate getting highest (but not less than 1st class) marks in *Hindi* at the B. A. Examination.

- \*Vide Executive Council Res. No. 109 of Nov. 22, 1940.  
 †Vide Executive Council Res. No. 149 of Mar. 13, 1943.  
 ‡Vide Executive Council Res. No. 150 of Mar. 13, 1943.

## Medallists.

1943. Jhabboo Lal Sultania, D. A.-V. College, Cawnpore.  
 1944. (Miss) Vidya Pathak, Agra College, Agra.  
 1945. Shobha Chandra Joshi, Teacher, Tikamgarh.

## \*10 SUKHNANDAN GUPTA (Silver) MEDAL.

Capital value  $3\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. G. P. Notes of the face value of Rs. 300 endowed in 1943 by Mr. Sukh Nandan Gupta, B. Com., G. D. A., R. A. K., Registered Accountant, Agra, to be awarded annually to the student, getting the highest percentage of marks in Accountancy and auditing at the B. Com. Examination.

## Medallists.

1943. Narendra Nath Agarwala, Meerut College, Meerut.  
 1944. Suraj Bhan Gupta, D. A.-V. College, Cawnpore.  
 1945. Akhtar Alam Hashmi, St. John's College, Agra.

## †11. A. P. COX JODHPUR (Gold) MEDAL.

Capital value  $3\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. G. P. Notes of the face value of Rs. 1,500, endowed in 1944 by the present and past students of Jaswant College, Jodhpur, to be awarded annually to the student securing the highest marks in Agra University Sports.

## Medallists.

1944. Chandra Pal Singh, Agra College, Agra.  
 1945. C. P. Singh, Agra College, Agra.

## 12. PANNA LAL INTER-COLLEGE DEBATE TROPHY

## ‡RULES.

(1) The speakers at the debate will be students of the affiliated colleges of the University and the debate will be held at Agra in the convocation week.

(2) Each college will be allowed to send two students one of whom shall speak for the subject announced for the debate and the other against it. No debate will be held unless at least six colleges are represented, at least three of which must be colleges outside Agra.

(3) The Vice-Chancellor shall appoint two judges who will select the subject for discussion which will be announced to the colleges by the end of August each year.

\*Vide Executive Council Res. No. 101 of Oct. 23, 1943.

†Vide Executive Council Res. No. 112 of Oct. 21, 1944.

‡Vide Executive Council Res. No. 70 of Oct. 14, 1941.



(4) About eight minutes time shall be allowed to each speaker.

(5) The decision of the judges shall be final.

(6) The judges will give consideration to the debating skill, knowledge and the elocutionary powers of the competitors, and discount anything indicating cramming or committing a set speech to memory.

(7) The trophy will be given away at the convocation.

(8) The Principal of the winning college shall be in charge of the trophy and shall return it to the Registrar by the end of October in the following year.

#### *\*STATE-SCHOLARSHIP HOLDERS.*

1930. Brij Mohan Mehrotra, M. A. (1929); St. John's College, Agra, for Pure Mathematics:

1931. Atmaram Pachauri, M.A. (1930); Meerut College, Meerut, for Experimental Psychology.

#### *GOVINDDAS GUPTA SCHOLARSHIP HOLDERS.*

1937-38 } Vishnu Datta Sharma Government College,  
1938-39 } Ajmer.

1939-40 } Manohar Singh Chowhan, Agra College,  
1940-41 } Agra.

1941-42 } Ram Bharosey Lal Sharma, D. A.-V. College,  
1942-43 } Cawnpore.

1943-44 } Not availed of

1944-45 } Krishna Murari Tiwari, Agricultural College,  
1945-46 } Cawnpore.

## APPENDIX 6.

### University Training Corps.

#### 2ND U. P. BATTALION, U. O. T. C., I. T. F.

1. Students and members of the following Colleges are eligible for enrolment in "A", "B", "D" and "E" Companies of the Battalion.

##### (a) "A" Coy., Agra Detachment:—

Strength: One Company, 5 Commissioned Officers and 154 N. C. O.'s and men.

##### COLLEGES.

- (i) Agra College, Agra.
- (ii) St. John's College, Agra.
- (iii) Balwant Rajput College, Agra.
- (iv) Medical College, Agra.

##### (b) "B" Coy., CAWNPORE DETACHMENT:

Strength: One Company—5 Commissioned Officers and 154 N. C. O's and men.

##### COLLEGES.

- (i) Christ Church College, Cawnpore.
- (ii) D. A.-V. College, Cawnpore
- (iii) S. D. College, Cawnpore.
- (iv) Agricultural College, Cawnpore.

##### (c) "D" Coy., MEERUT DETACHMENT:—

Strength: One Company, 5 Commissioned Officers and 154 N. C. O's and men.

- (i) Meerut College, Meerut.

##### (d) "E" Coy., BAREILLY DETACHMENT:—

Strength: Two platoons, 3 Commissioned Officers and 64 N. C. O's. and men.

- (i) Bareilly College, Bareilly.

2. The conditions of service are governed by I. T. F. Act of 1920, and the rules made under the Act published in I. T. F. Regulations, 1940.

3. Members will remain in the Corps so long as they continue to be students or teachers of the colleges or until resignation or discharge. On leaving the Corps they are under no obligation.

4. Every member undertakes on enrolment:—

- (a) to complete 78 hours' training during the first six months after enrolment (holidays not being counted) and to attend parades regularly thereafter during the session,

(b) to attend the annual camp for a period not exceeding 15 days.

(c) to attend the annual cadre camp of 4/6 weeks if called upon to do so.

(d) to fire the annual musketry course.

5. If the percentage of attendance in classes is deficient on account of attendance at Camp or at the annual firing course, credit is given for the number of days on which lectures were delivered during the period of the camp or the firing course.

The maximum number of days that can be condoned by the University on these scores is 10 per cent. of the total number of lectures delivered in each subject.

6. Uniform, equipment, and arms are provided free of charge, each member being responsible for the return in good condition of the articles issued to him.

7. Training continues from August to the end of February, the annual camp being usually held in November with a Cadre camp during May/June in the hills.

8. Further information, if desired, may be obtained from the officers of the detachments, or from the Adjutant 2nd (U. P.) Battalion U. O. T. C., I. T. F., (Aligarh.)

#### OFFICERS.

Commanding Officer ...	Lt.-Col. M. Haider Khan, M. B. E. Muslim University, Aligarh.
Offg. 2nd i/c Bn. "A" Coy., Agra.	Capt. Tara Chandra.
Officiating Officer Commanding.	Lieut. Kesho Prasad.
Platoon Commander.	2nd-Lt. L. P. Saxena.
" " " "B" Coy., Cawnpore.	2nd-Lt. Abdul Jabbar Faruqi.
Offg. Officer Commanding.	Lieut. Deva Raj.
Platoon Commanders.	2nd-Lt. S. N. Verma. 2nd-Lt. Amar Singh. 2nd-Lt. Shiv Saran Sharma. 2nd-Lt. Krishan Kumar Pradhan.
"D" Coy., Meerut.	
Officer Commanding.	Capt. Shiam Lal.
Platoon Commanders	2nd-Lt. Prabhu Dayal Mathur. 2nd-Lt. Ishwar Saran.
" " " "E" Coy., Bareilly.	P/O B. R. Thakur. P/O B. R. K. Tandon.

## APPENDIX 7.

## University Motto and Colours

[Vide CHAPTER XXIV].

## MOTTO

तमसो मा ज्योतिर्गमय

The colours of the various Faculties are as follows:—

Arts	....	....	.... Red.
Science	....	....	.... Blue.
Law	....	....	.... Purple.
Commerce....	....	....	.... Brown.
Agriculture	....	....	.... Green.
Medicine	....	....	.... Dark Blue.

## APPENDIX 8.

## \*Convocation Procedure.

[Vide CHAPTER XXV.]

†1. The candidates for degrees, must 15 clear days before the date fixed for the Convocation, inform the Registrar in writing of their intention to be present. No candidate shall be admitted to the Convocation who has not sent in his name to the Registrar within the prescribed time. In exceptional cases, the Vice-Chancellor may permit candidates who have not sent in their names to the Registrar within the prescribed time, to be admitted to the Convocation, provided their applications are received by the Registrar not later than 48 hours before the time of the Convocation and are accompanied by a fee of Rs. 2 in each case.

2. Such candidates as are unable to present themselves in person at the Convocation will be given their Diplomas direct by the Registrar, on application and on payment of a fee of Rs. 10 in each case.

3. Candidates at Convocation shall wear the gowns and hoods appropriate to their respective degrees. Male candidates shall either appear bareheaded or wear turbans. No candidate shall be admitted to Convocation who is not in proper academic dress, prescribed by the University.

‡4. For the award of degrees at Convocation regular students and ex-students shall be formally presented to the Vice-Chancellor, by the Principals of their respective colleges, or by their accredited representatives. The Registrars will present all private candidates attending the Convocation.

5. Diplomas to graduates attending Convocation will be supplied to them in the Convocation Hall, before the Convocation begins.

No Diploma will be issued on the day of the Convocation after the Convocation.

6. The Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, and the Registrar will wear their special robes. Members of the Senate, Executive Council and Academic Board will wear the proper academic costume of the University of which they are graduates or that prescribed for the degree of Master of Arts of the Alga University. They shall wear a black square cloth cap with silk tassel or a turban or the academic head-dress of the University of which they are graduates.

\*Vide Executive Council Res. No. 70 of Oct. 30, 1928  
No. 19 of Aug. 30 1941 and No. 23 of Sept. 5, 1942.

†Amended by the Executive Council on Dec. 20, 1932 and  
Aug. 31, 1945.

‡Amended by the Executive Council on Sept. 5, 1942.

7. The Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, Members of the Senate, Executive Council, and Academic Board shall assemble in the meeting room at the appointed hour and shall walk in procession in the following order to the Convocation Hall:—

The Registrar

Members of the Academic Board

Members of the Senate

Members of the Executive Council

The Deans of the Faculties

The Vice-Chancellor

The Chancellor.

8. The Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, and Members of the Executive Council shall take their seats on the *dais* and the members of the Senate and of the Academic Board on both sides of the *dais* in places, reserved for those bodies.

9. On the procession entering the Hall, the candidates shall rise and remain standing until the Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, and the Members of the Senate, Executive Council and Academic Board have taken their seats.

10. The Vice-Chancellor (having obtained the consent of the Chancellor, if he is present) shall declare the Convocation open. When the Chancellor is not present, the Registrar will, with the permission of the Vice-Chancellor, declare the convocation open.

11. The Vice-Chancellor shall then say "Let the candidates be presented."

\*12. Candidates for the Doctor's decree shall be presented to the Vice-Chancellor by the Dean of the Faculty concerned: candidates for other degrees shall be presented by the Principals of Colleges or their representatives or the Registrar, as the case may be, in the following order:—

Doctors.

Masters of Arts.

Masters of Science.

Masters of Science in Agriculture.

Bachelors of Laws.

Bachelors of Arts.

Bachelors of Teaching.

Bachelors of Science.

Bachelors of Commerce.

Bachelors of Science in Agriculture.

Bachelors of Medicine and Bachelors of Surgery.

\*Amended by the Executive Council on Sept. 5, 1942.

13. In all cases the candidates shall be presented in the following form:—

“Sir I present to you—\* candidates (of..... College) whose names (or name) have (or has) been set forth on the list of candidates attending the Convocation and who have (or has) been examined and found qualified for the degree of.....to which I pray they (or he/she) may be admitted.”

14. When all the candidates for the same degree have been presented, the Vice-Chancellor shall say “Let the candidates who have been presented for the degree of..... stand.”

The Vice-Chancellor shall then admit the candidates to the degree in the following words:—

“By virtue of the authority vested in me as Vice-Chancellor of Agra University, I admit you to the degree of.....in this University, and I charge you, throughout your life, to prove worthy of the same.”

15. After the degrees have been conferred, recipients of University medals and prizes, and representatives of colleges which have won University Athletic Challenge Trophies shall be called out individually by the Registrar and shall stand before the Chancellor the Vice-Chancellor, who shall present the medals, prizes or trophies.

16. When all the candidates have been admitted to their degrees, and the medals and trophies have been presented the Vice-Chancellor may read a report reviewing the work of the University during the previous year.

The Convocation Address will then be delivered.

†17. After this the Vice-Chancellor will (with the Chancellor's permission, if he is present) declare the Convocation closed. When the Chancellor is not present, the Registrar will with the permission of the Vice-Chancellor, declare the Convocation closed. The procession will then leave the Convocation Hall in the same order as that in which it entered, the *graduates standing*.

---

\* Number to be mentioned here. The name of the candidate may be inserted here instead of the number, if there is only one candidate to be presented for a degree.

† Amended by the Executive Council on Sept. 5, 1942.

## APPENDIX 9.

## Fees.

[Vide CHAPTER XXVII].

Fees payable to the University are classified as follows:—

- (1) Enrolment fee.
- (2) Examination fee.
- (3) Fee for Certificates and Diplomas.
- (4) Fee for Registration of Graduates.

## 1. Enrolment fee:—

For becoming a member of the University—

(a) for regular students or private candidates, if they are enrolled on or before 1st October	Rs. 2
(b) for obtaining a certified copy of the entries in the enrolment register of a candidate	2
(c) for duplicate copy of enrolment certificate	1

NOTE.—Candidates who are enrolled after the date fixed as mentioned above either on account of late submission of the application and fee or for want of a migration certificate, shall be required to pay a further fee of Rs. 3 in each case and no candidate who is enrolled later than the 31st of December of the year preceding the year of examination will be permitted to sit for any of the next ensuing examinations of the University.

## 2. Examination fees:—

(a) for appearing at the Bachelor of Arts Examination	Rs. 30
(b) for appearing at the Previous Master of Arts Examination	20
(c) for appearing at the Master of Arts (Final) Examination	30
(d) for admission to the Degree of Ph. D.	150
(e) for admission to the Degree of Doctor of Letters	200
(f) for appearing at the Bachelor of Teaching Examination	50
(g) for appearing at the Bachelor of Science Examination	30
(h) for appearing at the Previous Master of Science Examination	20



	Rs.
(i) for appearing at the Master of Science (Final) Examination ....	30
(j) for admission to the Degree of Ph. D. ....	150
(k) for admission to the Degree of Doctor of Science ....	200
(l) for appearing at the Previous LL.B. Examination ....	20
(m) for appearing at the Bachelor of Laws (Final) Examination, ....	40
(n) for appearing at the Master of Laws Examination ....	100
(o) for admission to the Degree of Doctor of Laws ....	200
(p) for appearing at the Bachelor of Commerce Examination ....	30
(q) for appearing at the Previous Master of Commerce Examination...	20
(r) for appearing at the Master of Commerce (Final) Examination	30
(s) for appearing at the First M.B., B.S. Examination ....	25
(t) for appearing at the Second M.B., B.S. Examination ....	15
(u) for appearing at the Final M.B., B.S. Part I Examination...	40
(v) for appearing at the Final M.B., B.S. Part II Examination ....	50
(w) Re-examination in each subject of M.B., B.S. not exceeding the fee prescribed for the full examination ....	15
(x) for appearing at the Bachelor of Science in Agriculture Examination ....	30
(y) for appearing at the Master of Science in Agriculture ....	50
(z) Supplementary B.A., B.Sc., B.Com. or B.Sc. (Ag.) Examination ....	30
(zi) for appearing at an examination as an ex-student in addition to the regular examination fee ....	2
(zii) for permission fee from a Teacher, Inspector or Woman candidate in addition to the prescribed examination fees ....	10
(ziii) for appearing in one subject at the B.A., B.Sc. or B.Com. Examination or at a certificate examination....	15

	Rs.
(xiv) for the re-totalling of marks ....	10
(xv) for obtaining a duplicate Examination admission card ....	1
(xvi) for a certified copy of the marks obtained at an examination ....	1
(xvii) for obtaining a duplicate of marks slip ....	-/8/-
3. Fee for Certificates and Diplomas :—	
(a) for obtaining duplicate of a certificate originally signed by the Registrar ....	5
(b) for obtaining duplicate of a certificate or diploma, originally signed by the Vice-Chancellor ....	10
(c) for a provisional certificate signed by the Registrar for passing the LL.B. (Final) Examination ....	10
(d) for obtaining a degree or diploma <i>in absentia</i> ....	10
(e) for obtaining a migration certificate ....	1
(f) for obtaining duplicate of migration certificates ....	-/8/-
4. Fee for Registration of Graduates :—	
(a) Initial fee ....	5
(b) Annual fee (April 1 to March 31)	2
or	
Composition fee ....	20

Any registered graduate shall, at any time, be entitled to have his name placed on the register for life on payment of a composition fee of Rs. 20 and all arrears of annual fees then due by him or, as he may elect, a composition fee of Rs. 25.

## APPENDIX 10.

### Recognition of Degrees and Examinations of other Universities and bodies by this University.

#### I

(A)—*For Admission to a Degree Course in the Faculty of Arts.*

1. The Intermediate Examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, United Provinces; or
2. The Intermediate Examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education for Rajputana, Central India and Gwalior; or
3. The Intermediate Examination of an Indian University incorporated by any law for the time being in force; or
4. The Intermediate Examination of the Travancore University; or
5. The Higher School Certificate Examination conducted by the Syndicate of the Cambridge University.

(B)—*For Admission to a degree Course in the Faculty of Science.*

As in (A) above, provided that no candidate is allowed to offer any subject *except Economics* for the B.Sc., unless he has passed an examination in the corresponding subject in the Intermediate or any other examination recognised as qualifying for admission to a degree course.

(C)—*For Admission to a Degree Course in the Faculty of Commerce.*

As 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5 in (A) above and the following:—

6. The Commercial Diploma Examination of the Allahabad University or the Commercial Diploma Examination or the Intermediate Examination in Commerce of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, United Provinces.

(D)—*For Admission to a Degree Course in the Faculty of Agriculture.*

1. Intermediate Examination in Agriculture of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U. P.
2. L. Ag. Examination of Agricultural College, Cawnpore.

(E)—*For Admission to the M.B., B.S. Courses in the Faculty of Medicine.*

1. Intermediate Examination (with Biology group) of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education of U. P. or Rajputana.

2. Intermediate Examination (with Biology group) of an Indian University incorporated by any Law for the time being in force or of any other University recognised by the University.

The Intermediate Examinations of the following Universities have been recognised:—

1. Delhi, 2. Bombay, 3. Nagpur, 4. Calcutta, 5. Patna, 6. Punjab, 7. Rangoon, 8. Annamalai, 9. Aligarh, 10. Benares, 11. Madras (only if the candidate after passing the Intermediate Examination has passed in the Pre-Registration examination):

## II

*For Admission to Post-graduate (M.A., M.Sc., Ph.D., D.Litt., D.Sc., B.T., LL.B., LL.M., M.Com. and M.Sc. (Ag.) Courses.*

### UNIVERSITY DEGREES RECOGNISED.

1. Aligarh. B.A. for admission to M.A., LL.B. and B.T.

M.A. for admission to Ph.D.

B.Sc. for admission to M.Sc., LL.B. and B.T.

M.Sc. for admission to Ph.D.

LL.B. for admission to LL.M.

B.Com. for admission to M.A. in Economics and Geography, LL.B. and B.T.

2. Allahabad. All degrees recognised as equivalent to the corresponding degrees of this University.

3. Andhra. B.A. and B.Sc. recognised as equivalent to the corresponding degrees of this University and B.Com. for admission to B.T. only.

4. Annamalai. B.A. for admission to M.A.

B.Sc. for admission to M.Sc.

5. Benares. B.A., M.A., D.Litt., B.T., B.Sc., M.Sc., D.Sc., LL.B., LL.M., B.Com. and B.Sc. (Ag.) recognised as equivalent to the corresponding degrees of this University.

6. Bombay. B.A., M.A., B.Sc., M.Sc., LL.B. and B.T. recognised as equivalent to the corresponding degrees of this University. B. Ag. equivalent to B.Sc. (Ag.) (if taken in 2nd Division), B.Com. for admission to LL.B. only.

7. Calcutta. All degrees recognised as equivalent to the corresponding degrees of this University.

8. Dacca. B.A., M.A., B.T., B.Sc., M.Sc., LL.B., LL.M., B.Com. and M.Com., recognised as equivalent to the corresponding degrees of this University.
9. Delhi. B.A., M.A., B.Sc., M.Sc. and LL.B. recognised as equivalent to the corresponding degrees of this University.
10. Lucknow. B.A. for admission to M.A. and LL.B.  
M.A. and M.Sc. for admission to Ph.D.  
Ph.D. for admission to D.Litt. and D.Sc.  
B.Sc. for admission to M.Sc. and LL.B.  
LL.B. for admission to LL.M.  
B.Com. for admission to M.Com., LL.B. and M.A. (Economics).
11. Madras. B.A. for admission to M.A., B.T. and LL.B.  
B.Sc. for admission to M.Sc. B.T. and LL.B.  
B.L. for admission to LL.M.  
B.Com. for admission to B.T. and LL.M.  
B.Sc. (Ag.) for admission to M.Sc. and LL.B.
12. Nagpur. B.A. for admission to M.A., LL.B. and B.T.  
M.A. for admission to Ph.D. and D.Litt.  
B.Sc. for admission to M.Sc., LL.B. and B.T.  
M.Sc. for admission to D.Sc.  
LL.B. for admission to LL.M.  
B.Com. for admission to M.A. and LL.B.  
B.Sc. (Ag.) for admission to M.Sc. (Ag.)
13. Patna. B.A. for admission to M.A., LL.B. and B.T.  
B.Sc. for admission to M.Sc., LL.B. and B.T.
14. Punjab. B.A. for admission to LL.B.  
B.A. (I or II class only) for admission to M.A. and B.T.;  
M.A. in Economics for admission to Ph.D.

- B.Sc. for admission to LL.B.  
 B.Sc. (I or II class only) for admission to M.Sc. and B.T.  
 LL.B. for admission to LL.M.  
 B.Com. equivalent to the corresponding degree of the University.
15. Travancore. B.A. for admission to M.A. and LL.B.  
 B.Sc. for admission to M.Sc. and LL.B.  
 B.L. for admission to LL.M.

NOTE.—Provided that a B.Sc. of the Travancore University will be allowed to offer for the degree of Master of Science only that subject which was his principal subject in the B.Sc. Examination.

16. Utkal. All degrees recognised as equivalent to the corresponding degrees of this University.
-

## APPENDIX 11

### Recognition of degrees of this University by Foreign Universities and other Bodies.

#### (A)—FOREIGN UNIVERSITIES.

1. *Cambridge University*.—The Cambridge University has approved the Agra University for the purpose of exemption from the Previous Examination by Indian certificates; and a B.A. or B.Sc. of the Agra University who has secured a first or a second division at the examination can be exempted from the Previous examination of the Cambridge University, provided he has passed the B.A. or B.Sc. Examination with English and (a) Arabic, Persian or Sanskrit, or (b) Mathematics or Science. (*Vide* letter No. H. 172476 dated May 29, 1928, from the Registrar of the University of Cambridge).
2. Further the *University of Cambridge* recognised Agra University as an associate institution. (*Vide* letter No. H./3/1671 of 27th January, 1934).
3. *Oxford University*.—The B.A. and B.Sc. Degrees of the Agra University have been approved by the Hebdomadal Council of the University of Oxford for the purpose of Statute Title VI, Section 1, class 2 H, and a B.A. or B.Sc. of the Agra University is qualified for exemption from Responsions, provided he produces evidence that his course at the Agra University included the study of English and of one of the following languages *viz.*, Latin, Greek, French, German, Sanskrit, Arabic and Persian. (*Vide* letter from the Registrar, University of Oxford, dated October 16, 1928).
4. *London University*.—The Agra University has been added to the schedule of Universities, whose graduates are eligible under Statute 116 for exemption from the Matriculation Examination of London University. (*Vide* letter No. 2352 dated October 25, 1928 from the External Registrar, University of London).
5. *University of Wales*.—The University of Wales has decided that the Agra University be recognised as from October, 1933 for the purpose of the Matriculation of Agra University students in the University of Wales, and for their admission to candidature for post-graduate degree or diploma under the several Regulations approved by the Court of the University. (*Vide* letter No. E. S. 237/59 of 19th December 1933, from the High Commissioner for India).
6. *University of Dublin*.—The Board and Council of Trinity College, Dublin, have recognised the Agra University for purposes of Admission to their course. (*Vide* letter dated 15th November, 1934).
7. *Institute of Chartered Accountants, London*.—The B.Com. Degree of the Agra University has been approved by

the Council of the Institute for purposes of exemption from the Preliminary Examination. (*Vide* letter dated February 6, 1929, from the Assistant Secretary of the Institute).

8. *Scottish Universities Entrance Board.*—The Board have placed the Agra University on their list of approved Universities, *i.e.*, the holder of a degree granted by the Agra University will be granted the Certificate of Fitness by the Board (*Vide* letter No.  $\frac{E. S. 237/59}{E. S. 168/3}$  dated October 9, 1930 from the High Commissioner for India).

9. *Council of Legal Education in England, London.*—The Agra University has been added to the list of Universities approved by the Council and the University's degree examinations will qualify for admission to any one of the four Inns of Court. (*Vide* letter No. 5862, dated January 15, 1933, from the Secretary of the Council).

#### (B) HIGH AND CHIEF COURTS IN INDIA.

1. *The High Court of Judicature at Allahabad* has recognised the Agra University among the Universities whose Law graduates are eligible for enrolment as vakils and pleaders of that Court. (*Vide* letter No. 4462/45, dated June 25, 1928, from the Registrar, High Court of Judicature at Allahabad).

2. *The Chief Court of Oudh, Lucknow.* has approved the Degrees conferred by the Agra University to its Law graduates for purposes of legal practice in Oudh. (*Vide* letter No. 2080/XIV, 2-21, dated August 2, 1928, from the Registrar, Chief Court of Oudh, Lucknow).

3. *The High Court of Judicature at Patna,* has extended the privilege of admission as pleaders for practice in the Courts subordinate to the Patna High Court to Law graduates of the Agra University. (*Vide* letter No. 5062/IX. 14-28, dated November 19, 1928, from the Registrar, High Court of Judicature at Patna).

4. *The High Court of Judicature at Lahore, The Judicial Commissioner's Courts at Nagpur and Delhi and the Chief Commissioner's Court in Ajmer-Merwara* recognise the LL.B. Degrees of All Indian Universities incorporated by an Act of the Legislature.



## APPENDIX 12.

## Examination Centres—1946.

NOTE.—No question papers in a subject will be sent to a centre where *regular candidates* in that subject are not appearing. In the B.A. Examination, however, all the papers set for the examination will be sent to all the centres concerned,

## M. A.

Agra.—All Subjects.

Bareilly.—English, Persian, Hindi, Urdu. Mathematics, Economics and History.

S. D. College, Cawnpore.—English, Sanskrit, Hindi, History and Economics.

D. A. V. College, Cawnpore.—English, Hindi, Philosophy, Mathematics, Economics and Political Science.

Christian College, Indore.—Philosophy.

Holkar College, Indore.—English, History and Economics.

Jaipur.—English, Persian, Sanskrit, Hindi, Urdu, Philosophy, Economics, History and Mathematics.

Meerut.—English, Persian, Sanskrit, Hindi, Urdu, Philosophy, History, Mathematics, Economics and Political Science.

Dungar College, Bikaner.—English, Sanskrit, Hindi, Philosophy, History and Economics.

## B. T.

Government College, Ajmer.

## B. A.

Agra; Ajmer; Bareilly; Bikaner; D. A. V. College, Cawnpore; S. D. College, Cawnpore; Gorakhpur; Gwalior; Christian College, Indore; Holkar College, Indore; Jaipur; Jodhpur, Meerut and Rewa.

## M.Sc.

Agra.—All subjects.

Bareilly.—Mathematics.

D. A. V. College, Cawnpore.—Mathematics.

Holkar College, Indore.—Chemistry.

Jaipur.—Mathematics.

Meerut.—Mathematics and Chemistry.

**B.Sc.**

Agra; Ajmer; Bareilly; D. A. V. College, Cawnpore; Gwalior; Holkar College, Indore; Jaipur; Jodhpur, Meerut and Rewa.

**LL.B.**

Agra; Bareilly; D. A. V. College, Cawnpore, S. D. College, Cawnpore, Holkar College, Indore and Meerut.

**M. Com.**

Agra; D. A. V. College, Cawnpore; S. D. College, Cawnpore, and Maharaja's College, Jaipur.

**B. Com.**

Agra; Bareilly; D. A. V. College, Cawnpore, S. D. College, Cawnpore, Jaipur, Jodhpur, Indore and Meerut.

**M.Sc. (Ag.)**

Agricultural College, Cawnpore.

**B.Sc. (Ag.)**

Agra and Cawnpore.

**M.B., B.S.**

Medical College, Agra.

---

## APPENDIX 13.

## Account Rules.

[*Vide* CHAPTER XXXVIII].

\*ACCOUNT RULES FRAMED BY THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

The following shall be the heads of Accounts:—

A. *Receipt Side.*

1. Opening Balance on April 1.
2. Examination Fees.
3. Fees other than examination:—
  - (i) Registration Fees of Graduates.
  - (ii) University Enrolment fees from College Students.
  - (iii) University Enrolment fees from Private Candidates. (ex-students and teachers).
4. Donations (General).
5. Interest on General University Investments.
6. Miscellaneous Receipts.
  - (a) Sale of University publications.
  - (b) Fees for supplying marks.
  - (c) Fees for re-examination of answer-books.
  - (d) Degrees *in absentia*.
  - (e) Provisional Certificate Fees.
  - (f) Fee for copy of Enrolment Register.
  - (g) Fee for duplicate copy of Certificates and Diplomas.
  - (h) Sale of grass in compound.
  - (i) Other receipts.
7. Government Grant.
  - (a) General.
  - (b) Special.
8. Refund.
9. Endowments for Prizes, Medals, Scholarships, etc.

B. *Expenditure Side.*

1. Office Establishment:
  - (i) Salaries of Administrative Staff.
  - (ii) Salaries of Clerical Establishment (permanent).

---

\**Vide* Executive Council Res. No. 47 of Mar. 22, 1928,  
and Res. No. 167 (2) of Mar. 6, 1929.

- (iii) Salaries of Clerical Establishment (temporary).
- (iv) Salaries of servants.
- (v) Contributions of Provident Fund by University for Office Staff.
- (vi) Leave allowance to University Staff.
- 2. Office Contingencies :
  - (i) Postage and telegram charges.
  - (ii) Stationery, including typewriters and duplicating material.
  - (iii) Repairs to Furniture.
  - (iv) Servants' Uniform.
  - (v) Rents and Rates.
  - (vi) Telephone Charges.
  - (vii) Electric Charges.
  - (viii) Hot Weather Charges.
  - (ix) Advertisement Charges.
  - (x) Printing (a) General University matters. Minutes, etc., (b) University publications.
  - (xi) Miscellaneous.
- 3. Furniture and Equipment.
- 4. Travelling Allowance :
  - (i) Members of University Bodies and Committees.
  - (ii) Inspectors of Colleges.
  - (iii) Officers of the University.
  - (iv) Miscellaneous.
- 5. Examination Charges :
  - (i) Printing of Examination Papers.
  - (ii) Printing of Answer-books.
  - (iii) Printing and supply of forms and other matters connected with Examinations, including cloth-lined covers.
  - (iv) Travelling Allowance.
  - (v) Fees to Examiners.
  - (vi) Transit of Answer-books.
  - (vii) Tabulation and Checking fees.
  - (viii) Conduct of Examinations and Supervision Charges.
  - (ix) Contingencies.
- 6. Library—Journals, Periodicals and Books.
- 7. Garden Charges.
  - (i) Staff.
  - (ii) Tools, materials and upkeep of garden.

8. Contribution to other bodies.
9. Convocation, including hire of Academic Dress.
10. Investment of General University Funds inclusive of charges.
11. Refunds.
12. Lectures.
13. Grant-in-Aid to U. T. C. of Affiliated Colleges.
14. Grant for Sports Tournament.
15. Scholarships:
  - (a) From Government Grant ( earmarked).
  - (b) From General Funds.
16. Miscellaneous.
17. Investment of sums received in endowment of Prizes, Medals, Scholarships, etc.

1. *Account Books*—Books of Accounts and Registers shall be strongly bound and machine-paged. On the first or title page the number of pages the Book or the Register contains shall be entered and the entry shall be signed by the Registrar. Corrections shall be made *in red ink* and attested. Erasures shall on no account be permitted.

2. *Receipts:*

- (i) All moneys received either by cheque or by cash payments shall, unless in exceptional circumstances, be deposited intact in the Agra Branch of the Imperial Bank of India not later than the first day on which the Bank shall be open following the payment.
- (ii) Payments by cheques. All cheques should be made payable to the Registrar. They shall be endorsed by him and paid into the University Account at the Bank and shall be entered in the Daily Register of Income and in the Cash Book under the proper head.
- (iii) Daily Register of Income: Money received by Money Order, Cash, Postage stamps, Cheques or Insured letters or credited direct into the Bank shall be entered in the Daily Register of Income under its appropriate head. For facility of reference, the Serial No. of the entry in the Register shall be noted on the Money Order coupon or other connected papers. The Registrar shall compare the entries in the Register with the Money Order coupons, etc. and sign the daily totals and Money Order coupons, etc. The amount shall then be entered headwise in the Cash Book.

- \* (iv) Receipts shall be granted for all moneys received by cheques, Postage stamps, Insured letters or in cash or credited into University account direct into the Bank. All receipts shall be signed by the accountant and countersigned by the Registrar.

Receipt forms shall be in Foil and Counterfoil and shall be machine-numbered consecutively. The forms shall be bound in books each containing 100 forms. On the front page of each book shall be entered the first and last numbers of the receipt and the date of issue, and the entry shall be signed by the Registrar. The blank receipt books shall remain in the personal charge of the Accountant, but before a new book is started the Registrar shall satisfy himself that the forms in the last book have all been used under his signature. No manuscript receipt forms shall be issued and no unnumbered receipt forms shall be kept in the office.

- (v) All remittances to the Bank shall be accompanied by a *chalan* which shall be prepared in duplicate in the bound books supplied by the Bank, separate *chalan* books being used for cheques and for cash payments. The counterfoils shall remain in the books and the foils shall be kept by the Bank. The counterfoils should contain the Bank stamp after payments have been made. The *chalan* books shall remain in the personal custody of the Accountant but all amounts entered therein shall be compared by the Registrar with entries made in the Cash Book and in the Bank pass Book as noted below:—

The Bank Pass Book shall remain with the Registrar and shall be sent to the Bank on the first day of each month and at such other times as the Registrar may think fit to be written up-to-date. After it has been received from the Bank, the Registrar shall compare the receipt entries therein with the entries in the *chalan* counterfoils, and in the printed receipt forms which are issued by the Bank for such payments as are made direct by the payee into the Bank for the credit of the University Account. After comparison such receipts shall be filed.

### 3. Disbursements:

- (i) The funds of the University shall be used only for the purposes indicated in the Budget as passed finally by the Executive Council and considered by the Senate, or for those purposes with such variations as may from time to time be authorized by the Executive Council.

\*Amended by Executive Council Res. No. 17 of Sept. 23, 1939.

(ii) Expenditure shall ordinarily be met by means of cheques drawn on the Bank but petty expenditure may be met from the permanent advance. The cheque books shall remain in the personal custody of the Registrar under lock and key. On each occasion after the pass book has been received from the Bank after make up [rule 2 (6) above] the Registrar shall compare the entries on the debit side in the pass Book with the counterfoils in the cheque book and satisfy himself that the entries tally with the cheques issued by him.

(iii) All bills presented for payment, confidential printing accounts excepted, shall be checked by the accountant who shall be responsible for the correctness of the charges. He shall certify to their correctness and initial them before passing them on to the Registrar.

(a) *Salaries and Office Contingencies.*—The Registrar shall pass all payments on account of the salaries of the staff and servants for contingencies up to the limit under each head in the sanctioned Budget. The salary of the Registrar shall be drawn by him on the authority of a pay order signed by the Vice-Chancellor.

(b) *Travelling Allowance.*—The Registrar shall have authority to pass and pay all Travelling Allowance bills incurred through journeys made after due authorization, up to the limits of the sanctioned Budget allotment. Should this sum be exhausted before the end of the financial year, he should seek the authority of the Executive Council to pay and should at the same time inform the Council by what re-adjustment he proposes to find the money.

(c) *Stock.*—Expenditure on account of purchase of stock furniture and Library books shall be subject to the approval of the Vice-Chancellor. The Registrar shall pass for payment all bills for articles so approved, up to the limit of the sanctioned Budget allotment, and no payment in excess of this shall be passed without the approval of the Vice-Chancellor and the Executive Council.

Notwithstanding anything contained in the above rule, the Registrar shall have power to spend not more than Rs. 25 at any one time and not more than Rs. 200 in any financial year on articles coming under the terms of this paragraph.

\*(d) *Printing. (i) Confidential printing.*—The accounts of confidential printing shall not be subjected to audit by the auditors, but they shall be scrutinised by the Vice-Chancellor who shall certify that he has checked the accounts and they have been destroyed in his presence. This certificate shall be made available for inspection at the audit every year.

- (ii) The Registrar shall place and pass payment on account of all orders for printing Minutes, Forms, Notices, Examination answer-books, etc. within the limits of the sanctioned allotment. Should the allotment be reached before the end of the financial year, the Registrar shall report to the Vice-Chancellor and Executive Council for further orders.

*Examiner's Fees.*—The Registrar shall certify and pass for payment all bills for remuneration of Examiners, subject to the *proviso* above regarding excess over Budget allotment.

4. Salaries fall due on the first day of the month following that for which the salary is paid.

5. Income Tax and subscriptions to Provident Fund shall be deducted from salaries before payment is made.

\*6. All charges shall be supported by vouchers which must be filed in order and have a number corresponding to the number of the account as entered in the Contingent Register. In cases of contingent charges for sums below Rs. 5, when the voucher may not be available, a certificate by the Registrar that the amounts have been disbursed shall suffice.

7. The Registrar shall have an imprest of Rs. 200 to meet emergent petty expenses. The amount of the imprest shall be kept with the Accountant who shall give an acknowledgment for the amount held by him on the first day of each financial year. The expenditure incurred from the permanent advance shall be entered in the Contingent Register as well as in the Cash Book, and the Register and the Cash Book shall be placed before the Registrar for signature. All accounts of recoupment of permanent advance shall be under the signature of the Registrar.

†8. *Security Deposit.*—The Accountant shall furnish a security deposit of not less than Rs. 500 and not more than Rs. 1,000 either in cash or in Government Securities. The amount of the actual deposit to be demanded from the Accountant will be determined by the Executive Council in each individual case. The Accountant shall be entitled to any interest accruing on the deposit.

‡NOTE.—The present Accountant, Mr. K. C. Goyal shall be required to furnish a deposit of Rs. 500 only.

The Assistant Accountant shall furnish a security deposit of Rs. 250 only.

9. *Cash Book entries and relation to other books.*—All moneys received and spent shall be immediately brought to

---

\*Amended by the Executive Council Res. No. 44 of Sept. 26, 1936.

†Amended by the Executive Council Res. No. 114 of Nov. 15, 1934.

‡Amended by the Executive Council Res. No. 237 of Apr. 29, 1944.



account in the Cash Book. It shall, as far as possible, be submitted to the Registrar each day; and after the close of each month, when the Bank Pass Book has been made up, the entries shall be compared. If both books have been correctly posted, the balance according to the Cash Book less the cash in hands of the Accountant plus the amount of uncashed cheques will agree with the amount in the Pass Book.

The totals of the different kinds of income in the Daily Register of Income shall be entered in the Cash Book and reference of the page of the Register shall be made in the Cash Book against the entry.

Besides the Cash Register there shall be maintained an abstract register of all transactions which appear in the Cash Book. There shall be columns corresponding to all the main heads under Income and Expenditure (rules 2 and 3) and under each head all transactions shall be entered daily. On the basis of this Register there shall be prepared each month an abstract progressive total of receipts and expenditure which will show (a) the Budget figures, (b) the amount realised or spent, as the case may be, up to the end of the month, (c) the balance remaining to be realised and available for expenditure for the rest of the financial year.

A copy of the statement signed by the Registrar shall be submitted to the Vice-Chancellor about the 15th day of the succeeding month, if the Vice-Chancellor happens to be in Agra, otherwise at the time of his next visit to Agra.

10. *Trust Funds.*—The Council shall, from time to time, give instructions regarding the investment of moneys received for endowment of medals, prizes, etc. The interest accruing from such investments, together with any sum left over after investing any round sum shall be kept in a savings bank account and withdrawals shall be made when necessary for the provision of medals, prizes, etc.

11. *Budget.*—The Budget for the ensuing year shall be prepared by the Accountant during the month of July and submitted to the Registrar by August 1. The Registrar shall present the Draft Budget to the Vice-Chancellor (and the Finance Committee) before August 15.

The draft Budget shall be considered by the Executive Council before the last day of August, and as soon as it has been approved by the Executive Council, a copy shall be sent to Government, further procedure shall be according to Section 33 of the Act.

The Budget estimates shall be accompanied by Schedule showing differences from the budget of the previous year and explanatory notes showing clearly the reasons for such differences.

The Executive Council shall, before the end of April, approve of any particular item of new expenditure for which a special demand is to be made to Government for the provision of funds.

12. The following books of Accounts and Registers and Receipts shall be maintained as per forms prescribed:—

- (1) Cash Book.
- (2) Salary Book and Acquittance Roll.
- (3) Graduates' Enrolment Register.
- (4) Classified Abstract of Income.
- (5) Classified Abstract of Expenditure.
- (6) Register of Provident Fund Account.
- (7) Stock Book of Furniture.
- (8) Register of Endowment and Fixed Deposits.
- (9) Register of G. P. Notes in the custody of the Bank.
- (10) Register of Sale of University Publications.
- (11) Contingent Register.
- (12) Account Book of Stationery.
- (13) Account of Diplomas.
- (14) Monthly Abstract of Income and Expenditure.
- (15) Daily Register of Income.
- (16) Receipts.

\*13. Claims for refund of money shall not be entertained if the application for refund is not received within a period of one year from the date on which money was deposited in the office:

Provided that the Registrar may make a refund at any time without waiting for an application for refund when the amount remitted by the payee is in excess of the proper demand.

†14. Save with the special sanction of the Vice-Chancellor, no claim for money due from the University shall be valid unless made within 6 months of the date at which the payment fell due.

---

\*Vide Executive Council Res. No. 61 of Oct. 19, 1933 and Res. No. 74 of Nov. 20, 1940.

†Vide Executive Council Res. No. 14 of Aug. 26, 1944.

### PART III

---

RECIPIENTS OF HONORARY DEGREES, ETC.

# RECIPIENTS OF HONORARY DEGREES.

## D.Litt.

- 1928 Rev. Canon Arthur Whitcliffe Davies, M.A.
- 1934 Mr. Arthur Henderson Mackenzie, M.A., B.SC., C.S.I., C.I.E.,  
I.E.S., (Retd.)
- 1936 Hon'ble Sir Sita Ram, KT., M.A., LL.B.
- 1939 Mr. Panna Lal, C.I.E., I.C.S.
- 1943 Pt. Amaranatha jha, M.A.
- 1943 The Rev. J. C. Chatterjee, M.A.
- 1943 Sir S. Radha Krishnan, KT., M.A., D.LITT., LL.D., F.B.E.
- 1944 H.E. Sir Maurice Garnier Hallett, G.C.I.E., K.C.S.I., I.C.S.

## D.Sc.

- 1936 Hon'ble Sir Jwala Prasad Srivastava, KT., M.SC., A.M.S.T.

## LL.D.

- 1932 Munshi Narain Prasad Asthana, M.A., LL.B.
- 1939 Brajendra Swarup, Rai Bahadur, M.L.C.
- 1940 Dr. Prafullachandra Basu, M.A., PH.D., B.L.
- 1944 Lt. Col. His Highness Saramad-i-Rajaha-i-Hindustan Raj  
Rajendra Shri Maharajadhiraja Sri Sawai Man Singhji  
Bahadur, G.C.I.E.

## RECIPIENTS OF DOCTORATE DEGREES.

### D.Litt.

#### SUBJECT OF THESIS.

1936	Raghubir Singh	....	Malwa in Transition—A Century of Anarchy.
1938	Asirbadi Lal Srivastava	....	History of Sujauddaulah.
1939	Hari Har Nath Hukku	....	A Study of Tulsidas with special reference to Ram Charit Manasa.

### D.Sc.

1936	Brij Mohan Johari	....	Morphology of the Alismaceæ and Butomaceæ.
1939	Kunj Behari Lal Mathur	....	Chemistry of the Phenylthio-carbamides and Allied Compounds.
1940	Vishambhar Puri	....	Studies in the Order Rhœadales.
1941	Ram Prasad Kaushal	....	Chemistry of Hydroxymethylin Compounds and Pyronne.
1943	Raghubir Prasad	....	Botany.

### Ph.D.

1943	Prahlad Narain Mathur	....	Zoology.
1943	Ram Chandra Hari Sahasrabudhy.	....	Chemistry.
1943	P. I. & Atterah	....	Chemistry.
1944	Rameshwar Dayal Saxena	....	Zoology.

## PERSONS WHO DELIVERED CONVOCATION ADDRESSES.

- 1928 (Nov. 24) Rev. Canon A. W. Davies, M.A., D.LITT.  
 1929 (Nov. 23) Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganganatha Jha, M.A.,  
 D.,LITT. LL.D.  
 1930 (Nov. 1) Sir Wilberforce Ross Barker, K.C.I.E., C.B.  
 1931 (Nov. 21) Sir C. V. Raman, KT., D.SC., LL.D., F.R.S., N.L.  
 1932 (Nov. 19) Hon'ble Sir Sita Ram, KT., M.A., LL.B., M.L.C.  
 1933 (Nov. 4) Lala Diwan Chand, M.A.  
 1934 (Nov. 17) A. H. Mackenzie, Esq., M.A., C.S.I., C.I.E.  
 1935 (Nov. 23) Sahabji Maharaj Anand Swatup Saheb.  
 1936 (Nov. 20) Dr. Praphullachandra Basu, M.A., PH.D., B.L.  
 1937 (Nov. 20) Colonel Sir Kailash Haksar, KT., C.I.E.  
 1938 (Nov. 12) Hon'ble Sir Shah Mohammad Sulaiman, KT., M.A.,  
 LL.D., D.SC.  
 1939 (Nov. 18) Shreemati Sarojini Naidu, D.LITT.  
 1940 (Nov. 23) Dr. Shyama Prasad Mookerjee, M.A., D.LITT., B.L.,  
 BAR-AT-LAW, M.L.A.  
 1941 (Nov. 22) Sir S. Radha Krishnan, KT., M.A., D.LITT., LL.D., F.B.E.  
 1942 (Nov. 14) Hon'ble Mr. Nalini Ranjan Sarkar (Member of  
 Council, Commerce, Govt. of India).  
 1943 (Nov. 20) Pt. Amara Natha Jha, M.A., D.LITT.  
 1944 (Nov. 18) Amin-ul-Mulk Sir Mirza M. Ismail, K.C.I.E., O.B.E.

# INDEX.

TO NAMES OF

## Members of University Bodies and Teachers in Affiliated Colleges.

A A		PAGES.
Abhyankar, Mr. S. K.; M.SC., L.T.	...	23, 411
Abraham, Mr. N.; M.A.	...	381
Acharya, Mr. Shitya; Sahitya Shastri	...	354
Adinarayan, Mr. S. P.; M.A.	...	12, 21
Adval, Mr. Subodh B.; M.A., B.T.	...	448
Agarwal, Mr. J. P.; B.SC. (AG.)	...	428
" Mr. K. D.; M.A.	...	393
" Dr. M. K.; M.B., B.S.	...	442
" Mr. M. P.; M.A.	...	13, 460
" Mr. R. C.	...	426
" Mr. R. P.; M.A.	...	394
" Dr. R. R.; M.SC., PH.D.	...	17, 25
" Mr. R. R.; M.A.	...	430
" Mr. S. K.; M.A.	...	448
" Mr. Banwari Lal; M.A., LL.B.	...	15, 395
" Mr. Beni Prasad; B.A., LL.B.	...	6
" Mr. Bharat Ram; M.SC.	...	373
" Mr. Chhedi Lal; B.A., LL.B.	...	15
" Mr. Jagdish Prasad; M.SC.	...	372
" Mr. Joti Prasad; M.A.	...	354
" Mr. Ram Krishna; M.SC.	...	406
" Mr. Ram Swarup; B.COM.	...	27
" Mr. Shyam Sundar; M.A.	...	360
Agnihotri, Mr. B. N.; B.SC. (AG.)	...	428
" Mr. G. N.; M.A.	...	371
Ahmad, Mr. R.; M.A.	...	364
" Mr. Khalil; B.A.	...	426
Aiyer, Mr. V. R. Subrahmanya; M.A., M.L.	...	15, 386
Aizaz Rasūl, Begum; M.L.C.	...	3, 12
Akhtar Adil, Khan Bahadur; M.A., LL.B.	...	3
" Mr. J. N.; M.A.	...	412
Alam, Shah Bashir Mr.; B.A., LL.B.	...	15, 407
" Singh, Mr.; L.A.G.	...	427
" Huz Hikat; M.A.	...	466
" Hif; M.A.	...	11, 20, 411

	PAGES.
<b>A—(Concl'd.)</b>	
Ali Mr. S. M. Zamin; M.A.	12, 21, 19
Alvi, Mr. S. A.; M.A.	385
Amar Singh, Mr.; B.Sc. (AG.)	428
Amba Prasad, Rai Saheb; B.A., LL.B.	16
Anookulam, Mr. J. J.; M.A., L.T., DIP., ED.	5, 22
Ansari, Mr. H. R.; M.A.	418
Antani, Mr. N. M.; M.A.	14, 19, 359
Antia, Mr. M. B.; M.Sc.	385
Apte, Mr. S.D.; M.A.	381
Arām, Mr. O. J.; M.A.	415
Argal, Mr. R. P.; M.A.	4
Arora, Mr. S. D.; M.Sc., L.T.	14, 417
Asa Ram, Mr.; M.A., L.T.	451
Ashwani Kumar Mr.; M.Sc.	462,
Asthana, Dr. Narain Prasad; M.A., LL.B.	7, 15, 28, 513
Atal, Rai Bahadur, Pt. Amar Nath; M.A.	4
Ausat, Mr. Ali; M.Sc.	400
Avasthy, Mr. C. D.; M.A.	462
<b>B B</b>	
Badola, Mr. J. R.; B.Sc. (ENGG.)	427
Badri Narayan, Mr.; M.A., LL.B.	411
Badri Singh, Mr.; B.Sc. (AG.)	427
Bagchi, Mr. H. P.; M.A., LL.B.	8, 14, 24, 355
„ Capt. K. P.; M.B., B.S.	19
„ Mr. S. K.; M.A.	412
Baijal, Dr. B. N.; M.B., B.S.	444
„ Mr. Roop Kishore; M.Sc.	373
Baij Nath, Mr.; B.A., LL.B.	14, 355
Bajpai Mr. Lajja Ram; B.Sc. (AG.)	427
„ Capt. R. B., A.P.L.; P.M.S.	443
„ Mr. S. N.; M.A.	384
„ Mr. T. P.; M.A., L.T.	12, 22, 412
„ Bal Krishna, Mr.; M.A.	455
Balak Ram, Mr.; M.A.	417
Bald (Miss) M.; B.A., PH.D.	358
Banerji, Mr. A. N.; M.A.	400
„ Mr. K. C.; M.Sc.	360
„ Mr. P. C.; M.A.	456
„ Mr. R. N.; M.A.	371
„ Mr. S. B.; M.A.	393



## B—(Contd.)

PAGES.

Banerji Mr. Ekanath; M.A., B.SC.	....	....	....	405
" Mr. Jyotindra Lal; M.A.	....	....	....	363
Bansal, Mr. M. C.; M.A., B.COM.	....	....	....	456
Banwari Lal, Mr.; M.A., B.COM.	....	....	....	17, 372, 373
Baslas, Mr. K. K.; M.SC.	....	....	....	355
Basu, Dr. P.; M.A., PH.D., B.L.	....	....	....	28, 466, 467
Beg, Mirza Hamidullah; BAR-AT-LAW	....	....	....	374
Beni Chandra, Mr.; M.SC.	....	....	....	24
Bhagwat, Dr. Lt. W. V.; M.SC., D.SC.	....	....	....	24, 385
Bhambhani, Mr. Mohan P.; M.SC.	....	....	....	359
" Mr. P.M.; M.A.	....	....	....	21
Bhansali, Mr. Mag Raj; B.A.	....	....	....	6
" Dr. Y.; M.SC., PH.D.	....	....	....	14, 24
Bharadwaj, Dr. U. R.	....	....	....	442
Bhargava, Mr. B. D.; M.A., B.COM.	....	....	....	364
" Mr. D. N.; M.A.	....	....	....	11, 20, 417
" Mr. G. P.; M.A.	....	....	....	462
" Mr. K. S.; M.SC., D.PHIL.	....	....	....	456
" Mr. O. P.; M.A.	....	....	....	418
" Mr. P. L.; M.A.	....	....	....	417
" Mr. R. N.; M.A., B.SC.	....	....	....	363
" Mr. R. P.; M.A., B.COM.	....	....	....	418
" Mr. S. P.; M.A.	....	....	....	354
" Mr. S. P.; M.A.	....	....	....	462
Bhatia, Mr. H. R.; M.A.	....	....	....	12, 455
Bhatnagar, Mr. B.S.; M.A.	....	....	....	462
" Mr. K. L.; M.A.	....	....	....	467
" Mr. M. M.; M.A., LL.B.	....	....	....	15, 395
" Mr. R. N.; B.COM.	....	....	....	395
" Mr. U. S.; M.A.	....	....	....	467
" Mr. Kali Shankar; M.A., LL.B.	....	....	....	11, 22, 388
" Mr. Kalka Prasad; M.A., LL.B.	....	....	....	2, 7, 8, 11, 16, 19, 21, 26, 27, 405, 406
" Mr. Kunwar Bahadur; M.A.	....	....	....	353
" Mr. Nand Lal; M.A.	....	....	....	10, 21, 372
" Mr. Roop Lal; M.A.	....	....	....	465
" Mr. Sundar Swarup; B.A., LL.B.	....	....	....	16
" Mr. Surya Prakash; M.SC.	....	....	....	465
Bhatt, Dr. H. N.; F.R.C.S., D.M.R.E	....	....	....	19, 444

	PAGES.
<b>B—(Concl'd.)</b>	
Bhatt, Mr. K. D.; M.A.	413
Bhatta, Mr. B. D.; M.Sc.	465
Bhattacharya, Dr. A. K.; B.Sc.	355
„ Mr. D. P.; M.A.	4, 26, 393
„ Dr. D. R.; B.Sc.	14, 24
Bhaya, Mr., S. N.	456
Bhim Sen, Mr.; M.A.	11, 400
Biswas, Mr. J. C.; M.A.	371
Bodane, Mr. S.; M.Sc.	6, 14
Borgaonkar, Mr. D. M.; M.A.	384
Bose, Mr. S. K.; M.Sc.	428
Bose-Mullick, Mr. G. N.; M.A.	8, 10, 22, 371
Brahmo Nand, Mr.; B.A.	462
Brahama Nand, Mr.; M.Sc.	372
Brahamo, Mr. C. P.; M.A., LL.B.	385
Brijadhis Prasad, Mr.; M.A.	353
Brij Bahadur, Mr.; M.A.	462
Brij Behari, Mr.; M.A.	460
Brijendra Swarup, Rai Bahadur Dr.; B.A., LL.D.	6, 7, 15, 24, 511
Bryce, Rev. G. P.; M.A., B.D.	381
Buckley, Major-General H. G.; C.S.I., M.D., F.R.C.S., I.M.S.	1, 2, 7, 8, 9, 18, 27, 442
Budhwar, Mr. J. N.; M.Sc.	415
Burney, Mr. M. H.; M.A.	393
<b>C C</b>	
Capoor, Babu Chhail Behari; B.A., LL.B.	5
Chacko, Dr. C. J.; M.A., PH.D.	2, 9, 413
„ Mr. V. M.; M.A.	5, 415
Chakravarti, Dr. M. D.; B.Sc., M.B., B.Phil.	25
„ Dr. M. G.; M.Sc., PH.D., A.I.C.	442
„ Mr. M. K.; M.A.	462
Chandapuri, Mr. Satyadeva; M.A., B.Com., L.T.	406
Chand Bahadur, Mr.; M.A.	10, 20, 371
Chatterjee, Dr. A. C.; B.Sc.	14
„ Mr. A. N.; M.Sc.	373
„ Mr. B. D.; M.A.	393
„ Dr. B. R.; M.A., B.Litt.	2, 9, 22, 371
„ Mr. C. C.; M.A., B.Sc.	413

		PAGES.
<b>C—(Concl'd.)</b>		
Chatterjee, Mr. G. C.; M.A., I.E.S.	....	19, 22
" Lt.-Col. Dr. J. C.; M.A., D.LITT.	....	1, 2, 7, 8, 9, 26, 27, 28, 511
" Mr. K. C.; M.SC.	....	13, 413
" Mr. N. C.; M.A., L.T.	....	381
" Mr. S. B.; M.SC.	....	364
" Mr. S. N.; M.SC.	....	18, 427
" Dr. S. N.; M.B., B.S., P.N.S.	....	19
" Dr. U. N.; M.SC., PH.D.	....	373
Chaturvedi, Mr. J. C.; M.A.	....	360
" Mr. Champa Ram; M.A., B.SC.	....	3, 8, 13, 23, 360
" Mr. Rama Kant; M.SC.	....	354
" Mr. Ram Mitra; M.A.	....	460
" Mr. Shiam Sundar; M.A.	....	353
Chanbey, Mr. S. D.; M.SC.	....	456
Chaudhary, Dr. D. N. S.; M.B., B.S.	....	442
" Mr. S. B.; M.A., B.COM.	....	395
Chauhan, Mr. C. N.; M.A.	....	415
Chaurasia, Mr. B. D.; M.A.	....	395, 406
Chhabra, Mr. Milap Chandra; B.SC., LL.B.	....	16
Chitale, Mr. S. V.; M.SC.	....	385
Chopra, Mr. D. K.; M.A., L.T.	....	353
Cornelius, (Mrs.); B.SC., M.B., B.S.	....	359
<b>D D</b>		
Dani, Mr. V. G.; M.A.; P.C.S., BAR-AT-LAW	....	5, 7
Das, Mrs. B.; M.A.	....	381
" Dr. P. C.; M.A., B.Li., PH.D.	....	412
" Dr. P. C.; M.B.	....	443
Das-Gupta, Dr. A. K.; M.A., B.T., PH.D.	....	393
" Mr. B. N.; B.A., A.S.A.A., R.A.	....	17
" Mr. J. K.; M.A., PH.D.	....	459
" Mr. N. K.; M.A.	....	400
Datta, Mr. D. C.; M.A.	....	10, 339
" Mr. S. C.; M.A., L.T., DIP. ED.	....	432
Daye, Mr. V. N.; M.A.	....	467
David, Mr. C. W.; M.A.	....	5, 381
" Mr. G. I.; M.A.	....	358
Davies, Rev. Canon Dr. A. W.; M.A., D.LITT.	....	3, 28, 511, 513
Daya Prakash, Mr.; M.A.	....	371

## D—(Concl'd.)

## PAGES.

Daya Ram, Mr.; M.A.	....	....	....	371
Deodhar, Miss Leela; M.A.	....	....	....	435
Deokule, Mr. T. G.; M.A.	....	....	....	418
Desai, Mr. C. N.; M.A.	....	....	....	384
Deshpande, Dr. S. S.; M.SC., PH.D.	....	....	....	7, 355
Devendra Swarup, Mr.; B.A., LL.B.	....	....	....	5, 15, 407
Dev Raj, Capt.; M.A.	....	....	....	11, 415
Dhar, Mr. S. N.; M.A.	....	....	....	11, 22, 384
Dhariwal, Mr. L. C.; M.A., LL.B.	....	....	....	4, 17, 21, 385
Dharmrajan, Mr. G. A.; B.A.	....	....	....	467
Dhondyal, Mr. S. P.; B.SC. (AG.)	....	....	....	428
Diwakar, Sahityacharya Dr. H. R.;	....	....	....	21
Diwan Chand, Lala; M.A.	....	....	....	28, 513
Dixit, Mr. Jagdish Narain; M.A.	....	....	....	405
Doosaj, Mr. S. S.; M.SC.	....	....	....	460
Dorab, Mr. Jal B.; M.A.	....	....	....	358
D'Rozario, Dr. A. M.; M.SC., PH.D.	....	....	....	14
Dube, Mr. B.; M.SC.	....	....	....	460
„ Dr. B. K.; M.B., B.S.	....	....	....	443
„ Dr. R. N.; M.A., PH.D.	....	....	....	22
„ Mr. R. S.; M.SC.	....	....	....	394
„ Mr. S. S.; M.SC., LL.B.	....	....	....	385
„ Dr. Dori Lal; M.A., PH.D.	....	....	....	372
„ Mr. Parmatma Saran; M.SC.	....	....	....	373
„ Mr. Surya Narayan; M.A.	....	....	....	467
Dwivedi, Mr. R. S.; M.A., B.COM.	....	....	....	10, 21, 359
„ Mr. Gautam N.; B.A.	....	....	....	467

## E E

Edé, Mr. J. A. M.; B.A., (HONS.)	....	....	....	4, 11, 432
Ekbote, Mr. S. H.; M.SC.	....	....	....	465

## F F

Fakhrul Islam, Mr.; M.A.	....	....	....	371
Faridi, Haji Abid Husain; M.A., L.T.	....	....	....	8, 10, 20, 359
Faruqi, Dr. A. J.; M.A., P.H.D.	....	....	....	13, 24, 355
„ Moulvi Mohd. Tahir; M.A.	....	....	....	10, 20, 364
Ferguson, Rev. J. P.; M.A.	....	....	....	359
Fozdar, Mr. Bijendra Singh	....	....	....	428

			PAGES.
	G G		
Gaikwar, Mr. Prabhakar A.	....	....	381
Gangrade, Mr. P. C. ; M.A.	....	....	38
Garg, Mr. K. L. ; M.A., B.COM.	....	....	438
„ Mr. M. L. ; M.SC.	....	....	401
„ Pt. Pyarey Lal ; L.A.G., U.R.A.S.	....	....	17, 18, 426
Gattani, Mr. Mohan Lal ; M.SC.	....	....	373
Gaur, Mr. I. C. ; M.SC.	....	....	417
„ Dr. K. N. ; M.D.	....	....	443
„ Mr. M. C. ; M.A.	....	....	393
„ Mr. Uma Shankar ; M.A.	....	....	417
„ Mr. V. D. ; M.SC.	....	....	451
Gautam, Mr. N. D. ; M.A.	....	....	465
Chadda, Mr. N. K. ; M.A., LL.B.	....	....	393
Ghose, Mr. B. N. ; M.SC.	....	....	413
„ Mr. H. ; M.A.	....	....	384
„ Mr. J. M. ; M.A.	....	....	10, 22, 363
„ Mr. L. N. ; M.A.	....	....	354
„ Mr. N. N. ; M.A.	....	....	22, 359
„ Mr. Rajendra Kumar ; M.A., B.L.	....	....	404
Gibbs, (Miss) M.E. ; M.A.	....	....	359
Gidcon, Mr. C. T. ; M.A., L.T.	....	....	16, 359
„ Mr. J. S. ; M.A., L.T.	....	....	360
Gigras, Mr. B. N. ; M.A.	....	....	438
Girraj Kishore, Mr. ; B.SC., (AG.)	....	....	428
Godbole, Mr. N. W. ; M.A.	....	....	412
Goal, Maj. Gen. D. P. ; I.M.S. (RETD.)	....	....	6
„ Mr. Ved Prakash ; M.COM.	....	....	373
Gokul Chand, Mr. ; M.A., T.D.	....	....	6, 22
Gole, Mr. V. G. ; M.A.	....	....	385
Gopal Krishna, Dr. ; M.B., B.S.	....	....	442
Gopal Prasad, Mr. ; M.A.	....	....	460
Goswami, Pt. C. P. ; M.A., LL.B.	....	....	12, 353
„ Mr. D. P. ; M.SC.	....	....	13, 406
„ Mr. K. L. ; M.A.	....	....	429
„ Mr. P. K. ; M.A.	....	....	371
Gour, J. N., Mr. ; M.SC.	....	....	364
„ Dr. K. N. ; M.D., M.R.C.P.	....	....	443
Goyal, Mr. Bala Bakhsh ; M.A.	....	....	462
„ Mr. Parshottam Das ; M.SC.	....	....	355
Gulab Rai, Mr. ; M.A.	....	....	359

## G G.—(Contd.)

	PAGES.
Gupta, Mr. A. N.; M.A.	389
" Mr. B. B.; M.SC.	364
" Mr. B. L.; M.SC.	411
" Mr. B. P.; M.A., B.COM.	17, 22, 388
" Mr. C. B.; M.A., B.COM.	456, 470
" Mr. D. C.; M.A.	363
" Mr. D. L.; M.A., B.COM.	10, 363
" Mr. F. C.; M.A., B.COM.	418
" Mr. G. L.; M.SC.	364
" Mr. H. C.; M.SC.	13, 415
" Mr. H. D.; M.A., LL.B.	21, 393
" Mr. K. L.; M.A.	455
" Dr. K. M.; M.SC., D.SC.	430
" Dr. M. N.; M.B., B.SC.	443
" Mr. P. D.; M.SC.	373
" Mr. R. C.; M.A.	438
" Mr. R. D.; M.SC.	456
" Mr. R. L.; M.A., B.SC.	451
" Dr. R. S.; M.B., B.S.	443
" Mr. S. C.; BAR-AT-LAW	15, 24, 374
" Mr. Arya Bhushan; M.SC.	406
" Mr. Babu Lal; M.SC.	355
" Mr. Bai Mukund; M.A.	405
" Mr. Bhagwati Prasad; M.A., B.COM.	386
" Mr. Chundi Lal; B.A.	17
" Mr. Inder Nath; M.SC.	417
" Mr. Iswar Chand; M.A.	406
" Mr. Jag Ram; M.SC., L.T.	355
" Mr. Krishna Kumar; M.SC.	373
" Mr. Mahesh Chand; B.A.	418
" Mr. Mahipal; M.L.C.	373
" Mr. Nemi Chand; B.COM.	418
" Mr. Parmeshwar Dayal; M.A.	12, 22
" Mr. Ram Chandra; B.A., LL.B.	1, 3, 7, 8, 9
" Mr. Rup Ram; M.A., B.COM.	14, 15
" Mr. Som Nath; M.A.	8, 17, 25,
" Mr. Tota Ram; M.A., LL.B.	360,
	21, 418
	16

## H H

	PAGES.
Habib, Mr. Mufti Mohammad	400
Habibul Rahman, Mr.; M.A., M.E.D.	8, 10, 22
Haig, H. E. Sir Harry Graham; K.C.S.I.	28
Hailey, H. E. Sir William Malcolm; K.C.I.E., C.I.E.	27, 28
Hakim, Mr. M.; M.A.	359
Haksar, Mr. B. K.; M.A.	412
„ Mr. C. N.; M.Sc.	411
Halidar, Mr. K. P.; M.Sc.	401
„ Mr. R. S. A. K.	8, 19, 23
Hallett, H. E. Sir Maurice Garnier; K.C.S.I., C.I.E.	1, 28, 511
Hallows, Mr. B. J. K.; C.I.E., I.C.S.	6
Hari Ram, Mr.; M.A.	353
Hayes, Mr. W. B.	19
Hem Raj, Mr.; M.A.	418
Henry, Mr. J. W.; M.A.	467
Hepplette, Dr. Maj. J. E. R.; M.B.	443
Heshgiri, Mr. P. V. V. S.; M.Sc.	439
Higginbottom, Dr. Sam; M.A., D. PHIL.	18
Hukku, Mr. Harihar Nath	
Husain, Dr. A. Mehdi; M.A., PH.D., D.LITT., M.R.A.S.	12
„ Dr. Imdad; M.A., PH.D.	10, 353
„ K. S. Syed Nawab; M.A.	11, 415
„ K. B. Syed Jaffar; BAR-AT-LAW	6
„ K. B. Syed Raza; M.A., L.T.	5, 7, 26
„ Dr. Zahir; M.A., PH.D.	21
Hussaini, Syed Ali Raza; M.A.	415
Hyder, Syed Safi; M.A.	394

## I I

Inamdar, Mr. G. R.; M.Sc., LL.B.	412
Ishwar Saran, Mr.; M.A.	371
Ishwari Prasad, Dr.; M.A., LL.B., D.LITT.	12, 19, 21
Ittyerah, Dr. P. I.; M.Sc.	359, 512

## J J

Jacob, Mr. T. G.; B.Sc.	439
Jagannathan, Mr. N. S.; B.A.	467
Jagdhari, Mr. S. D.; M.A.	466
Jagdish Shanker, Dr.; D.Sc.	13, 23

## J J.—(Concl'd.)

	PAGES
Jagtap, Miss Mathura;	435
Jaiman, Mr. G. S.; M.A.	462
Jain, Mr. G. R.; M.Sc.	411
„ Mr. P. C.; M.A.	20, 364
„ Mr. P. S.; B.A., LL.B.	15, 374
„ Mr. R. S.; M.Sc.	373
„ Mr. S. S.; M.A.	363
Jaini, Mr. J. L.; M.A.	471
Jambunathap, Mr. S.; M.A.	368
James, Mr. K.; M.A., L.T.	413
Jayal, Mr. Gaunanand; M.A., B.Sc.	394
J. Chandra, Dr. M.B., B.S.	443
Jha, Rai Bahadur B. N.; B.A., B.ED.	19
„ Dr. Amar Natha; M.A., D.LITT.	2, 515, 513
Johri, Mr. A. N.; M.A.	455
„ Dr. B.M.; D.Sc.	373, 394
„ Mr. R. P.; M.A.	393
„ Miss Uma; M.A., L.T.	435
„ Mr. Virendra Kumar; M.A.	
Joshi, Mr. A. M.; M.A.	411
„ Mr. D. P.; M.Sc.	373
„ Mr. N. R.; B.A., I.D.D.	18
„ Mr. P. C.; M.A.	10
„ Mr. P. S.; M.A.	381
„ Dr. S. S.; D.Sc.	23, 373
„ Mr. S. S.; M.Sc.	412

## K K

Kabir Ahmad, Mr.; M.A.	20, 394
Kakkar, Mr. M.N.; M.A.	430
Kala, Mr. B. D.; M.A., L.T.	404
Kamthan, Mr. R. P.; M.A.	404
Kansol, Mr. B. N.; M.A., LL.B.	371
Kapur, Dr. G. N.; M.B., B.S.	19
„ Mr. G. S.; M.Sc.	460
„ Dr. O. B. L.; M.A., D.PHILL.	438
„ Mr. P. N.; B.COM., M.A., LL.B.	388
„ Mr. R. S.; B.A. (HON.)	400
„ Mool Chand, Mr.; B.COM.	470



## K K—(Contd.)

	PAGE.
Karandikar, Dr. M. A.; M.A., PH.D. ....	8, 21, 385
„ Mrs. S.; M.A. ....	381
Karar, Husain, Mr.; M.A. ....	371
Kar, Mr. K. N.; M.A. ....	381
Karta Sahai, Mr.; M.SC. ....	394
Kashi Nath, Dr.; M.B., B.S. ....	443
Kashyap, Mr. M. L.; M.A. ....	393
Kasliwal, Mr. R. R.; M.A. ....	432
Katiyar, Mr. Tilak Singh; M.A., M.COM., ....	470
Kaushal, Mr. R. P.; M.SC. ....	385
„ Mr. Ram Prasad ....	470
Kaushik, Mr. B. B.; M.A. ....	465
„ Mr. R. K.; M.SC. ....	13, 430
„ Mr. S. P.; M.SC. ....	406
Kaushiv, Mr. Brahma Swarup; M.SC. ....	385
„ Mr. S. N.; M.SC. ....	384
Kemkar, Mr. K. K.; M.A. ....	21, 435
Ketkar (Miss), C. N.; M.A. ....	429
Khadgawat, Mr. N. R.; M.A. ....	394
Khaleeqe Ahmad, Mr.; M.A. ....	363
Khan, Mr. H. U.; M.A. ....	22
„ Khan Bahadur Dr. I. R.; B.A., PH.D. ....	11, 413
„ Mr. J. D.; M.A., L.T. ....	372
„ Mr. M. A.; M.A. ....	393
„ Mr. M., H.; M.A., B.T. ....	385
„ Mr. M. R.; M.A. ....	400
„ Mr. Ahmad Sayeed; M.A. ....	360
„ Mr. Athar Ali; M.A. ....	371
„ Mr. Izzatyar; M.A. ....	7
„ Muhammad Ismail; B.A., BAR-AT-LAW ....	7, 26, 27
„ Major Nawab Muhammad Jamshad Ali; M.B.E., M.L.A. ....	373
„ Mr. Liaqat Ali; M.A., B.COM. ....	10
„ Mr. Mohiuddin Ahamad; M.A. ....	27, 28
„ Nawab Dr. Sir Muhammad Ahmad Said ....	359
„ Mr. Wali Mohammad; Munshi Fazil ....	428
Khanna, Mr. Amar Nath ....	373
Khare, Mr. Nanak Saran; M.SC. ....	28
Kichlu, Mr. K. P.; M.A., I.E.S. ....	384
Kirtani, Mr. M. D.; M.A. ....	

## K.—(Concl'd)

	PAGES.
Kodasi, Mr. S. B.; M.A.	395
Kothari, Dr. K. S.; D.S.C.	23
„ Mr. Dulen Singh; M.S.C.	467
Krall, Mr. H.; B.A., B.S.C., F.I.C.	23
Krishna, Dr. K. S.; D.S.C.	14
Krishna Kumar, Mr.; M.A.	21
„ Rao, Mr. M. R. V.; M.A.	429
Krishnamurti, Mr. C.S.; M.S.C.	359
„ Mr. R.; M.A.	429
Kulkarni, (Miss) P.; M.A.	435
Kunzru, Pt. H. N.; B.A., B.S.C.	6
L L	
Laddu, Mr. R. D.; M.A.	411
Laha, Dr. P. N.; M.D.	443
Lakshmi Narain, Mr.; M.S.C.	13, 23, 394
Lal, Mr. J. J.; B.A.	381
„ Dr. K. B.; M.S.C., PH.D.	17
„ Mr. K. B.; M.A.	413
„ Mr. Binod Behari; B.A., LL.B.	355
„ Dr. Brij Basi; M.S.C., PH.D.	13, 438
„ Mr. Brij Behari; B.A., LL.B.	6
„ Dr. Chunni	452
„ Mr. Misri; B.S.C. (AG.)	451
„ Mr. Mūrari; M.A.	413
„ Mr. Narendra Behari; M.S.C.	373
„ Mr. Narottam; M.A.	22
„ Dr. Prem Chand; M.A., DIP. ED., PH.D.	11, 448
„ Mr. Ram Behari	20, 405
„ Mr. Ranchhor; M.COM.	417
Lall, Mr. E. W.; P.C.T.	360
Lambert, H. E. Sir George Bencroft; C.I.E.	28
Langer, Mr. R. N.; M.A.	12, 381
Laroia, Dr. B. D.; B.A., PH.D.	19
Lavania, Lt. P. D.; M.A., L.T.	412
Lekhraj, Mr. L.; M.A.	451

## M M

Madan Mohan, Mr.; M.A.	2, 7, 13, 23, 26, 393
------------------------	-----------------------

## M.—(Contd.)

	PAGES.
Madan Singh, Th.; M.A., LL.B.	432
Mahajan, Mr. C.; M.A.	1, 4, 6, 8, 9, 10, 20, 26, 358
Mahendra, Mr. B. C.; M.SC.	456
„ Mr. Ram Charan; M.A.	465
Maheshwari, Mr. Gopal Lal; M.SC.	18, 451
Majnu, Mr. A. S.; M.A.	21, 413
Malkani, Mr. A. B.; M.SC.	467
Malwi, Mr. B. L.; B.COM.	385
Malwia, Mr. Chintamani; M.A.	460
Mani, Mr. A. S.; M.SC.	359
Marris, H. S. Sir William, Sinclair; K.C.S.I.	27
Mata Prasad, Dr.; B.SC.	14, 23
Mathew, Mr. T. C.; B.A.	429
„ Mr. T. C.; M.A.	5
Mathews, Mr. T.; M.A.	381
Mathur, Dr. A. P.; M.SC., D.SC., F.R.NET, SOC.	2, 6, 13, 23, 26, 459
„ Mr. B. B.; M.A.	455
„ Mr. C. L.; M.A.	471
„ Mr. D. C.; M.A.	418
„ Mr. D. K.; M.SC.	364
„ Mr. G. B.; B.SC.	451
„ Dr. (Mrs.) G. D.; PH.D.	2, 10, 435
„ Dr. K. N.; M.B., B.S.	444
„ Mr. K. P.; M.SC.	360
„ Mr. K. S.; M.COM.	462
„ Dr. L. P.; D.SC.	3, 7, 8, 9, 13, 18, 24, 26, 359
„ Mr. M. C.; M.A.	363
„ Mr. M. L.; M.A.	364, 471
„ Mr. M. N.; M.A.	462
„ Mr. M. V.; M.A., B.COM.	16, 364
„ Mr. P. D.; M.A.; B.COM.	373
„ Mr. P. D.; M.A.	430
„ Mr. P. L.; M.A.	363
„ Mr. R. B.; M.SC.	13
„ Mr. R. S.; M.SC.	394
„ Mr. S. J. B.; M.A., LL.B.	363
„ Dr. S. N.; M.B., B.SC., PH.D.	25, 412
„ Mr. S. S.; M.A., LL.B.	20, 353

## M—(Contd.)

	PAGES.
Mathur, Mr. T. C.; M.Sc. ....	373
" Mr. U. N.; M.A. ....	371
" Mr. Badri Prasad; M.A., T.D. ....	5
" Mr. Bramha Swarup; M.A., B.A. ....	404
" Mr. Ganeshi Lal; B.A. ....	12
" Mr. Kanhaiya Lal; M.Sc. ....	4, 24, 400
" Mr. Kashi Prasad; M.A. ....	17, 25, 354
" Mr. Kesho Prasad; M.Sc. ....	24
" Mr. Kunj Bihari Lal ....	512
" Mr. Man Mohan Lal; B.A., LL.B. ....	15, 24, 395
" Mr. Mata Prasad; M.Sc. ....	354
" Mr. Mukat Vihari; M.A., B.COM. ....	25
" Mr. Murari Lal; M.A. ....	462
" Mr. Param Sukh; M.Sc. ....	14, 385
" Mr. Prahlad Narain ....	512
" Mr. Radhika Bihari; M.Sc. ....	23, 373
" Mr. Rajesh Chandra; M.Sc. ....	406
" Mr. Raj Narain; B.A., LL.B. ....	16
" Mr. Raj Swarup; M.Sc. ....	406
" Mr. Shiv Shanker; M.A. ....	2, 9, 20, 400
" Mr. Shyam Narain; M.Sc. ....	401
" Mr. Sri Narain; B.Sc. ....	401
Mazhary, Mr. S. A.; M.A. ....	372
Mc Carlis, Mr. M. A.; M.A. ....	2, 10, 430
Mehra, Mr. P. R.; M.Sc. ....	18, 25
" Mr. R. K.; M.Sc. ....	373
" Mr. T. R.; B.Sc., A.I.R.A. ....	18
" Mr. Bans Kishore; M.Sc., LL.B. ....	5, 7, 26
Mehrotra, Mr. C. L.; B.COM., M.A. ....	388
" Mr. G. P.; M.A. ....	393
" Mr. S. N.; M.A. ....	389
" Mr. Gopi Nath; M.A. ....	6, 17
Mehta, Mr. B. N.; M.A., B.T. ....	438, 439
" Mr. J. L.; M.A. ....	364
" Rai Bahadur Dr. K. C.; M.Sc., Ph.D., Sc.D. ....	1, 2, 6, 8, 9, 12, 13, 24, 26, 353, 356.
" Mr. P. R.; M.Sc. ....	428
" R. S. Gurcharan Das; B.A., C.E. ....	6
" Mr. Khem Chand; B.COM., M.A. ....	418

## M—(Contd.)

	PAGES.
Memon, Mr. M. M.; M.Sc., B.T.	448
Mirza, Dr. H. B.; D.PHIL., NAT. F.R.M.S., F.R.A.S.	9, 14
Misqitta, Dr. J.; D.P.H.	443
Misra, Mr. A. P.; M.A.	359
„ Mr. A. P.; M.Sc.	451
„ Mr. B. L.; B.A., LL.B.	15, 388
„ Mr. D. S.; M.A.	451
„ Mr. J. N.; B.Sc. (AG.)	427
„ Mr. K. B.; M.A.	20, 385
„ Mr. R. A.; M.A.	393
„ Dr. S. C.; L.R.C.P., F.R.C.S., M.B., B.S.	19, 25, 443
„ Mr. V. D.; M.A., LL.B.	11, 20, 388
„ Pt. Babu Ram; M.A., LL.B.	25
„ Mr. Har Narain; M.A.	389
„ Mr. Kailash Chandra; M.A.	354
„ Pt. Kanhiya Lal; M.A., B.Sc.	405
„ Mr. Manoo Lal; M.A.	354
„ Mr. Mata Din; B.Sc. (AG.)	427
„ Mr. Salig Ram; M.A.	389
Mirza, Mr. Azam Ali Beg; M.Sc.	394
„ Mr. M. I.; B.A., DIP. ED.	448
Mital, Mr. N. C.; M.A., B.COM., L.T.	465
„ Mr. S. R.; M.A., B.Sc., LL.B.	455
„ Mr. Sri Ram; M.A.	13
Mitra, Mr. S.; L.S.M.F.	443
Mohammad, Mr. Noor; M.A.	417
„ Zaki, Khan Bahadur; M.A., LL.B.	16
Moses, Mr. R.; M.A.	381
Moti Lal, Rai Sahib; B.A., LL.B.	16
Muddiman, H. E. Sir Alexander Phillips, K.C.S.I.	27
Mughni, Mr. M. A.; M.A.	10, 20, 364
Mukerji, Mr. A.; M.Sc.	456
„ Mr. A. C.; B.Sc., LL.M.	14, 355
„ Mr. D. C.; M.Sc.	427
„ Mr. G. C.; M.A.	393
„ Mr. G. L.; M.A.	359
„ Mr. H. C.; M.A.	413
„ Mr. H. M.;	371
„ Mr. N. L.; M.Sc.	364
„ Mr. N. M.; M.Sc., F.L.S.	24, 359

## M—(Concl'd.)

## PAGES.

Mukerji, Mr. N. N.; M.A., F.R.E.S	....	....	....	353
" Mr. N. P.; M.A.	....	....	....	430
" Mr. S. K.; D.Sc.	....	....	9, 19,	354
" Mr. T. D.; M.A.	....	....	....	429
" Mr. T. N.; M.Sc.	....	....	....	412
" Dr. Chunni Lal; M.B.	....	....	....	443
" Mr. Nilambar; B.Sc. (AG.)	....	....	....	427
" Dr. Radha Kamal; M.A., PH.D., P.R.S.	....	....	....	12
Munawwar, Mr. J. A.; I.A.S.	....	....	....	18, 25
Mundle, Mr. H. B.; M.A.	....	....	....	413
" Mr. N. N.; M.A.	....	....	....	12, 413
Murti, Mr. R. Krishna; M.A.	....	....	....	11

## N N

Naber, Mr. N. G.; M.A.	....	....	....	466
Nafde, Mr. N. P.; B.Sc.	....	....	....	460
Nag, Mr. D. S.; M.A., B.COM.	....	....	....	406
" Mr. P. L.; M.Sc., L.T.	....	....	....	417
" Dr. U. C.; M.A., PH.D.	....	....	....	12
Naini Saran, (Mrs.); M.A.	....	....	....	435
Naqvi, Mr. N.; M.A.	....	....	....	21
" Syed Hakim Ahmad; M.A.	....	....	....	12
" Syed Nazimuddin; M.A.	....	....	....	354
" Mr. T. H.; M.A.	....	....	....	364
Narula, Mr. K. K.; M.A.	....	....	....	429
Negi, Mr. B. S.; M.Sc.	....	....	....	439
Newton Ram, Mr.; M.Sc.	....	....	....	355
Nigam, Mr. C. R.; M.Sc.	....	....	....	465
" Mr. S. B. L.; M.A.	....	....	....	389
" Mr. S. R.; M.A., PH.D.	....	....	....	451
" Mr. Anant Ram; M.A.	....	....	....	405
" Mr. Jagdishwar; M.A.	....	....	....	405
" Mr. Jageshwar; M.A.	....	....	....	406
" Mr. Nanak Saran; M.A.	....	....	....	406
" Mr. Rama Kant; M.A.	....	....	....	406
" Mr. Satya Prakash; M.Sc.	....	....	....	405
Nima, Mr. K. D.; M.A., B.COM.	....	....	....	385
Nirwan, Mr. S. S.; M.A.	....	....	....	429
Niwaran Chandra, Mr.; M.A., LL.B.	....	....	....	15, 24, 407
Nizami, Mr. A. H.; M.A.	....	....	....	460

## O O

	PAGES.
Oak, Mr. P. G.; B.A.	456
Ojha, Mr. I. D.; M.SC.	373
„ Mr. K. K.; M.A.	462
„ Dr. K. N.; M.B., B.S.,	442
„ Mr. Rameshwar G.; M.A.	400

## P P

Pal, Mr. S.; M.A., B.T.	4, 455
Paul, Mr. T. P. N.; M.A.	12
Palvia, Mr. C. M.; M.A.	385
Pande, Dr. B. P.; D.SC.	428
„ Pt. C. S.; M.A.	11, 20, 388
„ Mr. J. S.; M.A.	427
„ Mr. K. N.; M.A., M.O.L.	10
„ Mr. N. D.; M.A.	413
„ Mr. R. N.; M.A., L.T.	413
„ Mr. S. D.; M.SC.	2, 13, 455
„ Mr. S. D.; M.A., B.COM.	16
„ Mr. S. N.; M.A., M.COM.	389
„ Mr. Govind Chandra; B.SC.,	406
„ Mr. Madan Mohan; M.A.	405
„ Mr. Shiv Dutt; M.A., B.COM.	418
Pandya, Dr. K. C.; M.A., P.H.D., D.I.C., F.C.S.	8, 13, 23, 359
„ Mr. N. C.;	439
Panth, Mr. A. S. V.; M.A.	455
„ Mr. D. D.; M.SC.	354
„ Mr. M. B.; M.A., B.T.	354
„ Mt. S. D.; M.A.	11, 394
Patni, Mr. G. C.; M.SC.	363
Paradkar, Mr. N. B.; M.A.	411
Parchure, Mr. T. R.; M.A.	385
Pathak, G. N.; M.SC., PH.D.	428
Patel, Dr. P. C.; M.B., B.S.	442
„ Mr. S. G. M.SC.	4, 381
Patni, Mr. G. C.; M.SC.	363
Paul, Mr. J. W.; M.SC.	413
Pearce, Mr. F. G.; B.A.	2, 9
Phillips, Mr. W.; M.SC.	355
Porwal, Mrs. S. K.; M.A., B.COM.	456

## P—(Contd.)

	PAGES.
Pradhan, Mr. K. K.; M.A.	405
Prahlad Narain. Dr.; M.Sc., PH.D.	359
Prakash, Chandra, Dr.; M.A., PH.D., F.R.H.S.	22, 411
Prasad, Mr. Brijadish; M.A.	353
„ Mr. Chandrika; M.Sc.	355
„ Mr. Durga; M.A., B.COM.	418
„ Mr. Jayanti; M.A., B.COM.	418
„ Mr. Kamta; M.A., LL.B.	14, 355
„ Mr. Mahendra; M.A.	405
„ Mr. P. S. Narayan; M.A.	12, 363
„ Mr. Ram; M.Sc.	14
„ Mr. Ram; M.Sc.	411
„ Lt. Shital; M.Sc.	24, 373
„ Dr. Y.; PH.D.	10, 22, 353
„ Puri, Mr. B. D.; M.A.	14
Mr. Vishwambhar; M.Sc.	373
Puxlay, Mr. H. L.; M.A.	359

## Q Q

Qadri, Mr. H. H.; Munshi Fazil	8, 21, 359
Qureshi, Mr. M. A.; M.Sc.	8, 22, 411

## R R

Radha Krishna, Sir S.; KT., M.A., D. LITT., F.B.E.	2, 511, 513
Raghubir Prasad, Mr.	512
Rahman, Mr. M. O.; M.A.	413
„ Mr. Obaid; Ur.; M.A.	20
Rai, Mr. P. K.; M.A.	404
„ Mr. Ramchandra; M.Sc.	359
Raizada, Mr. Sada Behari; M.Sc.	354
Rajan, Mr. S. N.; M.A.	412
Rajbanshi, Mr. G. P.; M.A.	371
Rajendra Nath, Lt.; M.A.	432
Raj Kishore, Mr.; M.Sc., L.T.	14, 23, 401
Rallan, Mr. S. R.; B.COM.	4, 9, 25, 388
Ramamurti, Dr. B.; D.Sc.	400
Rameshwar Dayal, Mr.; M.A.	372
Ram Narain, Rai Bahadur.	6
Ram Raghunath Mr.; M.Sc.	462



## R.—(Concl'd.)

	PAGES.
Ram Sahai, Mr.; M.SC.	465
Ranga, Mr.; M.R.	429
Rao, Mr. I. M.; M SC, M.A.	355
" Mr. K. Bhupati; B.A., (HOR.)	400
" Mr. M. R. V. Krishna; M.A.	11
" Mr. N. K. Anant; M SC.	439
" Mr. R. C.; M.A.	404
Rassay, Mr. K. P.; M.MC.	385
Rastogi, Mr. J. P.; M.A., B.COM.	373
" (Miss) Sarala; M.A.	11
Rathie, Mr. C. B.; M.SC.	430
" Mr. S. K.; M.SC.	430
Rathor, Mr. H. S.; M.SC.	427
" Mr. M. S.; M.SC.	417
Rawat, Dr. B. L.; M.SC., PH.D.	13, 24
" R. B. Dr. G. P.;	19
" Mr. G. S.; B.SC., (AG.)	451
" Mr. J. S.; M.A., LL.B.	458
" Mr. Raje Singh; B.SC., (AG.)	439
Ray, Dr. Manohar; M.SC., D.SC.	354
Razdan; Dr. A. N.; B.SC.; M.B.B.S.	443
Razzaque, Mr. M. A.; G.V.C.B.	428
Rewadikar, Mr. R. S.; M.SC.	412
Richardson, Mr. H. B.; M.A.	12
Riley, Mr. D. L. B.; B.A.	5
Rizvi, Syed Mohammad Mahmood; B.A., LL.B.	6, 12, 21
" Syed Mohd. Tabir; M.A., PH.D.	19
Rohatgi, Mr. Hazari Lal; M.SC.	14, 23, 406
" (Miss) Saria; M.A.	435
" (Miss) Sarojini; M.A.	4, 435
Rollo, Mr. J. C.; M.A.	12
Roy, Mr. D. M.; M.A.	13, 372
" Mr. Indrajit Narain; M.A.	451
Rudra, Mr. S. K.; M.A.	5
S	
S	
Sabharwal, Mr. H. N.; M.A., LL.B.	22, 388
Sabnis, Mr. T. S.; M.SC. I.A.S.	1, 2, 7, 8, 9,
	17, 25, 26,
	426

## S.—(Contd.)

	PAGES.
Sahai, Mr. S. M.; M.sc.	417
„ Mr. Bishambhar	359
Sahal, Mr. K. L.; M.A.	455
Sahni, Dr. Birbal; D.sc.	14
Saigal, Mr. K. K.; M.A.	462
Saiyed, Dr. M. Hafiz; M.A., PH.D., D. LITT.	6
Saksena, Mr. Sharda Prasad; M.A.	4, 12, 20, 26
„ Dr. Shri Krishna; M.A., PH.D.	12
Samvatsar, Mr. S. M.; M.A., LL.B.	386
Sanghi, K. B. Hazari Lal; M.A., LL.B.	15, 24, 386
„ Mr. R. C.; M.A.	471
Sanyal, Mr. R. N.; M.A.	4, 22, 413
Saran, Mr. N.; M.sc.	415
Sardar Singh, Mr.; M.A., B.COM.	418
Saraswat, Mr. H. C.; M.sc.	415
Saraswati, Bansidhar (Miss); M.sc., B.T.	435
Satendra, Mr. G.; M.A.	471
Satya, Charan, Mr.; M.A., B.T.	6
Saxsena, Mr. A. P.; M.sc.	385
„ Mr. B. P.; M.sc., LL.B.	394
„ Dr. B. P.; M.B., B.S.	443
„ Mr. H. B.; M.sc.	412
„ Mr. K. L.; M.sc.	13, 24, 411
„ Mr. K. S.; M.A.	429
„ Mr. M. B.; M.A., B.COM.	385
„ Dr. O. N.; M.B., B.S.	444
„ Mr. R. D.; M.sc., LL.B.	439
„ Mr. R. G.; M.sc.	412
„ Mr. S. D.; M.sc.	460
„ Mr. S. S.; M.A.	16, 595
„ Mr. S. S.; M.sc.	13, 24, 411
„ Mr. Durga Dayal; M.A.	471
„ Mr. Ganesh Prasad; B.A., LL.B.	15, 406
„ Mr. Harish Chandra; M.sc.	406
„ Mr. Lalta Prasad; M.sc.	355
„ Mr. Omendra Swarup; M.A.	394
„ Mr. Prakash Chandra; M.sc.	373
„ Mr. Raghunath Sahai; M.A., B.COM.	406
„ Mr. Sharda Prasad; M.A.	404
„ Mr. Surendra Swarup; M.A.	405

## S—(Contd.)

	PAGES.
Sawal, Mr. Ram Lal; M.A.	462
S. Bahadur, Dr. Miss;	443
Scott, Rev. A. A.; M.A., D.D.	9, 381
Sen, Mr. M. N.; M.A.	415
Seshadri, Mr. Patta; M.A.	400
Seth, Mr. H. B.; M.A.	13
" Mr. H. D.; M.A.	23, 417
" Mr. S. D.; M.A.	13, 23, 415
" Mr. Govind Ram; M.A.	405
" Mr. Raghunandan Prasad; M.A., LL.B.	16
" Raja Bisheshwar Dayal	3
" Mr. Hitkari Singh; M.Sc., LL.B.	27
Sethi, Dr. N. K.; D.Sc.	8, 9, 13, 23, 354
Shadi Lal, Mr.	456
Shahani, Mr. P. P.; M.A.	2, 7, 9, 22, 26, 417
Shandylia, Mr. S. S.; M.A.	432
Shankar Dayal, Mr.; B.A., LL.B.	14, 374
Shankar Lal, Mr., M.A., B.COM.	395
Shanti Swarup, Mr.; M.Sc.	417
Sharga, R. S. Dr. U. S.; M.Sc., PH.D., P.A.S.	18, 25, 426, 428
Sharif, Mr. M. M.; M.Sc.	6, 12, 373
Sharma, Mr. A. N.; M.A.	11, 20, 388
" Mr. B. D.; M.A.	455
" Mr. B. N.; M.A.	394
" Mr. D. C.; M.A.	11, 393
" Mr. D. D.; M.A.	364
" Mr. D. N.; M.A., LL.B.	400
" Mr. G. D.; M.A.	412
" Mr. H. S.; M.A.	451
" Dr. H. S.; M.B., B.S.	443
" Mr. I. N.; M.Sc.	427
" Mr. J. N.; M.Sc.	426
" Mr. K. K.; M.A., B.COM.	16, 25, 373
" Dr. M. L.; M.B., B.S.	443
" Mr. O. P.; M.A., B.COM.	456
" Mr. P. N.; B.Sc. (AG.)	428
" Mr. R. B.; M.A., PH.D.	438
" Mr. R. C.; M.Sc.	428

## S—(Contd.)

	PAGES.
Sharma Mr. R. K.; M.A., LL.B.	11, 393
" Mr. S. L.; M.A., B.COM.	16, 22, 385
" Mr. S. P.; M.A.	393
" Mr. S. S.; B.SC. (AG.)	451
" Dr. T. C.; M.B., B.S.	442
" Mr. T. R.; M.A.	16, 406, 438
" Mr. V. A.; M.A.	412
" Mr. V. D.; L.M.P.	452
" Mr. Ambika Charan; M.A.	359
" Mr. Bhoodeva; M.A.	415
" Mr. Gopi Nath; M.A.	467
" Mr. Harbans Lal; M.A.	372
" Mr. Indu Prakash; M.SC.	406
" Mr. Mahesh Chandra; M.SC.	354
" Dr. Mathura Lal; M.A., D.LITT.	465
" Pt. Munshi Ram; M.A.	11, 20, 405
" Mr. Nirvikar Saran; M.A.	405
" Mr. Prabhu Dutta; M.SC.	448
" Dr. Rai Bahadur; M.A., PH.D.	11
" Mr. Shambhu Dutta; M.A.	465
" Mr. Shiv Saran; M.A.	389
" Mr. Shyam Sundar; M.SC., LL.B., L.T.	354
" Pt. Shyam Sundar; M.A.	1, 26, 27, 28
" Mr. Tara Chand; B.SC. (AG.)	427
" Mr. Tota Ram	14
Shastri, Pt. P. N.	429
" Pt. V. D.; M.A.	4, 20, 429
" Pt. Dharmend Nath; M.O.L., M.R.A.S.	10, 20, 372
" Mr. Krishna Nand Pant; M.A.	372
" Dr. Mangal Deva; M.A., PH.D.	20
" Mr. N. Padmanabha; M.A.	2, 13, 23, 384, 385
" Pt. Radhika Prasad	389
Sherlekar, Mr. S. A.; M.A., B.SC., B.COM.	385
Sheshadri, Mr. Patta; M.A.	400
Shiam Lal, Mr.; M.SC.	373
Shitoot, Mr. A. P.; M.SC.	364
Shiva Shankar, Mr.; M.A.	462
Shiva Narain, Mr.; M.COM., L.C.	389
Shivhare, Mr. G. C.; M.SC.	417

## S—(Contd.)

	PAGES.
Shrotri, Mr. Krishna Chandra; M.A. ....	467
Shukla, Mr. B. R.; M.Sc. ....	427
" Mr. G. S.; M.Sc. ....	413
" Mr. O. B.; B.Sc. ....	459
" Mr. R. K.; M.A. ....	364
" Mr. S. N.; M.A., B.COM, LL.B. ....	17
" Mr. S. S.; M.A. ....	11, 429
" Dr. T. S.; M.B., B.S. ....	25
" Mr. Mahendra Nath; M.A. ....	405
" Mr. Prem Narain; M.A. ....	405
Siddiqi, Mr. G. A.; M.A. ....	372
" Mr. M. T.; M.A. ....	11, 394
" Mr. Z. H. M.A. ....	372
Sidhanta, Mr. N. K.; M.A. ....	6, 9, 12, 20
Sindhi, Mr. A. B.; M.A. ....	430
Singh Dr. A. N.; B.Sc. ....	2
" Mr. B. B.; M.A. ....	11, 381
" Mr. B. K.; M.Sc. ....	427
" Dr. B. P.; M.B., B.S. ....	4, 443
" Dr. C. B.; F.R.C.S. ....	19, 25, 442
" Mr. J. B.; M.A. ....	438
" Mr. M. L. Bhushan ....	439
" Mr. M. P.; M.Sc. ....	439
" Mr. N. D.; M.A. ....	438
" Mr. N. K.; M.Sc. ....	24, 355
" Mr. P. ....	413
" Dr. R. B.; M.Sc., PH.D. ....	18, 25, 439
" Mr. R. D.; M.A. ....	439
" Dr. R. K.; M.A., D.E.D. ....	439
" Mr. R. N.; M.Sc. ....	2, 7, 17, 438
" Mr. R. P.; M.A., LL.B. ....	439
" Dr. R. U.; M.A., LL.B., M.L.C. ....	10, 364
" Dr. R. V.; P.M.S. ....	5, 15,
" Mr. S. M.; M.A. ....	443
" Mr. S. N. ....	412
" Mr. V. N.; M.Sc. ....	428, 439
" Mr. Alam; L. AG. ....	439
" 2nd Lt. Amar; B.Sc. (AG.) ....	439
" Mr. Amar; B.A. ....	18, 25, 439
" Mr. Bahadur; M.Sc. ....	

## S—(Contd.)

## PAGES.

Singh, Mr. Baij Nath; M.A.	....	....	....	438
" Mr. Baljit; M.A.	....	....	....	438
" Th. Balwan; M.A., B.COM., G.D.A.	....	....	....	17, 406
" Mr. Bhanwar; M.A., B.SC. (AG.)	....	....	....	18, 25, 451
" Mr. Bikram; B.SC. (AG.)	....	....	....	451
" Mr. Chandrabhan; B.SC. (AG.)	....	....	....	428
" Ch. Chandrapal; M.A.	....	....	....	11, 451
" Ch. Charan; M.A.	....	....	....	451
" Chaudhry Dalel; M.SC.	....	....	....	18
" Ch. Daryao; M.SC., LL.B.	....	....	....	2, 4, 451
" Mr. Deoraj; M.SC.	....	....	....	439
" Mr. Dharam Vir; M.A.	....	....	....	372
" Mr. Dhru; M.A.	....	....	....	372
" Mr. Dwarka Prasad	....	....	....	16
" Dr. Fateh; M.A., D.LITT.	....	....	....	466
" Mr. Gaj Raj; M.A.	....	....	....	18
" Mr. Hakim; M.SC.	....	....	....	439
" Mr. Hukam; B.SC.	....	....	....	355
" Mr. Indra Pal; B.SC. (AG.)	....	....	....	439
" Mr. Jai Ram; M.SC.	....	....	....	439
" Mr. Jaswant Singh; M.A.	....	....	....	429
" Rao Krishna Lal	....	....	....	18
" Mr. Kshatrapati; M.SC.	....	....	....	439
" Raja Bahadur Kushal Pal; M.A., LL.B.	....	....	....	6
" Lal Shiva Bahadur; Rao Sahib	....	....	....	5
" Mr. Mahendra; M.A.	....	....	....	451
" Dr. Narendra; M.D.	....	....	....	442
" Mr. Narendra Jit; B.SC., BAR-AT-LAW	....	....	....	5, 7, 15, 17, 26
" Mr. Onkar; B.SC. (AG.)	....	....	....	451
" Rao Bahadur Th. Onkar	....	....	....	5
" Mr. Raghunath; M.SC.	....	....	....	18, 404
" Mr. Raghuraj; M.A., B.COM.	....	....	....	438
" Mr. Rajendra; M.B., B.S.	....	....	....	443
" Mr. Raj Nath; M.SC.	....	....	....	439
" Mr. Ram Das; M.SC.	....	....	....	413
" Mr. Ram Pal; B.SC. (AG.)	....	....	....	428
" Dr. Ram Pal; M.B.B.S.	....	....	....	443
" Mr. Ram Swarup; M.SC.	....	....	....	3, 354
" Mr. Roshan; M.SC.	....	....	....	456
" Th. Sabal; M.A., B.SC. (AG.)	....	....	....	4, 438

## S—(Contd.)

	PAGES.
Singh, Mr. Sant Prasad; M.A.	404
„ Mr. Sardar;	412
„ R. S. Shiva Dhyani;	18
„ Mr. Shripal; M.A., B.SC.	427
„ Mr. Sohanvir; B.SC. (AG.)	428
„ Mr. Sunder; B.SC. (AG.)	428
„ Mr. Tapendra; M.A., LL.B., B.T.	438
„ Mr. Tara; M.A.	438
„ Mr. Teekam; B.SC., LL.B.	451
„ Mr. Tilak; M.A., B.COM.	17
„ Mr. Vijai Pratap; M.SC.	439
„ Mr. Vijendra Pal; M.SC.	439
„ Mr. Virendra Kumar; M.A.	405
Singhal, Mr. J. N.; M.A.	398
„ Mr. J. P.; M.A.	385
„ Mr. K. S.; M.A., B.COM.	438
Sinha, Mr. G. N.; B.A., LL.B.	15, 374
„ Dr. H. K.; M.D., B.S.	442
„ Mr. J. N.; M.A., PH.D., P.R.S.	10, 21, 372
„ Dr. S.; M.SC., PH.D.	355
„ Mr. Bishan; M.A.	462
„ Mr. Someshwar Prasad; M.A.	4, 20, 371
Sircar, Mr. A. K.; M.SC.	406
Sirshi, Mr. R. N. Singh; B.SC.	451
Slater, Mr. R. G.; M.A.	2, 9, 415
Soonawala, Mr. M. F.; M.SC.	13, 23, 364
Soval, Mr. Kailash Nath; M.A.	465
Sri Chandra, Mr.; B.A.	460
Sri Ranjan, Dr.; B.SC.	14, 24
Srivastava, Mr. C. P.; M.A., B.COM.	406
„ Mr. G. P.; B.A.	363
„ Mr. H. S.; M.A.	413
„ Dr. J. N.; M.B., B.S.	442
„ Mr. K. L.; M.A., LL.B.	354, 384
„ Mr. M. P.; M.A.	12, 388
„ R. S. Dr. P. L.; M.A., PHIL.	23
„ Mr. P. N.; M.A.	417
„ Mr. P. S.; M.A.	417
„ Mr. S. B.; M.SC.	417
„ Mr. S. C.; M.SC.	412
„ Mr. S. N.; M.SC., B.ED., T.DIP.	448
„ Dr. S. P.; M.SC., F.R.C.S.	19, 443

## S—(Concl'd.)

	PAGES.
Srivastava, Mr. V. S.; M.A.	385
„ Mr. Anant Lal; M.SC.	406
„ Mr. Bishambhar Nath; M.A.	405
„ Mr. Dayal Saran; M.A.	355
„ Mr. V. S.; M.A.	385
„ Mr. Narendra Bahadur; B.COM.	406
„ B. Ramavtar; M.SC.	406
Sud, Mr. S. R.; M.SC.	24, 355
Suda, Mr. J. P.; M.A.	371, 372
Sukhwalkar, Mr. D. K.; M.A., B.COM., LL.B.	16, 25, 406
Sully, Rev. Canon T. D.; M.A.	2, 7, 8, 9, 21, 26, 359
Surendra Swarup, Mr.; M.A., LL.B.	405
Suryanarain, Mr. D.; M.SC.	355
Swami, Mr. N. D.; M.A.	11, 429
„ Mr. P. S.; M.SC.	430
Swaminathan, Mr. B.; M.SC.	467
T T	
Tandon, Dr. B. N.; M.A., B.COM., PH.D.	373
„ Mr. B. K.; M.A., B.COM.	462
„ R. S. B. R. K.; M.A.	393
„ Mr. G. N.; M.A.	411
„ Mr. G. P.; M.A., LL.B.	411
„ Mr. H. N.; M.A.	8, 10, 21, 27, 359
„ Mr. L. C.; M.A., M.COM.	1, 2, 7, 8, 9, 11, 16, 21, 26, 388
„ Mr. P. N.; M.A.	415
„ Mr. R. N.	23, 372
„ Mr. R. S.; M.A.	359, 415
„ Lakshman Das, Mr.; B.A.	6
Talekar, Mr. V. L.; M.SC.	430
Talugdar, Mr. J. C.; M.A.	8, 10, 19, 22, 359
Talwar, Mr. G. R.; M.A., B.COM., LL.B.	15, 389
Tankha, Mr. S. K.; M.A.	373
Tara Chand, Dr.; M.A., D.LITT.	23
Tara Chand, Capt.; M.A.	24, 415
Tayal, Dr. J. N., M.SC., D.PHIL.	442
Taylor, Rev. W. S.; M.A., PH.D.	2, 381



## T—(Concl'd.)

			PAGES.
Tavakley, Mr. Gopal Behari ; M.A., LL.B.	....	....	16
Tejpal, Mr. S. P. ; M.A., B.T.	....	....	363
Teota, Mr. Satya Pal ; B.Sc. (AG.)	....	....	428
Tewari, Pt. J. N. ; M.A.	....	....	8, 10, 20, 354
„ Dr. L. D. ; M.Sc., D.PHIL.	....	....	373
„ Col. S. G. ; M.A.	....	....	24
„ Mr. T. P. ; M.A., B.COM.	....	....	389
„ Dr. V. N. ; M.B., B.S.	....	....	442
Thakur, Mr. B. R. ; M.Sc.	....	....	393
Thanvi, Mr. S. C. ; M.A.	....	....	417
Tiagi, Dr. G. K. ; M.D.	....	....	442
Tinker, Mr. H., B.Sc., I.E.S.	....	....	28
Tiwari, Mr. Hari Rani, M.A.	....	....	466
Tolani, Mr. M. N. ; M.A.	....	....	2, 9, 10, 21, 429, 430
Tomar, Mr. Tikam Singh ; M.A.	....	....	438
Tripathi, Pt. R. K. ; M.A.	....	....	4, 417
„ Mr. Lakshmi Kant ; M.A.	....	....	4, 12, 415
Trivedi, Mr. A. B. ; M.A., B.COM.	....	....	455
„ Mr. R. D. ; M.A.	....	....	11, 404
U U			
Ukil, Mr. R.	....	....	23
Upadhya, Mr. B. S., M.A.	....	....	455
„ Mr. Dev. Raj ; M.A.	....	....	418
„ R. B. Joti Prasad ; M.A., LL.B.	....	....	15
„ Mr. K. D., M.A.	....	....	451
Upla, Mr. A. S. ; M.A., B.COM.	....	....	389
V V			
Vadjikar, Mr. K. G. ; B.A., EL.B.	....	....	15, 24, 388
Vidyanathan, Mr. S. V. M.A.	....	....	465
Vaish, Mr. R. K. ; M.Sc.	....	....	393
„ Mr. R. L. ; M.A.	....	....	429
„ Mr. S. S. Vaish ; M.A.	....	....	393
„ Mr. Bal Mukand ; M.Sc.	....	....	6
Varkey, Mr. M. O. ; M.Sc.	....	....	413
Varma, Mr. G. S. ; M.A., B.COM.	....	....	389
„ Mr. K. L. ; M.A.	....	....	2, 13, 23, 363
„ Mr. K. S. ; M.A.	....	....	10
„ Mr. M. K. ;	....	....	23
„ Capt. R. P. ; M.Sc.	....	....	8, 24
„ Dr. R. S. ; F.R.C.S., D.O.M.S.	....	....	25, 444

## V—(Concl'd.)

	PAGES.
Varma Mr. S. N.; M.A. ....	11, 22, 405
„ Mr. S. P.; M.A. ....	371
„ Mr. V. L.; M.Sc. ....	427
„ Mr Bishan Narain; M.A. ....	353
„ Dr. Dharendra, M.A., D.LITT. ....	20
„ Mr. Kishore Saran; M.A. ....	354
„ R. B. Madan Mohan, M.A. ....	5
„ Mr. Maharaj Krishna ....	354
„ Mr. Prakash Chandra; M.A. ....	405
„ Mr. Raghunandan Prasad; M.Sc. ....	355
„ Mr. Ugendra; M.Sc. ....	360
Varshney, Mr. I. D.; ....	17
Vasvada, Dr. A. U.; M.A., D.LITT. ....	465
Verdia, Mr. R. L.; B.A. ....	467
Vergese, (Mrs) M. N.; M.A., T.D. ....	4, 448
Vidyadhar. Mr.; B.COM. ....	456
Vidya Prakash, Mr.; M.Sc. ....	354
Vidyarthi, Mr. M. L.; M.A. ....	363
„ Mr. Onkar Shankar, M.A. ....	405
Vipradas, Mr. Y. R., M.A. ....	385
Vishnu Swarup, Mr.; M.A. ....	6, 7, 17
Vishwanathan. Rao Sahib P. S. ....	18
Vohra, Mr. D. N.; M.Sc. ....	388
„ Mr. R. B.; M.A., LL.B. ....	386
Vyas, Mr. G. K.; M.A. ....	417
„ Dr. G. N.; M.D., M.R.C.P., P.M.S. ....	5, 8, 19, 25
W W	
Wadhvani, Mr. W. V.; M.A. ....	5, 12, 21, 417
Wali, Dr. M. A.; M.Sc., PH.D. ....	401
Wall, Mr. W. G. P.; M.Sc. ....	7, 9
Watson, Mr. M. L.; M.A. ....	381
Wahi, Dr. P. N.; M.D., M.R.C.P. ....	19, 25, 442
Wajid, Mr. K. A.; M.A. ....	415
Watts, Dr. D. D.; M.Sc., I.F.C.S. ....	444
Widhan, Mr. K. L.; M.A. ....	18, 451
Wasi Hasan, Mr.; B.Sc. (AG.) ....	427
Y Y	
Yahiya, Mr. Mohammad; M.Sc. ....	394
Yajnik. Mr. R. S.; M.A., B.COM. ....	16, 455
Yarday, Mr. R. K.; M.A. ....	11, 385
Yusufzai, Mr. Hamid ullah Khan; M.A. ....	20
Z Z	
Ziauddin Ahmad, Dr. Sir; KT., C.I.E., M.A., PH.D., D.Sc. ....	2